



Country Solution Brazil

IFSCLOUD26R1

Table of Contents

1	Basic Data Setup	2
2	Tax Calculation with Tax Calculation Structures	65
3	Tax Calculation with External Tax System	74
4	Outgoing Nota Fiscal for Goods	123
5	Outgoing Nota Fiscal for Services	168
6	Outgoing Nota Fiscal – Supplier Returns for Credit.....	181
7	Outgoing Nota Fiscal - Triangular Sales and Sales for Future Delivery	201
8	Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – NF- e Communication.....	205
9	Integration to Brazilian External Tax System - Tax Determination for Services	215
10	Gross Revenue Accounting	250
11	Nota Fiscal Issue Date as Applied Date on Inventory Transactions for Goods Issue	259
12	Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices	261
13	Taxes in Intracompany Goods Movement	262
14	Taxes 100% or 0% Deductible	278
15	Incoming Nota Fiscal	284
16	Incoming Nota Fiscal With Charges.....	304
17	Incoming Nota Fiscal – Customer Returns for Credit	314
18	Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal	326
19	Incoming Bill of Lading	336
20	Importation - Tax Determination and Incoming Nota Fiscal for Tax Authority Approval...	354
21	Incoming Nota Fiscal for Services	375
22	Support to Issue and Receive Manual Nota Fiscal	380
23	Support to Issue and Receive Complementary Nota Fiscal	392
24	Symbolic Shipments with Tax Document.....	397
25	Discounts in Incoming and Outgoing Nota Fiscals	407
26	Correction Letter for NF-e.....	414
27	Tax Events for CBS/IBS	416
28	Boleto – Bank Collection Bill.....	420
29	Self-Billing Invoices in Brazil.....	426
30	External Brazilian Reporting	431
31	Brazilian Payment Formats.....	451
32	Appendix	458

1 Basic Data Setup

1.1 Company Setup

1.1.1 Overview

Create a new Brazilian company. The company can be created based on the Brazilian Standard Template (STD-BR).

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company Template > Company Templates

Search *Advanced*

Template ▾ Valid ▾ More ▾ Favorites Search

Company Templates

✓	Template	Valid	Default Template...	Creation Date	Last Modification Date	Created By	System Template...
☐	STD-BR - Brazilian Standard Template	Yes	No	12/16/22, 1:19 AM	1/6/23, 4:07 AM	IFSAPP	Yes

To utilize the Brazilian functionality, the company must be set up as using the Brazilian localization. This is defined in the page **Company**.

1.1.2 Define Localization

- Open the page, **Company**.
- Search for the company.
- Select “Brazil” in the drop-down list in the **Localization** field and **save**. Note that this cannot be changed once transactions are created for the company.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company >

Company EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 ▾

Update Company Update Company Translation New Company

Company	Name
EABR1	Brazilian Company 1

General Information

Default Language English	Country BRAZIL	Localization Brazil
Form of Business	Creation Date 2019-09-25	Activity Start Date
Source Company	Source Template ID STD	Template Company No
Master Company for Group Consolidation No		

1.1.3 Select Localization Functionality.

Specify which functionality to use.

- Open *Localization Control Center* sub-menu in the **Company** page.
- The localization selected in previous step is displayed in the **Localization Control Center** field and cannot be changed.
- All functionality available for Brazil is presented in the list. Enable/Disable the functionality based on the requirements for the company by enabling/disabling the toggle. Note that some functionality is mandatory and cannot be disabled.
For example, showing Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes in the sales and purchasing flow is mandatory. But if Avalara taxes are supposed to be used, this specific function for “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” need to be enabled.

Localization Control Center
SC-BR-COM2 - SC-BR-Company2
2 of 3

<<
<
>
>>

Company	Name	Association No	Created By
SC-BR-COM2	SC-BR-Company2		IFSAPP
Localization	Brazil (Initial Solution)		

Filter
Edit
Settings
Print
24
Menu

✓	Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled
☐	Acquisition Origin	Enables functionality for defining acquisition origin for parts, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐	Address Specific Tax Regis	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier for legal reporting purposes.	Yes	Yes
☐	Use Automatic Generator	Enables the use of components to be combined with a sequence number per branch to create an official customer invoice number.	Yes	Yes
☐	Boleto - Bank Collection B	Enables the generation and print out of Brazilian Boleto when Customer Order Invoice is turned to PostedAuth state.	No	No
☐	Brazilian Specific Fiscal Att	Enables additional fiscal attributes specific for Brazil on Sales Part, Purchase Part and Master Part needed for tax determination and legal repor	Yes	Yes
☐	Business Operation	Enables functionality to define if a specific operation is taxable or not, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐	Integration to Brazilian Ex	Enables integration to Brazilian Tax system to facilitate Tax Determination, communication of electronic Notas Fiscais, and Tax Compliance.	No	Yes
☐	Cancel PostedAuth Custor	Enables the functionality for cancel customer order invoices in status PostedAuth.	Yes	Yes
☐	Nota Fiscal Issue date app	Enables functionality ensuring the Nota Fiscal Issue date is applied on inventory transactions for goods issue to fulfill accounting requirements.	Yes	Yes

1.2 Business Operation

1.2.1 Overview Legal Requirement

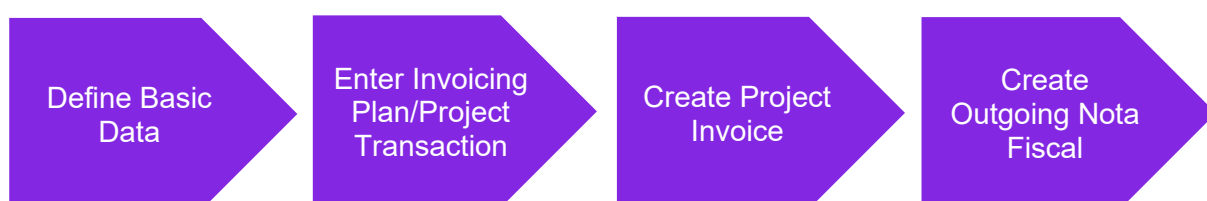
The Business Operation (Brazilian CFOP code) is a code specified by the Brazilian tax system and determined by the federal government. It can be used to define if a specific operation is taxable or not and is mandatory information for the NF-e XML (electronic version of the Nota Fiscal).

1.2.2 Process Overview

1.2.2.1 PROCESS OVERVIEW - SALES



1.2.2.2 PROCESS OVERVIEW - PROJECT INVOICE (INITIAL SOLUTION)



1.2.2.3 PROCESS OVERVIEW - PROCUREMENT



1.2.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Business Operation” parameter must be enabled (this is mandatory in the Localization Control Center for Brazil localization).

1.2.4 Define Basic Data.

Enter the CFOP codes for your company on the **Application Base Setup/General Data/Business Operation** page.

1.2.5 CFOP with the AVALARA Integration

From IFS Cloud 21R2 release onwards the Business Operation (CFOP) is associated with integration with an external tax calculation partner, hence the code will be received and recorded

into the lines of the following objects, where tax determination with the external tax system is supported:

- Sales Quotation
- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Project Invoice
- Order Quotation
- Purchase Order Line
- Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading
- Outgoing Tax Document

The user can manually edit the Business Operation value in the Invoice line if the Customer Order Invoice is in Preliminary status, but it will be overridden with the CFOP value coming from tax calculation engine, if the tax is fetched again by changing quantity or Brazil specific attributes like Acquisition Origin and icms Statistical Code.

In Project Invoices, the user can manually edit the Business Operation value in the Invoice line if the Project Invoice is in Preliminary status and no Outgoing Nota Fiscals are created for the Project Invoice, but it will be overridden with the CFOP value coming from tax calculation engine, if the tax is fetched again by changing quantity or Brazil specific attributes like Business Transaction ID and Goods/Services Statistical Code.

For the Order Quotation and/or Purchase Order user will not be able to add a value when creating an Order Quotation Line and/or Purchase Order Line, the field for Business Operation will be empty until a response from Avalara has been received. This value can only be changed by a new request and response from Avalara (e.g. triggered from a change on the Order Quotation and/or Purchase Order line). The value received from Avalara doesn't have to exist in the basic data in IFS Cloud, regardless of whether it will be added to the Order Quotation and/or Purchase Order LineTax Request to Avalara

After the user triggers a request to Avalara, (depending on Company setup this can be done by for example creating/modifying a part line or any line connected charge, releasing the order, using the manual command, etc.) the response from Avalara will include a value for Business Operation. All details related to the Avalara request mapping can be seen in the Appendix.

1.3 Acquisition Origin

1.3.1 Overview of Legal Requirement

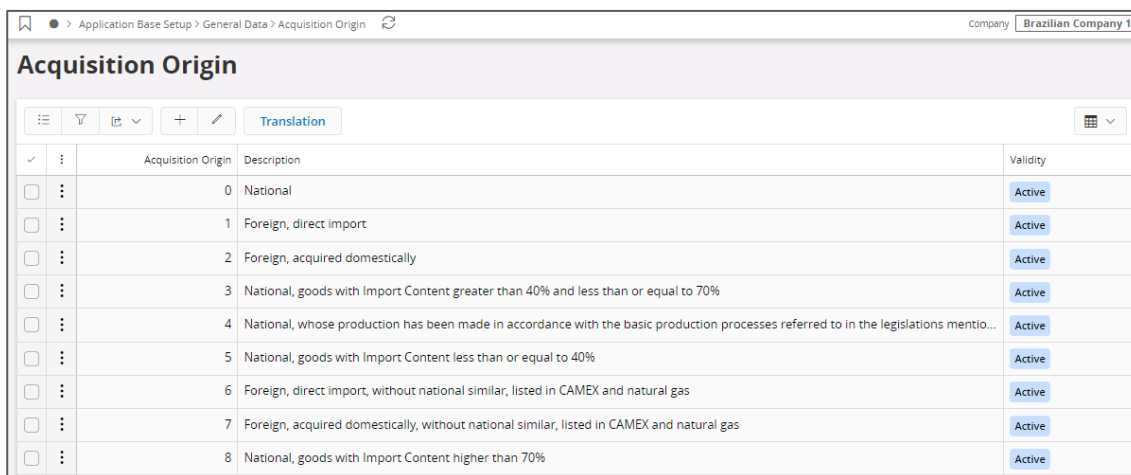
The Brazilian Tax Authority provides a list of numeric codes to be used to indicate the acquisition origin for a part. The information is used for tracking if a company is applying the proper tax rates. The acquisition origin of a sold part is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file. This is also possible to set the purchased part to have a default value for the purchase order line, as the value is mandatory on the purchase order line when sending a request to Avalara.

1.3.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Acquisition Origin” parameter must be enabled (which is mandatory for the Brazil localization).

1.3.3 Define Basic Data.

Enter the Acquisition Origin basic data for your company in the **Application Base Setup/General Data/Acquisition Origin** page.



✓	:	Acquisition Origin	Description	Validity
☐	:	0	National	Active
☐	:	1	Foreign, direct import	Active
☐	:	2	Foreign, acquired domestically	Active
☐	:	3	National, goods with Import Content greater than 40% and less than or equal to 70%	Active
☐	:	4	National, whose production has been made in accordance with the basic production processes referred to in the legislations mentio...	Active
☐	:	5	National, goods with Import Content less than or equal to 40%	Active
☐	:	6	Foreign, direct import, without national similar, listed in CAMEX and natural gas	Active
☐	:	7	Foreign, acquired domestically, without national similar, listed in CAMEX and natural gas	Active
☐	:	8	National, goods with Import Content higher than 70%	Active

1.3.4 Define Acquisition Origin in the Part Level

The default value for Acquisition Origin can be defined in Sales Part, Purchase Part and Inventory Part pages.

🏠 > Sales > Part > Sales Part

Sales Part

🔍 Search (3)

Site: Sales Part No: BRPART3 Sales Part Description: More Favorites Search Clear Advanced Saved Searches

Sales Part No: BRPART3 Part Description In Use: Brazilian Part 3 Site: SP01 Sales Type: Sales Only Active

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES EXTERNAL TAX PARAMETERS MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS

Inventory Part

Part No: BRPART3 Description: Brazilian Part 3 Configurable: No DOP: No

Unit Of Measure

Pricing

Price: 450,00 BRL Price Including Tax: 450,00 BRL Expected Average Price: Rental Price: 0,00 BRL Rental Price Including Tax: 0,00 BRL

GTIN

GTIN: OTIN Series

Indicators

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 22072020 - Aguardante

Sourcing

Sourcing Option: Inventory Order Sourcing Rule: Tax Code: Tax Class: Delivery Type: Taxable: Use Price Incl Tax:

Grouping

Tax

Miscellaneous

Replacement Part

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Acquisition Reason ID: RS - Goods for Resale Acquisition Origin: 0 - Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos c... ex Manufacturing Equivalent

Purchase Part SC-BR-IP1 - SC-BR-Inventory part1 - SCBR3 3 of 6

Supplier for Part Inventory Part Document Text Alternate Purchase Parts Create Sales Part

Part No: SC-BR-IP1 Part Description In Use: SC-BR-Inventory part1 Site: SCBR3

Notes

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS DESCRIPTIONS SUPPLIERS SUPPLIER AGREEMENTS SUPPLIER SPLIT DELIVERY OVERHEADS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Part Parameters

Indicators

Over Delivery

Goods/Services Statistical Code

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 45019000 - Waste of cork Goods/Services Statistical Code for Manuf:

Order Closing

Automatic Order Closing: Closing Tolerance (%): 0

Acquisition

Acquisition Reason: SC-BR-RS - Goods for Resale Acquisition Origin: 3 - Nacional, mercadoria ou bem com Conteúdo de Importação superior a 40% (quarenta por cento) e inferior ou i...

1.3.5 Defining Acquisition Origin via Master Part

In **Part Master Data/Master Part/Part** page, find the Part No, then select the command button Brazilian Specific Attributes and connect the acquisition origin:

Part Master Data > Master Part > Part > Brazilian Specific Attributes

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Search (1)

Part
BRPART5 - Brazilian Part5

Product Type Classification Resale	Cest Code	FCI Code BD63D16B-1E41-4A9A-8048-374433F33F5A	CBS/IBS Unit Factor
IS Unit Factor	Legal Reference		

Company: STDBRAZIL

COMPANY DEFAULTS

Company STDBRAZIL	Goods/Services Statistical Code 85185000 - Aparelhos eletricos de amplifi...	Acquisition Origin 0 - Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos codi...
----------------------	---	---

The Acquisition Origin connected in the Brazilian Specific Attributes for a given Part No will be copied to other part-related pages, if this part exists as Sales Part, Non-Inventory Sales Part, Inventory Part, and Purchase Part in application.

Optionally, a specific Acquisition Origin can be defined directly in the Sales Part, Non-Inventory Sales Part, Inventory Part, or Purchase Part, different from the one connected to the Master Part, if needed.

1.3.6 Fetching Logic for Acquisition Reason

The Acquisition Origin will be fetched into the lines of the following objects:

- Business Opportunity
- Sales Quotation
- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Outgoing Tax Document
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Project Invoice
- Order Quotation
- Purchase Order Line
- Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading
- Incoming Tax Document

The default value for Acquisition Origin will be fetched from the Sales Part into the Business Opportunity Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Sales Quotation is created from a Business Opportunity, the Acquisition Origin value for each order line is fetched from the Business Opportunity.

The default value for Acquisition Origin will be fetched from the Sales Part into the Sales Quotation and Customer Order Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Customer Order is created from a Sales Quotation, the Acquisition Origin value for each order line is fetched from the Sales Quotation.

The default value for Acquisition Origin will be fetched from the Purchase Part into the Order Quotation and Purchase Order Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Purchase Order is created from an Order Quotation, the Acquisition Origin value for each order line is fetched from the Order Quotation.

The default value for Acquisition Origin will be fetched from the Inventory Part into Outgoing Tax Document Lines, and it can be modified manually.

The default value for Acquisition Origin will be fetched from the Report Code Details into Project Invoice Lines, and it can be modified manually.

In the Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the Acquisition Origin is fetched into the lines from the connected object.

In the Incoming Nota Fiscal, the Acquisition Origin is fetched into the lines from the connected object, but it be entered and/or modified manually.

1.3.7 Tax Determination with External Tax System

Acquisition Origin will be included in the Avalara request file for each item. See further information in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and Avalara.

1.3.8 Delimitations

No part lines, rental lines, and non-line connected charges are supported for the procurement flow. Furthermore, the flows Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order Change Order are not supported. For the Sales flow, rental lines and non-line connected charges are not supported.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

1.4 Goods/Services Statistical Codes

1.4.1 Overview of Legal Requirement

NCM is the Brazilian classification system of goods, which determines the import duties and taxes needed to pay for a product. The codes are based on the international Harmonized System (HS) for classifying imported and exported products, but with 2 additional digits in the codes. The NCM code is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file.

The Service Code (Código de Serviço) is a standardized classification used to identify and categorize different types of services provided by businesses. This code is essential for the correct taxation of services, especially regarding the ISS (Imposto Sobre Serviços), which is a municipal tax applied to service providers.

Each service type is assigned a specific code according to the Lista de Serviços (Federal List LC 116) defined by Brazilian tax legislation. This list is detailed and includes a wide range of services. The correct application of the Service Code is crucial for calculating the appropriate tax rates and for the accurate issuance of Service Nota Fiscal.

The NBS Code , Brazilian Nomenclature of Services. (Nomenclatura Brasileira de Serviços) is a standardized classification used to identify and categorize different types of services provided by businesses. This code is essential for the correct taxation of services, especially regarding the new taxes introduced in new Brazilian Tax reform.

To differentiate it from the service code still used under the current tax system in Brazil, a toggle must be selected to indicate that the code refers to the NBS.

In IFS Applications, the NCM Codes for the classification of Goods and Federal Service Codes for the classification of Services are handled with Goods/Services Statistical Codes functionality.

1.4.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Goods/Services Statistical Codes Definition per Company” Localization Control Center parameter must be enabled (mandatory for Brazil localization).

1.4.3 Enter Basic Data

Enter the NCM codes for your company in the **Application Base Setup/General Data/Goods/Services Statistical Codes** page.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Goods/Services Statistical Codes

Goods/Services Statistical Codes

Q Search

Translation

✓	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Description	Used As NBS Code	Validity
☐	00000000	Dummy NCM for Bill of Lading Freight	No	Active
☐	010101213	Analise e Desenvolvimento de Sistemas	Yes	Active
☐	01012100	Reprodutores de raca pura	No	Active
☐	01013000	Asininos	No	Active
☐	01022110	Prenhes ou com cria ao pe	No	Active
☐	01022911	Prenhes ou com cria ao pe	No	Active

1.4.4 Define Goods/Services Statistical Codes in the Part Level

Connect the goods/service statistical code to sales parts on the **Sales/Part/Sales Part** page.

Sales > Part > Sales Part

Sales Part

181 - Garage door handle, Belucci design - BR1

Inventory Part Availability Planning Complementary Parts Substitute Sales Part Inv

Sales Part No: 181 Part Description in Use: Garage door handle, Belucci design

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS

Inventory Part

Part No: 181 Description: Garage door handle, Belucci design Configurable: No DOP: No

Unit Of Measure

Inventory UoM: pcs Inventory Conversion Factor: 1 Price UoM: pcs Price Conversion Factor: 1

Inverted Conversion Factor: 1 Catch UoM:

Pricing

Price: 200,00 BRL Price Including Tax: 200,00 BRL Expected Average Price:

Rental Price Including Tax: 0,00 BRL

GTIN

GTIN: GTIN Series:

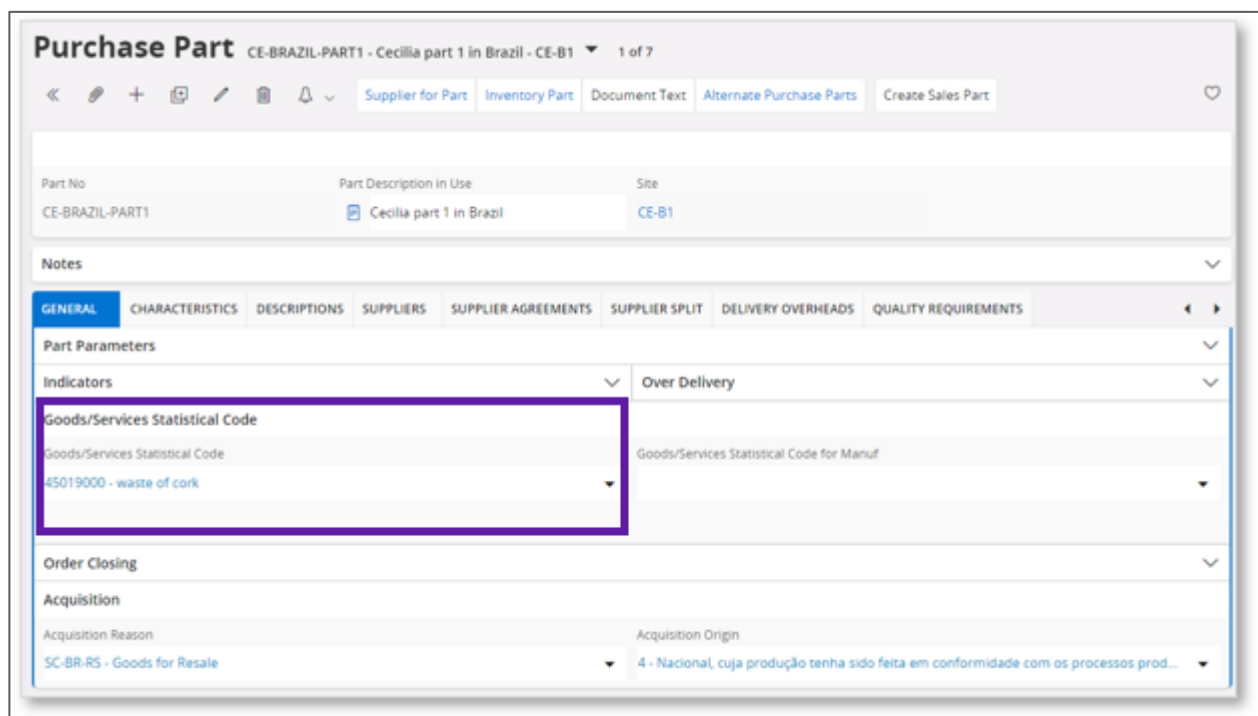
Indicators

Goods/Services Statistical Code

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 74081100 - Copper wires, of r...

Attachments

Connect the goods/service statistical code to purchase parts in the **Procurement/Part/Purchase Part** page.



Purchase Part CE-BRAZIL-PART1 - Cecilia part 1 in Brazil - CE-B1 1 of 7

Part No: CE-BRAZIL-PART1 Part Description in Use: Cecilia part 1 in Brazil Site: CE-B1

Notes

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS DESCRIPTIONS SUPPLIERS SUPPLIER AGREEMENTS SUPPLIER SPLIT DELIVERY OVERHEADS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Part Parameters

Indicators Over Delivery

Goods/Services Statistical Code

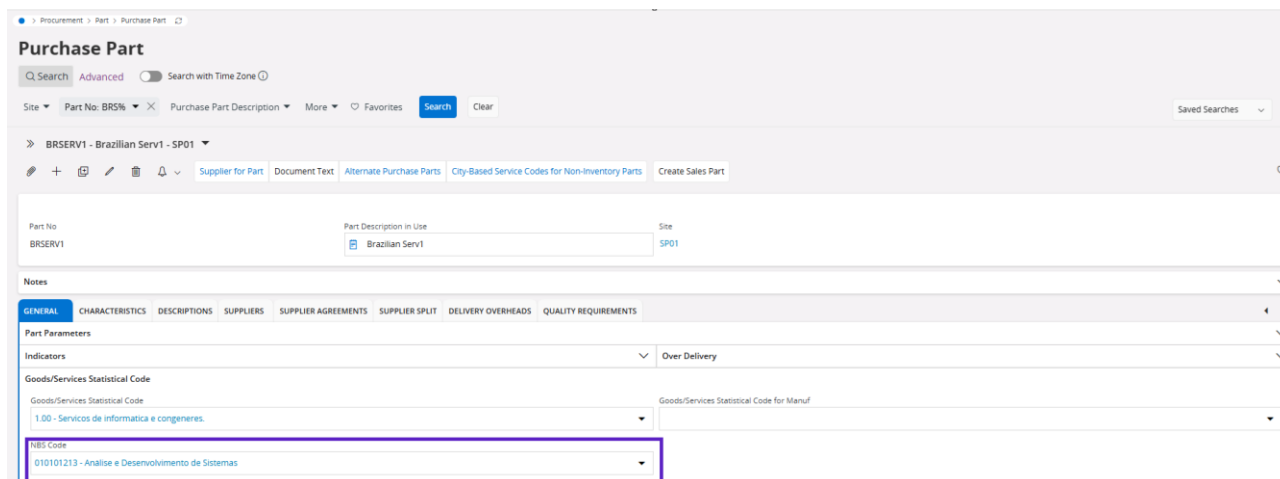
Goods/Services Statistical Code: 45019000 - waste of cork Goods/Services Statistical Code for Manuf:

Order Closing

Acquisition

Acquisition Reason: SC-BR-RS - Goods for Resale Acquisition Origin: 4 - Nacional, cuja produção tenha sido feita em conformidade com os processos prod...

Connect the NBS code to non-inventory sales parts on the **Procurement/Part/Purchase Part** page. The NBS code is the new service code introduced with the tax reform and is registered in the goods/service statistical code marked with NBS.



Purchase Part BRSEV1 - Brazilian Serv1 - SP01

Site: BRSEV1 Part No: BRSEV1 Purchase Part Description: Brazilian Serv1 Site: SP01

Notes

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS DESCRIPTIONS SUPPLIERS SUPPLIER AGREEMENTS SUPPLIER SPLIT DELIVERY OVERHEADS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Part Parameters

Indicators Over Delivery

Goods/Services Statistical Code

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 1.00 - Servicos de informatica e congenes. NBS Code: 010101213 - Analise e Desenvolvimento de Sistemas Goods/Services Statistical Code for Manuf:

Connect the goods/service statistical code to inventory parts in the **Warehouse Management/Part/Inventory Part** page.

Inventory Part

Q Search Advanced

Saved Searches ▾ ⋮

Inventory Part	Part Description in Use *	Site
F060100	 Texas High Roller Overdrive	SP01
Note		

MAIN

ALTERNATE PARTS

MATERIAL PRICE ELEMENTS

CHARACTERISTICS

MANUFACTURING

General	Cost Control
Classification	Identification
Counting	Weight, Volume and
Supply and Demand Controls	Warranty
Lead Times and Supply Dates	Putaway
Shelf Life	Origin and Customs
Goods/Services Statistical Code	Supersession
Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition
85185000 -	

Connect the goods/service statistical code to non-inventory sales parts on the **Sales/Part/Non-Inventory Sales Part** page.

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Q Search (4) Advanced

Site: SP01 X Sales Part No Sales Part Description Company More Favorites Search Clear

» F060900 - Potentiometer Adjustment Service - SP01 1 of 4

 +                 

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Search (3)

Site: Sales Part No: BRNINV1 Sales Part Description: More Favorites

BRNINV1 - Brazilian NonInventory1 - SP01 3 of 3

Complementary Parts Document Text Connect Services Customer Warranty

Sales Part No: BRNINV1 Part Description in Use: Brazilian NonInventory1 Site: SP01 Sales Type*: Sales Only Category*: Goods Active: ☒

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES

Intrastat Sourcing

Unit of Measure Grouping

Pricing Tax

GTIN Miscellaneous

Indicators Replacement Part

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 94018000 - Outros assentos

NBS Code: 101012100 - Servicos de construcao de edificacoes industriais

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Tax Manufacturing Equivalent: ☐

Set Tax Manufacturing Equivalent to force the calculation of IPI in a company whose CNAE is not an industrial company.

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Search (3)

Site: Sales Part No: BRNINV1 Sales Part Description: More Favorites

BRNINV1 - Brazilian NonInventory1 - SP01 3 of 3

Complementary Parts Document Text Connect Services Customer Warranty

Sales Part No: BRNINV1 Part Description in Use: Brazilian NonInventory1 Site: SP01 Sales Type*: Sales Only Category*: Goods Active: ☒

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES

Intrastat Sourcing

Unit of Measure Grouping

Pricing Tax

GTIN Miscellaneous

Indicators Replacement Part

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 94018000 - Outros assentos

NBS Code: 101012100 - Servicos de construcao de edificacoes industriais

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Tax Manufacturing Equivalent: ☐

1.4.5 Defining Goods/Services Statistical Codes via Master Part

In **Part Master Data/Master Part/Part** page, find the Part No, then select the command button Brazilian Specific Attributes and connect the goods/service statistical code:

Part Master Data > Master Part > Part > Brazilian Specific Attributes

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Search (1)

Part
BRPART5 - Brazilian Part5

Product Type Classification: Resale

Cest Code:

FCI Code: BD63D16B-1E41-4A9A-8048-374433F33F5A

CBS/IBS Unit Factor:

IS Unit Factor:

Legal Reference:

Company: STDBRAZIL

COMPANY DEFAULTS

Company: STDBRAZIL

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 85185000 - Aparelhos eletricos de ampli...

Acquisition Origin: 0 - Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos codi...

The Goods/Services Statistical Code connected in the Brazilian Specific Attributes for a given Part No will be copied to other part-related pages, if this part exists as Sales Part, Non-Inventory Sales Part, Inventory Part, and Purchase Part in application.

Optionally, a specific Goods/Services Statistical Code can be defined directly in the Sales Part, Non-Inventory Sales Part, Inventory Part, or Purchase Part, different from the one connected to the Master Part, if needed.

1.4.6 Define Goods/Services Statistical Codes and NBS Codes in Report Codes

Connect goods/service statistical codes to report codes on the **Project Management/Project Basic Data/Report Codes/Report Code Details** page.

Project Management > Project Basic Data > Report Codes > Report Code Details

Report Code Details

Search

Report Code	Report Code Name	Report Code Type	Create Cost Accounting	Invoicability	Taxable	Tax Code	Valid From	Valid To	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
T01-TAX	Time - Taxable	Time	Yes	Invoiceable	Yes		1/1/2026	12/31/9999	30.01 - Servicos de biologia, biotecnologia e quimica.	05.01.00 - Servicos de consultoria em tecnologia da informacao

Connect NBS codes to report codes on the **Project Management/Project Basic Data/Report Codes/Report Code Details** page. The NBS code is the new service classification code introduced with the tax reform and is defined on the **Goods/Services Statistical Codes** page marked as an NBS code.

Project Management > Project Basic Data > Report Codes > Report Code Details

Company: BRZ

Report Code Details

Search

Report Code	Report Code Name	Report Code Type	Create Cost Accounting	Invoicability	Taxable	Tax Code	Valid From	Valid To	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
T01-TAX	Time - Taxable	Time	Yes	Invoiceable	Yes		1/1/2026	12/31/9999	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	1.05.01.00 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia da informação

1.4.7 Fetching Logic for Goods/Service Statistical Codes

The Goods/Service Statistical Codes will be fetched into the lines of the following objects:

- Business Opportunity
- Sales Quotation
- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Outgoing Tax Document
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Project Invoice
- Order Quotation
- Purchase Order Line
- Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading
- Incoming Tax Document

The default value for Goods/Service Statistical Code will be fetched from the Sales Part into the Business Opportunity Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Sales Quotation is created from a Business Opportunity, the Goods/Service Statistical Code for each order line is fetched from the Business Opportunity.

The default value for Goods/Service Statistical Code will be fetched from the Sales Part into the Sales Quotation and Customer Order Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Customer Order is created from a Sales Quotation, the Goods/Service Statistical Code for each order line is fetched from the Sales Quotation.

The default value for Goods/Service Statistical Code will be fetched from the Purchase Part into the Order Quotation and Purchase Order Lines, and it can be modified manually. When the Purchase Order is created from an Order Quotation, the Goods/Service Statistical Code for each order line is fetched from the Order Quotation.

The default value for Goods/Service Statistical Code will be fetched from the Inventory Part into Outgoing Tax Document Lines, and it can be modified manually.

The default value for Goods/Service Statistical Code will be fetched from the Report Code Details into Project Invoice Lines, and it can be modified manually.

In the Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the Goods/Service Statistical Code is fetched into the lines from the connected object.

In the Incoming Nota Fiscal, the Goods/Service Statistical Code is fetched into the lines from the connected object, but it be entered and/or modified manually.

1.4.8 Tax Determination with External Tax System

Goods/Service Statistical Code will be included in the Avalara request file for each item. See further information in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and Avalara.

1.4.9 Delimitations

Connection of Goods/Services Statistical Codes is limited to Sales Parts, Non-Inventory Sales Parts, Purchase Parts, Inventory Parts and Report Codes in this version.

Project Invoicing for the provision of services is supported in this Project Invoice – Initial Solution. Project Invoicing flows not supported in this Project Invoice – Initial Solution are:

- Project Invoicing for sale of goods.
- Credit Project Invoices and Project Correction Invoices.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

1.5 Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes

1.5.1 Overview of Legal Requirement

The **Business Transaction Code** is required in the 3rd party tax calculation engine to properly identify the business scenario details performed and return calculated tax amounts, as well as other relevant tax-related information in accordance.

The **Product Type** is the tax classification of goods. This is a methodology used in Brazil to standardize the goods in groups, providing the possibility to classify the groups and assign them the taxes and regulations. Product Type is required in 3rd party tax calculation engine to properly identify the group in which the good is framed into and return calculated tax amounts as well as other relevant tax-related information. This classification is also needed when submitting the Taxes Reporting to Brazilian Tax Authority per period.

The **CEST** is the Tax Substitution Specifier Code that identifies products framed in Tax Substitution protocols. This is used by the 3rd party tax calculation engine as one of the possible ways to find the set of taxes for a good (with EAN and Harmonized Codes - NCM).

This code is also needed in the xml files for Nota Fiscais as well as when submitting the Taxes Reporting to the Brazilian Tax Authority per period.

The **FCI** (Import Content File) hash code is provided by Brazilian Tax Authority for parts containing coefficient of imported inputs in manufacturing process.

The **Acquisition Reason** is used by the customers and recipients of Nota Fiscal when applying for a given good. This is required for 3rd party tax calculation engine to properly identify the business scenario details performed and return calculated tax amounts, with other relevant tax-related information accordingly.

1.5.2 Enter Basic Data

1.5.2.1 Acquisition Reason

Navigate to Application Base Setup > General Data > Acquisition Reason. Enter the Acquisition Reason ID and Description, select the External Use Type from the drop-down list, and define the credit appropriation setup for ICMS, IPI, PIS/COFINS, and CBS/IBS taxes.

The credit appropriation setup determines whether these taxes will be posted as recoverable taxes or absorbed into the cost of goods for incoming procurement transactions.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Acquisition Reason

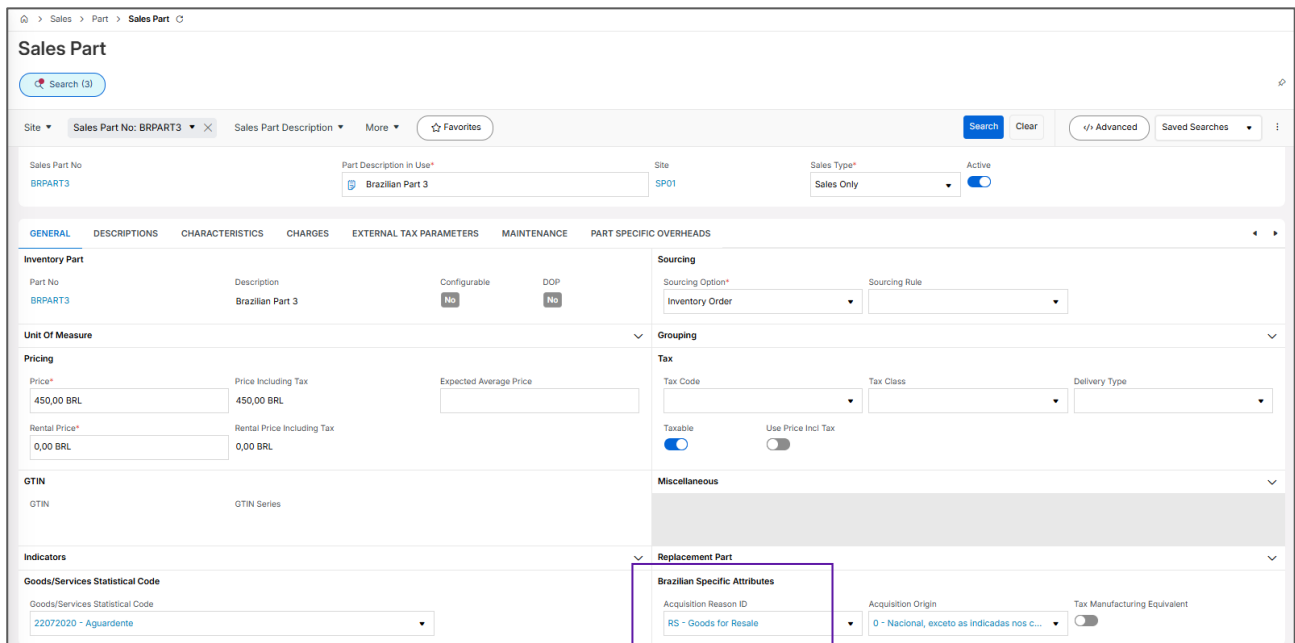
Acquisition Reason

Search

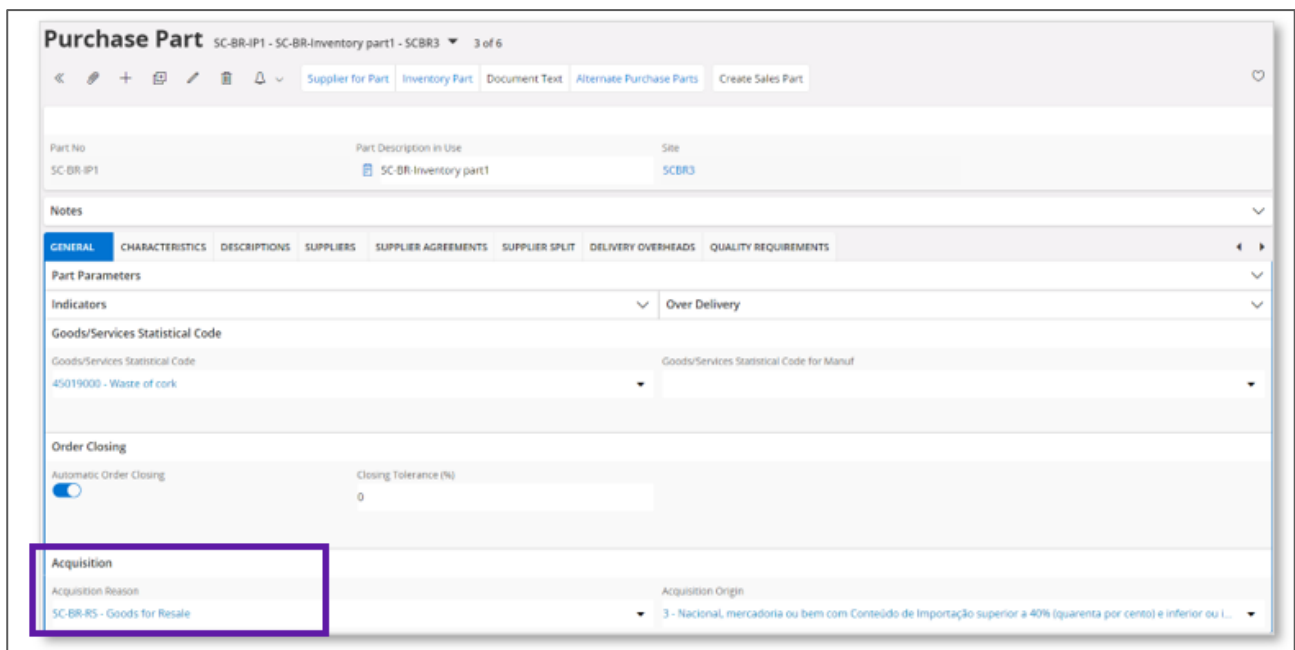
	Acquisition Reason ID	Description	External Use Type	Appropriate IPI Credit	Appropriate ICMS Credit	Appropriate PIS/COFINS Credit	Appropriate CBS/IBS Credit
☐	FA	Fixed Assets	Fixed Assets	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	FA1	Fixed Assets (no credit)	Fixed Assets	0% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	0% Deductible
☐	PR	Inputs for Production	Production	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	PR1	Inputs for Production	Production	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	RS	Goods for Resale	Resale	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible

The Use Type defined for given the Acquisition Reason ID is one of the key attributes used by External Tax System for tax determination.

The Acquisition Reason can be defined in both part level and Business Transaction Code levels. Select it from list of values in the field **Acquisition Reason ID** in Sales Part and/or Purchase Part.



The screenshot shows the 'Sales Part' configuration interface. The 'Acquisition Reason ID' field is highlighted with a red box, indicating the selected value 'RS - Goods for Resale'. Other visible fields include 'Sales Part No: BRPART3', 'Part Description in Use: Brazilian Part 3', 'Site: SP01', 'Sales Type: Sales Only', and 'Active' status.



The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Part' configuration interface. The 'Acquisition Reason' field is highlighted with a red box, indicating the selected value 'SC-BR-RS - Goods for Resale'. Other visible fields include 'Part No: SC-BR-IP1', 'Part Description in Use: SC-BR-Inventory part1', 'Site: SCBR3', and 'Acquisition Origin: 3 - Nacional, mercadoria ou bem com Conteúdo de Importação superior a 40% (quarenta por cento) e inferior ou L...'.

The Acquisition Reason is automatically fetched into the field **Acquisition Reason Id** in the object lines (Sales Quotation, Customer Order, Order Quotation, Purchase Order, etc..). The fetching of Acquisition Reason Id to the Sales Quotation line is done in two ways:

1st – The Acquisition Reason ID is automatically derived from the related part used in the transaction, e.g.: from the Sales Part in sales transactions, the Purchase Part in procurement transactions, and the Inventory Part in transfer transactions.

2nd – If the Acquisition Reason ID is not found at Part level, then this is derived from the Business Transaction Code.

The Acquisition Reason ID can also be entered and/or modified manually directly in the object line level in Sales Quotation, Customer Order, Order Quotation, Purchase Order and Outgoing Tax Document.

In Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the Acquisition Reason field is not editable at the line level, since in these scenarios, tax calculation with ExternalTax System is always done based on the source object from which the fiscal document was generated from.

In Incoming Fiscal Documents, the Acquisition Reason field is primarily derived from the source object to which this is related, e.g. Purchase Order. In cases where incoming Fiscal Document is not linked to a source object, the Acquisition Reason ID is fetched from Part or Business Transaction Code level, depending on the scenario. However, manual editing at the line level is allowed, since for incoming transactions the Fetch External Tax option is supported directly on the Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading page.

1.5.2.2 Business Transaction Code

Navigate to the **Business Transaction Codes** page available in *Application Base Setup/General Data/Business Transaction Code*. Enter **Business Transaction ID**, description, and direction (Inbound/Outbound). For example, in the procurement flow, the Direction should be set to Inbound, while in the sales flow the Direction should be set to Outbound.

Define Presence Type with one of options from the dropdown list in the Business Transaction Codes. This information is reported to Brazilian Tax Authority in the electronic Nota Fiscal of goods in the tag <indPres> under <ide> element.

When tax determination is performed through integration with an External Tax System, the Business Transaction ID must be linked to an External Tax System Reference. This reference is the main parameter used in tax determination, as it specifies the business scenario being executed. The complete list of reference values used to manage different business scenarios must be obtained directly from the tax determination partner to ensure accurate configuration.

The Acquisition Reason can optionally be defined in the Business Transaction Code level.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code							Company BLUE NOTE GU
Business Transaction Codes							
☐	:	Business Transaction Id	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason Id	External Tax System Reference
☐	:	100	Standard Sales	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	UC	standardSales
☐	:	101	Domestic Sales	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	RS	standardSales
☐	:	200	Transfer of Goods - Intersite	Outbound	Presence-Offsite	RS	itemTransferShippingOutbound
☐	:	500	Domestic Purchases	Inbound	Phone		
☐	:	600	Receipt of Goods - Intersite	Inbound	Internet		

The column Connected Business Transaction ID supports scenarios in which a second Nota Fiscal must be created for the same transaction — specifically the Sales for Future Delivery and Triangular Sales scenarios.

Validations for Connected Business Transaction ID:

- The Business Transaction ID must be outbound for sales-related flows.
- The Connected Business Transaction ID must be unique and cannot match the primary Business Transaction ID.
- A Connected Business Transaction ID cannot be assigned to multiple Business Transaction IDs.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code Company: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Business Transaction Codes

Search

Translation

Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Tax Only Invoice	Connected Business Transaction ID
300	TRIANGULAR SALES: INVOICE	Outbound	Non-Presence	RS	dropshipSalesShippersInvoiceToSeller	No	350
350	TRIANGULAR SALES: DISPATCH	Outbound	Non-Presence	RS	dropshipSalesSellersInvoiceToFinalBuye...	No	
750	SALES FOR FUTURE DELIVERY: INVOICE	Outbound	Non-Presence	RS	dropshipSalesShippersInvoiceToSeller	No	850
850	SALES FOR FUTURE DELIVERY: DISPATCH	Outbound	Non-Presence	RS	dropshipSalesSellersInvoiceToFinalBuye...	No	

The column **Coastal Shipping** refers to transporting goods by sea between ports within the same country. It is required by 3rd party tax calculation engine to properly identify the destinations and return calculated taxes. The value set in this field will be included in the Avalara request file and Avalara will return the percentage of ICMS tax according to the state where the sender and recipient is placed.

- When the **Coastal Shipping** is selected to number **1 - Intrastate**, Avalara will apply the percentage of ICMS tax according to the state where the sender is placed.
- When the **Coastal Shipping** is selected to number **2 - Interstate**, Avalara will apply the percentage of ICMS tax according to the state where the sender and the receiver is placed.
- When the **Coastal Shipping** is selected to number **3 - Long-Haul**, Avalara will apply the percentage of ICMS tax with exemption applied for exportation

Note: For **Coastal Shipping** option number **2 - Interstate**, there is a limitation where Avalara will not return the correct percentage of ICMS tax. Since, in Brazil the ICMS percentages depends on the sender and the recipient states involved in the transaction and the Avalara JSON file do not include the recipient state. Therefor Avalara will base the ICMS tax on the addresses in the JSON file, which is the sender and the receiver. If the receiver address is outside Brazil, it should be treated as exportation, option number 3. To be able to receive the correct ICMS tax from Avalara for this scenario the user must configure a customized rule in Avalara. With this customized rule, the user

can determine what is the ICMS percentage to be fetched when JSON file is integrated, containing specifics parameters as filter, to fetch that specific rule.

Coastal Shipping is supported by each Avalara call in Sales Quotation, Customer Order, Customer Invoice and Outgoing Nota Fiscal.

If no value is defined in the Coastal Shipping field no value will be sent, and Avalara will instead decide the value based on the address information included in the JSON file.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code

Company: STDBRAZ

Business Transaction Codes

Q Search

Cancel Edit

24

Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Tax Only Invoice	Connected Business Transaction ID	Coastal Shipping
100	Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin	Outbou...	Presence-Onsite	UC	standardSales	☐		
101	Remessa para Demonstração	Outbou...	Presence-Onsite	RS	demonstrationShippin...	☐		1 - Intrastate
102	Retorno de Mercadoria	Inbound	Non-Presence	RS	salesReturn	☐		2 - Interstate
103	Outras Saidas	Outbou...	Presence-Onsite	PR	gOut949	☐		3 - Long-haul
104	Venda de Serviço	Outbou...	Not Applied	RS	standardSales	☐		

Enable the Export Purpose toggle for Business Transaction Codes with Direction = Outbound that are used to handle domestic business scenarios which must be treated as equivalent to export operations. When this toggle is enabled, the application fetches the Custom Unit of Measure (UoM) defined for the Inventory Part and uses it as the taxed unit of measure in the electronic Goods Nota Fiscal, even in scenarios where the recipient's country in the Nota Fiscal is Brazil. This behavior affects the following XML tags under the <prod> element: <qTrib>, <uTrib>, and <vUnTrib>.

Business Transaction Codes

Q Search

Translation

24

Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Export Purpose	Tax Only Invoice	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Connected Business Transaction ID	Coastal Shipping
100	Sales of Goods	Outbound	Non-Presence	No	No	RS	standardSales		
101	Remessa para Demonstração	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	No	No	RS	demonstrationShippingOutbound		
102	Retorno de Mercadoria	Inbound	Non-Presence	No	No	RS	salesReturn		
103	Outras Saidas	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	Yes	No	PR	gOut949		
104	Venda de Serviço	Outbound	Not Applied	No	No	RS	salesOtherServicesOnerous		
105	Transferência entre Filiais	Outbound	Internet	No	No	RS	ItemTransferShippingOutbound		

Enable the Tax Only Invoice toggle for Business Transaction Codes with Direction = Inbound that are used when receiving Incoming Nota Fiscal of goods with Purchase Order, but for non-billable transactions. For further details, see Chapter 21 - Support to Issue and Receive Manual Nota Fiscal.

Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Export Purpose	Tax Only Invoice	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Connected Business Transaction ID	Coastal Shipping
100	Sales of Goods	Outbound	Non-Presence	No	No	RS	standardSales		
101	Remessa para Demonstração	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	No	No	RS	demonstrationShippingOutbound		
102	Retorno de Mercadoria	Inbound	Non-Presence	No	No	RS	salesReturn		
103	Outras Saídas	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	Yes	No	PR	gOut949		
104	Venda de Serviço	Outbound	Not Applied	No	No	RS	salesOtherServicesOnerous		
105	Transferência entre Filiais	Outbound	Internet	No	No	RS	ItemTransferShippingOutbound		

Note: Business Transaction Code has been introduced as a new Control Type EC128, made available for IP4, M28, M295, M296, M30, M31, M297 and M307 Posting Types.

Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type
IP4 - Tax Disbursed, Invoice	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
M28 - Taxable Sales	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code

In addition, EC128 is available for PRJ11, PRJ12, PRJ15, and PRJ16 posting types used in project invoicing.

Accounting Rules
Posting Rules
Posting Control

Posting Control

Posting Type ▼
Code Part Name ▼
Control Type: EC128 ▼ ✕
Module ▼
More ▼
☆ Favorites

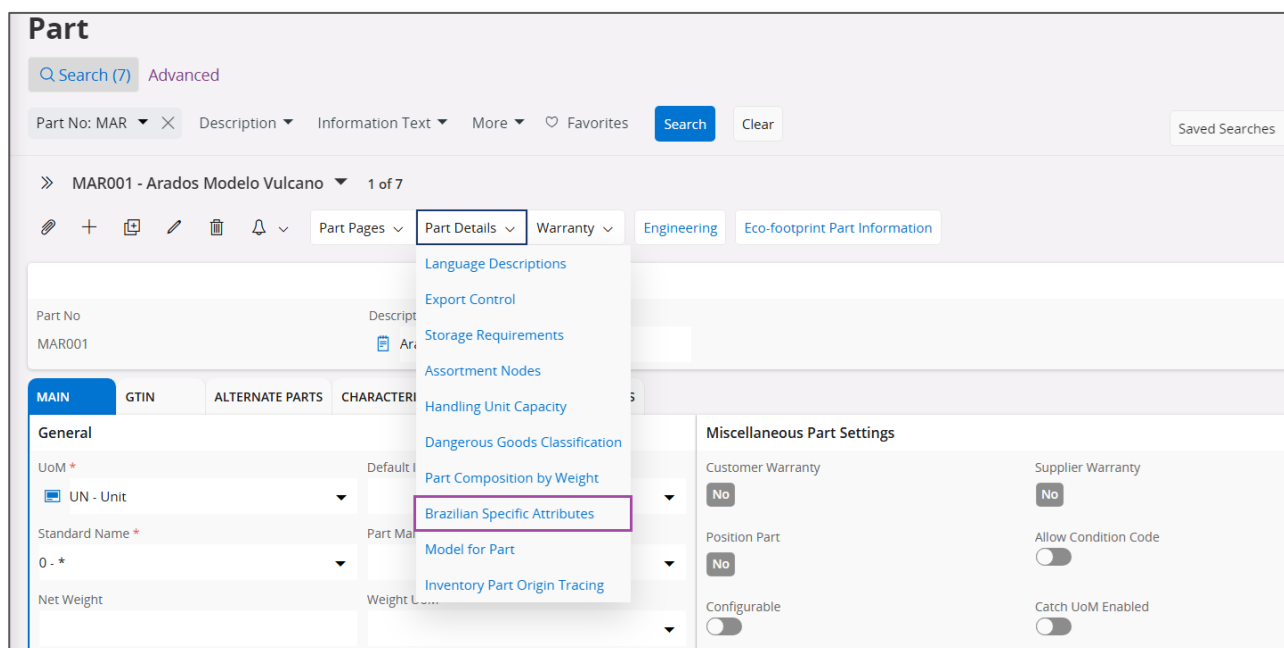
☰
+
✎

✓	Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type
☐	PRJ11 - Project Invoicing Taxable	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	PRJ12 - Project Invoicing Non-Taxable	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	PRJ15 - Tax in Project Invoice	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	PRJ16 - Tax Deduct from Project Invoice	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code

The default value for Business Transaction Code can be defined in entity and address level in Customer/Address/Delivery Tax Information and Supplier/Address/Delivery Tax Information.

1.5.2.3 Brazilian Specific Attributes for Master part

To enter Product Type Classification, CEST, FCI Hash Code, CBS/IBS Unit Factor, IS Unit Factor and Legal Reference for the parts, select “Brazilian Specific Attributes” in the **Part Master Data/Master Part/part** page, command group **Part Details**.



On the Brazilian Specific Attributes page, select the appropriate **Product Type Classification** for the part from the dropdown menu. The value selected for the part is integrated to external tax system and will be used for Brazilian tax reporting.

For the Purchasing flow it is mandatory to set the **Product Type Classification** for the part as either Goods or Services to run Avalara. This value can be changed, however if changed open order will not be affected, meaning they will not be updated with the new classification. If classification of a part is missing, then user tries to fetch external taxes from Avalara, a warning will be triggered.

The 7-digit code from the official CEST list (provided by the Brazilian Government) which fits the part can be set in the **CEST Code** field.

Next, enter the FCI Hash Code in the **FCI Code** field and save the record. The FCI (Import Content File) hash code is provided by Brazilian Tax Authority for parts containing coefficient of imported inputs in manufacturing process.

The **Legal Reference** to identify the specific legal basis and tax treatment. In the external tax calculation, this refers to the technical name of the item, as defined in legislation that specifies a list of products subject to a particular tax rule. This name is typically used if, and only if, the product belongs to an NCM classification that may be subject to different CBS and IBS tax rates.

Next, enter the **CBS/IBS Unit Factor** and/or **IS Unit Factor** to specify the conversion factor between the commercial unit and the taxable unit. This factor is used to calculate the taxable quantity that will be multiplied by the specific tax rate. The values of "cbslbsUnitFactor" and "isUnitFactor" must be multiplied by the commercial quantity of the item to obtain the quantity in the taxable unit as required by legislation and save the record.

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Search (f)

» BRPART3 - Brazilian Part 3 1 of 1

Part
BRPART3 - Brazilian Part 3

Product Type Classification Finished Product	Cest Code 0200400	FCI Code B01F70AF-20BF-BB1F-84BC-65F937F616FE	CBS/IBS Unit Factor 2
IS Unit Factor 3	Legal Reference AGUA TONICA		

The NCM codes and purpose for acquisition can also be defined at the Master Part level. On the Brazilian Specific Attributes page, select the appropriate NCM code to classify the part from the **Goods/Service Statistical Codes** dropdown list. Next, choose the option for the **Acquisition Origin** field and save the record. Once the record is saved, the application copies the configuration from the master part to all related part pages, such as Sales Part, Purchase Part, and Inventory Part.

In cases where the NCM code and purpose for acquisition may differ between purchase and sales process for the same part, these can be specifically defined directly in the Purchase Part and Sales Part pages, in **Goods/Service Statistical Codes** and **Acquisition Origin** fields.

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Search (f)

» MAR001 - Arados Modelo Vulcano 1 of 1

Part
MAR001 - Arados Modelo Vulcano

...

Company: BNFx

Copy Values to all user companies

COMPANY DEFAULTS

Company BNFX	Goods/Services Statistical Code 84321000 - Arados e Charruas	Acquisition Origin 1 - Estrangeira - Importação direta, exceto a...
-----------------	---	--

1.5.2.4 ICMS Taxpayer

ICMS Taxpayer is used both for sales flow and procurement flow. For the procurement flow, the value can be set in the **Supplier/Address/Delivery Tax Information** tab where it indicates that the supplier is an ICMS taxpayer for the specific address ID. (For the sales flow, read more in the chapter about Outgoing Nota Fiscal and the Define Basic Data part.)

1.5.2.5 CBS/IBS Taxpayer

CBS/IBS Tax Payer is used both for sales flow and procurement flow. For the procurement flow, the value can be set in the **Supplier/Address/Delivery Tax Information** tab where it indicates that the

supplier is a CBS/IBS taxpayer for the specific address ID. (For the sales flow, read more in the chapter about Outgoing Nota Fiscal and the Define Basic Data part.)

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Address

Address

Search (7)

» BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL 1 of 7

Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL Association No:

Address ID: SP1

Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name Supplier Branch

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Tax Calculation Structure Business Transaction ID Incentive Area*

ICMS Tax Payer CBS/IBS Tax Payer

Use Supplier Address for Tax

The Acquisition Reason can also be defined in part level. Select it from list of values in the field **Acquisition Reason Id** in Sales Part and/or Purchase Part.

Sales > Part > Sales Part

Sales Part

Search (3)

Site Sales Part No: BRPART3 Sales Part Description More Favorites

Sales Part No: BRPART3 Part Description in Use*: Brazilian Part 3 Site: SP01 Sales Type*: Sales Only Active

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES EXTERNAL TAX PARAMETERS MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS

Inventory Part

Part No: BRPART3 Description: Brazilian Part 3 Configurable: No DOP: No

Unit Of Measure

Pricing

Price*: 450,00 BRL Price Including Tax: 450,00 BRL Expected Average Price:

Rental Price*: 0,00 BRL Rental Price Including Tax: 0,00 BRL

GTIN

GTIN: GTIN Series

Indicators

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 22072020 - Aguardente

Sourcing

Sourcing Option*: Inventory Order Sourcing Rule:

Grouping

Tax

Tax Code: Tax Class: Delivery Type:

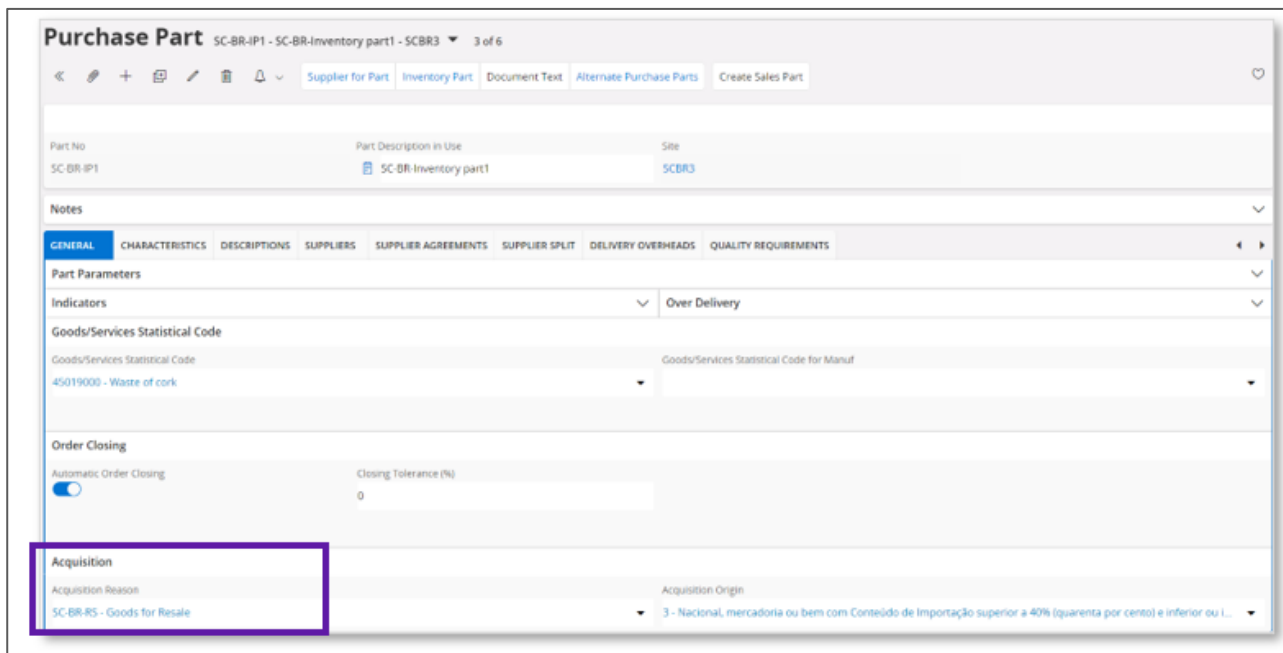
Taxable: Use Price Incl Tax:

Miscellaneous

Replacement Part

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Acquisition Reason ID: RS - Goods for Resale Acquisition Origin: Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos c... Tax Manufacturing Equivalent:



The Tax Manufacturing Equivalent can also be defined in sales part level, inventory part level, non inventory sales part level, supplier for purchase part level and package part level. When using the Avalara integration, you will need to set the Tax Manufacturing Equivalent to force the IPI calculation in a company whose CNAE is not classified as an industrial company, enable the manufacturing toggle in Brazilian Specific Attributes group.

1.6 Brazilian Charge Category for Purchase Charges

1.6.1 Overview of Legal Requirement

For Avalara taxes to be correct, there is a need to differentiate costs related to the importation and transport process. For example, costs that should be included in the customs value and costs that should be reported separately, such as for example freight and insurance.

1.6.2 Solution overview

To support this a **Brazilian Charge Category** is connected to the **Purchase Charge Type** when using the Brazil localization with Avalara Tax Integration.

Line connected charges on the Purchase order, connected via the Dispatch Advice process, is the main way to handle these transport and importation fees in Brazil. These different charges need to be sent to Avalara in the request file (with the correct Avalara tag) to get the correct calculated part line taxes.

The **Brazil Charge Category** can be set and edited on the **Purchase Charge Type** page, in the **Purchase Order** page on the **Charge** tab, in the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page on the **Charge** tab and in the **Incoming Dispatch Advice** Charges assistant. The default value can be set on the Purchase Charge Type. If values are set in the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page, these values are fetched to the Purchase Order.

If the charge line is not line connected the value for Brazil Charge Category will be blank.

1.6.3 Process overview Purchase Charges



1.6.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” parameter must be enabled (this is not mandatory in Localization Control Center for Brazil localization).

1.6.5 Connect Brazil Charge Category

In **Purchase Charge Type** page there is a field for **Brazilian Charge Category** only visible when Site company is using Avalara. The possible values to choose from are as below:

- National Freight (connected to Avalara JSON tag freightAmount)
- National Insurance (connected to Avalara JSON tag insuranceAmount)
- National Expenses (connected to Avalara JSON tag otherCostAmount)
- International Freight (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)
- International Insurance (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)
- International Expenses (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)
- AFRMM (connected to Avalara JSON tag afrmmValue)
- Siscomex (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)
- Demurrage (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)
- Wharfage (connected to Avalara JSON tag customsValue)

Purchase Charge Type

CE-BR-CT2 - CE Brazil charge type 2 - CE-B1 2 of 3

Charge Type: CE-BR-CT2 | Description: CE Brazil charge type 2 | Charge Group: INS | Charge Group Description: Insurance Charges

GENERAL | DESCRIPTIONS

Details

Distribute Charge By	Invoicing Supplier	Charge Price	Tax
		1.00 BRL	Tax Code
Charge Price incl Tax	Charge (%)	Unit Charge	Indicators
1.00 BRL		☐	
Distribute on Receipt	HSN/SAC Code	Brazilian Charge Category	Intrastat Exempt
☐		National Insurance	☐

1.6.6 Default Charges on Supplier for Purchase Part

If needed it is possible to add default values for Charges in the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page. If a Brazil Charge Category has been set for the Purchase Charge Types this value will be defaulted, but the values can also be changed in this page.

Supplier for Purchase Part

CE-BRAZIL-PURPART2 - CE pur part in brazil - CE-B1 - CE-BR-SUP1 9 of 10

Create Customer | Create Sales Part | Supplier Warranty | Control Plan | Export Control | Emissions | Alternate Purchase Parts | Document Text | Set Qualified Supplier

Part: CE-BRAZIL-PURPART2 - CE pur part in brazil | Supplier: CB CE-BR-SUP1 - CE Brazil supplier 1 | Supplier Contact: | Site: CE-B1

Active: ☒ | Document Text: No

Notes

GENERAL | INSPECTION INFO | PRICE LIST | RENTAL PRICE LIST | MANUFACTURERS | CONSIGNMENT | **CHARGES** | DELIVERY OVERHEADS

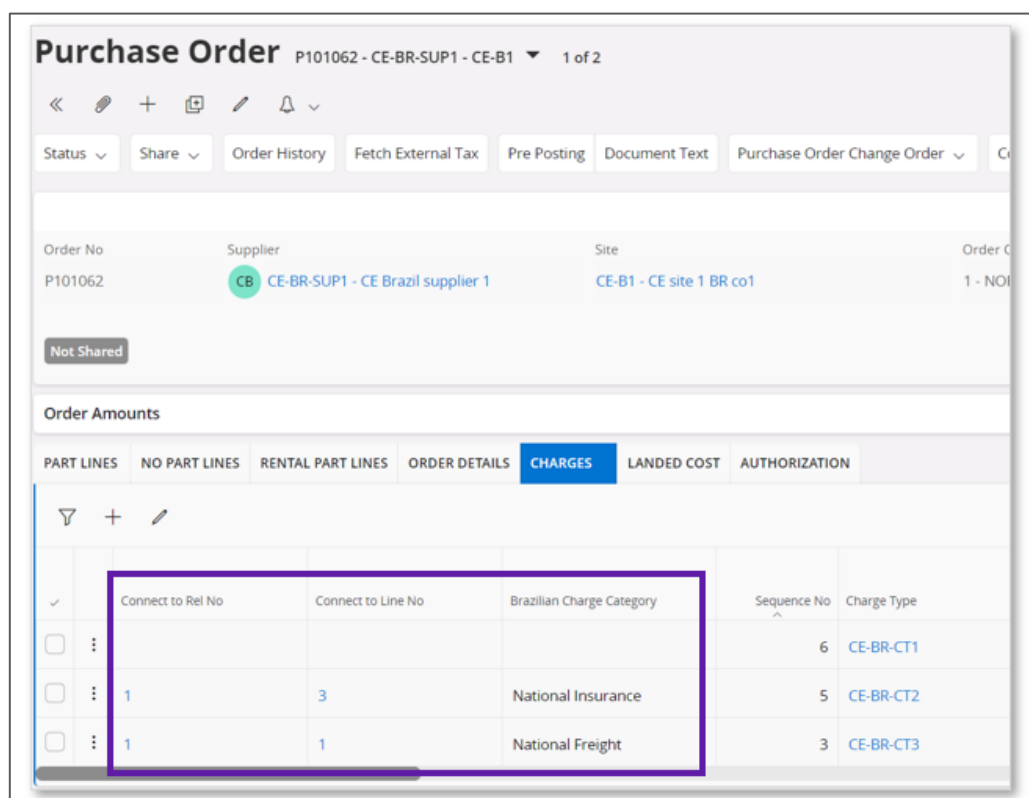
	Brazilian Charge Category	Charge Type	Charge Group	Charge Group Desc	Distribute Charge By	Invoicing Supplier	Charged Qty	Charge Price
☐	National Insurance	CE-BR-CT2 - CE Brazil ch...	INS	Insurance Charges		CB CE-BR-SUP1	1	1.00

Attachments

1.6.7 Add or modify Charges in Purchase Order and/or Incoming Dispatch Advice

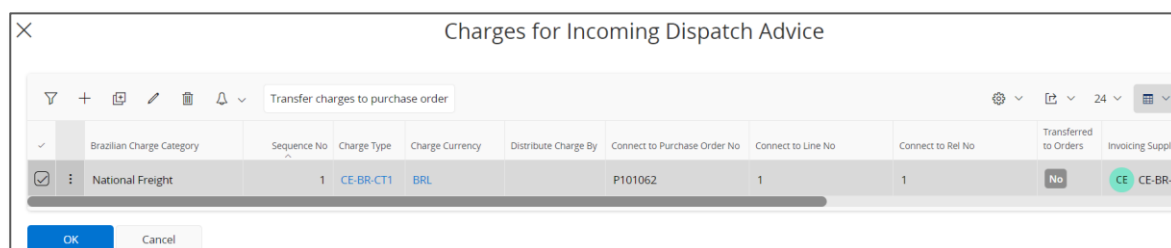
If default charges have been added in Supplier for Purchase Part these will be inherited to the Purchase Order. These values can be modified if needed in the Purchase Order. It is only charges that are connected to Purchase Order Lines that will have a value in Brazilian Charge Category. This value can be changed if needed also in the Purchase Order. If using a Purchase Order Change Order, the value can be changed also there.

In the **Purchase Order/Charges** tab it is also possible to add and modify new charge lines. They need to be connected to a Purchase Order Line to get a **Brazil Charge Category** visible or added.



Connect to Rel No	Connect to Line No	Brazilian Charge Category	Sequence No	Charge Type
			6	CE-BR-CT1
1	3	National Insurance	5	CE-BR-CT2
1	1	National Freight	3	CE-BR-CT3

One common way to add transport related costs in Brazil is to use **Incoming Dispatch Advice** page and add charges there. Also, in this dialog for **Charges for Incoming Dispatch Advice**, the value for **Brazilian Charge Category** can be changed if needed. The value connected to the **Charge Type** will be default if existing.



Brazilian Charge Category	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Currency	Distribute Charge By	Connect to Purchase Order No	Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Transferred to Orders	Invoicing Supplier
National Freight	1	CE-BR-CT1	BRL		P101062	1	1	No	CE-CE-BR-S

If new charge lines are added or modified, they need to be either line connected or distributed per line in order to have a **Brazilian Charge Category**.

1.6.8 Tax Request to Avalara

Purchase Order Line connected charges is a part of the information to be included in the Request file sent to Avalara.

See further information in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and Avalara.

1.7 Brazilian Charge Category for Sales Charges

1.7.1 Overview Legal Requirement

For Avalara taxes to be correct, there is a need to include sales charges in the tax calculations on Customer Orders and Invoices. For example, charges for freight, insurance and other expenses should be passed to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal and included in the request message sent to Brazil Tax Authorities.

1.7.2 Solution overview

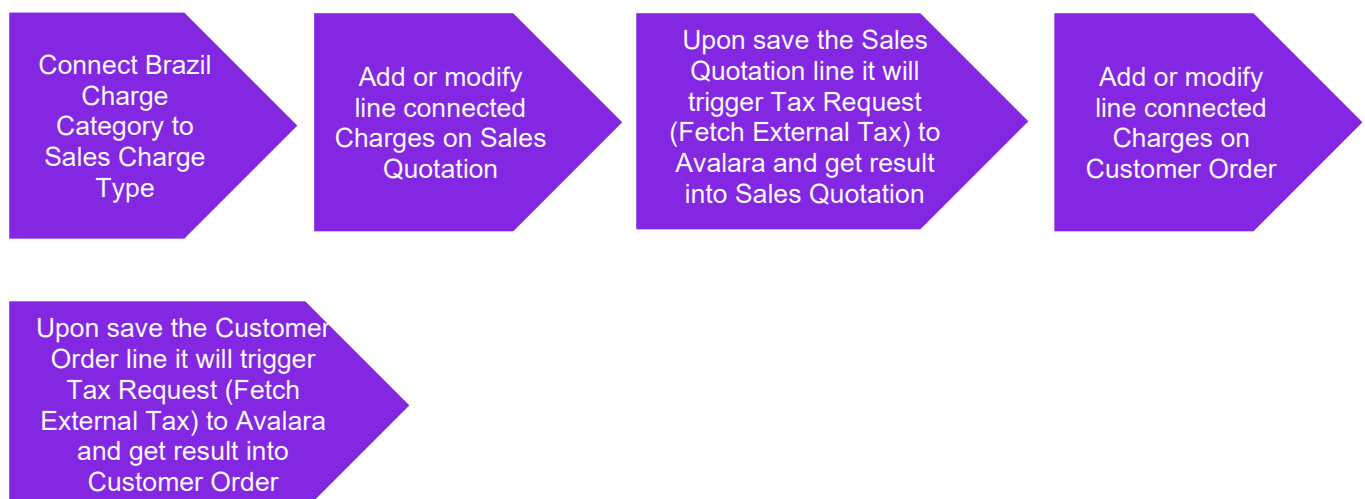
To support this, a **Brazilian Charge Category** is connected to the **Sales Charge Type** when using the Brazil localization with Avalara Tax Integration.

Line-connected charges on the Customer Order are the main way to handle freight, insurance, and expense Sales Charges in Brazil. These different charges need to be sent to Avalara in the request file (with the correct Avalara tag) to get the correct calculated part-line taxes.

The **Brazil Charge Category** can be set and edited on the **Sales Charge Type** page, in the **Sales Quotation** page on the **Charge** tab, in the **Customer Order** page on the **Charge** tab, in the **Sales Part** page on the **Charge** tab, in the **Package Part** page on the **Charge** tab and the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** Page **Charge** Tab. Default value can be set on the Sales Charge Type.

If the charge line is not line connected the value for Brazil Charge Category will be blank.

1.7.3 Process overview Sales Charges



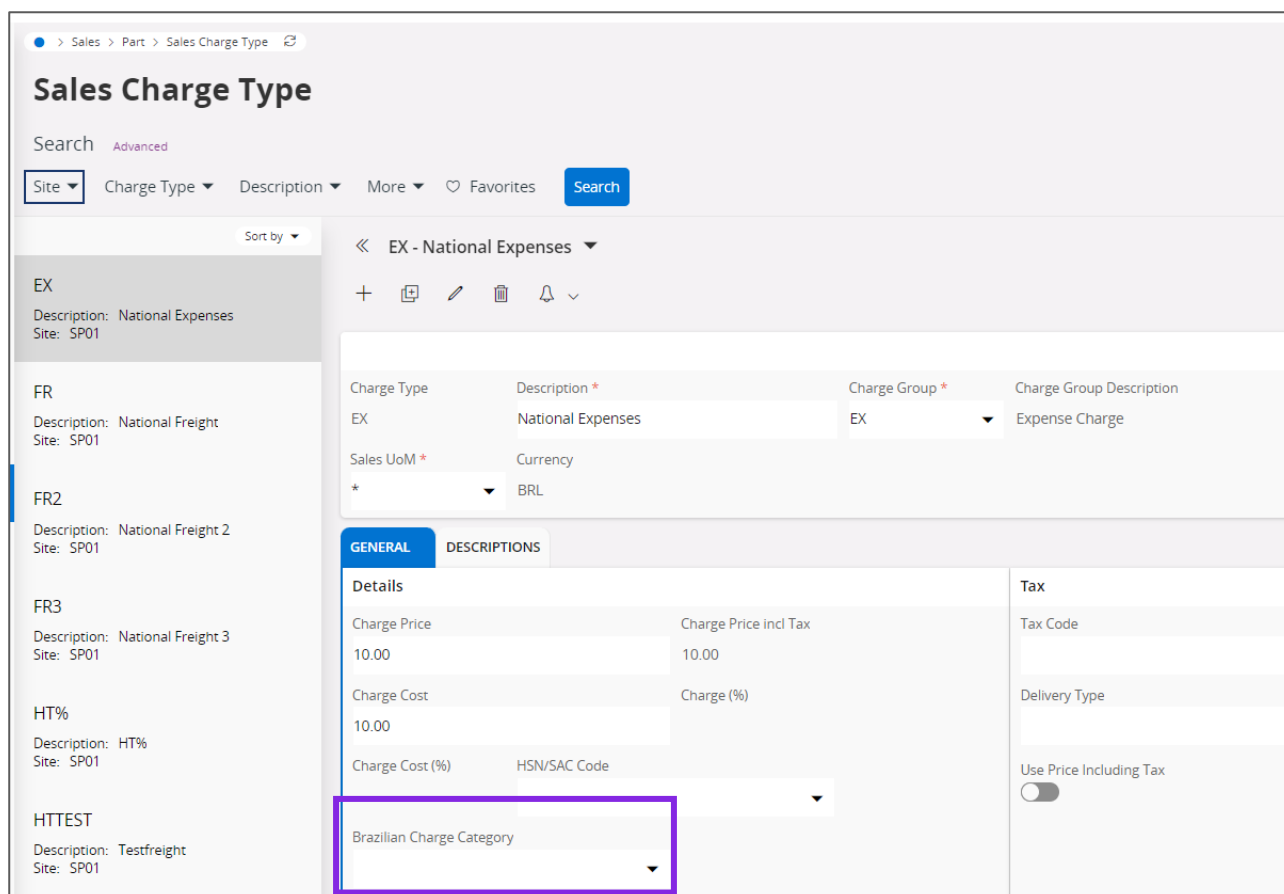
1.7.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes” and “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” (this is not mandatory in Localization Control Center for Brazil localization) parameters must be enabled.

1.7.5 Connect Brazil Charge Category

In **Sales Charge Type** page there is a field for **Brazilian Charge Category** which is only visible when the Localization Control Center parameters are enabled for the company. The possible values to choose from are as below:

- Freight (connected to Avalara JSON tag freightAmount)
- Insurance (connected to Avalara JSON tag insuranceAmount)
- Expenses (connected to Avalara JSON tag otherCostAmount)



The screenshot shows the 'Sales Charge Type' page. On the left, there is a list of charge types: EX (National Expenses), FR (National Freight), FR2 (National Freight 2), FR3 (National Freight 3), HT% (HT%), and HTTEST (Testfreight). The 'EX' charge type is selected. The main form displays details for 'EX - National Expenses'. The 'Charge Type' is 'EX', 'Description' is 'National Expenses', 'Charge Group' is 'EX', and 'Charge Group Description' is 'Expense Charge'. The 'Sales UoM' is '*' and 'Currency' is 'BRL'. The 'GENERAL' tab is active, showing 'Details' and 'Tax' sections. The 'Details' section includes fields for 'Charge Price' (10.00), 'Charge Price incl Tax' (10.00), 'Charge Cost' (10.00), 'Charge (%)', 'Charge Cost (%)', and 'HSN/SAC Code'. The 'Brazilian Charge Category' field is highlighted with a red box. The 'Tax' section includes 'Tax Code', 'Delivery Type', and a 'Use Price Including Tax' toggle.

1.7.6 Default Sales Charges for Sales Part

If needed, it is possible to add default values for Charges on the **Sales Part** page. If a Brazil Charge Category has been set for the Sales Charge Type this value will be defaulted, but the values can also be changed in this page.

Sales Part

Search Advanced

Site ▼ Sales Part No ▼ Sales Part Description ▼ More ▼ Favorites [Search](#)

» F060100 - Texas High Roller Overdrive - SP01 ▼

[Inventory Part Availability Planning](#) [Complementary Parts](#) [Substitute Sales Part](#) [Inventory Part](#) [Document Text](#) [Customer Warranty](#)

Sales Part No: F060100 Part Description in Use: Texas High Roller Overdrive Site: SP01

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS **CHARGES** EXTERNAL TAX PARAMETERS MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS

[Filter](#) [Add](#) [Edit](#) [Delete](#) [Alert](#)

(1)	Brazilian Charge Category	Charge Type	Charge Group	Sales UoM	Charge Cost	Charge Cost (%)	Charge Price/Base	Charge Price Including Tax/Base	Charge Quantity	Charge (%)	Unit Charge	Currency
☒	Freight	EX - National Expenses	EX - Expense Charge	*	10.00		10.00	10.00	1		No	BRL

Attachments

1.7.7 Add or Modify Charges in Sales Quotation and Customer Order

If default charges have been added for the sales part, they will be inherited in the Sales Quotation and Customer Order. These values can be modified if needed in the Sales Quotation and Customer Order. Only charges connected to customer order lines will have a value in the Brazilian charge category.

Customer Order

Search Advanced

Status ▼ Order No ▼ Coordinator ▼ Customer ▼ Customer's PO No ▼ Wanted Delivery Date/Time ▼ Created ▼ Charges Exist ▼ More ▼

» P10927 ▼ 8 of 24+

[Share](#) [Operations](#) [Invoice](#) [RMA](#) [Related Pages](#) [Copy Order](#) [Order History](#) [Sales Promotions](#)

Order No: P10927 Customer: NE RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE... Site: SP01 Order Type: RCA Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 6/5/24, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS **CHARGES** INVOLVED PARTIES

[Filter](#) [Add](#) [Edit](#)

	Brazilian Charge Category	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Group	Charge Group Desc	Charge Price/Curr	Chrg Price Incl Tax/Curr	Charge (%)	Co No
☐	Freight	1	HTTEST - Testfreight	30	Freight	10.00	10.00		1
☐	Insurance	2	IN - National Insurance	INS	Insurance charges	20.00	20.00		1

1.7.8 Tax Request to Avalara

Sales Quotation line and Customer Order Line connected charges are a part of the information to be included in the Request file sent to Avalara.

See further information in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and Avalara.

1.7.9 Delimitations

- Fetch taxes from Avalara to a sales quotation and customer order line containing Non-Inventory Sales Part of type “Goods” is not supported.
- The Brazilian charge category will only be visible in the sales quotation and customer order charges tab when the charge line is connected to a quotation/order line.
- Avalara Tax calculations in customer orders including Sales charges are not supported in Customer order Collective, Correction, Prepayment based, Advanced and Rebate Invoice types and are only implemented in Customer order Invoices.
- When performing a partial delivery, charges are not automatically distributed; therefore, if a charge is added and the delivery and invoicing are done partially, the user must manually adjust the charge amount to accurately reflect the partial delivery.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

1.8 Classification of Business and Form of Business

1.8.1 Overview Legal Requirement

“Tax Regime” and “Entity Type” are legally required to determine the Brazilian tax calculation and tax reporting in Nota Fiscal.

- Tax Regime is determined according to the company's profit. Most important tax regimes are Real Profit, Estimated Profit and Simplified.
- “Entity Type” refers the type of administration.

1.8.2 Solution Overview

To support this requirement, IFS Application core functionalities were slightly enhanced to define the required basic data.

- New page, **Classification of Business** is introduced with system defined values. User can manually define “*External Tax System Reference*”.
- Brazilian specific **Forms of Business** added

1.8.3 Prerequisites

IFS Application core generic functionalities are used to define these basic data, hence not controlled by Brazilian-specific Localization Control Center parameters.

1.8.4 Enter Basic Data

Classification of Business

Go to the page, **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Classification of Business**. From this page, query the country as “BR-Brazil” and find the system-defined Brazilian specific *Classification of Business* records.

In the **External Tax System Reference** column, the user can manually define the *External Tax System References* according to the value and format given by the 3rd party tax calculation integrator. In example below, you can see the *External Tax System References* mapped according to the AVALARA requirements.

Classification of Business					
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎					
✓	:	Country	Classification of Business	Description	External Tax System Reference
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	1	Lucro Real	realProfit
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	2	Lucro Presumido	estimatedProfit
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	3	Simplificado	simplified
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	4	Simplificado Sobre o Limite Bruto	simplifiedOverGrossthreshold
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	5	Empreendedor Simplificado	simplifiedEntrepreneur
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	6	Individual	individual
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	7	Não Aplicável	notApplicable

Forms of Business

Go to the page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Forms of Business**. where entity types for country Brazil were added. From this page, query, Country as “BR-Brazil” and find the system defined Brazilian specific *Forms of Business* records.

Forms of Business				
Country : BR Form of Business Description More Favorites				
✓	:	Country	Form of Business	Description
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	1	Empresa
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	2	Individual
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	3	Governo Federal
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	4	Governo Estadual
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	5	Prefeitura Municipal
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	6	Estrangeiro

Company: Form of Business and Classification of Business

Go to the page **Company** and the **General Information** tab where user can select the "Form of Business" and "Classification of Business" from the drop-down lists.

Company EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 ▾ 1 of 1

[Update Company](#)
[Update Company Translation](#)
[New Company](#)

Company	Name
EABR1	Brazilian Company 1

General Information

Default Language English ▾	Country BRAZIL ▾	Localization Brazil (Preview) ▾
Form of Business 2 - Individual ▾	Classification of Business 1 - Lucro Real ▾	Creation Date 2021-03-16
Activity Start Date	Source Company	Source Template ID STD
Template Company No	Master Company for Group Consolid...	

Customer: Form of Business and Classification of Business

Go to the page **Customer** and the **General Information** tab where user can select the "Form of Business" and "Classification of Business" for the customer from the drop-down lists.

Customer BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 ▾ 1 of 1

[Copy Customer](#)
[View End Customer Connections](#)

Customer	Name	Association No
BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	

One-Time Customer ☐
 B2B Customer ☐

General Information

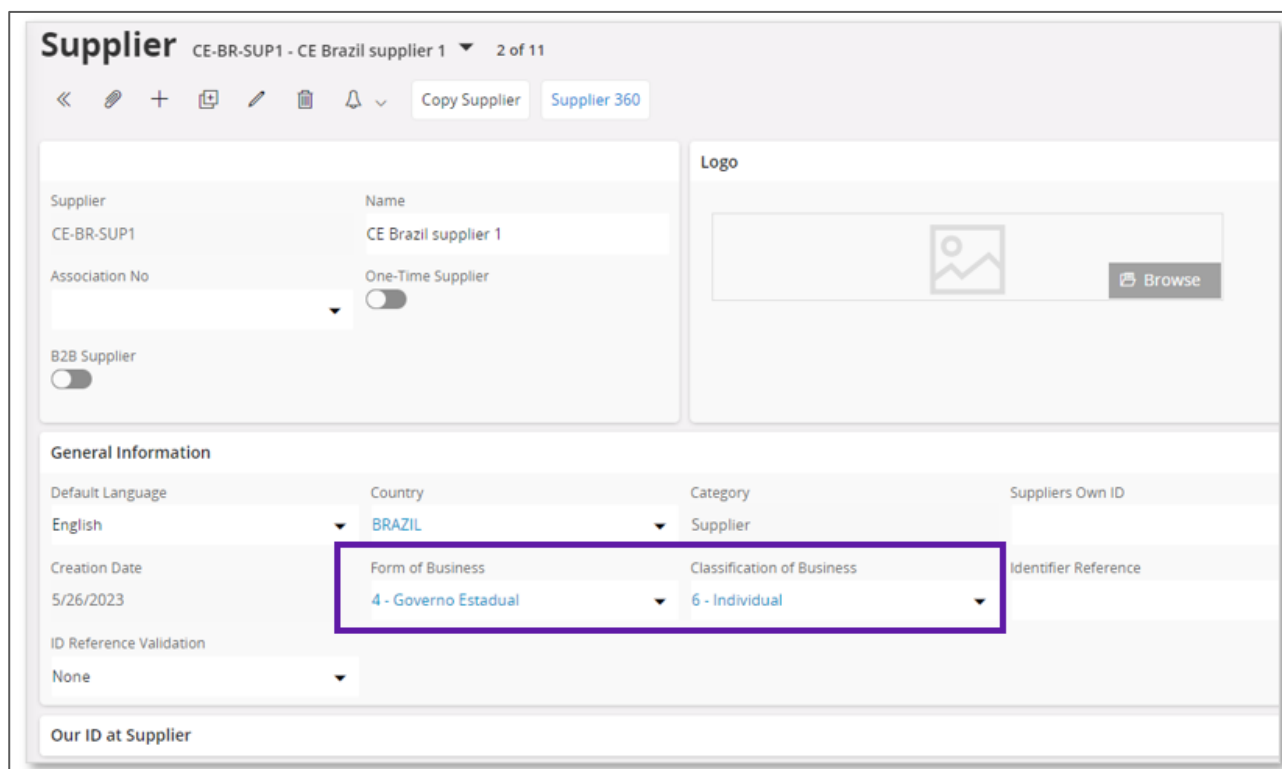
Default Language English ▾	Country BRAZIL ▾
Form of Business 4 - Governo Estadual	Classification of Business 6 - Individual ▾
Customer Tax Usage Type	

The field **Form of Business** must be 6 for foreign customers, that indicates this is an international customer. The description must be "Foreign" ("Estrangeiro").

The field **Classification of Business** must be 7 for foreign customer, that indicates this is an international customer. The description must be "Not Applicable" ("Não Aplicável").

Supplier: Form of Business and Classification of Business

Go to the page **Supplier** and the **General Information** tab where the user can select the "Form of Business" and "Classification of Business" for the supplier from the drop-down lists.



Supplier CE-BR-SUP1 - CE Brazil supplier 1 2 of 11

Copy Supplier Supplier 360

Supplier: CE-BR-SUP1 Name: CE Brazil supplier 1

Association No: One-Time Supplier: ☐

B2B Supplier: ☐

Logo:  Browse

General Information

Default Language	Country	Category	Suppliers Own ID
English	BRAZIL	Supplier	
Creation Date	Form of Business	Classification of Business	Identifier Reference
5/26/2023	4 - Governo Estadual	6 - Individual	
ID Reference Validation			
None			

Our ID at Supplier

The field **Form of Business** can set to different values depending on supplier. For example, 6 for foreign suppliers, that indicates that this is an international supplier which will show the description "Estrangeiro".

The field **Classification of Business** can also be set to different values depending on supplier. For example, 7 for foreign suppliers, that indicates that this is an international supplier which will show the description "Não Aplicável".

1.9 Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers

1.9.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, all entities and individuals engaged in business or professional activities must obtain unique tax identification numbers from the appropriate Tax Authority, depending on their legal nature and scope of operations.

CNPJ (Cadastro Nacional da Pessoa Jurídica) is the corporate tax identification number assigned to legal entities before they can commence business activities. The CNPJ must be informed on all incoming and outgoing *Nota Fiscais* issued or received by the company. Each CNPJ is linked to a specific physical address.

There is a validation process to ensure the CNPJ number are valid. Alphanumeric CNPJ are already being considered in this validation.

CPF (Cadastro de Pessoas Físicas) is the individual tax identification number issued by the Federal Revenue Service of Brazil (Receita Federal).

State Registration (Inscrição Estadual) is a tax identification number issued by state-level tax authorities (*Secretarias da Fazenda Estaduais*) for companies that are taxpayers of ICMS (Tax on the Circulation of Goods and Services). This registration is also associated with a specific physical address.

There is a validation process to ensure the State Registration number are valid.

City Registration (Inscrição Municipal) is a municipal tax identification number issued by local tax authorities. It is required for companies that provide services and are subject to ISS (Service Tax). The City Registration is mandatory for issuing the *NFS-e* (Electronic Service Invoice), obtaining the business operating license (*alvará de funcionamento*), and maintaining compliance with municipal regulations. This registration is also specified by physical address.

CNAE (Classificação Nacional de Atividades Econômicas) is an economic activity classification code defined by the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service. It consists of a seven-digit number that identifies the primary and secondary economic activities performed by a business. A company may hold multiple CNAE codes, one for its main activity and others for additional operations.

SUFRAMA (Superintendência da Zona Franca de Manaus) is a registration number issued by the regulatory agency of the Manaus Free Trade Zone. Companies registered with SUFRAMA may benefit from specific tax incentives applicable to operations within the Free Trade Zone.

State Registration for Tax Substitution (Inscrição Estadual de Substituição Tributária) is a specific registration number issued by state tax authorities to ICMS taxpayers subject to the Tax Substitution regime (*Substituição Tributária*). This registration applies when the company remits the tax to the state authority on a periodic basis rather than per fiscal documents. It is tied to a particular physical address, and a company may hold multiple registrations — one for each state in which it conducts taxable transactions.

The tax registration numbers described above must be included by both the issuer and the receiver in fiscal documents — *NF-e* for goods and *NFS-e* for services — and in all relevant tax reporting processes, depending on the applicable case, to ensure proper identification and compliance with municipal, state, and federal tax authorities.

1.9.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers” parameter must be enabled.

1.9.3 Enter Basic Data for Tax ID Types

In IFS Applications, the Brazilian unique identification numbers are handled via the following Tax Type IDs:

Unique Identification Number	Tax Type ID
CNPJ	CNPJ
CPF	CPF
State Registration	STATE_REG
Municipality Registration	CITY_REG
CNAE	CNAE
SUFRAMA	SUFRAMA

State Registration for Tax Substitution	ST_REG%
---	---------

Ensure the Tax ID Types “CNPJ”, “CPF”, “STATE_REG”, “CITY_REG”, “CNAE”, “SUFRAMA” and “ST_REG%” are defined for Country Code “BR” in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/Tax ID Types** page (standard functionality)

Tax ID Types

✓	Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout Format	Validate Tax ID Number	Automatically Set to Valid
☐	: CNPJ	BR	1		XX.XXX.XXX/XXXX-XX	No	No
☐	: STATE_REG	BR	1			No	No
☐	: SUFRAMA	BR	1			No	No
☐	: CNAE	BR	1			No	No
☐	: CPF	BR	1			No	No
☐	: CITY_REG	BR	1			No	No

Note that a company may have multiple State Registrations for Tax Substitution, depending on the states where the recipients of the Nota Fiscal are located. In such cases, the Tax Type ID to be used starts with ST_REG, and the last two characters refer to the state where the registration applies. For example, for the state of Acre (acronym AC), the corresponding Tax Type ID would be ST_REG_AC.

Tax ID Types

☐
 +
 ☐

✓	Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout Format	Validate Tax ID Number	Automatically Set to Valid
☐	ST_REG_AC	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_AL	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_AM	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_AP	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_BA	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_CE	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_DF	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_ES	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_GO	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_MA	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_MG	BR	1			No	No
☐	ST_REG_MS	BR	1			No	No

Tax ID Types							
Search							
☐ ☐ ☐							
✓	Tax ID Type	Country Code	Report Code	Description	Layout Format	Validate Tax ID Number	Automatically Set to Valid
☐	: ST_REG_MT	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_PA	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_PB	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_PE	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_PI	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_PR	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_RJ	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_RN	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_RO	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_RR	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_RS	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_SC	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_SE	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_SP	BR	1			No	No
☐	: ST_REG_TO	BR	1			No	No

1.9.4 Entering Address Specific Tax ID Numbers

1.9.4.1 COMPANY

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your company in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Address** page.

Address ID: SP1

Edit Detailed Address

Company's Own Address ID

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION

TAX INFORMATION

SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION

...

Taxes

Tax Exempt Information

Address Specific Tax ID Numbers

✓	Country	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number
☐	: BRAZIL	CITY_REG	06200
☐	: BRAZIL	CNAE	5312500
☐	: BRAZIL	CNPJ	04106230000190
☐	: BRAZIL	STATE_REG	956224310481
☐	: BRAZIL	ST_REG_SP	752792438202

1.9.4.2 CUSTOMER

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your customer on tab **Document Tax Information** in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Customer/Customer/Address** page, in the nested list below your Brazilian company.

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION		DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION		DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION		SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION	
Filter + Copy Edit Delete Alert							
(1) Company	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Company Address as Base for Tax ID Type	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number		
STDBRAZIL	BRAZIL	BRAZIL	No				
ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS							
Filter + Edit							
Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number						
CITY_REG	125698						
CNAE	3831901						
CNPJ	07.358.761/0308-23						
STATE_REG	063012006						
SUFRAMA	200166190						

Note that tax ID numbers cannot be entered on the upper level if address specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.

1.9.4.3 SUPPLIER

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for your supplier on tab **Document Tax Information** in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Address** page, in the nested list below your Brazilian company.

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION		DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION		DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION		PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION		OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION	
Filter + Print Edit Delete Alert									
		Company Address as Base for Tax ID		Tax ID Type		Tax ID Number		Tax ID Validated Date	
								Tax ID Error Message	
^ ☑ :		STDBRAZIL		No					
ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS									
Filter + Edit									
		Tax ID Type		Tax ID Number					
		☐ : CNPJ		63935829000104					
		☐ : STATE_REG		112808356115					
		☐ : CNAE		5829800					
		☐ : CITY_REG		3550308					

Note that tax ID numbers cannot be entered on the upper level if address specific tax ID numbers are already entered in the nested list. This is to ensure no duplicate records are entered.

1.9.9 Delimitations

Address specific tax registration numbers for Forwarder are supported if the Forwarder is connected with a Supplier.

1.10 Service Codes per Service and City

1.10.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The federal service codes provided by the Brazilian government and used to classify services are managed in IFS Applications as Goods/Services Statistical Codes. For more details on this functionality, please refer to the chapter on Goods/Services Statistical Codes.

In addition to the federal codes, each municipality in Brazil may have its own list of Service Codes. These municipal codes generally align with the Service List established by federal law (LC 116) but may include additional details or specific categorizations relevant to the local economy. These codes are used when issuing the Service Nota Fiscal.

In IFS Applications, the specific service codes for classifying services according to the various lists provided by each municipality are managed using the City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part and City-Based Service Codes per Report Code pages.

1.10.2 Prerequisites

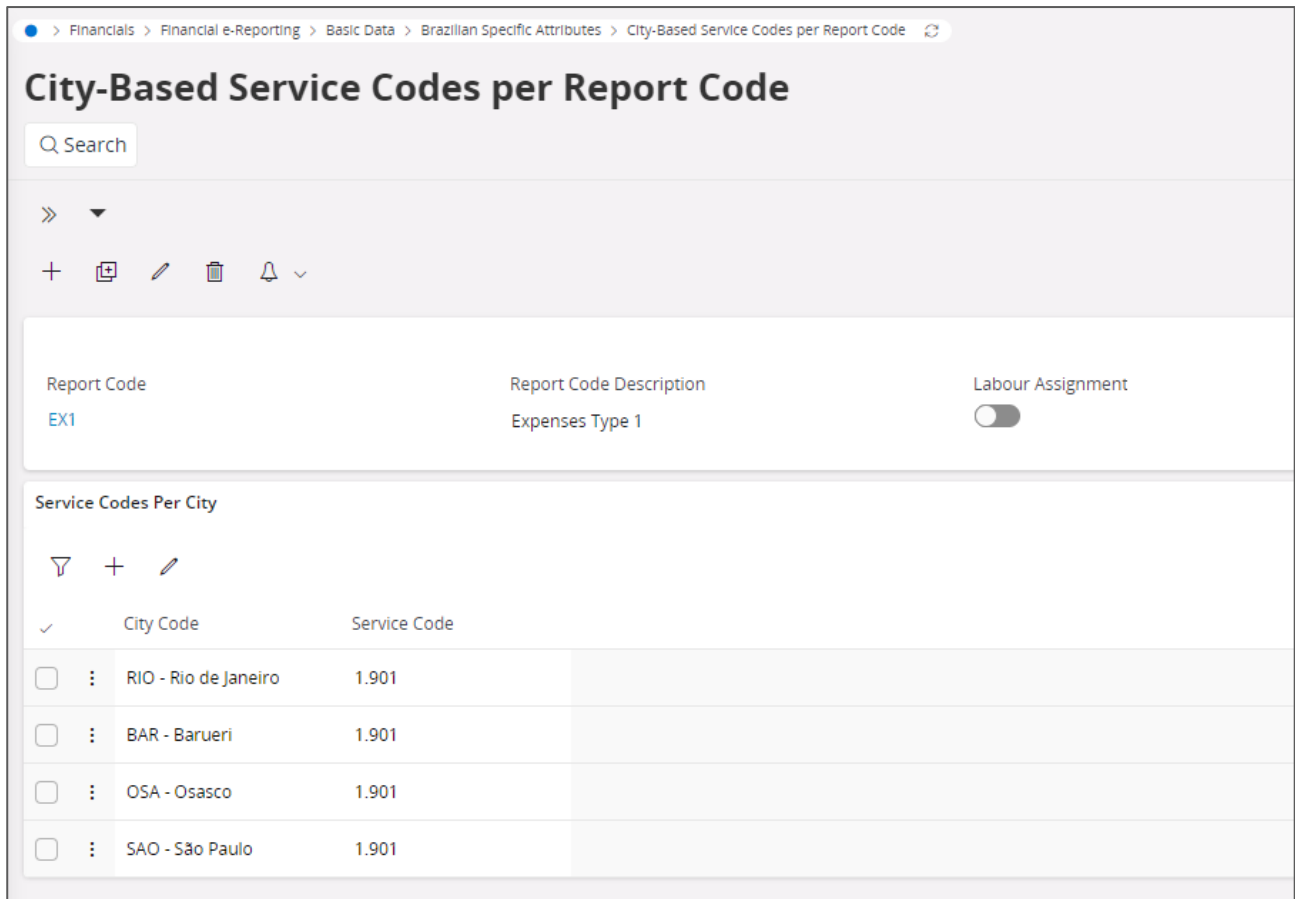
The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter.

1.10.3 Enter Basic Data – Services Handled via Project Invoice

Open the **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Basic Data/Brazilian Specific Attributes/City-Based Service Codes per Report Code** page and enter a Report Code.

Select the "Labor Assignment" toggle button if this service requires a local crew to be physically present at the location where it will be provided.

In the session Service Codes per City, enter the Service Code provided by each city where this service, the Report Code, will be provided and received.



City-Based Service Codes per Report Code

Search

Report Code: EX1

Report Code Description: Expenses Type 1

Labour Assignment: ☐

Service Codes Per City

City Code	Service Code
☐ RIO - Rio de Janeiro	1.901
☐ BAR - Barueri	1.901
☐ OSA - Osasco	1.901
☐ SAO - São Paulo	1.901

1.10.4 Enter Basic Data – Services Handled via Customer Order

Open the **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Basic Data/Brazilian Specific Attributes/City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part** page and enter a Non-Inventory Sales Part.

Select the "Labor Assignment" toggle button if this service requires a local crew to be physically present at the location where it will be provided.

In the session Service Codes per City, enter the Service Code provided by each city where this service, the Report Code, will be provided and received.

City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part

» ▼

+ + ✎ 🗑 🔔 ▼

Part No
BRSERV1

Part Description
Brazilian Serv1

Labour Assignment
☐

Service Codes Per City

▼ + ✎

✓	City Code	Service Code	
☐	BHZ - Belo Horizonte	331980000	
☐	RIO - Rio de Janeiro	140113	
☐	POA - Porto Alegre	2075	
☐	BAR - Barueri	140116211	
☐	OSA - Osasco	331471001	
☐	SAO - São Paulo	07498	

1.10.5 Enter Basic Data – Services Handled via Purchase Order

Open the **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Basic Data/Brazilian Specific Attributes/City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part** page and enter a Non-Inventory Part.

Select the "Labor Assignment" toggle button if this service requires a local crew to be physically present at the location where it will be provided.

In the session Service Codes per City, enter the Service Code provided by each city where this service, the Report Code, will be provided and received.

> Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Basic Data > Brazilian Specific Attributes > City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part

City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part

Q Search

» ▼

+     ▼

Part No
CEL-BR.NON.INV.PART.5

Part Description
Brazilian Non Inventory Part - Service

Labour Assignment
☐

Service Codes Per City




 ▼
  ▼
 24 ▼
  ▼

✓	City Code	Service Code
☐	OSA - Osasco	932980201
☐	SAO - São Paulo	08320

1.10.6 Tax Determination with External Tax System

City-Based Service Codes will be included in the Avalara request file for each item. See further information in the *Appendix* for the mapping between IFS and Avalara.

1.11 Payment Mode

1.11.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, the Payment Mode specifies how the buyer has made, or will make, the payment for the business transaction. This information must be reported under the Payment Information group of the NF-e layout established by the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ).

1.11.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter.

1.11.3 Enter Payment Mode for Customer

In IFS Applications, the payment mode for electronic Nota Fiscal purposes must be defined in the dropdown field Payment Mode, in Customer, Payment tab:

Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST

Name
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SE...

Association No

Company: STDBRAZIL - Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Q
+

Update Reminder/Interest Information with Reminder Template

Reminder Template *
1 - Default Template

Payment Advice *
No Advice

Interest Template *
1 - Default Template

Payment Receipt *
No Receipt

Confirmation Statement ...

AR Contact

Pre-defined Payment Delay

Use Predicted Payment Delay

One Invoice/Prepayment...

Payment Mode *
Boleto

The values in the dropdown list are:

Description	Numeric Code for NF-e
Cash	01
Check	02
Credit Card	03
Debit Card	04
Store Credit	05
Meal Voucher	10
Food Voucher	11
Gift Voucher	12
Fuel Voucher	13
Trade Bill (Duplicata Mercantil)	14
Bank Slip (Boleto Bancário)	15
Bank Deposit	16
Instant Payment (PIX)	17
Bank Transfer / Digital Wallet	18
Loyalty Program / Cashback	19
No Payment (e.g., goods shipment, bonus, sample)	90
Other payment methods	99

The numeric code related to the payment mode selected is fetched into the tag <tPag> under element <pag>\<detPag> in the NF-e XML file:

```

▼<cofr>
  ▼<fat>
    <nFat>9/7562</nFat>
    <vOrig>1052.00</vOrig>
    <vDesc>0.00</vDesc>
    <vLiq>1052.00</vLiq>
  </fat>
  ▼<dup>
    <nDup>001</nDup>
    <dVenc>2025-08-24</dVenc>
    <vDup>1052.00</vDup>
  </dup>
</cofr>
▼<pag>
  ▼<detPag>
    <tPag>15</tPag> ←
    <vPag>1052.00</vPag>
  </detPag>
</pag>

```

1.12 Automatic Generation of Official Document Number

1.12.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, Nota Fiscal series are needed to segregate and control the Nota Fiscal numbering. Nota Fiscal number intervals are assigned to companies by the Tax Authority and there is a legal requirement to use the assigned numbers for the issued Nota Fiscals. Each series has its own Nota Fiscal number interval. When the last number in the interval has been used, a new series must be started.

The Brazilian law admits a branch of the company to have a separate series, which is a commonly used business practice. The Nota Fiscal series are separating goods and services.

Nota Fiscal number and series is mandatory information in the NF-e XML file sent to the Tax Authority before goods delivery.

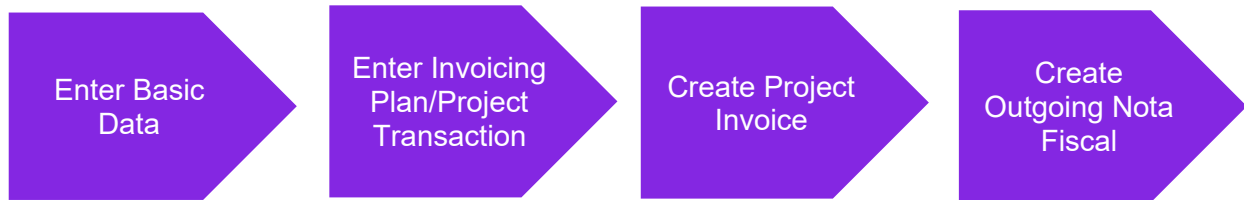
1.12.2 Process Overview

The “Official Document Number” functionality is a generic solution to support generation of official invoice numbers in the Core application. It can be configured to support the requirements in Brazil, following the below process:

1.12.2.1 PROCESS OVERVIEW WITH CUSTOMER ORDER SALES OF GOODS



1.12.2.2 PROCESS OVERVIEW WITH PROJECT INVOICE – INITIAL SOLUTION

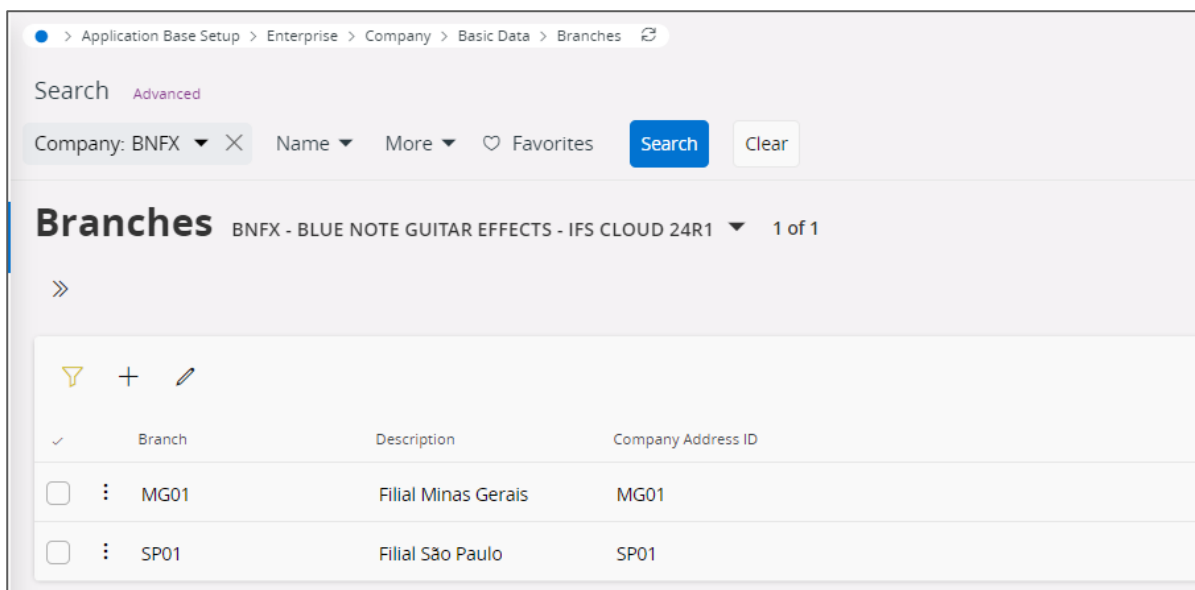


1.12.3 Enter Basic Data

The basic data described in below chapters must be entered to support the Nota Fiscal series and numbering.

1.12.3.1 DEFINE COMPANY BRANCHES

Define company branches in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Basic Data/Branches** page.



Search Advanced

Company: BNFX × Name ▼ More ▼ ♥ Favorites Search Clear

Branches BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD 24R1 ▼ 1 of 1

»

✓	Branch	Description	Company Address ID
☐	MG01	Filial Minas Gerais	MG01
☐	SP01	Filial São Paulo	SP01

1.12.3.2 CONNECT BRANCH TO SITE

Connect Sites to company branches in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement** tab (IFS standard functionality). The Site-to-Branch relationship should be one-to-one.

Sales and Procurement DUBR1 - DU:BR:S1 - DU:BRAZIL-01 1 of 1

Create Internal Customer Create Internal Supplier

Company Site Group

Site	Site Description	Company
DUBR1	DU:BR:S1	DU:BRAZIL-01 - DU:BRAZIL-01

Document Address
COM BR1-ADD1

SALES PROCUREMENT

General

Branch
B1

Print Pick Report
Detailed

Order Type

Priority

Forwarder ID

Replicate Doc Text

Reserve from Transport Task
Use Inventory Default

Create CO in Released Status
Use Part Catalog Description for Sales Part

1.12.3.3 DEFINE OFFICIAL DOCUMENT COMPONENTS PER COMPANY

The official document components are defined in two steps:

1. Specify names and descriptions for each component
2. Define the values of the components.

Open the **Financials/Customer Invoice/Basic Data/Official Document Number Components** page for the relevant Company, specify names and descriptions as follows on the **Define Components** session:

- Component A: Serie
- Component B: Branch
- Component C: Fiscal Document Model
- Sequence: Nota Fiscal Number

After saving, the **Component A** tab will be renamed to “Serie”, **Component B** tab will be renamed to “Branch” and **Component C** tab will be renamed to “Fiscal Document Model”. As a result, these components will be used when generating the official document number for Nota Fiscais.

Official Document Number Components

Define Components



Component	Name	Description	Component Separator	Used in Outgoing Documents	Used in Incoming Documents
: A	Serie			☒	☒
: B	Branch			☒	☐
: C	Fiscal Document Model			☒	☒
: SEQUENCE	Nota Fiscal Number			☒	☐

SERIE

BRANCH

FISCAL DOCUMENT MODEL





Value	Description
☐ : 001	Services
☐ : 009	Goods

1.12.3.4 DEFINE SERIES FOR NOTA FISCAL

In the **Serie** tab (Component A) the series to be used in Nota Fiscal of goods and/or services can be defined for company.

SERIE

BRANCH

FISCAL DOCUMENT MODEL





Value	Description
☐ : 001	Services
☐ : 009	Goods

1.12.3.5 DEFINE BRANCHES FOR NOTA FISCAL

The Branch (Component B) should correspond to the Branches created for the Company. The purpose is to utilize this component when the company operates with multiple Sites, ensuring that Official Document Numbers are unique and avoiding duplication when Invoices are processed, since the invoice numbers will be the concatenation of Series (Component A) + Branch (Component B) + Model (Component C) + Fiscal Note Number (Sequence) when they are posted in the application.

In the **Branch** tab (Component B) the branches from where Nota Fiscal of goods and/or services will be issued can be defined for company.

SERIE	BRANCH	FISCAL DOCUMENT MODEL
☐ ☐ ☐		
✓	Value	Description
☐	MG01	Branch MG01
☐	SP01	Branch SP01

1.12.3.6 DEFINE FISCAL DOCUMENT MODELS FOR NOTA FISCAL

In the **Fiscal Document Model** tab (Component C) the fiscal document models to be used in Nota Fiscal of goods and/or services can be defined for company.

SERIE	BRANCH	FISCAL DOCUMENT MODEL
☐ ☐ ☐		
✓	Value	Description
☐	08	Freight - Paper
☐	21	Phone - Paper
☐	29	Water - Paper
☐	55	Goods - Electronic (NF-e)
☐	57	Freight - Electronic (CT-e)
☐	65	Goods - Electronic (NFC...
☐	66	Energy - Electronic
☐	NFE	Service - Paper
☐	NFES	Service - Electronic

Official Document Number Series

☐ Show Only Valid Combinations
 Apply

✓	Serie	Valid From	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Start Value	End Value	Next Value	Length	Category	Manually Issue Nota Fiscal	Default Series
☐	: 001 - Services	01/01/2024	MG01 - Branch MG01	NFE - Service - Paper	15000	30000	15000	9	Service	☒	☐
☐	: 009 - Goods	01/01/2024	MG01 - Branch MG01	55 - Goods - Electronic (NF-e)	25000	80000	25000	9	Goods	☐	☒
☐	: 001 - Services	01/03/2024	SP01 - Branch SP01	NFE - Service - Paper	14000	20000	14027	9	Service	☒	☒
☐	: 009 - Goods	01/01/2024	SP01 - Branch SP01	55 - Goods - Electronic (NF-e)	64000	64999	64173	9	Goods	☐	☒

1.12.1 Create Nota Fiscal and Send NF-e - Goods

Country Solution Brazil

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133

Q Search

»

Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis Correction Letter

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender Company STDBRAZIL		Company Name STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DONT CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS ...		Receiver Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST	
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	---	--

Site SP01	Nota Fiscal Series 010	Nota Fiscal No 000080133
Issue Date 06/01/2025	Object Type Customer Order Invoice	Object Reference 01085P015500080133
Currency Code BRL	Currency Rate 1	
Nota Fiscal Text		
Fiscal Document Model 55	Payment Terms 20	Business Transaction ID 100

Amounts

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION CC-E INFORMATION

Lines

Line ID	Quantity	Brz Unit Price	Price	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Accounting Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Part No	Part Description	Sales Unit
1	1	1343.82	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	474.84	474.84	1474.84			VAA005	Finished Good	PCS

The Nota Fiscal Series, Nota Fiscal Number, Fiscal Document Model and the Nota Fiscal ID are fetched from preliminary Nota Fiscal to the JSON request file integrated to External Tax System, and eventually will be displayed in the below tags of NF-e xml file:

```

▼<nfeProc xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" versao="4.00">
  ▼<NFe xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
    ▼<infNFe Id="NFe35240104106230000190550090000070591000059470" versao="4.00">
      ▼<ide>
        <cUF>35</cUF>
        <cNF>00005947</cNF>
        <natOp>Venda de producao do estabelecimento</natOp>
        <mod>55</mod>
        <serie>9</serie>
        <nNF>7059</nNF>
        <dhEmit>2024-01-10T22:27:50-03:00</dhEmit>
        <dhSaiEnt>2024-01-10T22:27:50-03:00</dhSaiEnt>
        <tpNF>1</tpNF>
        <idDest>1</idDest>
        <cMunFG>3505708</cMunFG>
        <tpImp>1</tpImp>
        <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
        <cDV>0</cDV>
        <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
        <finNFe>1</finNFe>
        <indFinal>0</indFinal>
        <indPres>9</indPres>
        <indIntermed>0</indIntermed>
        <procEmi>0</procEmi>
        <verProc>FIT DFe CloudFiscal</verProc>
      </ide>
      ▼<emit>
        <CNPJ>60881299000405</CNPJ>
        <xNome>SNABB TECNOLOGIA DA INFORMACAO EIRELI</xNome>
        <xFant>SNABB TECNOLOGIA DA INFORMACAO EIRELI</xFant>
      </emit>
    </infNFe>
  </NFe>
</nfeProc>

```

- <nNF>: Nota Fiscal Number, the Component "Sequence Number" field is used. XML tag must be 9 characters (left zeros is used if number is less than 9 positions)
- <cNF>: IFS internal number, the Fiscal Note ID is used. XML tag must be 8 characters (left zeros will be used if number is less than 8 positions)
- <serie>: Is fetched from the Component A. XML tag must be 3 characters (left zeros will be used if number is less than 3 positions)
- <mod>: Nota Fiscal Model, fetched from the Component C.

The Customer Invoice is updated with the Official Invoice Number references:

Customer Invoice

Search (1)

RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL - 009SP0155000064158 - CUSTORDDEB - P12528 1 of 1 Posted Auth

1

Share Credit/Correction Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes Official Document Number Components View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Official Document No	Company	Site
NE RCA DOMESTIC C...	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMB...	CD	009SP0155000064158	009SP0155000064158	BNFX - Brazilian Comp...	SP01
Invoice Created	Order Created					
27/08/2024	27/08/2024					

Amounts					
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	134,38	100,00	34,38	1	1

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type	Indicators
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit	Price Adjustment Advance/Prepayment Invoice
	No No

Please note that once the Nota Fiscal is approved and the related Customer Invoice changes to "posted" status, the application automatically sets the Official Document Number as the Invoice Number (Series + Branch + Model + Sequence), to facilitate reconciliation in subsequent processes.

Click the Official Document Number Components button to verify the values of components separately in the dialog:

Official Document Number Components

Serie	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Nota Fiscal Number
009 - Goods	SP01 - Branch SP01	55 - Goods - Electronic (NF-e)	000064158

OK Cancel

1.12.2 Project Invoice

1.12.2.1 Enter Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction

Enter an Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction using standard functionality.

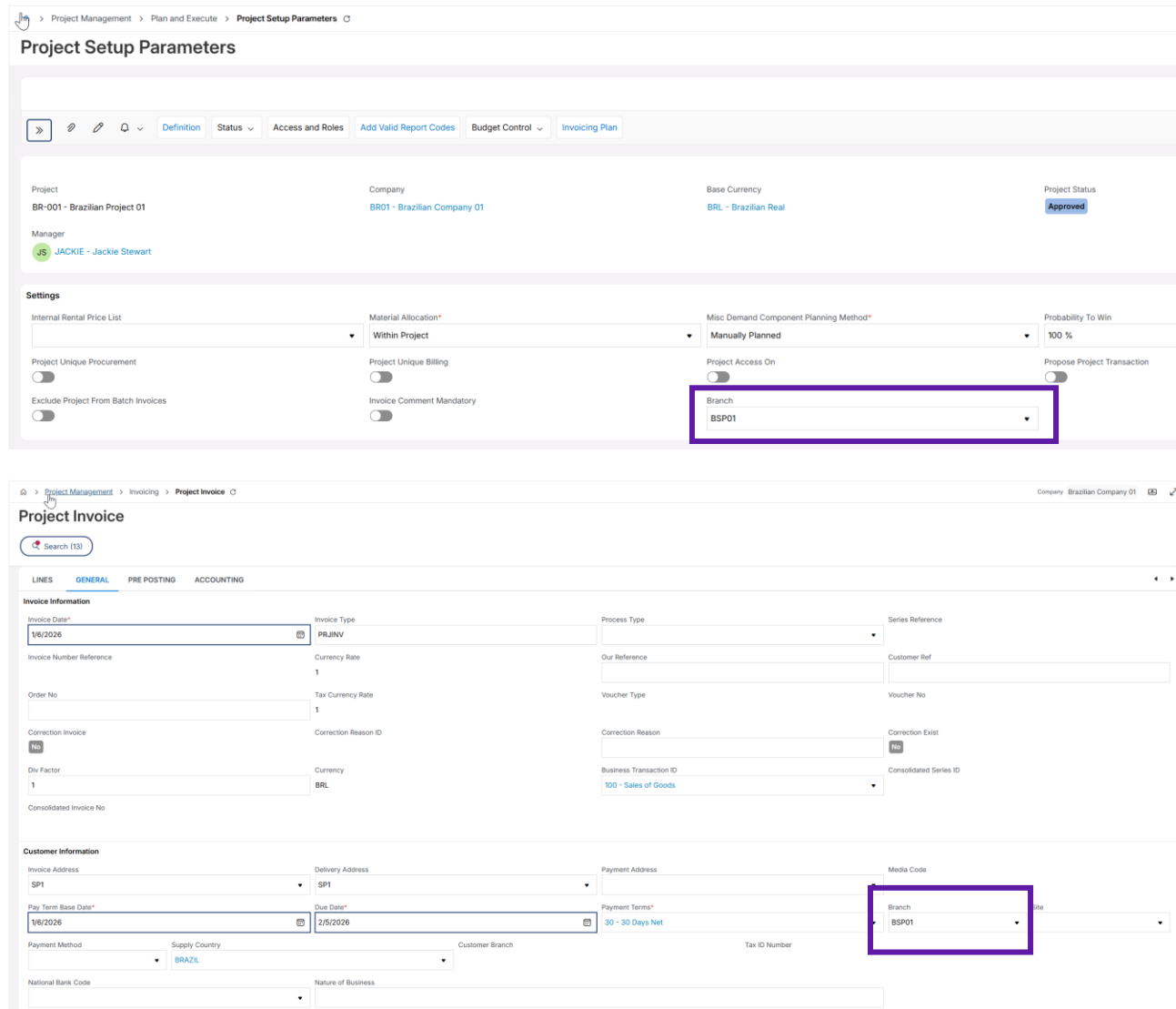
1.12.2.1 Create Project Invoice

Create a preliminary Project Invoice.

If a Branch is connected to a Project on the **Project Management/Plan and Execute/Project Setup Parameters** page, the Branch is automatically fetched on the Project Invoice. This value can be

manually changed by the user as long as the invoice is in “Preliminary” status and no Outgoing Nota Fiscals are created for the Project Invoice.

See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter.



The image displays two screenshots from the IFS software interface. The top screenshot is the 'Project Setup Parameters' page for Project BR-001 - Brazilian Project 01. It shows various settings including 'Material Allocation*' set to 'Within Project', 'Misc Demand Component Planning Method*' set to 'Manually Planned', and 'Project Access On' set to 'On'. A purple box highlights the 'Branch' dropdown menu, which is currently set to 'BSP01'. The bottom screenshot is the 'Project Invoice' page, showing the 'GENERAL' tab. It displays invoice information such as 'Invoice Date' (1/6/2026), 'Invoice Number Reference', and 'Customer Information'. A purple box highlights the 'Branch' dropdown menu in the 'Customer Information' section, which is also set to 'BSP01'.

If a Branch is not connected to a Project, the Branch should be manually entered on the Project Invoice. This value can be manually changed by the user as long as the invoice is in “Preliminary” status and no Outgoing Nota Fiscals are created for the Project Invoice.

See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter.

When a Branch is fetched/entered on the Project Invoice, the default **Nota Fiscal Series** defined for the Branch is shown in the **Official Document Number Components** dialog.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Company: Brazilian Company 01

Project Invoice

Search (13)

PR - 223804 2 of 13

Notes Invoice Text Print

Official Document Number Components Customer Installment Plan Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal External Tax System Log

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Customer Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL
Project:
Invoice Series: PR
Invoice No: 223804
Official Document No:
Invoice Period Start: 1/1/2026
Invoice Period End: 1/6/2026

Notes: No Invoice Text: Yes

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
BRL	2075.7600	2000.0000	75.7600

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Information

Invoice Date: 1/6/2026
Invoice Type: PRJINV
Process Type:
Series Reference:

Project Invoice

Search (13)

PR - 223804 2 of 13

Notes Invoice Text

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Invoice No: 223804
Notes: No Invoice Text: Yes

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount
BRL	2075.7600

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Information

Invoice Date:

Official Document Number Components

Series: 001 - Service
Branch:
Fiscal Document Model:
Nota Fiscal Number:

OK Cancel

1.12.2.2 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

When creating an Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the value of the Branch on the Project Invoice will be used to derive a Site according to the basic data in **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement** tab.

Sales and Procurement

Search (1)

M1-BR

Site Description: Main Site - Brazil
Company: BR01
Name: Brazilian Company 01

Maintenance

Manufacturing

Sales and Procurement

Shipment Management

Show more

M1-BR - Main Site - Brazil - BR01 1 of 1

<< & < >



Create Internal Customer

Create Internal Supplier

Company Site Group

Site	Site Description	Company
M1-BR	Main Site - Brazil	BR01 - Brazilian Company 01

Document Address

SP1

SALES PROCUREMENT

General

Branch BSP01	Print Pick Report* Detailed	Order Type
Priority	Forwarder ID	Replicate Doc Text
Reserve from Transport Task* Use Inventory Default	Customer Order Confirmation* Order Level	Allow Automatic Substitution of Parts ☐
Create CO in Released Status ☒	Use Part Catalog Description for Sales Part ☐	Unattach Handling Unit at Delivery ☒

Create the Outgoing Nota Fiscal from the Project Invoice.

The project invoice is updated with the official document number references.



Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice

Search (13)

PR - 223804 2 of 13

Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST

Invoice No
223804

Notes
☒ Yes

Invoice Text
☒ Yes

Amounts

Currency BRL	Gross Amount 2075.7600
-----------------	---------------------------

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Information

Invoice Date
1/6/2026

Official Document Number Components

Series 001 - Service	Branch BSP01 - Branch SP01	Fiscal Document Model NFES - Service - Electronic	Nota Fiscal Number 000220017
-------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------

OK Cancel

Project Invoice

Search (13)

PR - 223804 2 of 13

[»](#)
[🔗](#)
[🔔](#)
[Notes](#)
[Invoice Text](#)
[Printout](#)
[Official Document Number Components](#)
[Customer Installment Plan](#)
[View Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)
[External Tax System Log](#)

Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST	Customer Name NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL	Project
Invoice No 223804	Official Document No 001BSP01NFES000220017	Invoice Period Start 1/1/2026
Notes No	Invoice Text Yes	

Amounts

Currency BRL	Gross Amount 2075.7600	Net Amount 2000.0000	Tax Amount 75.7600
-----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

LINES **GENERAL** PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Information

Invoice Date 1/6/2026	Invoice Type PRJINV	Process Type
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------

After the outgoing nota fiscal is approved, the project invoice can be released.

When the project invoice is posted, the official document number is automatically set as the **Invoice No** of the project invoice.

Search (1)

PJ - 001BSP01NFES000220017 1 of 1

[»](#)
[🔗](#)
[🔔](#)
[Notes](#)
[Invoice Text](#)
[Printout](#)
[Official Document Number Components](#)
[Customer Installment Plan](#)
[View Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)
[External Tax System Log](#)

Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST	Customer Name NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL	Project
Invoice No 001BSP01NFES000220017	Official Document No 001BSP01NFES000220017	Invoice Period Start 1/1/2026
Notes No	Invoice Text Yes	

Amounts

Currency BRL	Gross Amount 2075.7600	Net Amount 2000.0000	Tax Amount 75.7600
-----------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

LINES **GENERAL** PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Information

Invoice Date 1/6/2026	Invoice Type PRJINV	Process Type
--------------------------	------------------------	--------------

1.12.2.3 Delimitations

Project Invoicing for provision of services is supported in this Project Invoice – Initial Solution. Project Invoicing flows not supported in this Project Invoice – Initial Solution are:

- Project Invoicing for sale of goods.

- Credit Project Invoices and Project Correction Invoices.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

2 Tax Calculation with Tax Calculation Structures

2.11.2 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil it's a legal requirement that some tax types are included in the tax base amount. This could be referred as 'Price Including Tax' or more precisely, 'Price Including Selected Taxes'. It is important to note that this is different from 'price including tax' terminology used in IFS standard application.

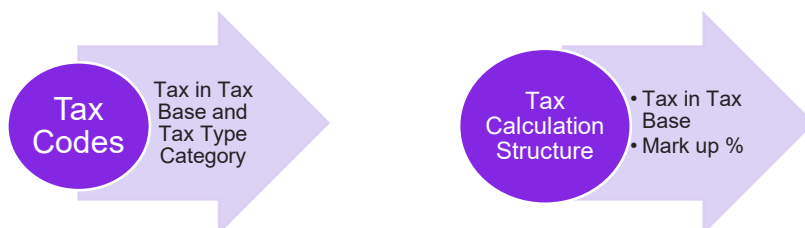
For legal tax reporting purposes, a tax type category must be defined for each tax code.

In CONVÊNIO ICMS 52/62 2017 the Brazilian Tax Authority introduced a new formula for calculating ICMS ST (ICMS Tax Substitution) tax base amount, including a markup percentage (%).

2.11.3 Process Overview

Set up basic data for Tax Codes, define Tax Calculation Structures, connect a Tax Calculation Structure to each customer order line and view the taxes on Customer Order Tax Lines and Customer Invoice Tax Lines. Tax amounts are calculated according to the Brazilian requirements.

Tax Calculation Structures functionality can be used on the Project Invoicing and Procurement side as well.



- Tax Codes
 - In **Tax Codes** page two new columns are introduced, "Tax in Tax Base" to facilitate Inclusion of taxes to the tax base amount and "Tax Type Category" to be able to separate the different Brazilian taxes (e.g. ICMS and IPI taxes).
- Tax Calculation Structure
 - In *Tax Calculation Structures* two new columns are introduced, **Tax in Tax Base** and **Mark up (%)**.

2.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and you will notice that the mandatory localization parameter "Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up" in Localization Control Center is enabled.

- Standard IFS "Price including tax" functionality should not be used.
- Sales parts should be entered without a tax code since taxes from the connected tax calculation structure will be applied.
- All prices (sales part, sales price list, campaigns, agreements etc.) should be entered as Brazilian Net Price = "Raw Price" (standard IFS have a different definition of Net Price).

2.3 Tax Type Category in tax codes page

Define a Tax Type Category for each tax code in page **Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes**.

Tax Codes

Tax Code

Description

Tax Type

More

♥ Favorites

Clear

Q

Settings

✓	:	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Type Category	Tax Method Tax Received
☐	:	COFINS-5	COFINS 5%	Tax	5	100	2019-12-04	2049-12-31	COFINS	Invoice Entry
☐	:	ICMS-17	ICMS 17%	Tax	17	100	2019-11-22	2049-12-31	ICMS	Invoice Entry
☐	:	ICMS13	ICMS 13%	Tax	13	100	2019-11-04	2049-12-31	ICMS	Invoice Entry
☐	:	IPI-5	IPI 5%	Tax	5	100	2019-11-22	2049-12-31	IPI	Invoice Entry
☐	:	PIS-2	PIS 2%	Tax	2	100	2019-12-04	2049-12-31	PIS	Invoice Entry

2.4 Tax in Tax Base in Tax Codes Page

2.4.1 TAX IN TAX BASE CALCULATIONS

In Brazilian context, ICMS/ISS, PIS, COFFINS are taxes included in the price (in Brazilian way of explaining). This means tax amounts are included in the tax base amount. The tax % is expressed for the tax base amount which includes tax amount as well.

For example, if the tax percentage is 17% and the price with tax is 100, then the tax amount is equal to 17.00 BRL. In other words, the net amount excluding taxes is 83.00 BRL. The Tax amount is 17.00 BRL. Which means price including tax is 83+17 = 100 BRL. But still the Tax Base amount is 100 BRL which should include tax amount as well.

$$\text{Net Price} = 100 - 17 = 83$$

This is not equal to the 17% tax in the core application

$$\text{Tax Amount in core for 17\%} = 87 \times 17\% = 14.11$$

Therefore, it is clear that Brazilian Tax calculation method yields a different value to that of core calculation. In fact, tax amount itself is included in the tax base amount in Brazilian ICMS and other Brazilian tax types which are included in the price.

Mathematically, tax base amount can be calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{p * 100}{100 - t}$$

Where;

p – Net Amount

t -Tax Rate

2.4.2 DEFINE TAX IN TAX BASE IN TAX CODES

A new toggle button, “Tax in Tax Base” added to the Tax Codes.

Whether the tax amount itself to be included in the tax calculation or not is decided by a toggle button introduced to the Tax Codes form. Users should select this toggle button for ICMS/ISS, PIS, and COFFINS tax type categories since their tax values are included in price. In other words, tax amounts include in the tax base amount.

Tax Codes						
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎ 🗑 📋 Tax Texts per Tax Code Copy to Companies Translati						
Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax in Tax Base	More	♥ Favorites	Clear 🔍 ⋮ Sett
(1) ✓	:	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base
☐	:	COFINS	COFINS	Tax	20	Yes
☒	:	ICMS-1	ICMS-1	Tax	10	Yes
☐	:	PIS	PIS	Tax	5	Yes
☐	:	E0	EU Tax 0%	Calculated Tax	0	No
☐	:	E1	EU Tax with no reduction, goods, 25%	Calculated Tax	25	No

For an example, if we take 10% Tax Code enable to “Tax in Tax Base”,

Net Amount = 100.00 (100%-10% = 90%)
 Net Amount as a % = 90%

Tax Base Amount (TB) = $\frac{p \times 100}{100 - t}$
 (Tax Base Amt for Tax Calculation)
 $TB = \frac{100 \times 100}{100 - 10} = 111.11$

Tax Amount (T) = 111.11 x 10% = 11.11

2.4.3 TAX IN TAX BASE IN TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE

A new column **Tax in Tax Base** is added to the Tax Calculation Structure.

When a new structure item is created and connected a tax code with “Tax in Tax Base” enabled, this new field is automatically set to “Yes” indicating the connected tax code set up.

Tax Calculation Structure BRTS-2 - BRTS-2 ▼

+
✎
🗑
📄
Set Preliminary
Set Obsolete
Translation

Structure
Description

BRTS-2
BRTS-2

Structure Items

☰
🔍
📄
▼
✎

		Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Tax in Tax Base	Markup (%)
✓	⋮							
☐	⋮	1	1	ICMS-1 - ICMS-1	10	Yes	Yes	

2.5 Markup (%) in Brazilian Tax Calculation

2.5.1 MARKUP (%) TO THE TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE

Increasing the Tax Base amount by certain percentage is required for some Brazilian taxes like, ICMS and referred as ICMS Substitute.

A new column “Markup %” added to the Tax Calculation Structure to facilitate this requirement.

Mathematically, tax base amount with a Markup % is calculated as follows,

Calculate new tax base amount for tax codes in the customer order line and customer invoice line.

- a. Take the Net Amount as, “ p ” and the Net Amount as a %, as “ $p\%$ ”
- b. Markup % as “ m ”
- c. Tax Percentage as “ t ”
- d. First, Increase “ p ” by markup %, “ m ” as follows,

$$(P + m)$$

- e. Then to get the new tax base amount “ TB ”

$$\text{Tax Base Amount (TB)} = \frac{(P + m) * 100}{(100 - t)}$$

- f. In the final step, tax (T) to be calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax (T)} = TB * t$$

$$(t = \text{tax \%})$$

For an example, if we take 20% Tax Code enable to “Tax in Tax Base”, and “Markup %” as 10%.

Tax Percentage (t) = 20%
 Net Amount (p) = 100.00 (100%-20% = 80%)
 Net Amount as a % = 80%

Markup % = 10%

First, Increase “p” by markup %, “m” as follows,

$$= (p + m)$$

$$= (100+10\%)$$

Tax Base Amount (TB) = $\frac{(p + m) * 100}{(100-t)}$

(Tax Base Amt for
 Tax Calculation)

$$TB = \frac{100 + 10\%}{100 - 20} * 100 = 137.50$$

Tax Amount (T) = 137.50 x 20% = 27.50

2.5.2 DEFINE MARKUP (%) IN TAX CALCULATION STRUCTURE

A new column **Markup (%)** added to the Tax Calculation Structure.

When a new structure item is created and connected a tax code with “Tax in Tax Base” enabled, user can manually define a markup % to the connected tax code.

Tax Calculation Structure

DU:BR:TCS1 - DU:BR:TCS1

+

✎

🗑

📄

Set Preliminary

Set Obsolete

Translation

Structure

DU:BR:TCS1

Description

DU:BR:TCS1

Structure Items

☰

🔍

📄

▼

✎

		Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Tax in Tax Base	Markup (%)
☐	☰	1	1	COFINS - COFINS	20	Yes	Yes	10

Below is an example of how the “Tax Base Amount” and “Tax Amount” is calculated in a CO line with a Markup percentage is set.

×
Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
127.50	100.00	27.50

⋮
🔍
🔄
Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base
⋮	137.50	ICMS 20%	Tax	20	27.50	27.50

OK
Cancel

2.6 Tax calculation structure with Multiple Tax in Tax BASE TAX Codes

As per the Brazilian way of tax calculation, when there are multiple “Tax in Tax Base” tax codes contain in the transaction, those tax rates should be added together to get the tax calculation basis. As explained in the previous chapter, if the “Tax in Tax Base Amount” is selected in the tax code, the tax base amount is calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{p * 100}{100 - t}$$

Where;

p – Net Amount

t -Tax Rate

In multiple “Tax in Tax Base” tax codes scenarios, the above logic is altered to absorb the impact of the sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure.

In multiple “Tax in Tax Base” tax codes scenario, instead of using the 't', the system will use the sum of all tax rates connected to the tax calculation structure, like $t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + \dots + t_n$ where t_1, t_2, t_3 to t_n indicate the sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure.

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{p * 100}{100 - (t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + \dots + t_n)}$$

Where;

p – Net Amount

$(t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + \dots + t_n)$ - Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure

Below example illustrate the how the calculation is done,

- 1) Set it up Tax Calculation Structure with two Tax Codes as follows,

- a) ICMS 5% with Tax in Tax Base enabled.
- b) ICMS 20% with Tax in Tax Base enabled and added Markup percentage as 10%

Tax Calculation Structure

BR:ST:3:M% - TCS with Markup %

Set Preliminary Set Obsolete Translation

Structure	Description
BR:ST:3:M%	TCS with Markup %

Structure Items

✓	:	Structure Item	Calculation Order	Tax Code	Tax%	Include Price in Tax Base	Tax in Tax Base	Markup (%)
☐	:	1	1	ICMS 5% - ICMS 5%	5	Yes	Yes	
☐	:	2	2	ICMS 20% - ICMS 20% with M% 10%	20	Yes	Yes	10

2) Create a CO Line connecting the above Tax Calculation Structure

- a) ICMS 5% with "Tax in Tax Base" is calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{p * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots . tn)}$$

$$p - \text{Net Amount} = 100.00$$

$(t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots . tn)$ - Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure
 $= 100 - (5 + 20)$
 $= 100 - 25$
 $= 75$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{100 * 100}{100 - (5 + 20)}$$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{100 * 100}{75}$$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = 133.33$$

- b) ICMS 20% with “Tax in Tax Base” enabled and added Markup percentage as 10% is calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{(p + m) * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots . tn)}$$

P =Net Amount

M = Markup percentage

(p+m) =Increase “p” by adding markup %, “m”

(t1+ t2+ t3+....tn) =Sum of all tax rates connected to the Tax Calculation Structure

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{(100 + m) * 100}{100 - (t1 + t2 + t3 + \dots . tn)}$$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{(100 + 10) * 100}{100 - (5 + 20)}$$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = \frac{(110) * 100}{75}$$

$$\text{Tax Base Amount} = 146.67$$

- a) ICMS 5% “Tax” is calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Amount} = \text{Tax Base Amount} * t$$

$$\text{Tax Amount} = 133.33 * 5\%$$

$$\text{Tax Amount} = 6.67$$

- b) ICMS 20% with “Tax in Tax Base” enabled and added Markup percentage as 10% is calculated as follows,

$$\text{Tax Amount} = \text{Tax Base Amount} * t$$

$$\text{Tax Amount} = 146.67 * 20\%$$

$$\text{Tax Amount} = 29.33$$

×
Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
136.00	100.00	36.00

☰
🔍
🔄
▼
Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base
⋮	133.33	ICMS 5%	Tax	5	6.67	6.67
⋮	146.67	ICMS 20%	Tax	20	29.33	29.33

OK
Cancel

2.7 Delimitations

No additional support for manual tax handling.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

3 Tax Calculation with External Tax System

3.1 Overview Business Requirement

IFS developed an integration with third-party Brazilian External Tax System, Avalara Brazil, which allows the user to rely on Avalara for retrieval of correct tax information when performing a taxable business transaction in IFS Applications in Brazilian companies. With this integration, the whole process of tax determination is done by Avalara instead of calculating and updating tax information manually on the business transaction level.

When a tax calculation is performed e.g. on the Customer Order level, Project Invoice level, Order Quotation level or Purchase Order level, IFS Cloud uses the Avalara integration to calculate/fetch the correct tax information like, Tax Rates, Tax Amounts and other tax-related information and insert it to the CO, Project Invoice, OQ or PO Line level.

The integration supports the following functional flows in IFS:

- Business Opportunity
- Sales Quotation
- Customer Order
- Customer Order Invoice
- Customer Order Line Connected Charge Lines
- Outgoing Tax Document
- Project Invoice – Initial Solution
- Order Quotation
- Purchase Order, Part Lines
- Purchase Order Line Connected Charge Lines
- Purchase Order Change Order
- Incoming Nota Fiscal

All the other areas in IFS Cloud are using core functionality for calculating taxes.

Avalara offers a software application called AvaTax Brazil for the Brazilian market. AvaTax Brazil keeps track of valid tax information like tax types, tax rates, legislation, and rules applicable and then performs the tax calculations accordingly.

When a tax call is initiated from IFS Cloud, a call is made to the AvaTax Brazil software to fetch the correct tax types and tax rates, in the Sales flow based on the information on the customer, business opportunity, sales quotation, customer order, customer order invoice and tax document, in Project Invoicing flow from the information on the Customer, Project Invoice, or in the Procurement flow from the supplier, order quotation and purchase order. The following main parameters are used to identify the correct tax rate:

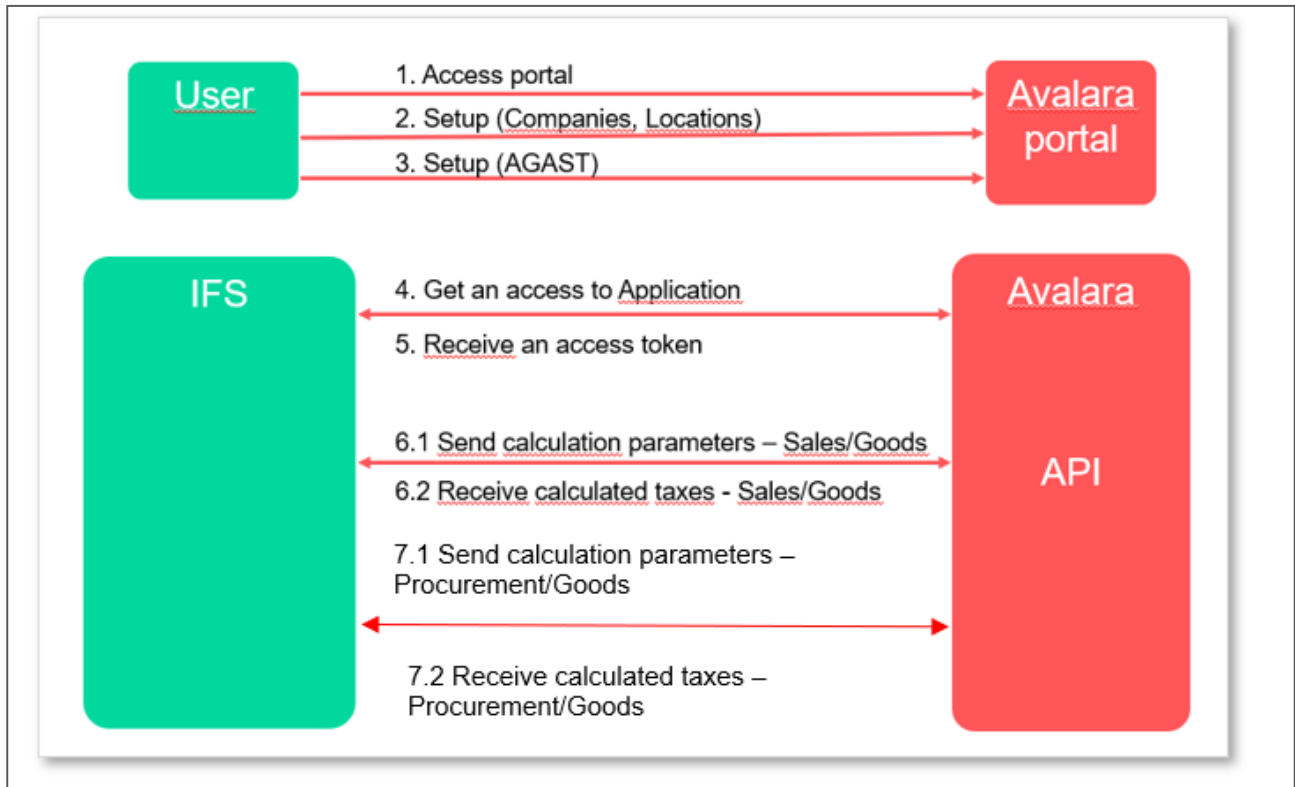
- Company Document Address
- Company tax registration numbers, activity sector and tax regime
- Customer setting for ICMS Taxpayer
- Customer setting for IBS/CBS Tax
- Customer Document Address (the document address associated with the customer order or the Project Invoice)
- Customer tax registration numbers, activity sector and tax regime

- Supplier setting for ICMS Taxpayer
- Supplier setting for IBS/BS Taxpayer
- Supplier Document Address and supplier tax registration numbers
- Classification of Business and Tax Rates of the Tax Codes connected to the suppliers under the Simple National tax regime
- Goods classification code (NCM) on sales respectively purchase parts in OQ and/or PO
- Goods acquisition reason on sales respectively purchase parts in OQ and/or PO
- Goods acquisition origin on sales respectively purchase parts in OQ and/or PO
- Business transaction code on sales respectively order quotation and/or purchase order
- Discount Amount on the OQ line
- Discount Amount on the PO line
- Line connected charge on PO
- Line connected charge on CO
- Line connected charge on SQ

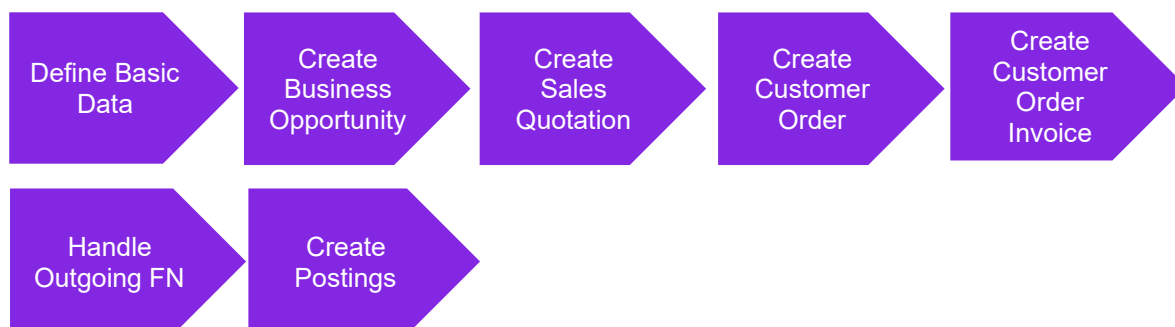
In addition to these main parameters, information such as the price and quantity is also passed to the AvaTax software to ensure the correct tax types and tax rates are fetched. The discount amount is needed to be calculated if any discount is added for each row in the order quotation and/or purchase order and sent to Avalara. Based on the information sent, Avalara determines the correct tax rates and tax amounts and return the information back to IFS Cloud. The information is then uploaded into the relevant Business Opportunity, Sales Quotation Tax Lines, Customer Order Tax Lines, Customer Order Invoice Tax Lines, Project Invoice Tax Lines, Order Quotation Tax Lines, Purchase Order Tax Lines etc.

3.2 Process Overview

Integration Overview Example



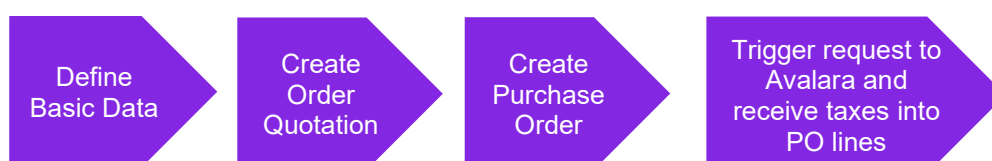
Process Overview with Customer Order sales of goods



Process Overview with Project Invoice – Initial Solution



Process Overview with Purchase Order purchase of goods



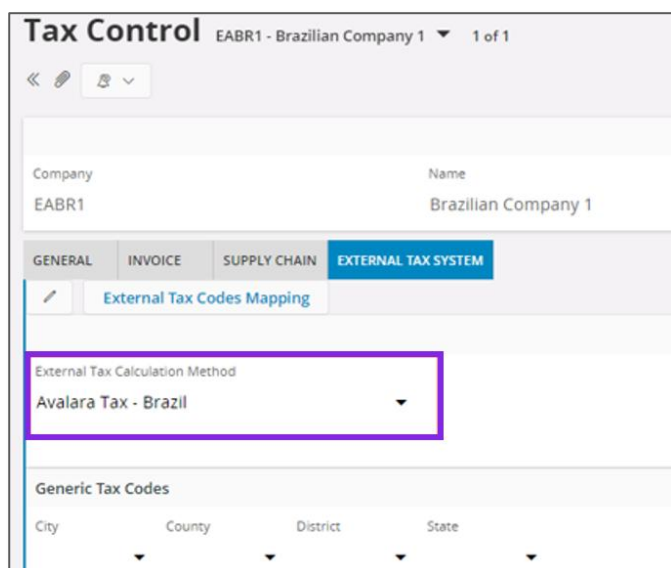
Process Overview with Incoming Nota Fiscal



3.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” parameter must be enabled.

Select “Avalara Tax - Brazil” as the External Calculation Method in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**.



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Control' form for 'EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1'. The 'EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM' tab is selected. Under the 'External Tax Codes Mapping' sub-tab, the 'External Tax Calculation Method' is set to 'Avalara Tax - Brazil'. Below this, there are fields for 'Generic Tax Codes' including 'City', 'County', 'District', and 'State'.

The prerequisites for IFS Cloud to communicate with Avalara is that the tax liability on the customer address is set to TAX and the sales part is taxable. In the Project Invoicing flow, the tax liability on the customer address should be set to TAX and the Report Code should be taxable. Also for the procurement flow the tax liability need to be TAX on the supplier address and the purchase part should be taxable.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” and “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Integration. Also, company, customer and supplier basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal must be defined. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed. Same basic data needed for Outgoing Nota Fiscal, as for example, States and Cities, are also needed for the Procurement flow.

3.4 Define Basic Data

In order to utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set-up is required with regards to the Tax Codes, the Company, the Customer, Part and Sales Parts for sales flow, Report Codes for

Project Invoicing flow, as well as the Supplier and Purchase Parts for procurement flow. If line-connected sales or purchase charges are used, the sales or purchase charge types must also have corresponding values connected to the Brazil Charge Category.

3.4.1 EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM PARAMETERS

The Avalara Brazil connection information is defined in the page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/External Tax Systems Parameters**.

External Tax System Parameters





Vertex O Series Connection Information

User Name

Password

Avalara Connection Information

User Name

Password

Avalara Brazil Connection Information

Client ID

Client Secret

0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60

.....

3.4.2 DISABLE CUSTOMER AND SUPPLIER TAX CODE VALIDATIONS

Disable Customer Tax Code Validations in the page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and the **General** tab. Also, do the same for the Supplier Tax Code Validation.

Tax Control

CE-COMP-BRAZIL - CE company with Brazil localization

1 of 5

<

🔍

🔔

⌵

Company

Name

Association No

Created By

CE-COMP-BRAZIL

CE company with Brazil localization

CEFRSE

GENERAL

INVOICE

SUPPLY CHAIN

EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

Customer Tax Code Validation

Supplier Tax Code Validation

Object Level

Address Level

Transaction Level

Object Level

Transaction Level

Max Overwriting Level on Tax

Additional Parameters

Level in Percent

Level in Accounting Currency

Tax Liability

Tax Rounding Method

Round to the Nearest

Modify Tax % in Tax Codes

3.4.3 DEFINE TAX INTEGRATION PARAMETERS

Enable the toggle “Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order” in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**.

The user can control the number of requests sent from IFS Cloud to Avalara by enabling or disabling the “Automatic Fetch of Tax information at Part/Charge Line Entry” toggle for Sales and Project Invoicing.

For procurement a similar toggle is there to control requests sent to Avalara in the procurement flow.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Tax Control

Tax Control

Search (4)

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL 1 of 4

Company: STDBRAZIL Name: STDBRAZIL Association No: Created By: ROALBR

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM** NOTA FISCAL

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method* Avalara Tax - Brazil Use CBS/IBS Tax ☒

Generic Tax Codes

City: County: District: State:

Tax Integration Parameters for Sales

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation ☒

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry ☒

Tax Integration Parameters for Procurement

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Purchase Order ☒

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry ☒

3.4.4 ENTER 0% TAX CODES FOR THE BRAZILIAN TAX TYPES

Add one tax code per tax type category with 0% in page **Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes**. The 0-percentage rate will be replaced by the correct percentage rate for the specific tax scenario in transaction level based on the tax response from 3rd party tax determination engine Avalara.

Tax Codes								
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎								
✓	:	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Tax Type Category	Tax in Tax Base
☐	:	BR COFINS-0	BR Cofins 0%	Tax	0	100	COFINS	☒ Yes
☐	:	BR ICMS-0	BR ICMS 0%	Tax	0	100	ICMS	☒ Yes
☐	:	BR IPI-0	BR IPI 0%	Tax	0	100	IPI	☐ No
☐	:	BR PIS-0	BR PIS 0%	Tax	0	100	PIS	☒ Yes

Next select the command **External Tax Code Mapping** in the page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**. Add pre-defined 0% tax codes.

Tax Control

EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 1 of 1

<< [Pencil Icon] [Report Icon] [Dropdown Arrow]

Company	Name
EABR1	Brazilian Company 1

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM**

[Edit Icon] **External Tax Codes Mapping**

External Tax Calculation Method

Avalara Tax - Brazil

External Tax Codes Mapping

[List Icon] [Filter Icon] [Link Icon] [Dropdown Arrow] [Add Icon] [Edit Icon]

✓	:	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base
☐	:	COFINS	BR COFINS-0 - BR Cofins 0%	0	Yes
☐	:	ICMS	BR ICMS-0 - BR ICMS 0%	0	Yes
☐	:	IPI	BR IPI-0 - BR IPI 0%	0	No
☐	:	PIS	BR PIS-0 - BR PIS 0%	0	Yes

3.4.5 ENTER TAX TYPES CODES FOR NO TAX – RELATED NEW BRAZILIAN TAX REFORM

Add one tax code per tax type category with 0% in page **Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes**. The 0-percentage rate will be replaced by the correct percentage rate for the specific tax scenario in transaction level based on the tax response from 3rd party tax determination engine Avalara.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes Company: STD

Tax Codes

Search Advanced

Tax Code: CBS-N;IBS-N;IBS%N% Description Tax (%) Deductible (%) More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

✓	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency	Tax Reporting Category	Tax Type Category
☐	CBS-N	Avalara -CBS	No Tax	0	100	01/09/2024	31/12/2049	No Tax	No Tax	Separate from Price		None	CBS
☐	IBSMUN-N	Avalara -IBSMUN	No Tax	0	100	01/09/2024	31/12/2049	No Tax	No Tax	Separate from Price		None	IBS/MUN
☐	IBSUF-N	Avalara -IBSUF	No Tax	0	100	01/09/2024	31/12/2049	No Tax	No Tax	Separate from Price		None	IBS/UF
☐	IBSMUN	Avalara -IBSMUN	Tax	0	100	01/09/2024	31/12/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate from Price		None	IBS/MUN

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Tax Control > External Tax Codes Mapping Company: STDBRAZIL

External Tax Codes Mapping

Search Advanced

Tax Type Category: (4) CBS;IBS;IBS/UF;... Appropriation of Credit Tax Code More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

✓	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Appropriation of Credit	Tax in Tax Base	Tax Type
☐	CBS	CBS-N - Avalara -CBS	100% Deductible	0 No	No Tax
☐	IBS	IBS-N - Avalara -IBS	100% Deductible	0 No	No Tax
☐	IBS/MUN	IBSMUN-N - Avalara -IBSMUN	100% Deductible	0 No	No Tax
☐	IBS/UF	IBSUF-N - Avalara -IBSUF	100% Deductible	0 No	No Tax

3.4.6 DEFINE THE SALES PART PRICE WITHOUT TAXES

Avalara is using 3 different calculation types, namely “Net”, “Gross” and “Final”. Currently IFS is only support tax base amount on “Net” basis. Therefore, the users need to define sales price/Sales charge price without tax in sales part and other pricing sources.

Sales Part

SARK01 - Sark Brazil Part 01 - SARKB
1 of 1

<<
+
edit
trash
print
notifications
Inventory Part Availability Planning
Complementary Parts
Sub

Sales Part No
SARK01

Part Description in Use
Sark Brazil Part 01

GENERAL
DESCRIPTIONS
CHARACTERISTICS
CHARGES
EXTERNAL TAX PARAMETERS
MAINTENANCE
PART SPECIFIC C

Inventory Part

Part No	Description	Configurable	DOP
SARK01	Sark Brazil Part 01	No	No

Unit Of Measure

Pricing

Price	Price Including Tax	Expected Average Price
72.75 BRL	72.75 BRL	
Rental Price	Rental Price Including Tax	
0.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	

Refer the Appendix 2 for more details.

3.4.7 DEFINE THE PROJECT SALES PRICE WITHOUT TAXES

Avalara is using 3 different calculation types, namely “Net”, “Gross” and “Final”. Currently IFS is only support tax base amount on “Net” basis. Therefore, the users need to define sales price without tax in Project and other pricing sources.

Project Management > Plan and Execute > Project Setup Parameters

Exclude Project From Batch Invoices ☐ Invoice Comment Mandatory ☐ Branch BR01

Budgeting and Forecasting

Financially Responsible Budget Control On ☐ Control As Budgeted ☐ Control On Total Budget ☐

Month End Accruals

Default Cost Activity

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Business Transaction ID 103 - Venda de Serviço

CURRENCY PRE POSTINGS MANUAL CONNECTIONS FINANCE DOCUMENT TRANSMITTALS **PRICING** RESOURCE CRITERIA PCE CODE PART MCPR SUPPLIER ACTIVITY LINKS MCPR CUSTOMER ACTIVITY LINKS MCPR DEFAULT SUPPLIER ACTIVITIES JOB RATE MANAGEMENT

Pricing Information

Sales Price ID Supplier Invoice Margin ID Expense Margin List ID Standard Margin For Material

Currency Code Cost Plus Basis

MultiCompany Revenue Reporting Method

Multi-Company Revenue Reporting Method

If the fields on above groups are left blank, data from the customer of the project will be used. Any entered data in these fields will override the customer values.

Specific Sales Price

Sub Project ID	Description	Activity ID	Activity Description	Resource ID	Resource ID Description	Report Code	Report Code Description	Sales Price	Currency Code	Cost Plus	Markup Percentage	Markup Price	Markup Currency Code	Valid From	Valid To
%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	500.00	BRL	☐				2/2/2022	1/1/4000

Specific Billing Category Description Override

Refer the Appendix 2 for more details.

3.4.8 DEFINE THE SUPPLIER FOR PURCHASE PART PRICE INCLUDING TAXES

When using the Avalara integration, you will need to set the Purchase Part as taxable so you can add tax code as 0 in the **Supplier for Purchase Part** page. You should also enable the **Use Price incl Tax** toggle, so you can define the default Purchase Price incl Tax.

Supplier for Purchase Part CE-BRAZIL-PART1 - CE part 1 in Brazil - CE-B1 - CE-BR-SUP1 6 of 24+

Create Customer Create Sales Part **Supplier Warranty** Control Plan Export Control Emissions Alternate Purchase Parts Document Text Set Qualified Supplier

Part CE-BRAZIL-PART1 - CE part 1 in Brazil Supplier CE-BR-SUP1 - CE Brazil supplier 1 Supplier Contact Site CE-B1

Active ☒ Document Text ☐

Notes

GENERAL INSPECTION INFO PRICE LIST RENTAL PRICE LIST MANUFACTURERS CONSIGNMENT CHARGES DELIVERY OVERHEADS

Part Parameters

Supplier's Part Information

Units of Measure

Order Information

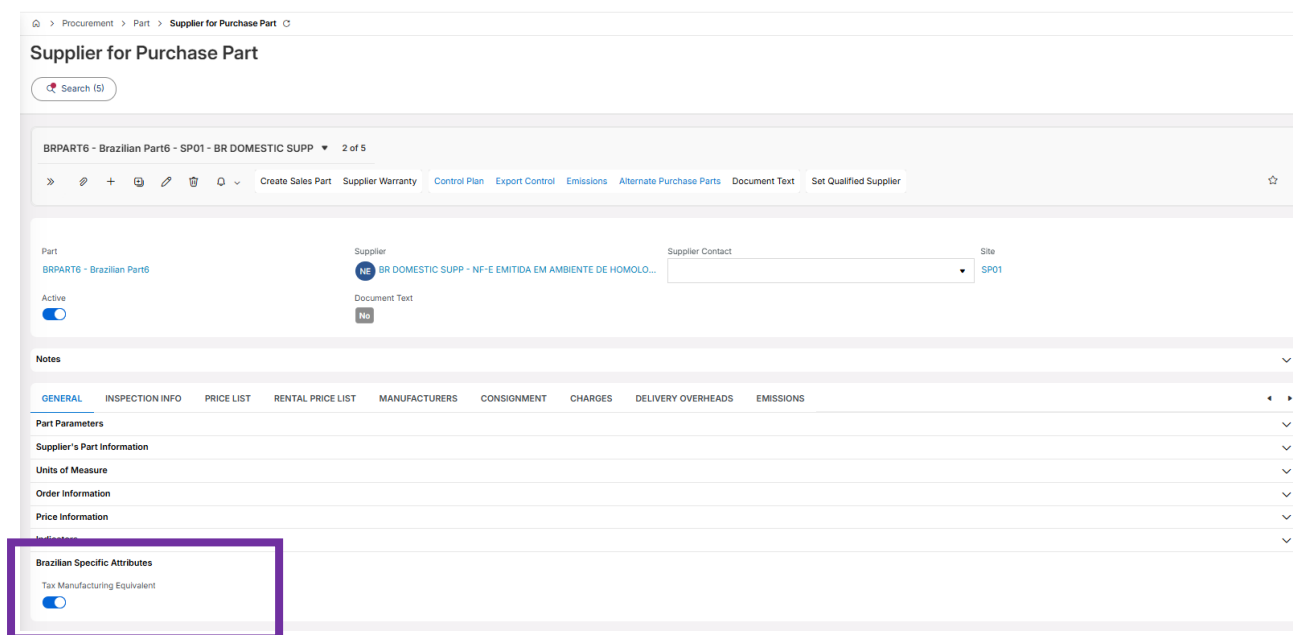
Price Information

Price	Purchase Price incl Tax	Rental Price	Rental Price Incl Tax
80.00	80.00	0.00	0.00
Add Cost Net/Curr	Add Cost Gross/Curr	Currency Code	Tax Code
0.00	0.00	BRL	0 - Tax 0%
Discount (%)			
0			

For companies using Avalara, the created order quotation and purchase orders will have the default setting as “Price incl Tax” (on OQ part line and PO header) regardless of setup on supplier and company.

3.4.9 DEFINE THE SUPPLIER FOR PURCHASE TAX MANUFACTURING EQUIVALENT

When using the Avalara integration, you will need to set the Tax Manufacturing Equivalent to force the IPI calculation in a company whose CNAE is not classified as an industrial company, enable the manufacturing toggle.



The screenshot displays the 'Supplier for Purchase Part' configuration page. The top section shows a search bar and a list of suppliers. The selected supplier is 'BRPART6 - Brazilian Part6 - SP01 - BR DOMESTIC SUPP'. The 'Brazilian Specific Attributes' section is highlighted with a red box, showing the 'Tax Manufacturing Equivalent' toggle set to 'On'.

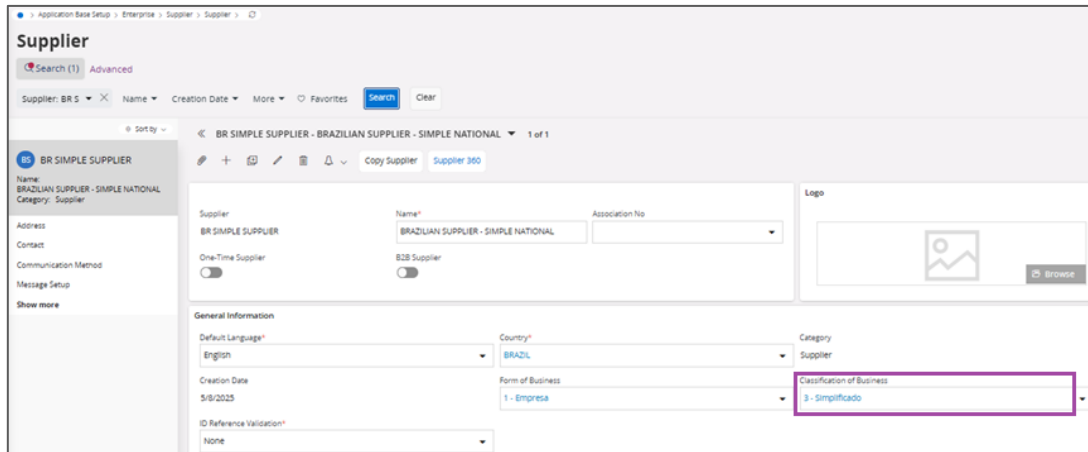
3.4.10 DEFINE THE SUPPLIER UNDER THE SIMPLE NATIONAL TAX REGIME

When a company purchases goods or services from a supplier that is registered under the Simple National Tax Regime, the third-party Brazilian External Tax System, Avalara, does not calculate the taxes, since the percentages depends on an information that they do not have, which is the supplier’s revenue used in the business transaction, in the last fiscal year.

According to the information received from Avalara, in such cases, the ERP solution is required to send the applicable tax percentage for these transactions in the integration JSON file when we call Avalara to get the taxes calculated by them.

The following configurations must be set to ensure that tax rates are properly sent to Avalara when tax calculation is triggered for Order Quotation, Purchase Order, and Incoming Nota Fiscal:

- The Classification of Business field in the header of the Supplier page must be set to one of the following values: **3 - Simplified**, **4 - Simplified Above Gross Limit**, or **5 - Simplified Entrepreneur** to indicate that the supplier is under the Simple National Tax Regime.



Supplier

Search (1) Advanced

Supplier: BR S Name Creation Date More Favorites Search Clear

Sort by

BR SIMPLE SUPPLIER

Name: BRAZILIAN SUPPLIER - SIMPLE NATIONAL
Category: Supplier

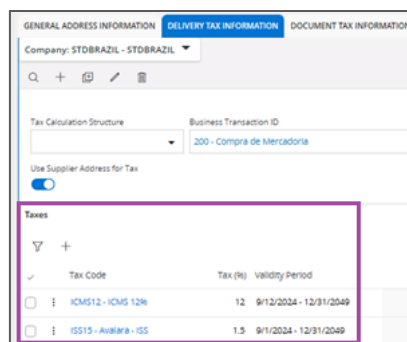
Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Show more

Supplier: BR SIMPLE SUPPLIER
Name: BRAZILIAN SUPPLIER - SIMPLE NATIONAL
Association No:
One-Time Supplier:
S2B Supplier:
Logo:
Browse

General Information

Default Language: English
Country: BRAZIL
Category: Supplier
Creation Date: 5/8/2025
Form of Business: 1 - Empresa
Classification of Business: 3 - Simplificado
ID Reference Validation: None

- In the Delivery Tax Information section of a supplier's address, only ICMS and/or ISS tax codes must be connected to the Supplier's Address ID:
 - The ICMS tax code must use the ICMS Tax Type Category.
 - The ISS tax code must use the ISS Tax Type Category. These categories are set on the Tax Codes page.



GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION

Company: STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

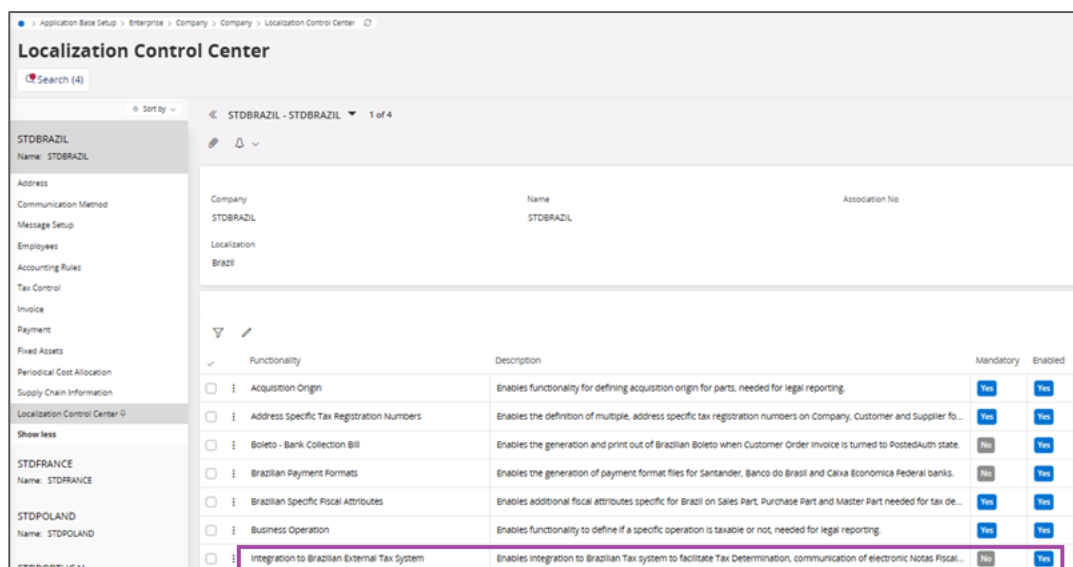
Tax Calculation Structure: Business Transaction ID: 200 - Compra de Mercadorias

Use Supplier Address for Tax: ☒

Taxes

✓	+	Tax Code	Tax (k)	Validity Period
☐		ICMS12 - ICMS 12%	12	9/12/2024 - 12/31/2049
☐		ISS15 - Avulsa - ISS	15	9/12/2024 - 12/31/2049

- If the company is Brazilian and has the **Integration to Brazilian External Tax System** parameter enabled in its LCC settings, then certain validations will be applied when adding tax codes by each Supplier's Address ID.



Localization Control Center

Search (4)

Sort by

STDBRAZIL

Name: STDBRAZIL

Address
Communication Method
Message Setup
Employees
Accounting Rules
Tax Control
Invoice
Payment
Fixed Assets
Periodical Cost Allocation
Supply Chain Information
Localization Control Center (4)
Show less

STDBRAZIL

Name: STDBRAZIL

Association No:
Localization: BRAZIL

✓	✗	Functionality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled
☐		Acquisition Origin	Enables functionality for defining acquisition origin for parts, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐		Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer and Supplier fo...	Yes	Yes
☐		Boleto - Bank Collection Bill	Enables the generation and print out of Brazilian Boleto when Customer Order invoice is turned to PostedAuto state.	No	Yes
☐		Brazilian Payment Formats	Enables the generation of payment format files for Santander, Banco do Brasil and Caixa Econômica Federal banks.	Yes	Yes
☐		Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes	Enables additional fiscal attributes specific for Brazil on Sales Part, Purchase Part and Master Part needed for tax de...	Yes	Yes
☐		Business Operation	Enables functionality to define if a specific operation is taxable or not, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐		Integration to Brazilian External Tax System	Enables integration to Brazilian Tax system to facilitate Tax Determination, communication of electronic Notas Fiscal...	No	Yes

- Each supplier's address may have only one tax code per tax type (ICMS or ISS) when its Classification of Business is set to 3, 4, or 5 (valid values from the Classification of Business list that indicate the supplier is under the Simple National tax regime). This prevents duplicate tax codes and ensures that only one ICMS and one ISS code are sent for tax calculation.
 - Validation message included: For suppliers classified under the Simple National Tax Regime, only one Tax Code may be entered for the Tax Type Categories ICMS and ISS.
- When the supplier's Classification of Business is set to 3, 4, or 5, only ICMS and ISS tax codes are allowed in the Delivery Tax Information section, as other tax types may be returned by Avalara.
 - Validation message included: For suppliers classified under the Simple National Tax Regime, only Tax Codes with a Tax Type Category defined as ICMS or ISS may be entered.

3.5 Create Business Opportunity

For Business Opportunity you must manually run the **Update External Taxes** command for the opportunity lines to initiate a new tax request to Avalara.

3.6 Create Sales Quotation

For Sales Quotation a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New sales quotation line is added
- Sales Qty is updated
- Sales Price is updated
- Quotation Address is updated
- Sales charge Line is connected to a SQ line
- Quotation Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- Acquisition Origin updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Sales Quotation is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, "Release of Sales Quotation" or "Line Entry Level". This is controlled by the IFS Application core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, "*Tax Integration Parameters for Sales*".

Example: If user decides not to send tax requests upon releasing the quotation. Then you need to disable the option **Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation** in **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab.

Tax Control

Search (4)

» STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY ▼ 1 of 4

Company: STDBRAZIL Name: STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T... Association No: Created By: ROALBR

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM**

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method *
Avalara Tax - Brazil ▼

Generic Tax Codes

City: ▼ County: ▼ District: ▼ State: ▼

Tax Integration Parameters for Sales

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation
☐

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry
☒

Tax Integration Parameters for Procurement

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Purchase Order
☐

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry
☒

The Sales Quotation Line/Tax Lines dialog will be updated with the data received from Avalara, including Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes) and Tax Type Category.

×

Quotation Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount

2166,28

Net Amount

1730,00

Tax Amount

436,28

⌵

⚙️

⌵

📄

⌵

24

⌵

🗑️

⌵

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Impact On Net Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category	Benefit Code	Citation
:	1906,33	COFINS	Tax	7,6	144,88	144,88	Tax Inclusive	01		COFINS		PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º
:	2166,28	ICMS	Tax	12	259,95	259,95	Tax Inclusive	00		ICMS		ICMS/SP_Decreto nº 45.490/2000, Artigo 52, Inciso III
:	1906,33	PIS	Tax	1,65	31,45	31,45	Tax Inclusive	01		PIS		PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.637/2002, Artigo 2º

OK

Cancel

3.7 Citation Information in Sales Quotation Level

In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called “Citation” which is information related to possible tax benefits applicable for the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

The Avalara “Citation Information” is saved as a “Note” on the Sales Quotation header and on the Sales Quotation lines.

Sales > Quotation > Sales Quotation

Sales Quotation

>> P1030

+

+

+

+

+

Status
Share
Operations
Sales Promotions
Quotation History
Copy Quotation
Create

Quotation No	Customer *	Category	Site
P1030	IB IPBRCU - IP Brazil Customer	Customer	SP01

Sales Quotation Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Am
2460,00 BRL	2450,00 BRL	99,59	2460,00 BRL	0,00 BR

LINES
RENTAL LINES
CHARGES
QUOTATION DETAILS
INVOLVED PARTIES
BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

General
Sales Quotation Dates
Miscellaneous

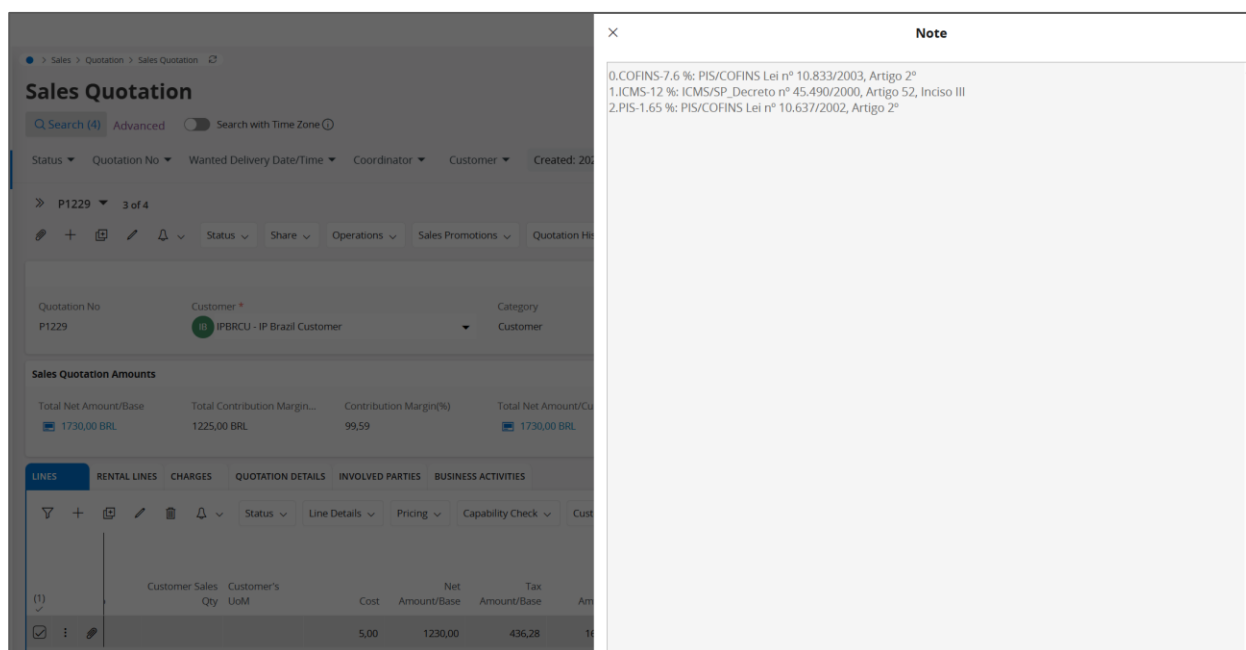
Market
Region
Net Weight
Volume
Print Code

Add Rebate Customer
Document Text

Subject to ICMS_Inter_Reduction Benefits:
"ICMS/SP_Decreto nº 45.490/2000, Anexo II,
Artigo 12, Inciso III, Alínea b c/c Convênio ICMS nº
52/1991, Anexo II" Para aplicação do citado
benefício fiscal é necessário observar as
condições determinadas pelo Artigo 51, Anexo II,
Artigo 12, RICMS/SP e Convênio ICMS 52/1991.

Subject to ICMS_Inter_Reduction Benefit...

Delivery A
Document
Delivery Se
Invoice
Invoice Cust
Tax Liability
TAX
Entity Use C



Refer the Appendix 2 for the Avalara Request File Mapping details.

3.8 Create Customer Order

For Customer Order a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New customer order line is added
- Sales Qty is updated
- Sales Price is updated
- Order Address is updated
- Sales charge Line is connected to a CO line
- Order Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- Acquisition Origin updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Order is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, “Release of Customer Order” or “CO Line Entry Level”. This is controlled by the IFS Application core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, “Tax Integration Parameters for Sales”.

Example: If user decides not to send tax requests upon releasing the order. Then you need to not select the option **Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order** in **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab (standard functionality).

Tax Control

EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1 1 of 1

Company: EABR1 Name: Brazilian Company 1 Association No:

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM**

Save Cancel Edit

External Tax Calculation Method: Avalara Tax - Brazil

Generic Tax Codes

City: County: District: State:

Tax Integration Parameters

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order: ☒

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Para/Charge Line Entry: Yes

Customer Order

P11278-3 1 of 1

Planned

Status: Share: Operations: Freight: Invoice: Related Pages: Copy Order: Order History: Sales Promotions: Commissions: Project:

Order No: P11278-3 Customer: SARKBRCUST - SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER Site: SARKB Order Type: NO Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 2021-08-05 20:00

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
727,50 BRL	-22,50 BRL	-3,09	727,50 BRL	111,12 BRL	838,62 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition Reason Id	Price UoM	Total Calc Sales Price/Curr
1	1	SARK01	Sark Brazil Part 01	10	pcs	72,75	83,86	74081100 - Copper Wir...	4 - Production	pcs	72,75

Application Messages 1739266 1 of 1

[View all Messages for this Queue and Status](#)
[Move To Queue](#)
[Message Queue Settings](#)
[Duplicate And Release](#)

Application Message ID 1739266	Subject Message has been successfully executed	Type CONNECT
Function AVALARA_BR_TAX_CALC_SERVICE	Receiver CONNECT	State Finished
State Date 2021-08-05 19:18	Options	Error Text
Initiated By ERARSE	Initiated 2021-08-05 19:18	Execute As Initiator
Queue DEFAULT	Inbound No	Routing Rule Used Example_Avalara_Brazil_Tax_Calculation_Service

Input Message Data

☒ : Name

☐ : MESSAGE_REQUESTS.json

Output Message Data

☒ : Name

☐ : MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

	Chain Link No	Address Data	Transport Connector	State	Error Text	Envelope	Transformer
☐	1	https://avataxbr.sandbox.avalara.com.br	REST	Transferred			

```

*MESSAGE_REQUEST (5).json - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
{"header":{"eDocCreatorType":"self"
"amountCalcType":"net"
"companyLocation":"77214253000192"
"documentCode":"P11278-3"
"invoiceNumber":null
"invoiceSerial":null
"messageType":"goods"
"Locations":{"entity":{"name":"SARKBRCOM"
"federalTaxId":"77214253000192"
"stateTaxId":"2563339899991"
"suframa":"865302326"
"taxRegime":"realProfit"
"taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":"true"}
"address":{"street":"Rua Trinta e Nove"
"zipCode":"01000-000"
"cityCode":"7107"
"cityName":"SAO"
"state":"SP"
"countryCode":"1058"
"country":"BRA"}
"activitySector":{"type":"cnae","code":"2656265"}}}
"establishment":{"name":"SARKBRCUST"
"federalTaxId":"43455245000116"
"stateTaxId":"65365365369841"
"suframa":"986475096"
"taxRegime":"realProfit"
"taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":"false"}
"address":{"street":"Rua Adelino Antônio Chaves"
"zipCode":"69900-000"
"cityCode":null
"cityName":null
"state":"AC"
"countryCode":"1058"
"country":"BRA"}
"activitySector":{"type":"cnae"
"code":"265563"}}
}
"invoicesRefs":[{"documentCode":""}
]
"Lines":[{"lineCode":"1"
"itemCode":"SARK01"
"numberOfItems":10
"lineUnitPrice":72.75
"lineAmount":727.5
"lineTaxedDiscount":null
"useType":"production"
"operationType":"standardSales"
"orderNumber":"P11278-3"}
]

```

```

*MESSAGE_RESPONSE (4).txt - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
{"header":{"eDocCreatorType":"self"
"amountCalcType":"net"
"companyLocation":"77214253000192"
"documentCode":"P11278-3"
"invoiceNumber":0
"invoiceSerial":0
"messageType":"goods"
"Locations":{"entity":{"name":"SARKBRCOM"
"federalTaxId":"77214253000192"
"stateTaxId":"2563339899991"
"suframa":"865302326"
"taxRegime":"realProfit"
"taxesSettings":{"icmsTaxPayer":true
"enableCprb":false
"usesInssCprbToGrossValue":false
"pisCofinsIcmsTaxRelief":false}
"address":{"street":"Rua Trinta e Nove"
"zipCode":"01000-000"
"cityCode":"3550308"
"cityName":"São Paulo"
"state":"SP"
"countryCode":"1058","country":"BRA"}
"activitySector":{"type":"cnae","code":"2656265"}},
"establishment":{}},
"Lines":[{"lineCode":1
"itemCode":"SARK01"
"numberOfItems":10
"lineUnitPrice":83.862
"lineAmount":838.62
"lineTaxedDiscount":0
"useType":"production"
"operationType":"standardSales"
"orderNumber":"P11278-3"}
]
"taxType":"cofins"
"citation":"PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º"
"citationId":"b476dea8-2442-4430-8854-3a794891bdef"
"subtotalTaxable":838.62
"rate":7.6
"tax":63.74
"exemptionCode":""
"traceCode":"C006"
"cst":"01"
"calcMode":"rate"
"isCustomCitation":false}
{"jurisdictionName":"Acre"
"jurisdictionType":"State"
"taxImpact":{"impactOnFinalPrice":"Included"
"impactOnNetAmount":"Included","accounting":"Liability"}
"taxType":"icms"
"citation":"ICMS/AC Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo 17, Parágrafo 2º"
"subtotalTaxable":838.62
"rate":4
"tax":33.54
"exemptionCode":""
"traceCode":"C006"
"source":"1"
"cst":"00"
"modBC":"3"}

```

The Customer Order Line/Tax Lines dialog will be updated with the data received from Avalara, including Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes) and Tax Type Category.

×

Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
838,62	727,50	111,12

⋮

▼

⌕

+

Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
⋮	838,62	BR COFINS-0	Tax	7,6	63,74	63,74	01		COFINS
⋮	838,62	BR ICMS-0	Tax	4	33,54	33,54	00		ICMS
⋮	838,62	BR IPI-0	Tax	0	0,00	0,00	51	999	IPI
⋮	838,62	BR PIS-0	Tax	1,65	13,84	13,84	01		PIS

OK

Cancel

3.8.1 CITATION INFORMATION IN CUSTOMER ORDER LEVEL

In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called “Citation” which is information related to possible tax benefits applicable for the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

```
"citation": "Subject to ICMS_Reduction Benefits: \\"ICMS/SP_Decreto nº 45.490/2000, Anexo II, Artigo 66\\"", "description": "Para aplicação do citado benefício fiscal pelo Artigo 51 e Anexo II, Artigo 66, RICMS/SP.", "isCustomCitation": false}, {"goods": {"subjectToIPIonInbound": false, "entityIcmsStSubstitute": "no"}, "LineNetFigure": [{"jurisdictionName": "Brazil", "jurisdictionType": "Country", "taxImpact": {"impactOnFinalPrice": "Included", "impactOnNetAmount": "Included", "accounting": "Liability"}},
```

```

"establishment": {},
"lines": [{
  "lineCode": 1
  "itemCode": "SARK01"
  "numberOfItems": 10
  "lineUnitPrice": 83.862
  "lineAmount": 838.62
  "lineTaxedDiscount": 0
  "useType": "production"
  "operationType": "standardSales"
  "orderNumber": "P11278-3"
"taxType": "cofins"
"citation": "PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º"
"citationId": "b476dea8-2442-4430-8854-3a794891bdef"
"subtotalTaxable": 838.62
"rate": 7.6
"tax": 63.74
"exemptionCode": ""
"traceCode": "C006"
"cst": "01"
"calcMode": "rate"
"isCustomCitation": false
{"jurisdictionName": "Acre"
"jurisdictionType": "State"
"taxImpact": {"impactOnFinalPrice": "Included"
"impactOnNetAmount": "Included", "accounting": "Liability"}
"taxType": "icms"
"citation": "ICMS/AC Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo 17, Parágrafo 2º"
"subtotalTaxable": 838.62
"rate": 4
"tax": 33.54
"exemptionCode": ""
"traceCode": "C006"
"source": "I"
"cst": "00"
"modBC": "3"

```

The Avalara “Citation Information” is saved as a “Note” on the Customer Order header and on the Customer Order lines.

Customer Order

P11619 1 of 2

Share

Operations

Invoice

RMA

Related Pages

Copy Order

Order History

Sales Promotions

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Time
P11619	 SARKBRCUST - SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	SARKB	NO	2021-08-18 00:00

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
 145,50 BRL	-4,50 BRL	-3,09	 145,50 BRL	 26,14 BRL	 171,64 BRL

LINES

RENTAL LINES

ORDER DETAILS

CHARGES

INVOLVED PARTIES

Coordinator

Reference

Salesperson

Ordering Region

Limit Sales to Assort...

Currency

Agreement ID

Add Rebate Customer

Ordering District

Order Net Weight

Customer's PO No

Market

Classification Stand...

Document Text

Additional Discount ...

Language Code

Main Representative

Subject to ICMS_Reduction Ben...

Priority

Final Consumer

Delivery Address

HEAD OFFICE - SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Document Address

HEAD OFFICE - SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Invoice

Tax ID

Tax ID Validated Date

Tax Liability

Invoice Customer

Addr ID

Refer the Appendix 2 for the Avalara Request File Mapping details.

3.9 Create Customer Invoice

In Customer Order Invoice level, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax request being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances below:

- Invoice is created
- Invoice Qty is updated
- Invoice Price is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated.
- Acquisition Origin updated

Please note that for Brazilian country specifics, a new tax request is not initiated at the point when the invoice is printed/posted (as compared to IFS core). This is because of the no changes are allowed after Brazilian Tax Authority approved the electronic Nota Fiscal.

The Customer Invoice Line/Tax Lines dialog will be updated with the data received from Avalara.

Refer the Appendix 2 to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details.

Complementary information (with reference to a specific law or regulation or to explain and prove that the taxes applied, and their rates, fulfill the Brazilian regulations) is sent in **additionalInfo** / **"ComplementaryInfo"** of the Avalara response JSON and saved as Invoice Text on header level of the Customer Invoice in "Preliminary" state.

3.9.2 HANDLE OUTGOING NOTA FISCALS

Please read chapter “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” for description.

3.9.3 CREATE POSTINGS

Please read chapter “Gross Revenue Accounting” and Appendix 2 for description.

3.10 Create Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction

Enter an Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction using standard functionality.

3.11 Create Project Invoice

Create a preliminary Project Invoice. In Project Invoices, new tax calculation requests are initiated under the following circumstances:

- Invoice is created
- New Project Transaction is added/removed using the Add to Invoice/Remove from Invoice function
- Invoice Qty is updated
- Invoice Price is updated
- Invoice Address is updated
- Delivery Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- NBS Code is updated
- Branch is updated

Please note that for Brazilian country specifics, a new tax request is not initiated at the point when the invoice is printed/posted (as compared to IFS core). This is because no changes are allowed to the Project Invoice after the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is approved.

Application Messages

1829455

2 of 2

»

🔔

View all Messages for this Queue and Status

Move To Queue

Message Queue Settings

Duplicate And Release

Application Message ID	Subject	Type
1829455	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT
Function	Receiver	State
AVALARA_BR_INTEGRATION_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished
State Date	Options	Error Text
2/12/24, 12:24 PM		
Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As
JACKIE	2/12/24, 12:24 PM	Initiator
Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Integration_Service

Input Message Data

🔍

✓

Name

☐

:

MESSAGE_REQUESTS.js...

Output Message Data

🔍

✓

Name

☐

:

MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

🔍

✓	Chain Link No	Address Data	Transport Connector	State	Error Text	Envelope
☐	:	1 https://avataxbr.sandbox.avalara.com.br/v3/(REST_ENDPOINT)	REST	Transferred	📄	

() MESSAGE_REQUEST (13).json

```

1  {
2    "header": {
3      "messageType": "services",
4      "eDocCreatorType": "self",
5      "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
6      "operationType": "standardSales",
7      "transactionDate": "2024-02-13T00:00:00Z",
8      "amountCalcType": "gross",
9      "companyLocation": "04106230000198",
10     "documentCode": "BR01",
11     "locations": {
12       "entity": {
13         "taxRegime": "realProfit",
14         "type": "business",
15         "taxesSettings": {
16           "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
17           "pCredSN": 0,
18           "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
19           "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
20           "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
21           "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
22           "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
23           "pisSubjectTo": "T",
24           "csllSubjectTo": "T"
25         },
26         "address": {
27           "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
28           "zipcode": "06083215",
29           "cityName": "Osasco",
30           "country": "BRA"
31         },
32         "activitySector": {
33           "type": "cnae",
34           "code": "4649408"
35         }
36       },
37       "establishment": {
38         "taxRegime": "realProfit",
39         "type": "business",
40         "taxesSettings": {
41           "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
42           "pCredSN": 0,
43           "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
44           "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
45           "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
46           "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
47           "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
48           "pisSubjectTo": "T",
49           "csllSubjectTo": "T"
50         },
51         "address": {
52           "zipcode": "06453000",
53           "cityName": "Barueri",
54           "country": "BRA"
55         },
56         "activitySector": {
57           "type": "cnae",
58           "code": "5212500"
59         }
60       },
61       "rendered": {
62         "address": {
63           "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
64           "zipcode": "06083215",
65           "cityName": "Osasco",
66           "country": "BRA"
67         }
68       }
69     },
70     "payment": {
71       "installmentTerms": 0,
72       "bill": {
73         "vOrig": 2500,
74         "vDiscount": 0,
75         "vNet": 2500
76       },
77       "installment": []
78     }
79   }

```

() MESSAGE_RESPONSE (1).json

```

1  {
2    "header": {
3      "messageType": "services",
4      "eDocCreatorType": "self",
5      "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
6      "operationType": "standardSales",
7      "transactionDate": "2024-02-13T00:00:00Z",
8      "amountCalcType": "gross",
9      "companyLocation": "04106230000198",
10     "documentCode": "BR01",
11     "locations": {
12       "entity": {
13         "taxRegime": "realProfit",
14         "type": "business",
15         "taxesSettings": {
16           "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
17           "pCredSN": 0,
18           "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
19           "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
20           "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
21           "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
22           "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
23           "pisSubjectTo": "T",
24           "csllSubjectTo": "T",
25           "subjectToSRF1234": false
26         },
27         "address": {
28           "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
29           "zipcode": "06083215",
30           "cityName": "Osasco",
31           "country": "BRA",
32           "cityCode": 3534401,
33           "countryCode": "0",
34           "state": "SP"
35         },
36         "activitySector": {
37           "type": "cnae",
38           "code": "4649408"
39         },
40         "federalTaxId": ""
41       },
42       "establishment": {
43         "taxRegime": "realProfit",
44         "type": "business",
45         "taxesSettings": {
46           "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
47           "pCredSN": 0,
48           "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
49           "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
50           "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
51           "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
52           "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
53           "pisSubjectTo": "T",
54           "csllSubjectTo": "T"
55         },
56         "address": {
57           "zipcode": "06453000",
58           "cityName": "Barueri",
59           "country": "BRA",
60           "cityCode": 3505708,
61           "countryCode": "0",
62           "state": "SP"
63         },
64         "activitySector": {
65           "type": "cnae",
66           "code": "5212500"
67         }
68       },
69       "rendered": {
70         "address": {
71           "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
72           "zipcode": "06083215",
73           "cityName": "Osasco",
74           "country": "BRA",
75           "cityCode": 3534401,
76           "countryCode": "0",
77           "state": "SP"
78         }
79       }
80     }
81   }

```

After Avalara completes tax determination, the **Project Invoice Tax Lines** dialog is updated with the tax attributes returned by Avalara. These attributes include the tax base amount, the IFS tax code (retrieved through the external tax codes mapping), applicable tax rates, calculated tax amounts, CST, Legal Tax Class for IPI taxes, Tax Type Category, and other Brazil-specific tax attributes provided by Avalara.

X

Project Invoice Tax Lines

Gross Amount
2203.8500

Net Amount
2000.0000

Tax Amount
203.8500

Tax Line Details

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Impact On Net Amount	Transferred	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category	Reduction(%)	Municipality Code
:	1999.9900	CBS-N	No Tax	0.9	18.0000	18.0000	360.0000	Informative	No	000		CBS		
:	2203.8500	COFINS	Tax	7.6	167.4900	167.4900	3349.8000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		COFINS		
:	2203.8500	CSLL	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		CSLL		
:	1999.9900	IBS-N	No Tax	0.1	2.0000	2.0000	40.0000	Informative	No	000		IBS		3534401
:	1999.9900	IBSMUN-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No	000		IBS/MUN		3534401
:	1999.9900	IBSUF-N	No Tax	0.1	2.0000	2.0000	40.0000	Informative	No	000		IBS/UF		
:	2203.8500	ISS	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		ISS		
:	2203.8500	PIS	Tax	1.65	36.3600	36.3600	727.2000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		PIS		

OK

Cancel

3.11.1 CITATION INFORMATION IN PROJECT INVOICE LEVEL

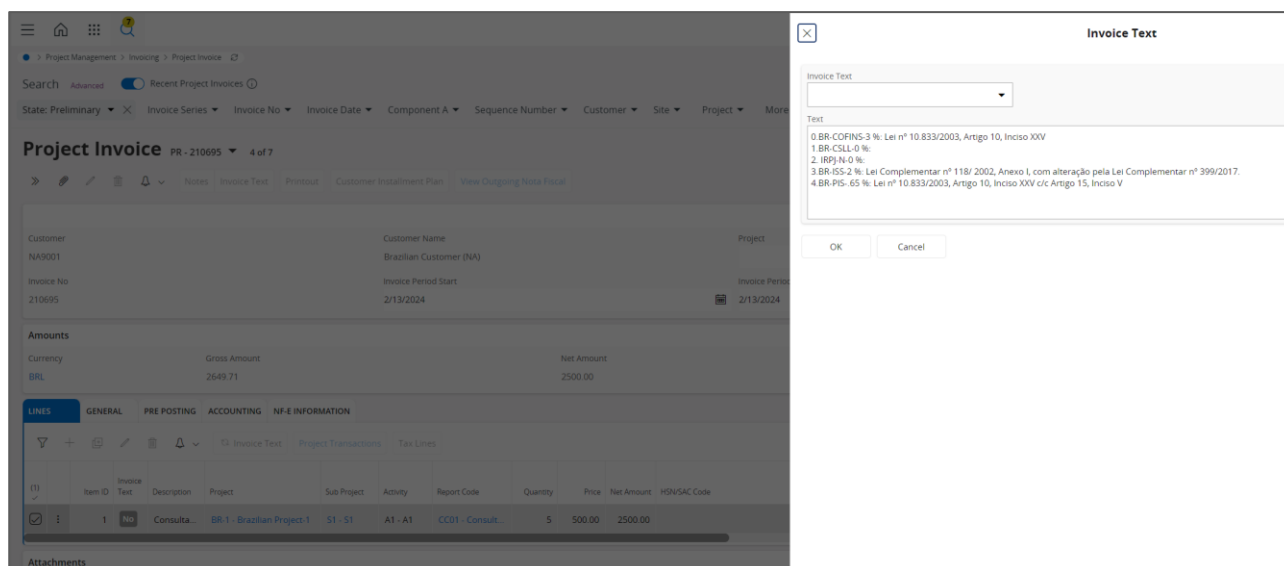
In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called “Citation” which includes information related to possible tax benefits applicable to the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

```

170 {
171   "jurisdictionName": "BRASIL",
172   "jurisdictionType": "Country",
173   "taxImpact": {
174     "impactOnFinalPrice": "Included",
175     "impactOnNetAmount": "Included",
176     "accounting": "liability"
177   },
178   "taxType": "cofins",
179   "citation": "Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 10, Inciso XXV",
180   "citationId": "a7f1b5c0-a2d0-11e0-be10-3386425f4aaa",
181   "subtotalTaxable": 2500,
182   "rate": 3,
183   "tax": 75,
184   "exemptionCode": "",
185   "cst": "01",
186   "isCustomCitation": false
187 },
188 {
189   "jurisdictionName": "BRASIL",
190   "jurisdictionType": "Country",
191   "taxImpact": {
192     "impactOnFinalPrice": "Included",
193     "impactOnNetAmount": "Subtracted",
194     "accounting": "asset"
195   },
196   "taxType": "cofinsRf",
197   "citation": "Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigos 30 e 31, Instrução Normativa nº 459/2004, Artigo 2º c/c Artigo 1º, Parágrafo 2º, Inciso IV; Solução de Consulta nº 445/2010_Disit8º",
198   "citationId": "a7f1b5c0-a2d0-11e0-be10-3386425f4aaa",
199   "subtotalTaxable": 2500,
200   "rate": 3,
201   "tax": 75,
202   "exemptionCode": "",
203   "cst": "01",
204   "collectionCode": "5952",
205   "isCustomCitation": false
206 },
207 {
208   "jurisdictionName": "BRASIL",
209   "jurisdictionType": "Country",
210   "taxImpact": {
211     "impactOnFinalPrice": "Included",
212     "impactOnNetAmount": "Included",
213     "accounting": "liability"
214   },
215   "taxType": "csll",
216   "subtotalTaxable": 2500,
217   "rate": 0,
218   "tax": 0,
219   "exemptionCode": "",
220   "traceCode": "001",
221   "cst": "01"
222 },

```

The Avalara “Citation Information” is saved as a “Note” on the Project Invoice lines.



Refer the Appendix 2 for the Avalara Request File Mapping details.

3.11.2 COMPLEMENTARY INFORMATION IN PROJECT INVOICE

Complementary information (with reference to a specific law or regulation or to explain and prove that the taxes applied, and their rates, fulfill the Brazilian regulations) is received in **additionalInfo** / **"ComplementaryInfo"** of the Avalara response JSON and saved as Invoice Text on header level of the Project Invoice in “Preliminary” state.

```

1 MESSAGE_RESPONSE (1).json
73      "cityName": "Osasco",
74      "country": "BRA",
75      "cityCode": 3534401,
76      "countryCode": "0",
77      "state": "SP",
78      "FederalTaxId": ""
79    },
80  },
81  "payment": {
82    "installmentTerms": 0,
83    "bill": {
84      "vOrig": 2500,
85      "vDiscount": 0,
86      "vNet": 2500
87    },
88    "installment": [
89      {
90        "documentNumber": "1",
91        "date": "2024-02-13T00:00:00Z",
92        "grossValue": 2500,
93        "withholdingPIS": 16.25,
94        "withholdingCOFINS": 75,
95        "withholdingCSLL": 25,
96        "withholdingMode": "PCC",
97        "netValue": 2258.75
98      }
99    ],
100    "withholdingMode": "PCC"
101  },
102  "rpsSeries": "0",
103  "services": {
104    "class": "PRESTACAO DE SERVICO TRIBUTADO ISSQN"
105  },
106  "accountId": "39085bc1-4ed1-437f-b6d5-f7ee24b1daea",
107  "additionalInfo": {
108    "complementaryInfo": "Valor L\u00edq: R$ 2258,75 Trib aprox R$: 336,25 Federal e R$ 97,50 Municipal Fonte: IBPT"
109  },
110  "ediSyncState": "STORED"
111 },
112 "lines": [
113   {
114     "lineCode": 1,
115     "numberOfItems": 5,
116     "lineAmount": 2500,
117     "lineUnitPrice": 500,
118     "itemDescriptor": {
119       "hsCode": "1.01",
120       "serviceCode": "620400001",
121       "serviceCodeOrigin": "01.06.02.2.1-7",
122       "withLaborAssignment": true,
123       "cnae": "0",

```

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Search

Advanced

Recent Project Invoices

State: Preliminary

Invoice Series

Invoice No

Invoice Date

Component A

Sequence Number

Customer

Site

Project

Project Invoice PR - 210695 4 of 7

Customer

Customer Name

Project

NA9001

Brazilian Customer (NA)

Invoice No

Invoice Period Start

Invoice Period End

210695

2/13/2024

2/13/2024

Amounts

Currency

Gross Amount

Net Amount

BRL

2649.71

2500.00

LINES

GENERAL

PRE POSTING

ACCOUNTING

NF-E INFORMATION

Invoice Text

Project Transactions

Tax Lines

(1)	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	HDSAC Code
1	1	Consult.	BR-1 - Brazilian Project-1	S1 - S1	A1 - A1	CC01 - Consult.		5	500.00	2500.00	

Attachments

Invoice Text

Invoice Text

Text

Valor L\u00edq: R\$ 2394,00 Trib aprox R\$: 356,38 Federal e R\$ 103,34 Municipal Fonte: IBPT

OK

Cancel

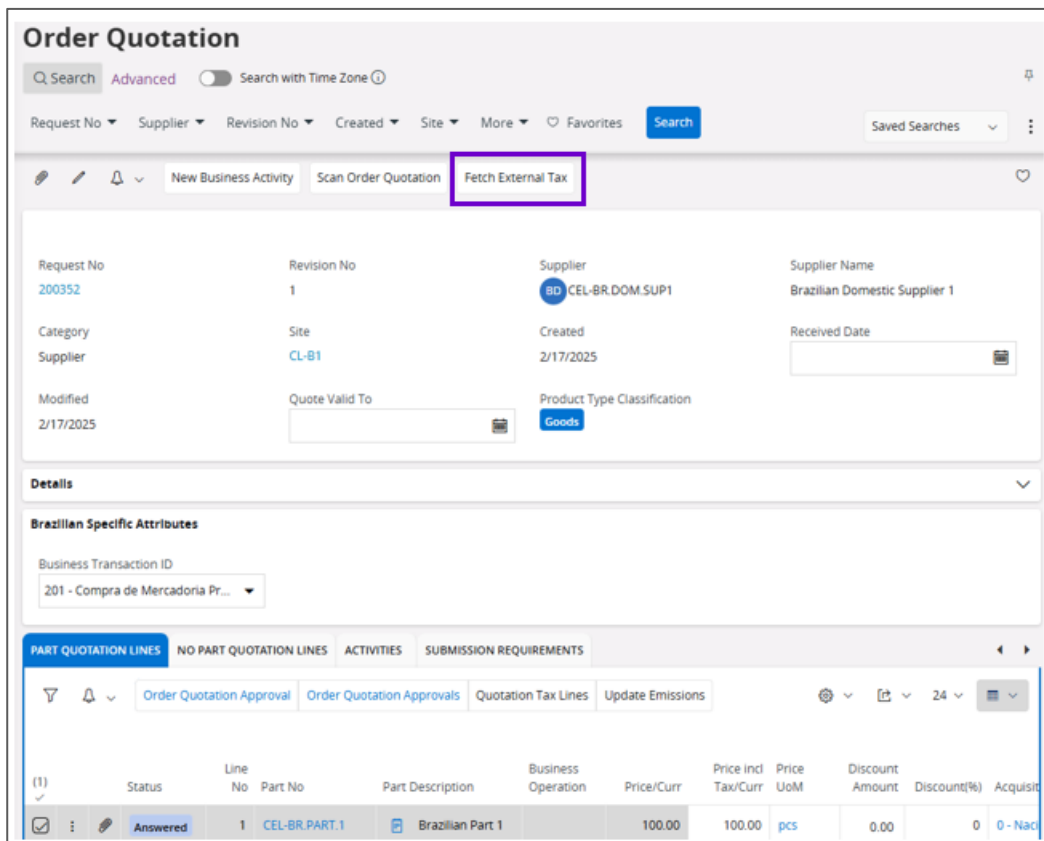
3.12 Order Quotation

For Order Quotation new taxes are initiated, resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara, under the following circumstances (depending on Company setup and order status):

- New order quotation line is added
- Quotation Qty is updated
- Quotation Price is updated
- If Company default Document Address is updated also manual command to fetch tax is needed
- Supplier Document Address is updated on Order Quotation
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated.
- Acquisition Origin updated
- Acquisition Reason is updated
- Manual command in Order Quotation to **Fetch External Taxes**.

In the **Order Quotation** header there is a new command available to Fetch External Taxes from Avalara. When at least one quotation line has status Answered, this command is used to manually trigger a tax calculation from Avalara.

To restrict the number of requests sent to Avalara, there will not be any requests sent to Avalara before a quotation has been manually executed by selecting the *Fetch External Tax* command. But after manually selecting the command, any change of the data will automatically generate a request to update taxes from Avalara.



Order Quotation

Q Search **Advanced** Search with Time Zone

Request No Supplier Revision No Created Site More Favorites Search Saved Searches

New Business Activity Scan Order Quotation **Fetch External Tax**

Request No: 200352 Revision No: 1 Supplier: 80-CEL-BR.DOM.SUP1 Supplier Name: Brazilian Domestic Supplier 1

Category: Supplier Site: CL-81 Created: 2/17/2025 Received Date:

Modified: 2/17/2025 Quote Valid To: Product Type Classification: Goods

Details

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Business Transaction ID: 201 - Compra de Mercadoria Pr...

PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES ACTIVITIES SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Order Quotation Approval Order Quotation Approvals Quotation Tax Lines Update Emissions

(1)	Status	Line No	Part No	Part Description	Business Operation	Price/Curr	Price Ind	Price Tax/Curr	Price UoM	Discount Amount	Discount(%)	Acquisit
✓	Answered	1	CEL-BR.PART.1	Brazilian Part 1		100.00		100.00	pcs	0.00	0	0 - Naci

When using the new manual command **Fetch External Taxes** in the OQ header, a request will be sent to Avalara. This command will be enabled even if there are lines which are not supposed to be sent. When a request is sent to Avalara then the taxes will be fetched/updated for all the part lines in the OQ. Exception to this is for OQ lines which are not supposed to get Avalara taxes:

- when having status Cancelled
- when Tax Liability is EXEMPT
- when Not Taxable.

No part lines, rental lines, master parts with non-line connected charges are not supported for the procurement flow. Furthermore, the flows Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order Change Order not supported.

This means that those lines are not sent in the request to Avalara.

NOTE that for automatically created lines there will be no support for automatically getting the taxes from Avalara. The user needs to fetch the taxes for these lines by using the manual command in the Order Quotation header to fetch taxes.

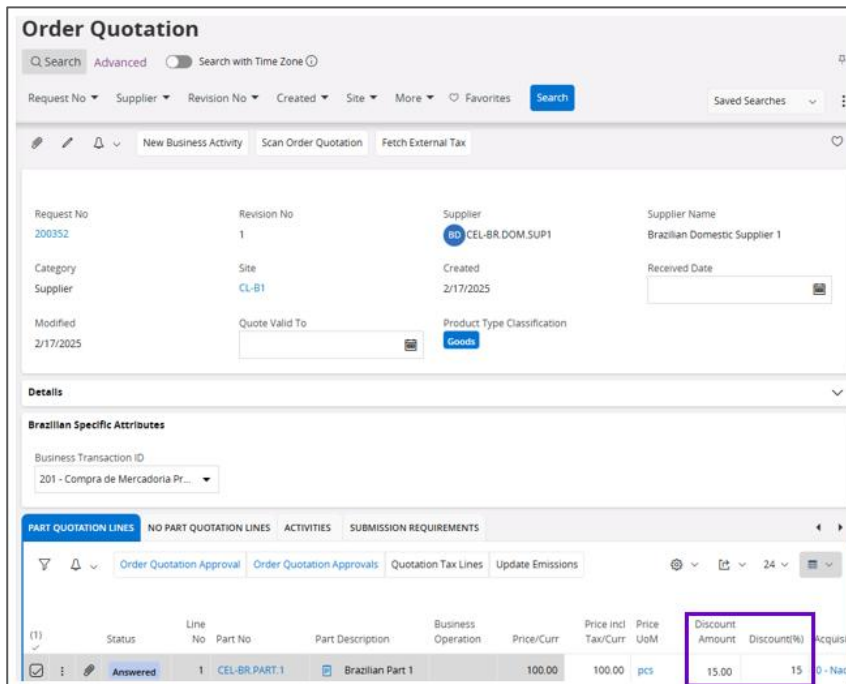
This is also needed if the Company default Document Address is changed as this will not generate any automatic fetch of taxes.

When adding new parts or changing information via a Purchase Order Change Order, this manual fetch will also be needed to get Avalara taxes updated.

When Order Quotation Lines are added, default values will be added for Goods/Services Statistical Code, Acquisition Reason and Acquisition Origin. If no default values are added, these need to be manually entered.

There is also a new column to show the **Discount Amount**, calculated as the discount percentage of the Price incl Tax/Base amount, multiplied by the line quantity.

When all information needed for the request to be sent is present, a request to Avalara can be processed correctly. If something is missing, you will receive an error and details about the error can be seen in the response message details.



Order Quotation

Q Search **Advanced** Search with Time Zone

Request No **200352** Supplier **CEL-BR.DOM.SUP1** Revision No **1** Created **2/17/2025** Site **CL-B1** Supplier Name **Brazilian Domestic Supplier 1**

Category **Supplier** Modified **2/17/2025** Quote Valid To **Product Type Classification** **Goods** Received Date

Details

Brazilian Specific Attributes

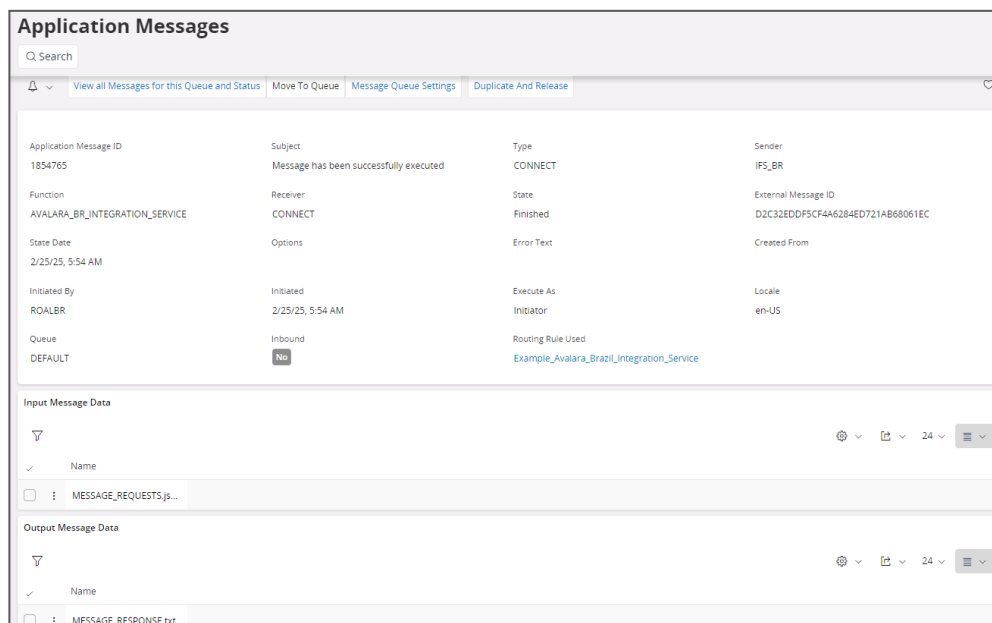
Business Transaction ID **201 - Compra de Mercadoria Pr...**

PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES ACTIVITIES SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Order Quotation Approval Order Quotation Approvals Quotation Tax Lines Update Emissions

(1)	Status	Line No	Part No	Part Description	Business Operation	Price/Curr	Price incl Tax/Curr	Price UoM	Discount Amount	Discount(%)	Acquist
✓	Answered	1	CEL-BR.PART.1	Brazilian Part 1		100.00	100.00	pcs	15.00	15	Br-Nac

The request and response message details can be checked in the page for Application messages. View details and download the message in order to check the values sent/received.



Application Messages

Q Search

View all Messages for this Queue and Status Move To Queue Message Queue Settings Duplicate And Release

Application Message ID	Subject	Type	Sender
1854765	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT	IFS_BR

Function	Receiver	State	External Message ID
AVALARA_BR_INTEGRATION_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished	D2C32EDDF5CF446284ED721AB68061EC

State Date	Options	Error Text	Created From
2/25/25, 5:54 AM			

Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As	Locale
ROALBR	2/25/25, 5:54 AM	Initiator	en-US

Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Integration_Service

Input Message Data

✓ Name

MESSAGE_REQUESTS.js...

Output Message Data

✓ Name

MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

Message Request.JSON

```

▼ header : {
  messageType : services
  eDocCreatorType : self
  operationType : standardPurchase
  transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z
  amountCalcType : gross
  companyLocation : 04106230000190
  documentCode : 200351
  ▼ locations : {
    ▼ entity : {
      type : business
      ▼ taxesSettings : {
        subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
        subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
        cofinsSubjectTo : T
        pisSubjectTo : T
        csllSubjectTo : T
      }
      ▼ address : {
        zipcode : 06083215
        cityName : Osasco
        country : BRA
      }
      ▼ activitySector : {
        type : cnae
        code : 1121600
      }
    }
  }
  ▼ establishment : {
    type : business
    ▼ taxesSettings : {
      subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
      subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
      cofinsSubjectTo : T
      pisSubjectTo : T
      csllSubjectTo : T
    }
    ▼ address : {
      zipcode : 06453000
      cityName : Barueri
      country : BRA
    }
    ▼ activitySector : {
      type : cnae
      code : 5212500
    }
  }
  ▼ rendered : {
    ▼ address : {
      zipcode : 06453000
    }
  }
}

```

Message Response.JSON

```

▼ header : {
  messageType : services
  eDocCreatorType : self
  operationType : standardPurchase
  transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z
  amountCalcType : gross
  companyLocation : 04106230000190
  documentCode : 200351
  ▼ locations : {
    ▼ entity : {
      type : business
      ▼ taxesSettings : {
        subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
        subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
        cofinsSubjectTo : T
        pisSubjectTo : T
        csllSubjectTo : T
        subjectToSRF1234 : ☐ false
      }
      ▼ address : {
        zipcode : 06083215
        cityName : Osasco
        country : BRA
        cityCode : 3534401
        countryCode : 0
        state : SP
      }
      ▼ activitySector : {
        type : cnae
        code : 1121600
        federalTaxId : value
        taxRegime : individual
      }
    }
    ▼ establishment : {
      type : business
      ▼ taxesSettings : {
        subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
        subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
        cofinsSubjectTo : T
        pisSubjectTo : T
        csllSubjectTo : T
        pisFopag : ☐ false
        receiptsAreFullNoCumulativePisCofins : ☐ false
        issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime : 0
        enableCprb : ☐ false
        usesInssCprbToGrossValue : ☐ false
        notWithholdIRForPublicAgency : ☒ true
        roundingServiceByItem : 4
      }
    }
  }
}

```

When response message from Avalara has been received the tax lines will be updated in the dialog for Purchase Quotation Tax Lines.

The data received from Avalara will include Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount in Curr and Base, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes), Tax Type Category and Impact on Net Amount.

Gross Amount/Curr 85.00	Net Amount/Curr 69.70	Tax Amount/Curr 15.30	Non-deductible Tax Amount/Curr 0.00
Total Tax Amount/Curr 15.30			

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Non-deductible Tax/Curr	Total Tax Amount	Impact On Net Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
1	0.00	BR-COFINS	Tax	0	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	Tax Inclusive	70		COFINS
1	85.00	BR-ICMS	Tax	18	100	15.30	15.30	0.00	Tax Inclusive	00		ICMS
1	0.00	BR-PIIS	Tax	0	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	Tax Inclusive	70		PIIS

This dialog with these specific Avalara columns will only be shown for quotation lines when using Avalara integration, the standard tax dialog is shown for no parts and rental parts. Lines with **“Tax Inclusive”** value in Impact On Net amount column will be considered for the total tax calculation. The tax is included in the price of the product or service and is calculated based on the total amount, which already includes the tax itself. This results in a higher final price as the tax applies to the price with the tax added.

Lines with **“Tax Exclusive”** value in Impact On Net amount column will be added to the final price. The tax is calculated separately from the price of the product or service, without being part of the amount used to calculate the tax. The final price is the product price plus the tax amount.

Order Quotation part lines calculation will only consider the goods value when calculating the net amount and price for the part line. This calculation will be according to below example.

$$Part\ Line\ Tax = Part\ Gross * \left(\frac{Total\ Tax\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges}{Total\ Gross\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges} \right)$$

$$Part\ Line\ Net\ Amount = Part\ Gross - Part\ Line\ Tax$$

3.12.1 CITATION INFORMATION IN ORDER QUOTATION LEVEL

In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called “Citation” which is information related to possible tax benefits applicable for the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

The Avalara “Citation Information” is saved in the new “Additional External Tax Information” field on the Order Quotation header and in the “Note” Field on the Order Quotation lines.

3.13 Create Purchase Order

For Purchase Order new taxes are initiated, resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara, under the following circumstances (depending on Company setup and order status):

- New purchase order line is added
- Purchase Qty is updated
- Purchase Price is updated

- If Company default Document Address is updated also manual command to fetch tax is needed
- Supplier Document Address is updated on Purchase Order
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated.
- Acquisition Origin updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Line connected charges are added or updated.
- Order is Released
- Manual command in Purchase Order to **Fetch External Taxes**.

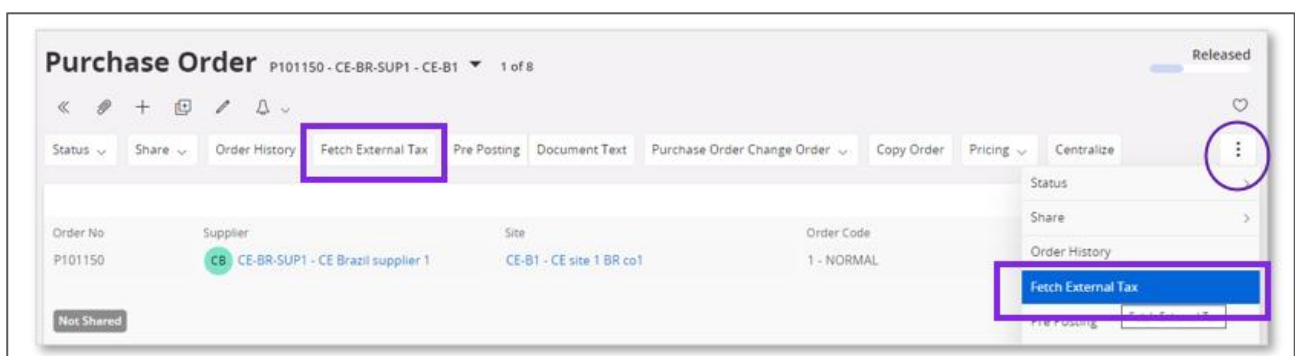
User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, “Release of Purchase Order” or “PO Line Entry Level”. This is controlled by the IFS Application core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, “*Tax Integration Parameters for Procurement*”.

In order to be able to restrict number of requests sent to Avalara there will not be any requests sent to Avalara when modifying above data, before an order is released (when having setup as only to fetch taxes at Purchase Order release). But after release any change of the data will automatically generate a request to update taxes from Avalara. (Except for when adding a new line, as fetching for part line entry is disabled.)

If instead the toggle for fetching taxes at part line entry is enabled the changes will trigger a request to update taxes regardless of status.

Example: If user decides not to send tax requests upon releasing the order. Then the option Refresh Tax Information at Release of Purchase Order in **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab (standard functionality) should be disabled. But please note that if using this setup you will need to manually fetch the taxes for automatically added PO lines, as explained more below.

In the Purchase Order header there is a new command available to Fetch External Taxes from Avalara that can be used whenever the user want to manually trigger a tax calculation from Avalara.



When using the new manual command in the PO header **Fetch External Taxes** a request will be sent to Avalara. This command will be enabled even if there are lines which are not supposed to be sent. When a request is sent to Avalara then the taxes will be fetched/updated for all the part lines in the PO. Exception to this is for PO lines which are not supposed to get Avalara taxes:

- when having status Cancelled

- when Tax Liability is EXEMPT
- when Not Taxable.

No part lines, rental lines, non-line connected charges are not supported for the procurement flow. Furthermore, are the flows Purchase Requisition and Purchase Order Change Order not supported.

This means that those lines are not sent in the request to Avalara.

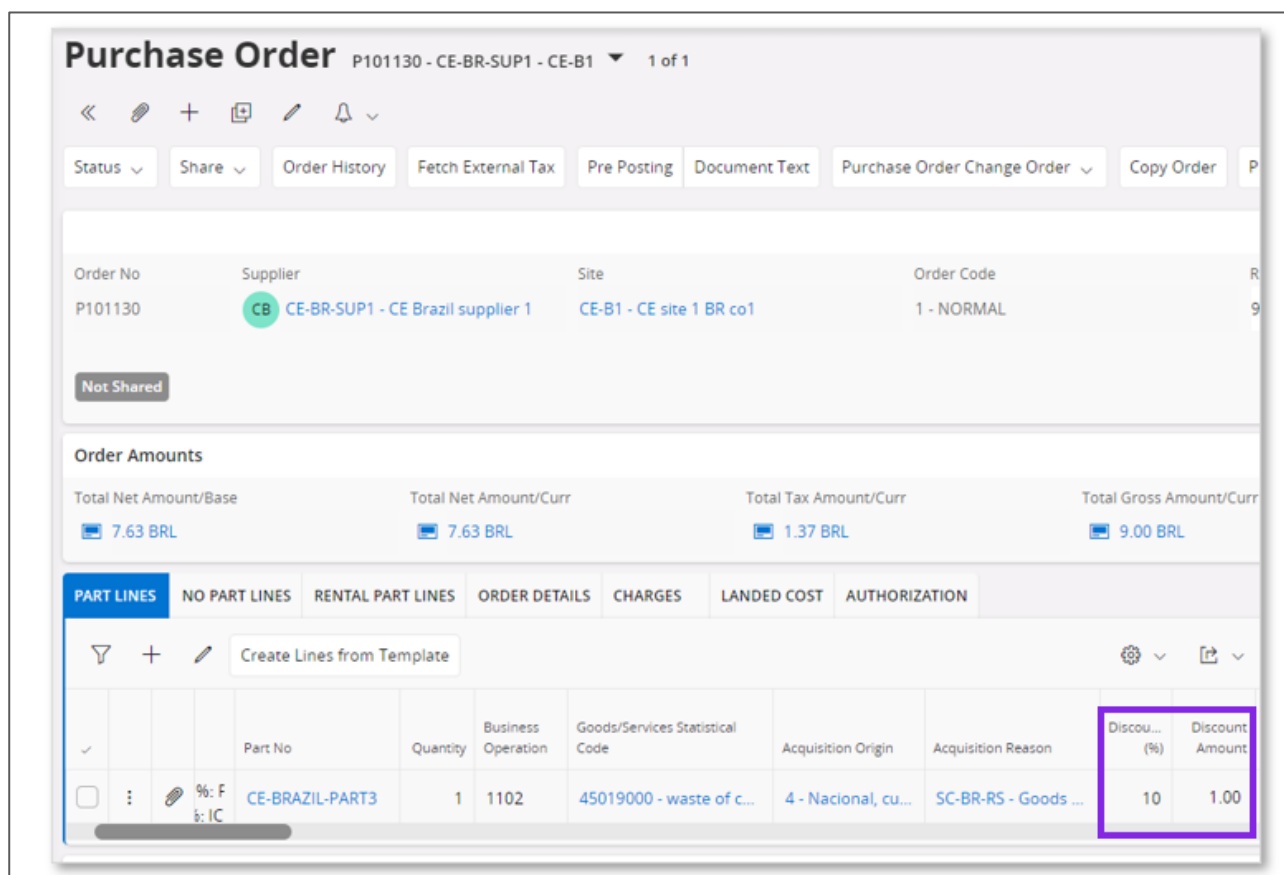
PLEASE NOTE that for automatically created lines there will be no support for automatically getting the taxes from Avalara. The user needs to fetch the taxes for these lines by using the manual command in the Purchase Order header to fetch taxes or use the setup to get them automatically when release of PO.

This is also needed if the Company default Document Address is changed as this will not generate any automatic fetch of taxes.

When adding new parts or changing information via a Purchase Order Change Order, this manual fetch will also be needed to get Avalara taxes updated.

When Purchase Order Lines are added, default values will be added for Goods/Services Statistical Code, Acquisition Reason and Acquisition Origin. If no default values are added, these need to be manually entered.

There is also a new column to show the **Discount Amount**, calculated as the discount percentage of the Price incl Tax/Base amount, multiplied by the line quantity.



Purchase Order P101130 - CE-BR-SUP1 - CE-B1 1 of 1

Order No: P101130, Supplier: CE-BR-SUP1 - CE Brazil supplier 1, Site: CE-B1 - CE site 1 BR co1, Order Code: 1 - NORMAL

Order Amounts:

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
7.63 BRL	7.63 BRL	1.37 BRL	9.00 BRL

Part Lines Table:

Part No	Quantity	Business Operation	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition Origin	Acquisition Reason	Discou... (%)	Discount Amount
CE-BRAZIL-PART3	1	1102	45019000 - waste of c...	4 - Nacional, cu...	SC-BR-RS - Goods ...	10	1.00

Application Messages 2380026 1 of 1

[View all Messages for this Queue and Status](#)
[Move To Queue](#)
[Message Queue Settings](#)
[Duplicate And Release](#)

Application Message ID	Subject	Type	Sender
2380026	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT	IFS_BR
Function	Receiver	State	External Message ID
AVALARA_BR_INTEGRATION_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished	699A673384F14B7993C96321FFC23A53
State Date	Options	Error Text	Created From
9/7/23, 9:25 PM			
Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As	Locale
CEFRSE	9/7/23, 9:25 PM	Initiator	en-US
Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used	
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Integration_Service	

Input Message Data

☒ Name

☐ : MESSAGE_REQUESTS.json

Output Message Data

☒ Name

☐ : MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

```

"header": {
  "eDocCreatorType": "self",
  "amountCalcType": "gross",
  "companyLocation": "77.214.253/0001-92",
  "documentCode": "P101169",
  "messageType": "goods",
  "locations": {
    "entity": {
      "name": "CE-BR-SUP1",
      "type": "stateGovernment",
      "taxesSettings": {
        "icmsTaxPayer": "true"
      },
      "address": {
        "street": "Estrada Municipal Martins",
        "zipcode": "14813-000",
        "cityName": "Sao Paulo",
        "state": "SP",
        "countryCode": "01058",
        "country": "BRA"
      },
      "activitySector": {
        "type": "cnae",
        "code": "7120100"
      }
    },
    "establishment": {
      "name": "CE-COMP-BRAZIL",
      "federalTaxId": "77.214.253/0001-92",
      "stateTaxId": "2563339899991",
      "suframa": "865302326",
      "type": "individual",
      "taxesSettings": {
        "icmsTaxPayer": "true"
      },
      "address": {
        "street": "detailed street adr for CE-ADR1",
        "zipcode": "10100-000",
        "cityName": "Sau paulo",
        "state": "SP",
        "countryCode": "01058",
        "country": "BRA"
      },
      "activitySector": {
        "type": "cnae",
        "code": "2656265"
      }
    }
  },
  "goods": {
    "indFinal": 0,
    "transport": null
  },
  "invoicesRefs": []
},
"lines": [
  {
    "lineCode": 1,
    "itemCode": "CE-BRAZIL-PART1",
    "numberOfItems": 1,
    "lineUnitPrice": 80,
    "lineAmount": 80,
    "lineTaxedDiscount": 0,
    "useType": "resale",
    "operationType": "standardPurchase",
    "orderNumber": "P101169",
    "orderItemNumber": "1",
    "freightAmount": 10,
    "insuranceAmount": 5,
  }
]

```

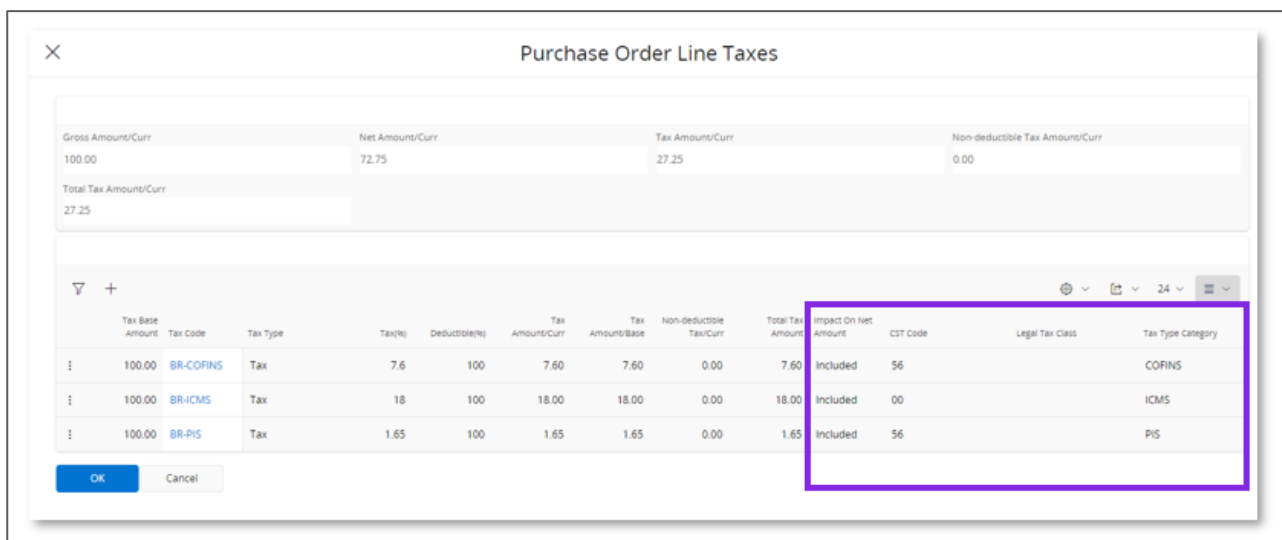
```

"header": {
  "eDocCreatorType": "self",
  "amountCalcType": "gross",
  "companyLocation": "77.214.253/0001-92",
  "documentCode": "P101169",
  "messageType": "goods",
  "locations": {
    "entity": {
      "name": "CE-BR-SUP1",
      "type": "stateGovernment",
      "taxesSettings": {
        "icmsTaxPayer": true
      },
      "address": {
        "street": "Estrada Municipal Martins",
        "zipcode": "14813-000",
        "cityName": "Gavião Peixoto",
        "state": "SP",
        "countryCode": "01058",
        "country": "BRA",
        "cityCode": 3516853
      },
      "activitySector": {
        "type": "cnae",
        "code": "7120100"
      },
      "federalTaxId": ""
    },
    "establishment": {
      "name": "CE-COMP-BRAZIL",
      "federalTaxId": "77.214.253/0001-92",
      "stateTaxId": "2563339899991",
      "suframa": "865302326",
      "type": "individual",
      "taxesSettings": {
        "icmsTaxPayer": true
      },
      "address": {
        "street": "detailed street adr for CE-ADR1",
        "zipcode": "10100-000",
        "cityName": "Sau paulo",
        "state": "SP",
        "countryCode": "01058",
        "country": "BRA",
        "cityCode": 0
      },
      "activitySector": {
        "type": "cnae",
        "code": "2656265"
      }
    }
  },
  "goods": {
    "indFinal": 0,
    "transport": null,
    "model": "55",
    "idDest": 0,
    "tpEmis": "1",
    "class": "Compra de material para uso ou consumo",
    "tpImp": "1"
  },
  "invoicesRefs": [],
  "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
  "accountId": "aafa0f9a-ec32-4a72-8861-a0d966f2b5a0",
  "subscriptionId": "0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60",
  "additionalInfo": {}
},
"lines": [
  {
    "lineCode": 1,
    "itemCode": "CE-BRAZIL-PART1",
  }
]

```

When response message from Avalara has been received the tax lines will be updated in the dialog for Purchase Order Line Taxes.

The data received from Avalara will include Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount in Curr and Base, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes), Tax Type Category and Impact on Net Amount.



Summary			
Gross Amounts/Curr	Net Amounts/Curr	Tax Amounts/Curr	Non-deductible Tax Amounts/Curr
100.00	72.75	27.25	0.00
Total Tax Amounts/Curr: 27.25			

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amounts/Curr	Tax Amounts/Base	Non-deductible Tax/Curr	Total Tax Amount	Impact On Net Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
100.00	BR-COFINS	Tax	7.6	100	7.60	7.60	0.00	7.60	Included	56		COFINS
100.00	BR-ICMS	Tax	18	100	18.00	18.00	0.00	18.00	Included	00		ICMS
100.00	BR-PIS	Tax	1.65	100	1.65	1.65	0.00	1.65	Included	56		PIS

This dialog with these specific Avalara columns will only be shown for part lines when using Avalara integration, the standard tax dialog is shown for no parts and rental parts. Lines with “**Tax Inclusive**” value in Impact On Net amount column will be considered for the total tax calculation. The tax is included in the price of the product or service and is calculated based on the total amount, which already includes the tax itself. This results in a higher final price as the tax applies to the price with the tax added.

Lines with “**Tax Exclusive**” value in Impact On Net amount column will be added to the final price. The tax is calculated separately from the price of the product or service, without being part of the amount used to calculate the tax. The final price is the product price plus the tax amount.

Purchase Order part lines calculation will only consider the goods and service value when calculating the net amount and price for the part line. This calculation will be according to below example.

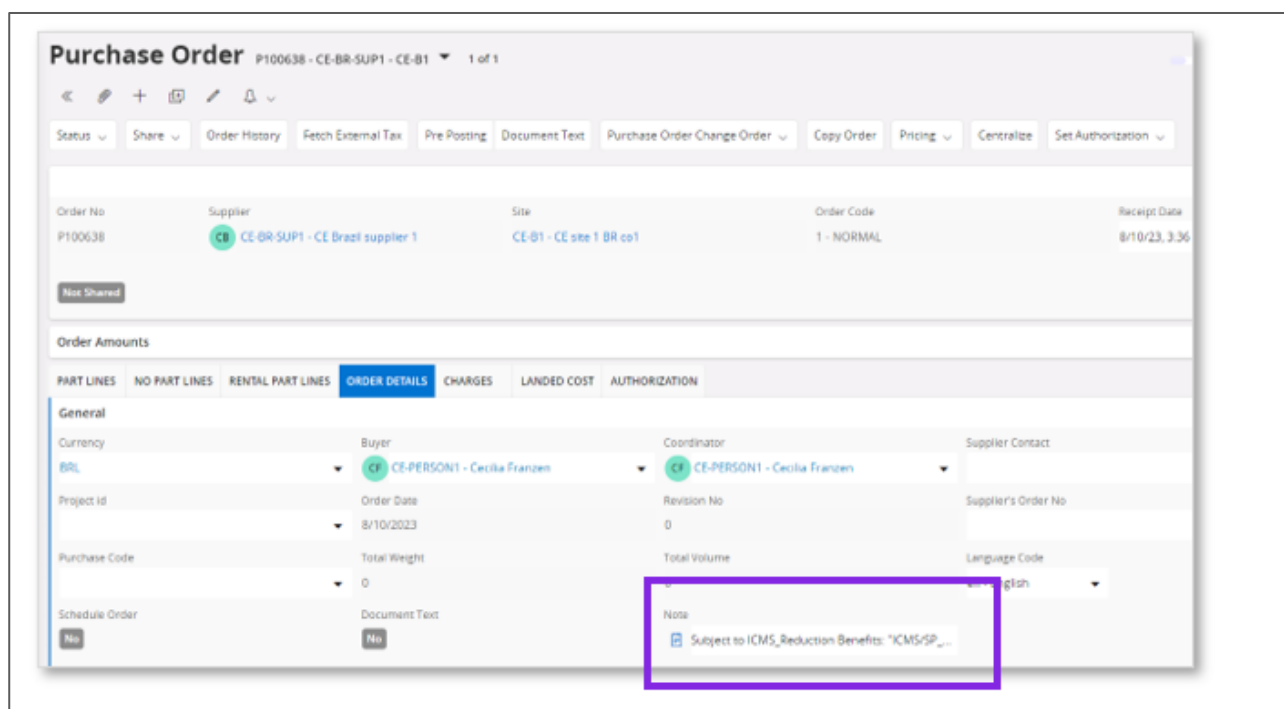
$$Part\ Line\ Tax = Part\ Gross * \left(\frac{Total\ Tax\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges}{Total\ Gross\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges} \right)$$

$$Part\ Line\ Net\ Amount = Part\ Gross - Part\ Line\ Tax$$

3.13.1 CITATION INFORMATION IN PURCHASE ORDER LEVEL

In the Avalara response message, there is a placeholder called “Citation” which is information related to possible tax benefits applicable for the tax scenario, for example that the company might be subject to ICMS reduction benefits. The Citation information usually refers to the conditions in an article or paragraph to be observed in more details for possible application of said tax benefit.

The Avalara “Citation Information” is saved as a “Note” on the Purchase Order header and on the Purchase Order lines.



Purchase Order P100638 - CE-BR-SUP1 - CE-B1 1 of 1

Status ▾ Share ▾ Order History ▾ Fetch External Tax ▾ Pre Posting ▾ Document Text ▾ Purchase Order Change Order ▾ Copy Order ▾ Pricing ▾ Centralize ▾ Set Authorization ▾

Order No	Supplier	Site	Order Code	Receipt Date
P100638	CE-BR-SUP1 - CE Brazil supplier 1	CE-B1 - CE site 1 BR co1	1 - NORMAL	8/10/23, 3:36

Not Shared

Order Amounts

PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES **ORDER DETAILS** CHARGES LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION

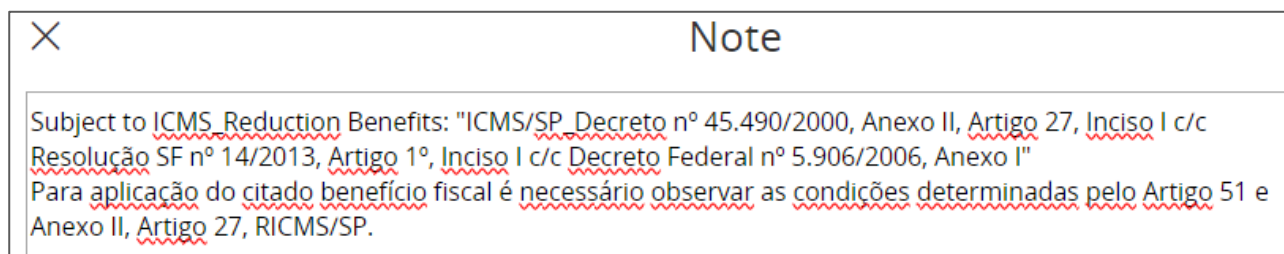
General

Currency	Buyer	Coordinator	Supplier Contact
BRL	CE-PERSON1 - Cecilia Franzen	CE-PERSON1 - Cecilia Franzen	
Project Id	Order Date	Revision No	Supplier's Order No
	8/10/2023	0	
Purchase Code	Total Weight	Total Volume	Language Code
	0		English
Schedule Order	Document Text		
No	No		

Note

Subject to ICMS_Reduction Benefits: *ICMS/SP_...

Example from PO header Note:



Note

Subject to ICMS_Reduction Benefits: *ICMS/SP_...

Example from PO line Note:



Note

0.SC-BR-COFINS-0-0 %: PIS/COFINS Lei nº 9.718/1998, Artigo 8º
1.SC-BR-ICMS-0-18 %: ICMS/SP_Decreto nº 45.490/2000, Artigo 52, Inciso I
2.SC-BR-PIS-0-0 %: PIS/COFINS Lei nº 9.715/1998, Artigo 8º, inciso I

Purchase Order part lines calculation will only consider the goods value when calculating the net amount and price for the part line. This calculation will be according to below example.

$$Part\ Line\ Tax = Part\ Gross * \left(\frac{Total\ Tax\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges}{Total\ Gross\ incl\ line\ connected\ charges} \right)$$

$$Part\ Line\ Net\ Amount = Part\ Gross - Part\ Line\ Tax$$

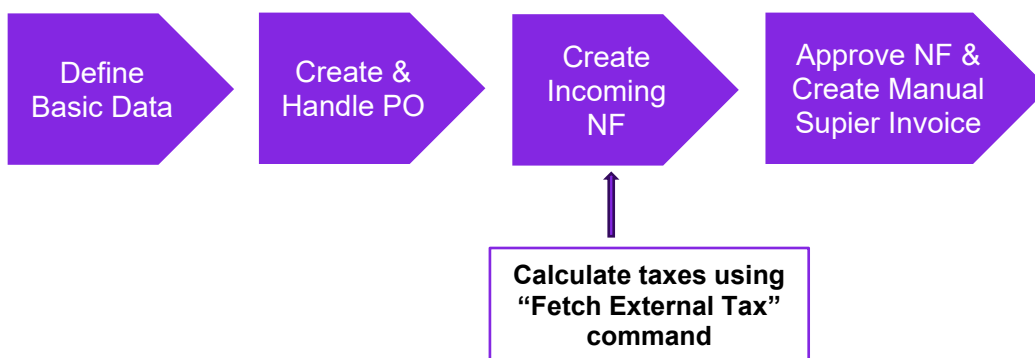
3.15 Purchase Order Change Order

It is possible to also do changes to the Purchase Order via a Purchase Order Change Order (POCO). Either it is possible to always enforce the use of Purchase Order Change Order for changes (which can be set in Site setup), or to manually trigger the creation of a Purchase Order Change Order. When updating the Purchase Order with the changes though, there will be no automatic fetch of new Avalara taxes based on the new information. So, when using a Purchase Order Change Order, the user will also be needed to trigger a manual request to Avalara (by the command **Fetch External Tax**) to get the updated taxes.

If adding or changing line connected charges including the Brazilian Charge Category in the POCO, this will also generate a new version of the Purchase Order.

3.16 Integration with Avalara for Tax Determination on Incoming Fiscal Documents

An integration with third-party Brazilian External Tax System, Avalara Brazil, allows the user to rely on Avalara for retrieval of correct tax information in the Incoming Nota Fiscal object without having to adjust data manually.



User can decide whether the taxes need to be automatically calculated based on external tax calculation application, Avalara, on Incoming NF based on manual command in Incoming NF to **Fetch External Taxes**.

The data received from Avalara will include Tax Base Amount, IFS Tax Code (fetched based on the tax codes mapping set-up), Tax %, Tax Amount in Curr and Base, CST Code, Legal Tax Class (for IPI taxes), Tax Type Category.

Exceptions for the Incoming Nota Fiscal Document types

Since the below two Incoming NF types are not relevant to the automatic tax calculations, the “Fetch External Tax” Command button is not enabled for the following Incoming NF Document Types,

- ❖ Import Nota Fiscal
- ❖ Complementary Nota Fiscal

Tax Basis for Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatic Tax Calculation

- ❖ If the Nota Fiscal has a connected Purchase Order,
 - “amountCalcType” in the request file sent to Avalara will always be set to “Gross”
- ❖ If the Nota Fiscal does not have a connected Purchase Order,
 - “amountCalcType” in the request file sent to Avalara will be decided based on the “Default”
- ❖ Amount Method” set up in the company,
 - “amountCalcType” should be “Gross” when the “Default Amount Method” is “Gross” in the company
 - “amountCalcType” should be “Net” when the “Default Amount Method” is “Net” in the company

3.17 External Tax System Log

The External Tax System Log provides users with a detailed record of all tax calculation requests sent to **Avalara – Brazil** and the corresponding responses. Each entry shows whether the calculation was successful or if an error occurred, allowing users to easily trace and troubleshoot results.

The log is accessible through the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/ External Tax System Log** page.

External Tax System Log

Q Search Advanced

State Company Log Id Source Reference Type Source Reference 1 Response Code More Favorites Search

Saved Searches

Log Id x v

1
Successful
Source Reference Type: Purchase Order
Source Reference 1: P101199

2
Error
Source Reference Type: Customer Order
Source Reference 1: P12003

3
Successful
Source Reference Type: Purchase Order
Source Reference 1: P101206

4
Error
Source Reference Type: Purchase Order
Source Reference 1: P100259

5
Successful
Source Reference Type: Purchase Order
Source Reference 1: P101213

Log Id	External Tax Calculation Method	Source Reference Type	Source Reference 1
1	Avalara Tax - Brazil	Purchase Order	P101199
Source Reference 2	Source Reference 3	Response Code	
*	*		

Error Text

Lines

Line Id	Line Source Reference 1	Line Source Reference 2	Line Source Reference 3	State	Response Code	Error Text
1	1	1	*	Successful		

Whenever a user creates or updates any of the supported documents (e.g., Sales Quotation, Customer Order, Purchase Order, Customer Invoice, etc.) and a tax calculation is performed through Avalara – Brazil, the External Tax System Log is automatically updated with the latest response. This ensures the log always reflects the most current outcome of the integration.

The External Tax System Log is also accessible directly through the connected objects for tax calculation, from **the command button “External Tax System Log”**. This feature ensures that the log is easily accessible from the exact transaction where the tax calculation occurred, providing a direct link between the response and the object.

The **External Tax System Log** command button is available in the header of the following documents:

- Sales Quotation
- Order Quotation
- Customer Order
- Customer Invoice
- Purchase Order
- Outgoing Tax Document
- Project Invoice
- Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

In the Customer Order page:

Customer Order

Search (1) Advanced Search with Time Zone

Status Order No: P12415 Coordinator Customer Customer's PO No Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 8/28/2025 Created More Favorites Saved Searches

Search Clear

Sort by

P12415
Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Site: SP01
Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 8/28/25, 12:00 AM
Invoiced/Closed

Order No: P12415 Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM A... Site: SP01 Order Type: BRA Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 8/28/25, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Bas	Total Contribution Mar	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Cur	Total Tax Amount/Cur	Total Gross Amount/C
450.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00	450.00 BRL	262.32 BRL	712.32 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Confirm...	Price/C	Document Text	UoM
1	1	BRPART3	Brazilian Part 3	1	UN	Yes	45	External Tax System Log	

In the Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading page:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by

001 - 00155P101 1 of 1 Approved

Document Series: 001
Document No: 00155P101
Approved

Document Type: Services Nota Fiscal

Sender: Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Receiver: Company: STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Site	PO Reference	Entry Date	Issue Date
SP01	P101454	8/28/2025	8/28/2025

Document Series	Fiscal Document Model	Document No	Object Type
001	55	00155P101	Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Currency Rate
		1

Additionally, the button is also available in the **Opportunity Lines** section of **Business Opportunity**.

Business Opportunity

Search (1)

Sort by

BO3
Account:
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAC
In Progress

Total Net Amount/Curr 369.00 BRL	Total Tax Amount/Curr 49.44 BRL	Total Gross Amount/Curr 418.44 BRL	Total Cost Value 1857.93 BRL
Total Contr Margin/Curr -1488.93 BRL	Total Contr Margin/Base -1488.93 BRL	Contr Margin (%) -403.50	Quoted Opp Value/Curr 123.00 BRL
Quoted Opp Value/Base 123.00 BRL	Not Quoted Opp Value/Curr 246.00 BRL	Not Quoted Opp Value/Base 246.00 BRL	Won Opp Value/Curr 0.00 BRL
Won Opp Value/Base 0.00 BRL			

Opportunity Lines

Update External Taxes External Tax System Log Status Guided Selling Line Details

(1)	Status	Site	Non Exist Part	Sales Part No	Description	Type of Sales Part	Sales Qty	Sales U
☒	In Progress	Site SP01		BRPART1	Brazilian Part1	INV	1	UN
☐	Confirmed	Site SP01		BRPART1	Brazilian Part1	INV	1	UN
☐	Confirmed	Site SP01		BRPART1	Brazilian Part1	INV	1	UN

3.18 Delimitations

For the Sales flow this release only covers tax determination via integration to Brazilian external tax system for Customer Order sales, Customer Order invoicing of goods transactions and Intersite movement of goods within same company. Scenarios supported in this release are:

- Interstate sale for ICMS taxpayer
- Interstate sale for non ICMS taxpayer
- Sale within the state

Supported tax types in this release are ICMS, ICMS Tax Substitution, PIS, COFINS and IPI.

Avalara is using 3 different calculation types, “Net”, “Gross” and “Final”. In this release, tax base amount on “Net” basis is supported for the sales flow.

For Procurement it covers the tax determination via integration to Brazilian external tax system (Avalara) for Order Quotation Part Lines and Purchase Order Part Lines. Also line connected charges are supported. In the procurement flow Gross price is used.

No part lines, rental lines non-line connected charges are not supported for the procurement flow. Furthermore, the flow Purchase Requisition is not supported.

Purchase Order Change Order can be used in the flows, but there will be no automatic update of Avalara Taxes when changes are updated into the Purchase Order. To get correct taxes after updates via Purchase Order Change Order, the user will need to trigger the manual command to Fetch External Tax.

When using the Avalara integration additional costs on the purchase order line is not supported. Also note that centralized Purchase Orders are also not supported.

The External Tax System Log functionality currently supports only Avalara Tax – Brazil.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

4 Outgoing Nota Fiscal for Goods

4.1 Overview Legal Requirement

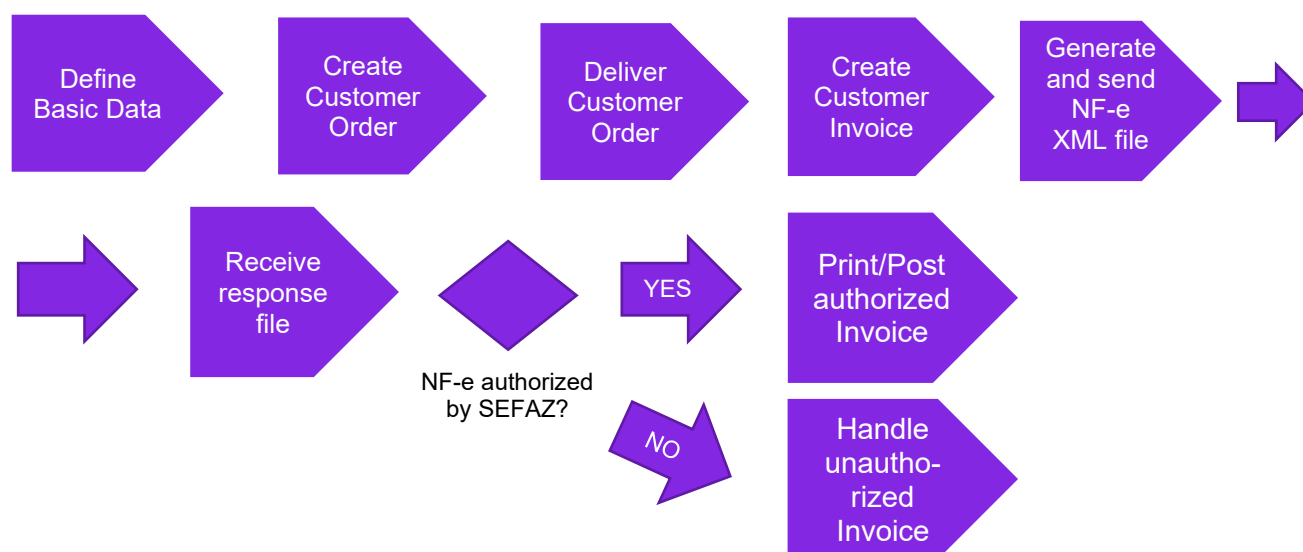
In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g. sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the *Secretaria da Fazenda* (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue. The NF-e must be sent to SEFAZ for authorization, and the goods may only be sent to the recipient after the Nota Fiscal has been accepted by SEFAZ. A printed version of the Nota Fiscal (DANFE) must accompany the goods during transportation.

The Nota Fiscals must always be issued in Brazilian Real (BRL).

4.2 Process Overview

Customer Order



4.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” parameter must be enabled.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, and “Allow Cancel Customer Invoices” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the NF-e XML file. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

4.4 Define Basic Data

In order to fulfill the requirements for mandatory data in the NF-e XML sent to Tax Authority SEFAZ, please see details in the documentation of the xml file structure and mapping to IFS in the Appendix chapter.

4.4.1 ADDRESS SETUP BRAZIL

Use IFS standard functionality to define settings for Brazilian addresses in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Address Setup per Country**. The use of Detailed Address is optional for retrieving the address information required for the Nota Fiscal.

● > Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Basic Data > Address Setup per Country

Address Setup per Country

✓	:	Country	Detailed Address	State Presentation	County Presentation	City Presentation
☐	:	AR - ARGENTINA	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used
☐	:	AT - AUSTRIA	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used
☐	:	BE - BELGIUM	No	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used
☐	:	BR - BRAZIL	Yes	Codes	Not Used	Codes
☐	:	CA - CANADA	No	Codes	Names	Names

The “*Detailed Address*” functionality enables the possibility to define **Street**, **House No** and **District** in specific address fields on Company, Customer etc. When not used, the application fetches the Street, Building Number, and Borough from Address1, Address2, and Address3, respectively, in the Company’s General Address Information tab, into the XML file of the electronic Nota Fiscal.

● > Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Address

Sort by

Address EABRSYSTEST - Brazilian Company System Test 1 of 1

Company EABRSYSTEST Name Brazilian Company Sy

Address ID: 1

Q + Edit Detailed Address

Company's Own Address ID

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION TAX INFORMATION SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION

Country BRAZIL Validity Period

Address 14278 - SAO SP BR - BRAZIL

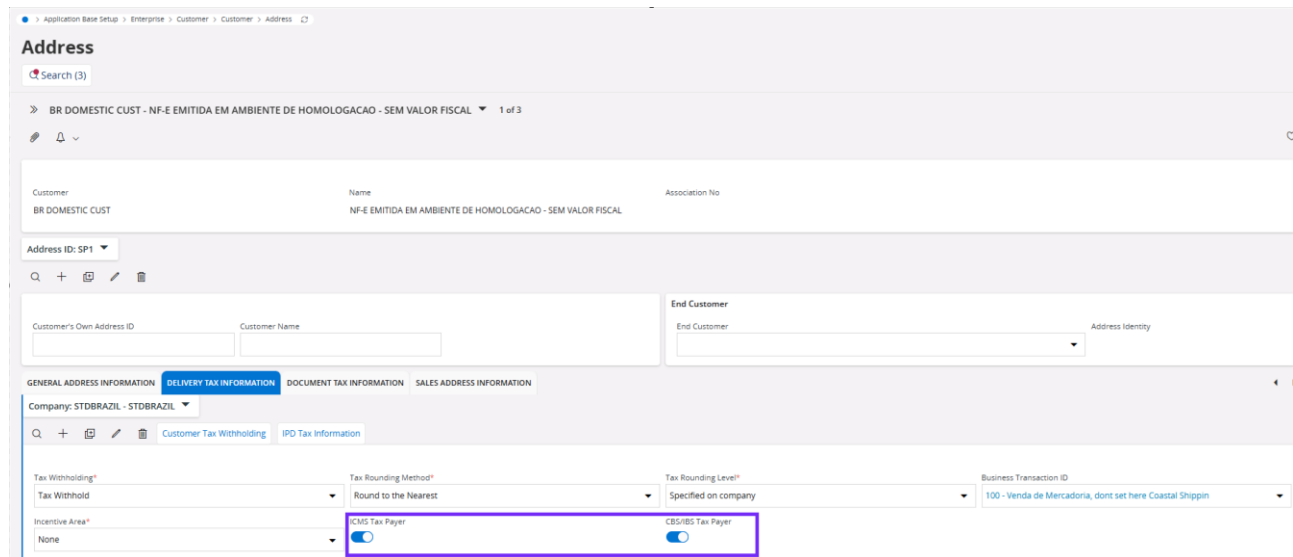
Street Calijunto Nova House No 10 Community

District Bairro

OK Cancel

4.4.2 ICMS TAXPAYER

ICMS Taxpayer functionality is available in the **Sales/Customer/Customer/Address/Delivery Tax Information** page which indicates that the customer is an ICMS tax payer for the specific address ID.



The screenshot shows the 'Address' page in the IFS system. The 'DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION' tab is selected. Under the 'Customer Tax Withholding' section, the 'ICMS Tax Payer' checkbox is checked and highlighted with a red box. Other visible fields include 'Tax Withholding' (Tax Withhold), 'Tax Rounding Method' (Round to the Nearest), 'Tax Rounding Level' (Specified on company), and 'Business Transaction ID' (100 - Venda de Mercadorias, dont set here Coastal Shippin).

The setting, *ICMS Tax Payer* controls which value to be included in the NF-e XML file, block “dest” and tag “indIEDest”.

```

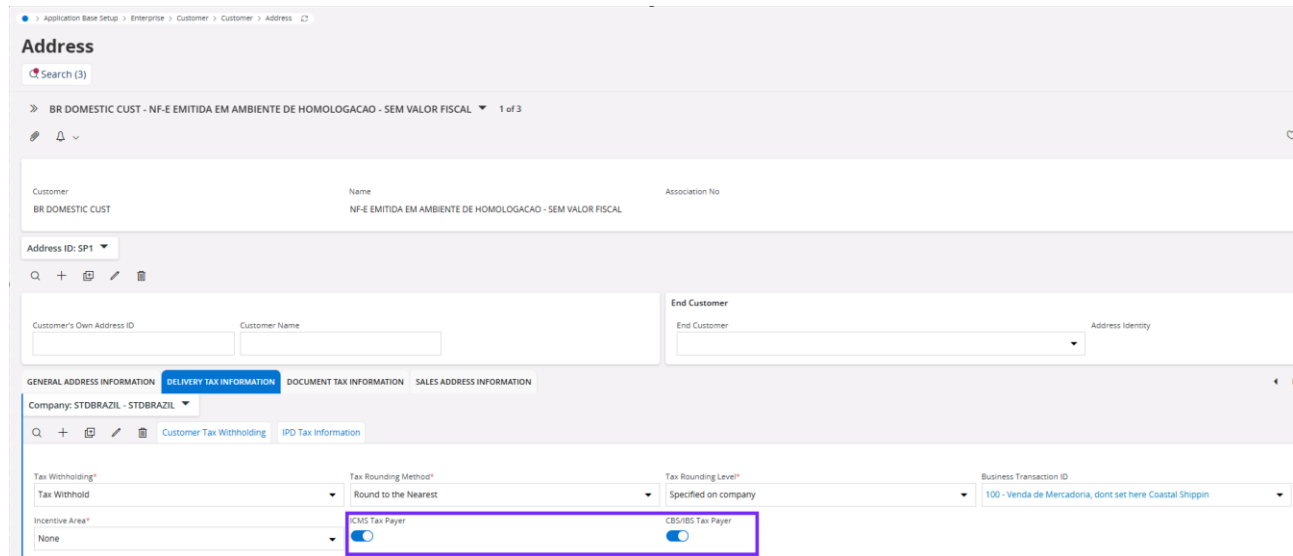
- <dest>
  <CNPJ>98741254112145</CNPJ>
  <xNome>Brazilian Customer 1</xNome>
  - <enderDest>
    <xLgr>Rio Grande</xLgr>
    <nro>8</nro>
    <xBairro>RIO</xBairro>
    <cMun>1578</cMun>
    <xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
    <UF>RJ</UF>
    <CEP>14254</CEP>
    <cPais>1058</cPais>
    <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
    <fone>023144445</fone>
  </enderDest>
  <indIEDest>2</indIEDest>
  <IE/>
  <email>john.smith@ifsworld.com</email>
</dest>

```

- If the customer is from abroad (Customer Invoice Document Address is not “Brazil”, the tag will be = **9** (not Tax Payer)
- If the customer is ICMS Tax Payer and no Tax Id Type STATE_REG (State Registration) is defined in Customer Invoice Document Address, the tag will be = **2** (Tax Payer without state registration).
- If the customer is ICMS Tax Payer and has Tax Id Type STATE_REG (State Registration) defined for the Customer Invoice Document Address, the tag will be = **1** (Tax Payer with state registration)
- If the customer is not an ICMS Tax Payer, the tag will be = **9** (not Tax Payer)

4.4.3 CBS/IBS TAXPAYER

IBS/CBS Taxpayer functionality is available in the **Sales/Customer/Customer/Address/Delivery Tax Information** page which indicates that the customer is an CBS/IBS tax payer for the specific address ID.



The screenshot shows the 'Address' page in the IFS system. The breadcrumb trail is: Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Customer > Customer > Address. The page title is 'Address'. Below the title is a search bar and a dropdown menu showing 'BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL' with '1 of 3' items. The main content area has a tabbed interface with 'DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION' selected. The 'Customer' field is 'BR DOMESTIC CUST', 'Name' is 'NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL', and 'Association No' is empty. The 'Address ID' is 'SP1'. Below this, there are fields for 'Customer's Own Address ID', 'Customer Name', 'End Customer', and 'Address Identity'. The 'DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION' tab is active, showing 'Company: STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL'. Below this, there are fields for 'Tax Withholding', 'Tax Rounding Method', 'Tax Rounding Level', and 'Business Transaction ID'. The 'Tax Withholding' field is set to 'None'. The 'Tax Rounding Method' is 'Round to the Nearest'. The 'Tax Rounding Level' is 'Specified on company'. The 'Business Transaction ID' is '100 - Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin'. At the bottom, there are two toggle switches: 'ICMS Tax Payer' (disabled) and 'CBS/IBS Tax Payer' (enabled, highlighted with a red box).

4.4.4 BACEN CODES (NON-ISO COUNTRY CODES)

BACEN Code is a country code provided by the Brazilian Central Bank (Banco Central do Brasil). The BACEN codes of the issuing company and receiving party are included in the NF-e XML file.

Use IFS standard functionality "Alternate Country Codes" to enter the BACEN codes in the **Application Base Setup/System Setup/ISO Code Usage/Country** page. For Brazil the Country Class "BACEN" must be used to fetch values to the NF-e XML file.

Country

⋮
🔍
📄
+
✎
🗑️

Country Code ▾
Description ▾
Country Name ▾
More ▾
📌 Favorites

☒ Only show countries with alternative codes
Reset
Clear

▼	(1) ✓	:	Country Code	Description	Country Name
▼	☐	:	AR	ARGENTINA	Argentine Republic
▼	☐	:	MX	MEXICO	United Mexican States
▼	☐	:	US	UNITED STATES	United States of America
^	☒	:	BR	BRAZIL	Federative Republic of Brazil

ALTERNATE COUNTRY CODES

⋮
🔍
📄
+
✎

✓	:	Country Class	Alternative Country ID
☐	:	BACEN	1058

4.4.5 IBGE STATE CODES (NUMERIC STATE CODES)

The IBGE state code specified by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics is needed in the NF-e XML for the issuer address.

To define **IBGE State Code**, use IFS standard functionality “Numeric State Code” in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/States** page.

States BR - Federative Republic of Brazil ▼ 1 of 1

<<

Country	State Presentation
BR - Federative Republic of Brazil	Codes

State Codes

⋮ ⏮ ⏭ ⏪ + ✎

✓	:	State Code	State Name	Numeric State Code
☐	:	AC	Acre	12
☐	:	AM	Amazonas	13
☐	:	RJ	Rio de Janeiro	17
☐	:	SP	São Paulo	35

4.4.6 IBGE CITY CODES (NUMERIC CITY CODES)

The IBGE state code specified by the Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics is needed in the NF-e XML for both the issuer and the receiver address.

Use IFS standard functionality to enter the numeric city codes in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Cities** page.

Cities * - * ▼ 1 of 2

<<

Country	State
BR - FEDERATIVE REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL	SP - SÃO PAULO

Cities

⋮ ⏮ ⏭ ⏪ + ✎

✓	:	City Code	City Name	Numeric City Code
☐	:	BAR	Barueri	6213
☐	:	SAO	São Paulo	7107

4.4.7 FINAL CONSUMER

In the NF-e XML file there is a mandatory tag for “Final Consumer” (indFinal) with value Yes or No.

New functionality, “Final Consumer” is added in the **Sales/Order/ Customer Order/ Order Details** tab with default value NO.

This could be manually enabled considering the below criteria prescribed by the Brazilian authorities, e.g.:

- The customer is a physical party (and not juridical)

- The order value is not greater than an amount in BRL specified by the Brazilian authorities
- Depending on type of sales operation

Customer Order P10452 5 of 24+

[Share](#)
[Operations](#)
[Invoice](#)
[RMA](#)
[Related Pages](#)
[Copy Order](#)

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type
P10452	BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1	BR1	NO

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/B...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr
1400,00 BRL	480,00 BRL	34,29	1400,00 BRL	300,00 BRL

LINES
 RENTAL LINES
 ORDER DETAILS
 CHARGES
 INVOLVED PARTIES

Coordinator	Currency	Customer's PO No	Additional Discou...	Priority	Delivery Address
ALAIN - Alain Prost	BRL		0		Delivery Address
Reference	Agreement ID	Language Code	Final Consumer		1 - Brazilian Custo
		en - English	No		
Salesperson	Add Rebate Customer	Main Representative	Document Address		
			Document Address		

```

- <NFe xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" >
- <infNFe versao="4" Id="35210612345679123450650090000100021002029788">
- <ide>
  <cUF>35</cUF>
  <cNF>00202978</cNF>
  <natOp>Vendas</natOp>
  <mod>65</mod>
  <serie>009</serie>
  <nNF>000010002</nNF>
  <dhEmi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi>
  <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
  <tpNF>1</tpNF>
  <idDest>2</idDest>
  <cMunFG>50308</cMunFG>
  <tpImp>1</tpImp>
  <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
  <cDV>8</cDV>
  <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
  <finNFe>1</finNFe>
  <indFinal>0</indFinal>
  <indPres>1</indPres>
  <procEmi>0</procEmi>
  <verProc>4</verProc>
</ide>
- <emit>
  <CNPJ>12.345.679/1234-50</CNPJ>
  <xNome>Brazilian Company 1</xNome>
- <enderEmit>

```

Placeholder – “Brazil Unit Price”

In Brazilian context, some taxes are included in the price of a product (in Brazilian way of explaining). This means that the tax amounts are included in the tax base amount. The tax % is expressed for the tax base amount which includes the tax amount as well. However, the logic used to embed the tax amounts in the price for Brazil considers some specific taxes (ex: ICMS, PIS and COFINS). Some taxes are not a part of this (ex: IPI), as these taxes are always separated from the price in the Nota Fiscal.

This is the placeholder in the Customer Order Line level – “**Brazil Unit Price**” in order to be the placeholder for the amount returned by Avalara in the attribute line “Unit Price” of JSON file., This will be sent as the unit price for Outgoing Nota Fiscal line and xml file item – “**VunCom**”.

Customer Order V10733 Planned

« 🔗 + 📄 ✎ 🔔 ▼

Status ▼ Share ▼ Operations ▼ Freight ▼ Invoice ▼ Related Pages ▼ [Copy Order](#) Order History Sales Promotions ▼ ⋮

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti...
V10733	 PUGULK CUST 1 - PUGULK CUST 1	S1234	NO	1/11/23, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margi...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
100.00 BRL	99.00 BRL	99.00	100.00 BRL	15.27 BRL	115.27 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

🔍 + 📄 ✎ 🗑 🔔 ▼
⚙ 🔗 24 📅 ▼

Status ▼ Line Details ▼ Operations ▼ Reservation ▼ RMA ▼ Pegging ▼ Connect to Activity Supply/Service Objects ▼ ⋮

(1)	✓		Status	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Acquisition Reason Id	Acquisition Origin	Br Unit Price	Tax Calculation Str
☑	⋮	✎	Released	74081100 - Copper wire...	UC - Goods For Use and...	3 - National, goods with...	115.27	

```

<enderDest>
  <xLgr>No 12</xLgr>
  <nro>15/B</nro>
  <xBairro>Rio</xBairro>
  <cMun>1200401</cMun>
  <xMun>Rio Branco</xMun>
  <UF>AC</UF>
  <CEP>69900-000</CEP>
  <cPais>1058</cPais>
  <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
  <fone/>
</enderDest>
<indIEDest>1</indIEDest>
<IE>12347543</IE>
<email/>
</dest>
<det nItem="1">
  <prod>
    <cProd>SALES PART 01</cProd>
    <CEAN>SEM GTIN</CEAN>
    <xProd>Sales Part 01</xProd>
    <NCM>74081100</NCM>
    <CEST>2899900</CEST>
    <EXTIPI/>
    <CFOP>6101</CFOP>
    <uCom>"</uCom>
    <vUnCom>115.2700</vUnCom>
    <vProd>115.27</vProd>
    <CEANtrib>SEM GTIN</CEANtrib>
    <uTrib>pcs</uTrib>
    <qTrib>1.0000</qTrib>
    <vUnTrib>115.27</vUnTrib>
    <indTot>1</indTot>
  </prod>

```

This is the placeholder in the Project Invoice Line level – **"Brazil Unit Price"** to represent the amount returned by Avalara in the attribute "Line Unit Price" of JSON file. This is sent as the unit price for Outgoing Nota Fiscal line.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice PJ - 0102NFES000030013

Notes Invoice Text Printout Official Document Number Components Credit Entire Invoice Create Correction Invoice Customer Installment Plan View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Customer RCA DOMESTIC CUST	Customer Name NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL	Project	Invoice Series PJ
Invoice No 0102NFES000030013	Official Document No 0102NFES000030013	Invoice Period Start 8/9/2024	Invoice Period End 8/10/2024

Notes Invoice Text

Amounts

Currency BRL	Gross Amount 8,707.21	Net Amount 8,050.00	Tax Amount 657.21
-----------------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	HDUSAC Code	Price Adjustment ID	Quantity	Price	BR Unit Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount
2	Yes	Time	PR-001 - PR-001	S2 - S2	A5 - A5	T01 - Time			11	500.00	550.96	5,500.00			Yes		560.61		6,060.61
3	Yes	Consultant costs	PR-001 - PR-001	S2 - S2	A5 - A5	CC01 - Consultant costs			5	510.00	529.32	2,550.00			Yes		96.60		2,646.60

Attachments

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133

Search

Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis Correction Letter

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender Company STDBRAZIL Company Name STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE TH...	Receiver Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST Customer Name NF-E EMITIDA
--	--

Amounts

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION CC-E INFORMATION

Lines

Line ID	Quantity	Brazil Unit Price	Price	Net Amount	Net Amount In Accounting Currency	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency	Accounting Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure
1	1	1343.82	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	474.84	474.84	1474.84		

Note: When Avalara isn't used to calculate the relevant taxes, "Brazil Unit Price" will be calculated manually as follows.

Calculation

$$\text{Brazil Unit Price} = \frac{\text{Unit} \times (\text{Line Net Amount} + \text{Total Line tax Amount Without IPI Taxes})}{\text{Line Quantity}}$$

Example: Brazil Unit Price = $((1000 + (87.61 + 46.11 + 19.02)) / 10 = 115.27$

PRESENCE TYPE

In the NF-e XML file there is a mandatory tag for “Presence Type” (indPres). The “Presence Type” is fetched from the Business Transaction Code defined in the Customer Order which is connected to the Customer Order Invoice.

Business Transaction Codes

☰

🔍

📄

▼

+

✎

Translation

✓	:	Business Transaction Id	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason Id
☐	:	100	Domestic Sales - Use and	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	2
☐	:	110	Sales without taxes	Outbound	Internet	
☐	:	130	Triangular sales	Outbound	Phone	

Not Applied: 0

Presence-Onsite: 1

Internet: 2

Phone: 3

Presence-Offsite: 5

Non-Presence: 9

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'>
<?xml-stylesheet href='XSLSchema.xsl' type='xslt'>
<id>
  <cUF>35</cUF>
  <cNF>00202978</cNF>
  <natOp>Vendas</natOp>
  <mod>65</mod>
  <serie>009</serie>
  <nNF>000010002</nNF>
  <dhEmi>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhEmi>
  <dhSaiEnt>2021-06-21T15:55:00+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
  <tpNF>1</tpNF>
  <idDest>2</idDest>
  <cMunFG>50308</cMunFG>
  <tpImp>1</tpImp>
  <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
  <cDV>8</cDV>
  <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
  <finNFe>1</finNFe>
  <indFinal>0</indFinal>
  <indPres>1</indPres>
  <procEmi>0</procEmi>
  <verProc>4</verProc>
</id>
<emit>
  <CNPJ>12.345.679/1234-50</CNPJ>
  <xNome>Brazilian Company 1</xNome>
</enderEmit>
</emit>
</infNFe>
</NFe>
</NFeXML>
```

4.4.8 COMPLEMENTARY INFORMATION IN NF-E

Complementary information related to the Nota Fiscal is needed to explain to the tax authorities how taxes in different scenarios have been calculated and to show that you as a taxpayer follow the tax laws. The complementary information can refer to a specific law or regulation or to explain and prove that the taxes applied, and their rates, fulfill the Brazilian regulations.

Use IFS standard functionality to connect pre-defined Invoice Text ID:s or to enter free text in the **Sales/Invoicing/Customer Invoice/General** tab for the Customer Invoice in status "Preliminary".

Customer Invoice

BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 202310 - CUSTORDDEB - P10596 1 of 3 Preliminary

Share Cancel Preliminary Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes Send Electronic Fiscal Note

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	202310	EABR1	BRSA	2021-05-10	2021-05-10

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	15439,31	15200,00	239,31	1	1

LINES

GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit

Invoice Date
2021-05-10

Our Reference
ALAIN PRESTON

Branch
A

Invoice Address
1

Printed Date

Customer Reference

Customer Branch

Preliminary Invoice No
202310

Customer Reference Name

Jinsui Status
Non Jinsui

Indicators

Price Adjustment
No

Advance/Prepayment Invoice
No

Use Price Incl Tax
No

Notes
No

Correction Exist
No

Correction Invoice
No

Correction Reason ID

Correction Reason

Payment

References

Order No
P10596

Shipment ID

RMA No

Debit/Corr Invoice Series

Debit/Corr Invoice No

Project ID

SBI Ref No

Rebate Settlement

Final Settlement
No

Delivery

Invoice Text

Invoice Text ID

Invoice Text
General complementary text to be included in all fiscal n...

Find Clear

1 (Text ID)
General complementary text to be included in all fiscal notes (Text)
FALSE (Ending Text)

Customer Invoice

BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 202978 - CUSTORDDEB - P10608 2 of 3 Preliminary

Share Cancel Preliminary Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes Send Electronic Fiscal Note

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	202978	EABR1	BRSA	2021-06-16	2021-05-14

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	15200,00	15200,00	0,00	1	1

LINES

GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type
CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit

Invoice Date
2021-06-16

Our Reference
ALAIN PRESTON

Branch
A

Invoice Address
1

Printed Date

Customer Reference

Customer Branch

Preliminary Invoice No
202978

Customer Reference Name

Jinsui Status
Non Jinsui

Indicators

Price Adjustment
No

Advance/Prepayment Invoice
No

Use Price Incl Tax
No

Notes
No

Correction Exist
No

Correction Invoice
No

Correction Reason ID

Correction Reason

Payment

References

Order No
P10608

Shipment ID

RMA No

Delivery

Invoice Text

Invoice Text ID

Invoice Text
Material segue para amostra, sem retorno.;Isento de IC...

The complementary information entered as Invoice Text on the Customer Invoice is fetched to the NF-e XML file and added in the **infAdic** block and tag "infCpl".

With an integration to 3rd party tax determination engine for Brazilian taxes enabled, this complementary information can be received in the response file and automatically saved as Invoice Text on the Customer Invoice.

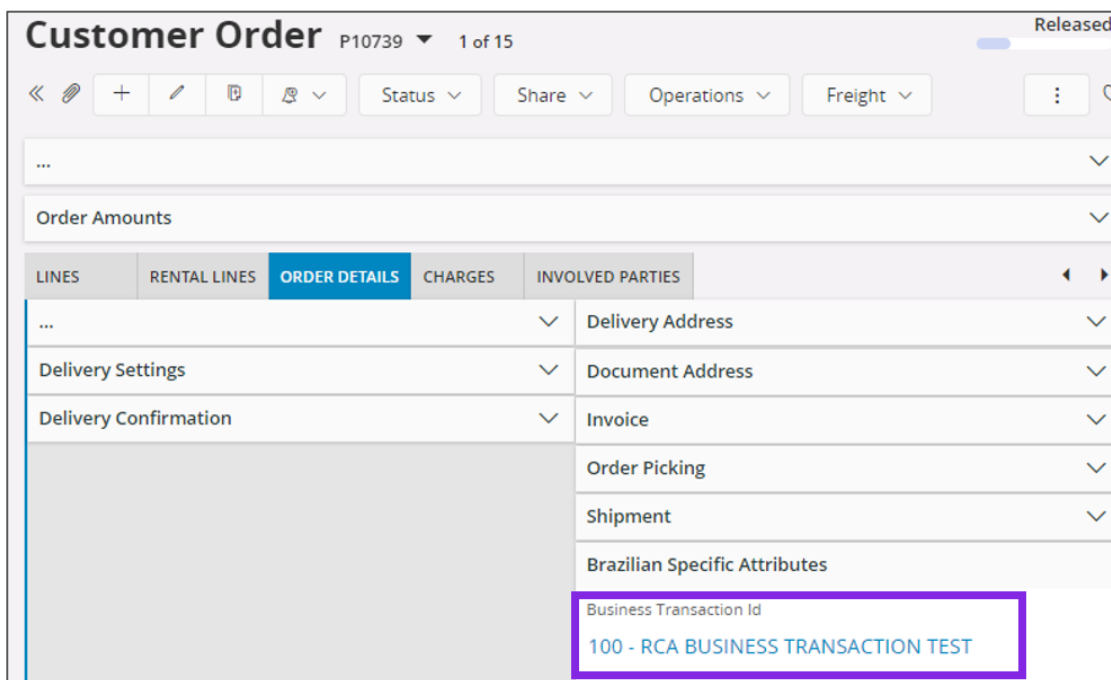
```

- <transp>
- <vol>
  <pesoL>0</pesoL>
  <pesoB>0</pesoB>
</vol>
</transp>
- <coobr>
- <fat>
  <nFat>202978</nFat>
  <vOrig>15200</vOrig>
  <vDesc>0</vDesc>
  <vLiq>15200</vLiq>
</fat>
</coobr>
- <pag>
- <detpag>
  <tPag>99</tPag>
  <vPag>15200</vPag>
</detpag>
</pag>
- <infAdic>
  <infCpl>Material segue para amostra, sem retorno.;Isento de ICMS nos termos do Art. 3. do Anexo I do livro VI do Dec. n. 45.490/00 - RICMS - SP</infCpl>
  <infAdic>
  </infAdic>
</infAdic>
</NFe>

```

4.5 Create Customer Order

Follow standard functionality to enter a Customer Order. Select an option for Business Transaction ID in the corresponding field in **Customer Order/Order Details** tab, group Brazilian Specific Attributes.



The screenshot shows the 'Customer Order' interface for order P10739. The 'ORDER DETAILS' tab is selected. Under the 'Brazilian Specific Attributes' section, the 'Business Transaction Id' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value '100 - RCA BUSINESS TRANSACTION TEST'.

A Customer Order Type which stops the processing before the “Print Invoice” event is performed must be used.

☰ 🔍 📄 ✎			
✓	⋮	Events	Stop After
☐	⋮	RELEASE ORDER	No
☐	⋮	PRINT ORDER CONFIRMATION	No
☐	⋮	RESERVE ORDER	No
☐	⋮	CREATE PICK LIST	No
☐	⋮	PRINT PICK LIST	No
☐	⋮	REPORT PICKING	No
☐	⋮	DELIVER ORDER	No
☐	⋮	CREATE DELIVERY NOTE	No
☐	⋮	PRINT DELIVERY NOTE	No
☐	⋮	CREATE INVOICE	Yes
☐	⋮	PRINT INVOICE	No

Tax Lines information can be automatically fetched from integration to 3rd party Avalara Brazil if LCC parameter “Tax Determination via Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” is enabled or using the core Tax Calculation Structures functionality together with enabled LCC parameter for “Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up”.

Applicable CST Code and Legal Tax Class (only for IPI taxes) should be manually entered if not automatically received in the integration to Avalara Brazil, as it’s mandatory information for the electronic Nota Fiscal to be sent to the Brazilian Tax Authority . These values will be transferred to the Customer Invoice in the next step of the process.

Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount

838,62

Net Amount

727,50

Tax Amount

111,12

☰

▼

⌵

+

Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
:	838,62	BR COFINS-0	Tax	7,6	63,74	63,74	01		COFINS
:	838,62	BR ICMS-0	Tax	4	33,54	33,54	00		ICMS
:	838,62	BR IPI-0	Tax	0	0,00	0,00	51	999	IPI
:	838,62	BR PIS-0	Tax	1,65	13,84	13,84	01		PIS

OK

Cancel

4.6 Deliver Customer Order

Single Order delivery

Deliver the single Customer Order using standard functionality.

Shipment delivery

In case of delivery using the IFS Shipment functionality, the Customer Order must be connected to a Shipment Type. Enter a Shipment Type in page **Shipment Management/Outbound Shipment/Basic Data/Shipment Type** and select 'Stop After' the event "Create Invoice" to stop the shipment invoice to be printed automatically before the outgoing NF-e is created and authorized.

Customer Orders with different Business Transaction ID:s are not allowed to be mixed in the same Shipment ID. The selected Business Transaction ID in Customer Order header is transferred to the "Reference ID" field in the Customer Order line and will be considered as a consolidation parameter for Shipments.

It is therefore mandatory to set **Reference ID** as a consolidation parameter in "Consolidate Source Lines By" on the **Shipment Type** page.

Shipment Type

BR - Brazil

1 of 1

<<

+

📄

✎

🗑

🔔

⌵

Translation

Shipment Type

Description

Confirm Shipment Location

Online Processing

Approve before Delivery

BR

Brazil

☒

☐

☐

Keep Manual Gross Weight and Volume

Packing Proposal

Shipment Creation

Customer Order

Shipment Order

Receipt Return

At Order Release

Not Automatic

Not Automatic

Consolidation Parameters

🔍

+

☒

Consolidate Source Lines by

☐

Reference ID

SHIPMENT EVENTS

CUSTOMER ORDER EVENTS

SHIPMENT ORDER

🔍

Event

Stop After

⌵

⋮

CREATE INVOICE

☐

⌵

⋮

PRINT INVOICE

☒

In the generated NF-e XML file header tag IDE_INDPRES value represents the Presence Type which is taken from the Business Transaction ID in the Customer Order.

4.7 Create Customer Invoice

Create the Customer (Order) Invoice or the Shipment Invoice (Customer Order Collective Invoice, Debit) in Preliminary state using IFS standard functionality.

4.8 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

The Nota Fiscal must always be issued in Brazilian Real, Customer Orders/Invoices for sales in foreign currencies will be converted into accounting currency BRL when the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created.

Company level parameter, “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when creating the Customer Invoice or manually created from the **Outgoing Nota Fiscal** page.

Invoice

DU-BR - DU-BR Company
1 of 5

<<
📎
🔔
▼

Company
DU-BR

Name
DU-BR Company

Association No

Created By
DUDALK

GENERAL
DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES
PO MATCHING
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT
NF-E COMPLIANCE

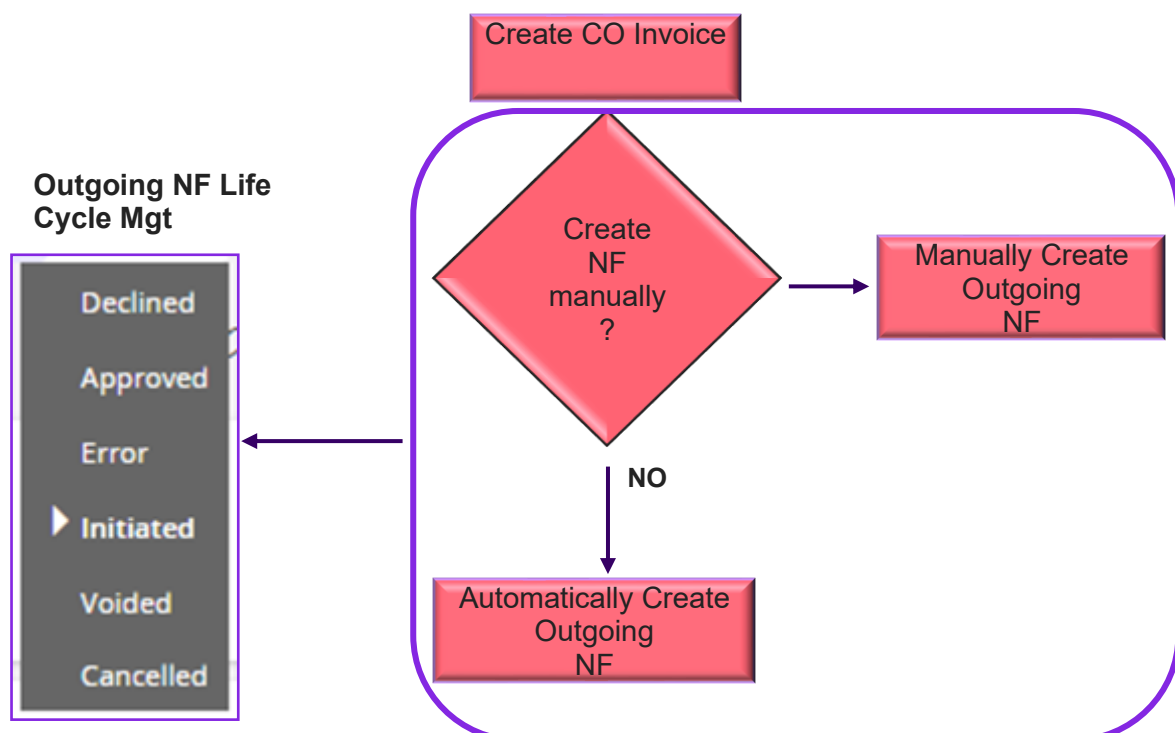
✎
🗑

Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal
☐

Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal
☐

Attachments

Process Overview



Below table shows, how this Company level parameter, “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” works with Customer Order Invoice, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* and the NFe XML generation.

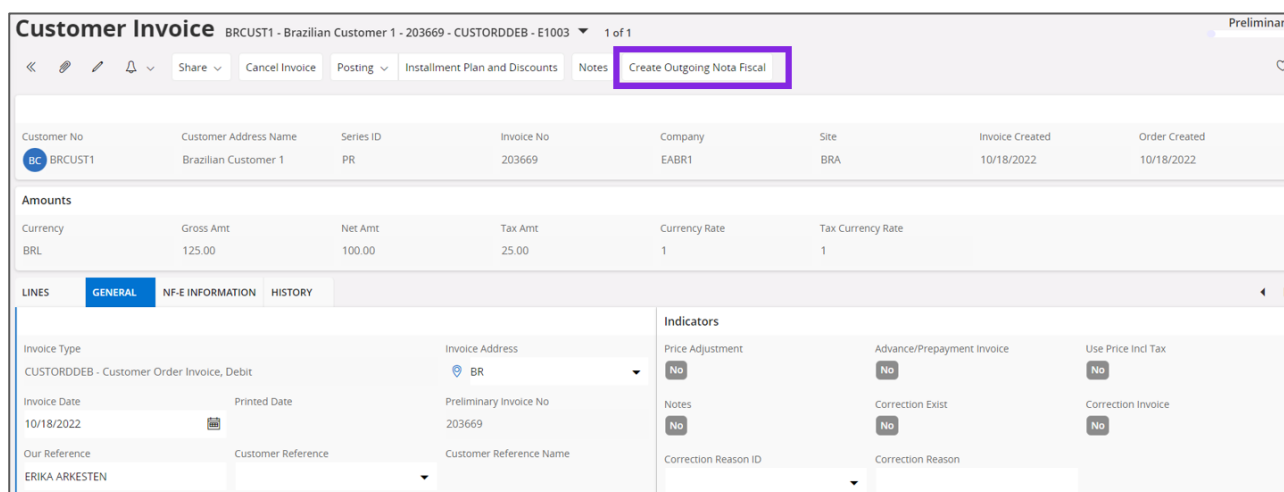
Parameter, Manually Process Nota Fiscal	Outgoing Nota Fiscal object	NFe XML generation
Enabled (Outgoing NF is Manually processed)	First, Customer Order Invoice is created and the Outgoing NF need to be manually created by using the command, Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal .	NFe XML need to be manually generated by using the command Send Nota Fiscal in the Outgoing NF page.
Disabled (Outgoing NF is Automatically processed)	When Customer Order Invoice is created, the Outgoing NF object is automatically created.	NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object.
<i>*Both the Outgoing NF object and the NFe XML is automatically generated</i>		

4.9 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

4.9.1 OUTGOING NF MANUALLY CREATED

Company level parameter, “Manually Process Nota Fiscal” is enabled, then in the Customer Order Invoice process, Outgoing Nota Fiscal need to be manually created. To facilitate this manual process, command **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal** is enabled on CO Invoice.

Same command is enabled on the Outgoing Tax Document for the Intracompany Goods Movement, Sales for Future Delivery and Triangular Sales scenarios as well.



Customer Invoice BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 203669 - CUSTORDDEB - E1003 1 of 1 Preliminary

Navigation: << < > >> Share Cancel Invoice Posting Installation Plan and Discounts Notes **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal**

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
BC BRCUST1	Brazilian Customer 1	PR	203669	EABR1	BRA	10/18/2022	10/18/2022

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	125.00	100.00	25.00	1	1

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type: CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit

Invoice Address: BR

Invoice Date: 10/18/2022 Printed Date: [Calendar Icon]

Preliminary Invoice No: 203669

Our Reference: ERIKA ARKESTEN Customer Reference: [Dropdown] Customer Reference Name: [Dropdown]

Indicators

Price Adjustment	Advance/Prepayment Invoice	Use Price Incl Tax
No	No	No
Notes	Correction Exist	Correction Invoice
No	No	No
Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason	
[Dropdown]	[Dropdown]	

Customer Invoice

BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 203669 - CUSTORDDEB - E1003 1 of 1 Preliminary

Share Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes **View Outgoing Nota Fiscal**

Customer No BRCUST1	Customer Address Name Brazilian Customer 1	Series ID PR	Invoice No 203669	Company EABR1	Site BRA	Invoice Created 10/18/2022	Order Created 10/18/2022
------------------------	---	-----------------	----------------------	------------------	-------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

Amounts

Currency BRL	Gross Amt 125.00	Net Amt 100.00	Tax Amt 25.00	Currency Rate 1	Tax Currency Rate 1
-----------------	---------------------	-------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------------

LINES

GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type CUSTORDDEB - Customer Order Invoice, Debit	Invoice Address BR	Indicators Price Adjustment No	Advance/Prepayment Invoice No	Use Price Incl Tax No
Invoice Date 10/18/2022	Printed Date	Preliminary Invoice No 203669	Notes No	Correction Exist No
Our Reference ERIKA ARKESTEN	Customer Reference	Customer Reference Name	Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1)

1180 1 of 1 Preliminary

+ Shipment **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal**

Tax Document No 1180	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type Shipment
Source Reference 1264	Created Date 2/25/2025	Voucher Date 2/25/2025	

Total Amounts

Total Net Amount 1230.00	Total Tax Amount 133.55	Total Gross Amount 1363.55	Currency BRL
-----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------

GENERAL

GENERAL LINES

Sender Sender Type	Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description
-----------------------	-----------	--------------------	---------------------------	-------------	----------------------

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1)

1180 1 of 1 Preliminary

+ Shipment **View Outgoing Nota Fiscal**

Tax Document No 1180	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type Shipment
Source Reference 1264	Created Date 2/25/2025	Voucher Date 2/25/2025	

Total Amounts

Total Net Amount 1230.00	Total Tax Amount 133.55	Total Gross Amount 1363.55	Currency BRL
-----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------

GENERAL

GENERAL LINES

Sender Sender Type	Sender ID	Sender Description	Receiver Receiver Type	Receiver ID	Receiver Description
-----------------------	-----------	--------------------	---------------------------	-------------	----------------------

Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created in the “Initiated” state while the connected CO Invoice or Outgoing Tax Document in “Preliminary” state and the associated CO is in “Closed” state.

Outgoing NF Status	Customer Invoice / Outgoing Tax Document Status	CO Status
Initiated	Preliminary	Closed

Generate and Send NF-e XML File

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object is created it's automatically set to the status of "Initiated" and the option "*Send Nota Fiscal*" is enabled. Use this command **Send Nota Fiscal** to generate the NF-e XML and send to the third-party system integrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority for approval.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080138

Q Search

»

Send Nota Fiscal Outgoing Tax Document

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Site	Site Name	Receiver
SP01	Site SP01	RJ01

...

Amounts

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Lines

Line ID	Quantity	Brazil Unit Price	Price	Net Amount	Net Amount In Accounting Currency	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency	Accounting Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation
1	5	6,26	5,00	25,00	25,00	6,30	6,30	31,30		

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is sent to the third-party system integrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is automatically set to "*Sent Request*".

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080138

Q Search

»

Outgoing Tax Document

Sent Request

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Site	Site Name	Receiver
SP01	Site SP01	RJ01

Receiver

Site	Site Name
RJ01	Site RJ01

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Entry Date
SP01	010	000080138	09/01/2025
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
13/01/2025	Outgoing Tax Document	206	Preliminary
Currency Code	Currency Rate		
BRL	1		

Note

-When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of “Initiated” and “Sent Request”, the IFS standard command on CO preliminary invoice “Print Invoice” is disabled.

4.9.2 OUTGOING NF AUTOMATICALLY CREATED

When the Company parameter, “Manually Process Nota Fiscal” is disabled, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is automatically created in the Customer Order Invoice and Outgoing Tax Document processes. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is created, also the NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object and send to the third party system integrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority .

Since in this scenario, both the Nota Fiscal Object and the NFe XML are automatically generated and sent to the Tax Authority for Approval, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created in “Sent Request” state. The connected CO Invoice or Outgoing Tax Document is in “Preliminary” state and the associated CO is in “Closed” state.

Outgoing NF Status	Customer Invoice / Outgoing Tax Document Status	CO Status
Sent Request	Preliminary	Closed

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080138

Search

»
⌵

🔗
🔔
⌵
Outgoing Tax Document
♥

Sent Request ☒

Document Type

Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Site	Site Name
SP01	Site SP01

Receiver

Site	Site Name
RJ01	Site RJ01

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Entry Date
SP01	010	000080138	09/01/2025
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
13/01/2025	Outgoing Tax Document	206	Preliminary
Currency Code	Currency Rate		
BRL	1		
Nota Fiscal Text			
Fiscal Document Model	Payment Terms	Business Transaction ID	
55		100	

4.9.3 GENERATION AND ASSIGNING A “NF-E KEY” TO NF-E XML

Every NF-e XML generated is assigned a unique identification number as the “NF-e Key” following a logic defined by the authorities. The identification number is saved in the **Outgoing Nota Fiscal/ NF-e Information** tab, field “NF-e Key”. With this key every individual Nota Fiscal can be identified, and it’s also used to match the SEFAZ response to the right IFS Nota Fiscal.

The 44-character NF-e Key is composed according to the description in the below table:

Data item	Description	Number of characters
cUF	State Code of Issuer	2
AAMM	Year and Month from Issuing Date of Nota Fiscal	4
CNPJ	CNPJ registration of Issuer	14
Mod	Nota Fiscal model from Nota Fiscal	2
Serie	Nota Fiscal Series from Nota Fiscal	3 (left zeros are used if series is less than 3 positions)
nNF	Nota Fiscal Number from Nota Fiscal	9 (left zeros are used if series is less than 9 positions)
tpEmis	Emission Type from Nota Fiscal (=1)	1
cNF	IFS Invoice No	8 (left zeros are used if series is less than 8 positions)
cDV	Check digit (calculation logic provided by the Tax Authority)	1

The date in the field “Issue Date” is automatically set when the user selects the command **Send Nota Fiscal**. In case the Nota Fiscal is not authorized by the Tax Authority , the user needs to do some adjustments and send it again. The new “Issue Date” will then overwrite the previous one at the time the new NF-e XML is created.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133

Search

Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver
Company	Company Name	Customer
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T...	BR DOMESTIC CUST

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No
SP01	010	000080133
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference
06/01/2025	Customer Order Invoice	010BSP0155000080133
Currency Code	Currency Rate	
BRL	1	
Nota Fiscal Text		
Fiscal Document Model	Payment Terms	Business Transaction ID
55	20	100

Amounts		
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
1474,84	1000,00	474,84

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL **NF-E INFORMATION** CC-E INFORMATION

Nota Fiscal Response

NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	NF-e Approval Date
35250104106230000190550100000801331000002327	135250000114302	06/01/2025
Return Message		
 Autorizado o uso da NF-e		

4.9.4 GENERATION OF NF-E XML

In this process IFS Cloud will produce an IFS style XML file which is generated to integrate with a 3rd party solution provider. The 3rd party service provider will convert the IFS style XML file into the official NF-e XML layout and can also add a digital signature to the file. The 3rd party solution provider will communicate the file to the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ).

```
<NFe xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/200
- <infNFe Id="35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318" versao="4">
  - <ide>
    <cUF>35</cUF>
    <cNF>00210431</cNF>
    <natOp>Vendas</natOp>
    <mod>65</mod>
    <serie>009</serie>
    <nNF>000010016</nNF>
    <dhEmi>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhEmi>
    <dhSaiEnt>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
    <tpNF>1</tpNF>
    <idDest>2</idDest>
    <cMunFG>7107</cMunFG>
    <tpImp>1</tpImp>
    <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
    <cDV>8</cDV>
    <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
    <finNFe>1</finNFe>
    <indFinal>0</indFinal>
    <indPres>2</indPres>
    <procEmi>0</procEmi>
    <verProc>4</verProc>
  </ide>
  - <emit>
    <CNPJ>15257504000105</CNPJ>
    <xNome>Brazilian Company System Test</xNome>
    - <enderEmit>
      <xLgr>Caljunta Nova</xLgr>
      <nro>10</nro>
      <xBairro>Bairro</xBairro>
      <cMun>7107</cMun>
      <xMun>SAO</xMun>
      <UF>SP</UF>
      <CEP>14278</CEP>
      <cPais>1058</cPais>
      <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
    </enderEmit>
    <IE>123456</IE>
    <CRT>3</CRT>
  </emit>
  - <dest>
    <CNPJ>98741254112145</CNPJ>
    <xNome>Brazilian Customer 1</xNome>
    - <enderDest>
      <xLgr>Rio Grande</xLgr>
      <nro>8</nro>
      <xBairro>RIO</xBairro>
      <cMun>1578</cMun>
      <xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
      <UF>RJ</UF>
      <CEP>14254</CEP>
      <cPais>1058</cPais>
      <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
      <fone>023144445</fone>
    </enderDest>
    <indIEDest>2</indIEDest>
    <IE/>
    <email>john.smith@ifsworld.com</email>
  </dest>
  - <det nItem="1">
    - <prod>
      <cProd>181</cProd>
      <cEAN>9300617000020</cEAN>
      <xProd>Garage door handle, Belucci design</xProd>
      <NCM>74081100</NCM>
    </prod>
  </det>
</infNFe>
```

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created and set to the initiated status, connected CO Invoice couldn't be processed alone. Connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal should 1st process and the further processing of CO Invoice is dependent on the Outgoing NF status which describes in the chapters below.

4.9.5 OUTGOING NF APPROVED

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is Approved, connected CO Invoice will be automatically Approved.

Out Going NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Approved	Approved	Closed

4.9.5.1 Receive Response File

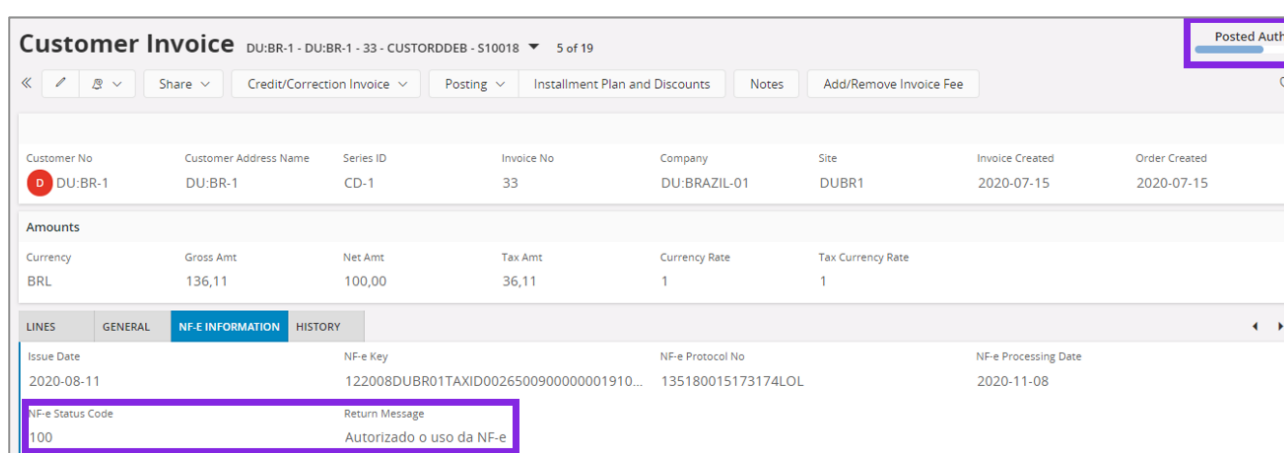
The Brazilian Tax Authority SEFAZ will in real time validate the received NF-e XML file and send back a response XML which must be received by IFS prior to the physical release of goods.

Similar to the sending of XML process, 3rd party service provider will receive the response file from SEFAZ first and send the response information to IFS in the IFS style XML layout.

Once the IFS style XML response is received from the 3rd party service provider, IFS reads the file and recognize the correct Nota Fiscal by validating the “NF-e Key”.

Then the **NF-e Information** tab will be updated with the values from xml file.

SEFAZ Status Code “100” indicates the response file is approved and these invoices are automatically printed and set to status “*PostedAuth*”.



Customer Invoice DU:BR-1 - DU:BR-1 - 33 - CUSTORDDEB - S10018 5 of 19

DU:BR-1 DU:BR-1 CD-1 33 DU:BRAZIL-01 DUBR1 2020-07-15 2020-07-15

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	136,11	100,00	36,11	1	1

NF-e INFORMATION

Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	NF-e Processing Date
2020-08-11	122008DUBR01TAXID0026500900000001910...	135180015173174L0L	2020-11-08

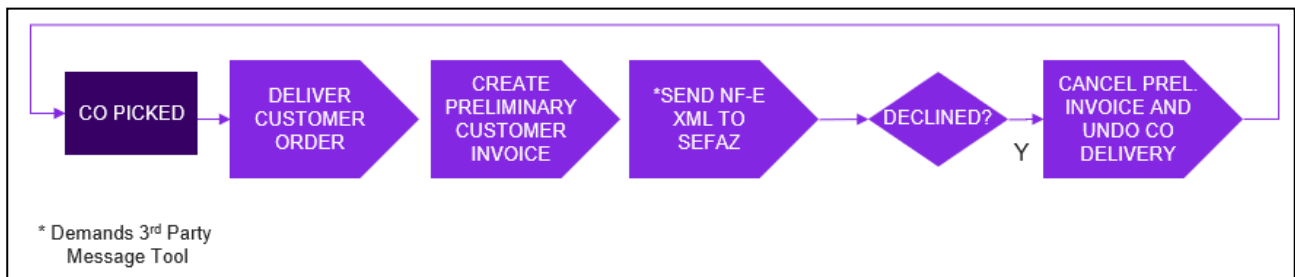
NF-e Status Code: 100
Return Message: Autorizado o uso da NF-e

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
- <SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  - <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    - <fndcn:Message xmlns:fndcn="urn:ifsworld-com:schemas:fndcn" SOAP-ENV:mustUnderstand="1">
      <fndcn:Type>CONNECT</fndcn:Type>
      <fndcn:Function>NFE_RESPONSE</fndcn:Function>
      <fndcn:Sender/>
      <fndcn:Receiver/>
      <fndcn:SentAt/>
      <fndcn:ExpiresAt/>
    </fndcn:Message>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  - <SOAP-ENV:Body>
    - <NFE_RESPONSE xmlns="urn:ifsworld-com:schemas:receive_nfe_response_service_receive_nfe_response_request">
      <FNE_STATE_ID>35190804106230000190550090000058191000006895</FNE_STATE_ID>
      <FNE_ENVIRONMENT>2</FNE_ENVIRONMENT>
      <FNE_STATE_DATE>15/01/2019</FNE_STATE_DATE>
      <FNE_STATE_USE>135190000261186</FNE_STATE_USE>
      <FNE_SEFAZ_STATUS_CODE>100</FNE_SEFAZ_STATUS_CODE>
      <FNE_RETURN_MESSAGE>Autorizado o Uso da NF-e</FNE_RETURN_MESSAGE>
    </NFE_RESPONSE>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

SEFAZ responses with any other status codes will not be further processed (neither automatically nor through manual commands) and the Customer Invoice will remain in status “Preliminary”. Handling all these scenarios are described in chapters below.

4.9.6 OUTGOING NF DECLINED

Outgoing Nota Fiscal could be Declined by the Brazilian Tax Authority . This could happen when the issuer or recipient has some pending issue and irregularities with the Brazilian Government, i.e. may not perform business transactions within the state.



When a Nota Fiscal is declined it cannot be voided or cancelled and the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000029

1 of 1

Declined

Customer Invoice

Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Sender

Company

DU-BR

Company Name

DU-BR Company

Receiver

Customer

DU-BRCUST-1

Customer Name

DU-BRCUST-1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000029	7/17/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Customer Order Invoice		Cancelled
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code

Once IFS Cloud received the Declined response message from the 3rd part integrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status “*Declined*”.

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	
7/17/2022	352207123456789012346500910000002910020850...	135180015173174LOL	
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message	
1/10/2022	110	Denegado o uso da NF-e	

NF-e Status Code “110” and “303” are examples of response codes meaning the Nota Fiscal is declined.

Subsequently, the connected CO Invoice get “Cancelled”.

Customer Invoice
DU-BRCUST-1 - DU-BRCUST-1 - 208503 - CUSTORDDEB - V10260
1 of 1
Cancelled

Share
Posting
Installment Plan and Discounts
Notes
View Electronic Nota Fiscal

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site
D DU-BRCUST-1	DU-BRCUST-1	PR	208503	DU-BR	DUBR1
Invoice Created	Order Created				
7/17/2022	7/17/2022				

Amounts

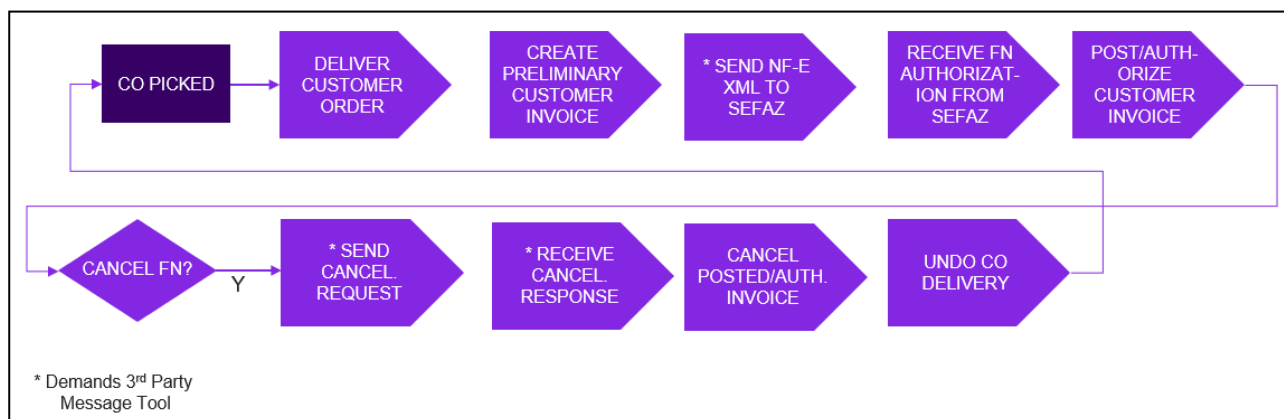
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	176.13	100.00	76.13	1	1

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Declined	Cancelled	Picked

In this scenario, it's always the "Preliminary" CO Invoice which is get Cancelled and no reversal voucher will be created. Once the CO Invoice is cancelled, connected CO is automatically set to the status of "Picked" (IFS Core functionality).

4.9.7 CANCELLATION REQUEST SENT TO THE APPROVED OUTGOING NF

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to Cancel Authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).



Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Cancellation Request Sent	Authorized	Closed

The **Send Cancel Request** command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.

```

1 <infEvento>
2   <xServ>CANCELAMENTO</xServ>
3   <chNFe>35220177214253000192650090000010311002063978</chNFe>
4   <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
5   <xJust>Pedido de Cancelamento de Nota Fiscal Eletronica</xJust>
6 </infEvento>

```

In the above scenario, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is set to the “Cancellation Request Sent” while connected CO is still Authorized and CO status is Closed.

4.9.8 CANCEL APPROVED FOR OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation request get accepted by the Brazilian Tax Authority , cancelled response message will receive to the IFS Application via a 3rd party integrator and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of “Cancelled and the connected CO Invoice too will get automatically Cancelled.

Out Going NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Cancelled	Cancelled (Cancelled PostedAuth Invoice)	Picked

In the above scenario, it’s always the PostedAuth CO Invoice getting cancelled, hence a reversal “K” Voucher is created reversing the original CO Invoice postings.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080137

Search (14) Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID Nota Fiscal Series Document Type Status: Cancelled X More Favorites

Search Clear

1 of 14

Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Cancelled

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Company
STDBRAZIL

Company Name
STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T...

Receiver

Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST

Customer Name
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOM...

Site
SP01

Nota Fiscal Series
010

Nota Fiscal No
000080137

Entry Date
07/01/2025

Issue Date
07/01/2025

Object Type
Customer Order Invoice

Object Reference
Cancelled

Currency Code
BRL

Currency Rate
1

Amounts		
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
176.13	100.00	76.13

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date		NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/5/2022		352207123456789012346500910000001610020696...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date		NF-e Status Code	Return Message
6/20/2022		135	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

After receiving a cancel request approval xml file from the Tax Authority , the NF-e status code will be updated to “135 - Cancelamento Homologado” and the Customer Invoice status will be changed to “Cancelled”.

Customer Invoice
SARKBRCUST - SARK Brazil Customer - 970000034 - CUSTORDDEB - P10864
1 of 1
Cancelled

Share
Posting
Installment Plan and Discounts
Notes
Electronic Fiscal Note

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
SARKBRCUST	SARK Brazil Customer	CD	970000034	SARKBRCOM	SARKB	2022-01-12	2022-01-12

Amounts					
Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	84,21	80,00	4,21	1	1

LINES	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION	HISTORY
Issue Date		NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
2022-01-12		3522017721425300019265009000001031100...	135180015173174UB
NF-e Status Code		Return Message	NF-e Processing Date
135		Cancelamento Homologado	2019-01-15

Attachments

The referenced Customer Order will change status back to “Picked”.

Customer Order
P10864
1 of 1
Picked

Share
Operations
Freight
Invoice
Related Pages
Copy Order
Order History
Sales Promotions
Commissions

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Time
P10864	SARKBRCUST - SARK Brazil Customer	SARKB	NO	1/12/22, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts					
Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
80.00 BRL	20.00 BRL	25.00	80.00 BRL	4.21 BRL	84.21 BRL

LINES	RENTAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTIES
Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty
1	1	001	Outer Cover	1

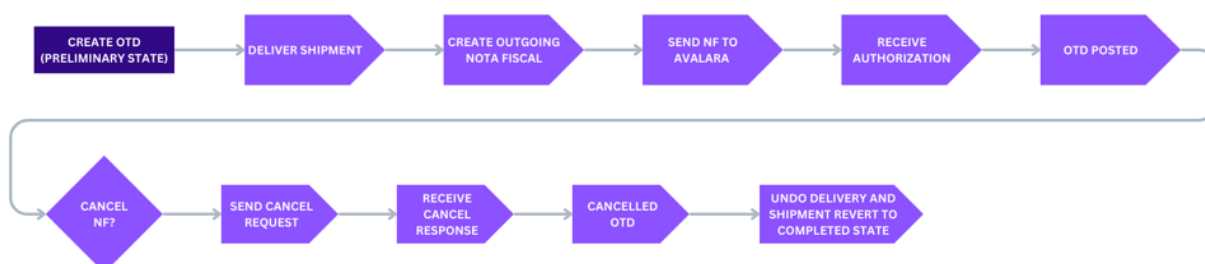
Attachments

If a Payment Proposal, Mixed Payment, RMA, Credit Invoice or Correction Invoice is attached to any "PostedAuth" Invoice/Approved Nota Fiscal, an error will create to stop the cancellation process when receiving an approved cancellation response from SEFAZ.

The K voucher is created and revert the original voucher postings.

4.9.9 CANCELLATION REQUEST SENT TO THE APPROVED 2ND (DELIVERY) OUTGOING NF

There are some specific cancellation handling for the scenarios which requires two Nota Fiscals for the same transaction, typically the Sales for Future Delivery and the Triangular Sales scenarios, where the 2nd Nota Fiscal is created from the Outgoing Tax Document.



Outgoing NF Status	Outgoing Tax Document Status	CO Status
Cancelled	Cancelled	Picked

When cancelling the 2nd Nota Fiscal there are a few validations to be considered.

For Sales for Future Delivery (using Stage Billing), the 1st NF (Invoice NF) cannot be cancelled if an Outgoing Tax Document (OTD) exists. The OTD must be cancelled before proceeding with NF cancellation. If a 2nd NF (Delivery NF) exists, the system restricts the cancellation of the 1st NF and requires the cancellation of the 2nd NF first.

For Triangular Sales, the 1st NF (Invoice NF) cannot be cancelled if the 2nd NF (Delivery NF) exists. User must first send a cancellation request for the 2nd NF, which will trigger the automatic cancellation of the OTD along with 2nd and 1st cancellations. These validations ensure proper sequence, and compliance, and prevent inconsistencies in tax reporting.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 007000100144

Search (19) Advanced

Status Nota Fiscal ID Nota Fiscal Series Nota Fiscal No Object Type Business Transaction ID Nota Fiscal Number More Favorites Search

1 of 19

Outgoing Tax Document Outgoing Tax Document Postings Analysis

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Site SP01
Site Name Site SP01

Receiver

Site MG01
Site Name Site MG01

Site SP01
Issue Date 2/25/2025

Nota Fiscal Series 007
Object Type Outgoing Tax Document

Nota Fiscal No 000100144
Object Reference 1164

Entry Date 2/25/2025
Object Reference Status Posted

After receiving a cancel request approval NF file from the Tax Authority , the NF-e status code will be updated to “101 - Cancelamento Homologado” and the Outgoing Tax Document status will be changed to “Cancelled”.

LINES

ADDRESS

GENERAL

NF-E INFORMATION

Download XML File

Nota Fiscal Response

NF-e Key

35250204106230000190550070001001271000008065

NF-e Protocol No

135250001585567

NF-e Approval Date

2/24/2025

NF-e Status Code

101

Return Message

Cancelamento de NF-e homologado

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (6)

Advanced

Status

Tax Document No

Source Ref Type

Created Date

More

Favorites

Search

1068

1 of 6

Shipment

View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Tax Document No

1068

Series ID

Series No

Source Ref Type

Shipment

Source Reference

1192

Created Date

2/24/2025

Voucher Date

2/24/2025

Total Amounts

Total Net Amount

1230.00

Total Tax Amount

133.55

Total Gross Amount

1363.55

Currency

BRL

GENERAL

LINES

Sender

Sender Type

Site

Sender ID

SP01

Sender Description

Site SP01

Receiver

Receiver Type

Customer

Receiver ID

BR DOMESTIC CUST

Receiver Description

NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLO...

Final Consumer

For both Sales for Future Delivery and Triangular Sales, the cancellation of a Nota Fiscal (NF) executes the reversal of all associated financial postings. Upon NF cancellation, the system automatically reverses M297 and M307 to ensure accurate tax and financial reconciliation.

1.1.1. RECEIVED ERROR RESPONSE FROM THE BRAZILIAN TAX AUTHORITY

If a Brazilian Tax Authority recognized errors in the request file, they will send an Error responses via the 3rd party integrator. There could be 2 types of Errors as describes bellow,

-Receive an Error Response which could be rectified

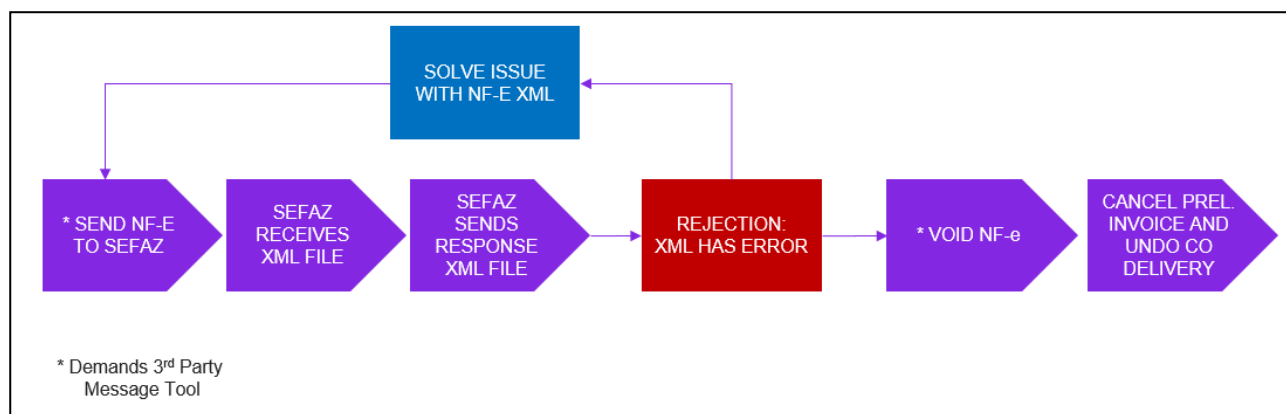
Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Error	Preliminary -Rectify the error and re-send the NFE (Use Same NFe No)	Closed

-Receive an Error Response which couldn't be rectified

Outgoing NF Status	CO Invoice Status	CO Status
Error	Cancelled (Preliminary Invoice) a) Send Void Request from a Nota Fiscal.	a) Send Void request- Closed b) Approved Void Request-Picked

	b) Approved Void Request- Cancelled the Preliminary state Invoice	
--	---	--

When a Nota Fiscal is rejected due to some error in the schema of xml file or some inconsistent information, the Nota Fiscal number can be used again. The companies can fix the issue found in such Nota Fiscal and request authorization again. If the problem cannot be fixed, the Nota Fiscal must be **Voided**. A void request must be sent and approved by the Tax Authority . After the Tax Authority approved the void request, the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.



When the return message from the Tax Authority is “Error” the **command Send Void Request** will be available in the **Outgoing Nota Fiscal** page.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080136

Q Search (24+) Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID ▾ Nota Fiscal Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status: Error ▾ X More ▾ Favorites Saved Searches ▾

Search Clear

» 1 of 24+ Error

Send Nota Fiscal **Send Void Request** Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T...	BR DOMESTIC CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOM...

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Entry Date
SP01	010	000080136	06/01/2025
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
06/01/2025	Customer Order Invoice	205014	Preliminary
Currency Code	Currency Rate		
BRL	1		
Nota Fiscal Text Trib aprox R\$ 379,52 Federal e R\$ 257,89 Estadual Fonte: IBPTValor total do ICMS relativo ao Fundo de Combate à Pobreza (FCP) para a UF de destino: R\$ 28,65Valor total...			
Fiscal Document Model	Payment Terms	Business Transaction ID	
55	20	100	

The **Send Void Request** command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to void the referenced Nota Fiscal number and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status “*Sent Void Request*”.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000028 ▾ 1 of 1

« » ↻ ▾ Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Sender Receiver

Company	Customer
DU-BR	DU-BRCUST-1
Company Name	Customer Name
DU-BR Company	DU-BRCUST-1

Company Name

After receiving a void request approval xml file from the Tax Authority , the NF-e status code will be updated to “102 - Inutilização de número homologado” and the Outgoing NF status is set to “*Voided*”.

g Nota Fiscal  Company DU-BR Company

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000028 1 of 1

Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Sender

Company
DU-BR

Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver

Customer
DU-BRCUST-1

Customer Name
DU-BRCUST-1

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
176.13	100.00	76.13

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/17/2022	352207123456789012346500910000002810020850...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message
6/20/2022	102	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

The connected Customer Order Invoice status will be changed to “Cancelled”.

Customer Invoice DU-BRCUST-1 - DU-BRCUST-1 - 208502 - CUSTORDDEB - V10260 1 of 1

Cancelled

Share Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes View Electronic Nota Fiscal

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site
D DU-BRCUST-1	DU-BRCUST-1	PR	208502	DU-BR	DUBR1
Invoice Created	Order Created				
7/17/2022	7/17/2022				

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	176.13	100.00	76.13	1	1

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type	Indicators
CUSTOMER - Customer Order Invoice Debit	Price Adjustment
	No

The referenced Customer Order will change status back to “Picked”.

Customer Order

V10260
1 of 1

Picked

<<
+
✎
📄
🔔
Share
Operations
Freight
Invoice
Related Pages
⋮
🔖

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti...
V10260	D DU-BRCUST-1 - DU-BRCUST-1	DUBR1	NO	7/18/22, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margi...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
100.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00	100.00 BRL	76.13 BRL	176.13 BRL

LINES

RENTAL LINES

ORDER DETAILS

CHARGES

INVOLVED PARTIES

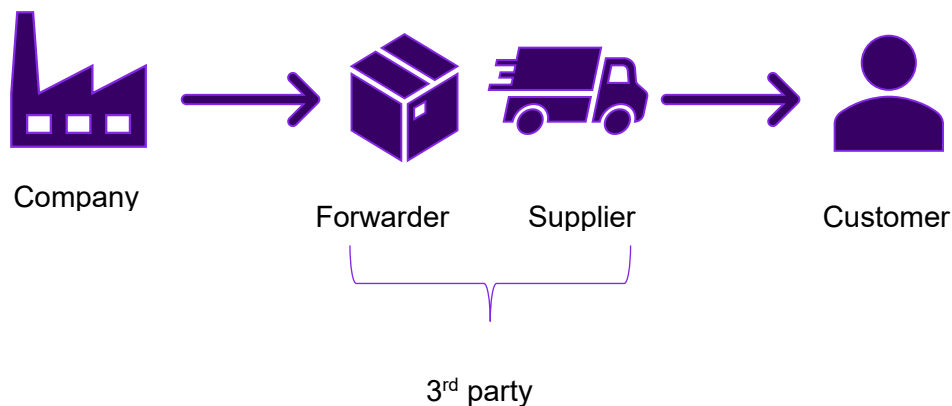
⚙
▼
🔍
▼
+
✎
24
▼
📅
▼

✓	✎	Line No	Del No	Sales Part No	Sales Part Description	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Confirmed	Price
---	---	---------	--------	---------------	------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-------

4.10 Handling Of Transport Related Attributes In Outgoing Nota Fiscal For Deliveries Handled By 3rd Party Forwarders/Suppliers

In here we consider about outgoing Nota Fiscal behavior if the Transportation process happen with 3rd party (Forwarder). Mainly Brazilian Tax Authority SEFAZ request details of Transportation including Forwarder, Delivery info, weights and Volume etc.

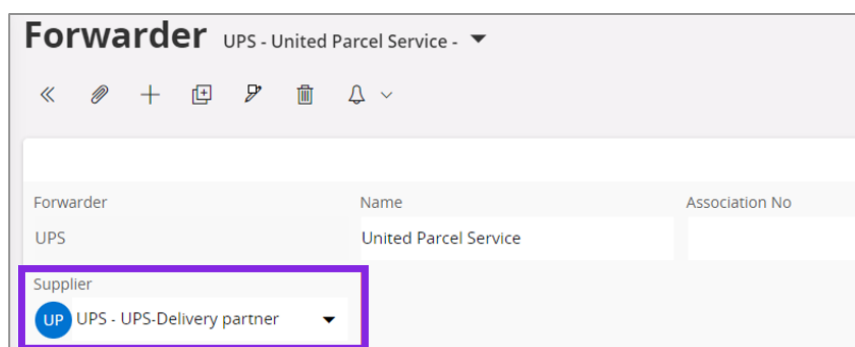
4.10.1 PROCESS OVERVIEW



4.10.2 BASIC DATA

From the functional point of view, forwarder is not the actual transport service provider and most of the time they will get a service supplier to arrange the delivery. So basically, forwarder coordinate the shipment with their customer and service supplier.

Connect a Supplier to the Forwarder in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Forwarder** page. Brazilian tax details can be defined in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise Supplier** page under **Address/Document Tax Information** tab.



The screenshot shows the 'Forwarder' setup page in the IFS system. The title bar indicates 'Forwarder' and 'UPS - United Parcel Service'. Below the title bar, there is a table with columns 'Forwarder', 'Name', and 'Association No'. The first row shows 'UPS' as the forwarder, 'United Parcel Service' as the name, and an empty 'Association No' field. Below the table, there is a 'Supplier' section with a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is open, showing 'UPS - UPS-Delivery partner' as the selected option. The entire 'Supplier' section is highlighted with a red rectangle.

Supplier		Name	
UPS		UPS-Delivery partner	
Address ID: UPS AD1 ▼			
Q + + ✎ 🗑			
Supplier's Own Address ID		Supplier Name	
GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION		DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION	DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION
⌵ + + ✎ 🗑 🔔 ⌵			
⌵	(1) ✓	Company	Tax ID Type
⌵	☑	RCCOM2	Tax ID Number
ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS			
⌵ + ✎			
✓		Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number
☐	:	CNPJ	19940987654321
☐	:	STATE_REG	20220804

4.10.3 TRANSPORTATION DETAILS IN NFe

Users need to enter below new attributes manually in outgoing nota Fiscal just before sending it to Brazilian Tax Authority SEFAZ.

Vehicle & Package details :

Attributes
Vehicle License Plate
Vehicle Country
Vehicle State
Volume Numbers
Volume Labels

Below attributes are fetched from the customer invoices or outgoing tax document according to the below mentioned criteria.

Attributes	Data entry method in customer order	Data entry method in Shipment order
------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Forwarder	Fetch from Customer invoice	Fetch from Shipment/General/Delivery information/Forwarder
Forwarder address	retrieve from Forwarder basic data (default document address) & possible to change via LOV.	
Supplier	Fetch forwarder connected Supplier.	
Supplier address	retrieve supplier's default document address, possible to change via LOV.	
CNPJ	retrieve from document tax information from supplier under connected company.	
State Reg	retrieve from document tax information from supplier under connected company.	
Net weight	Total net weight of all lines from master part data.	Fetch from Shipment/general/weight/net weight
Gross Weight	If Outgoing nota Fiscal going to make via shipment, it can fetch from the Shipment. If else values fetched from reserved parts data	Fetch from Shipment/general/weight/Operative gross weight
Volume	Total volume of all lines from master part data	Fetch from Shipment/general/Volume/operative volume
Delivery Terms	Fetch directly from Customer invoice	Fetch from Shipment
Ship via code	Fetch directly from Customer invoice	Fetch from Shipment

The details of 3rd party, coming to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal under the **address** tab.

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Sender			
Document Address ID	Delivery Address ID	CNPJ	State Registration
ADCOM2	ADCOM2	12345678901234	1111111
Receiver			
Document Address ID	Delivery Address ID	CNPJ	State Registration
CUSAD1	CUSAD1	10010010010012	100100
Forwarder			
Forwarder	Forwarder Document Address	Supplier	Supplier Document Address
DE DE - DHL	11	DHL	SUP AD1
CNPJ	State Registration		
19940123456789	00040008		

Other details are coming under **General** tab as follow.

LINES		ADDRESS		GENERAL		NF-E INFORMATION	
Delivery Information							
Ship Via		Delivery Terms		Vehicle License Plate		Vehicle Country	
test		TEST		VEH1234		BR - BRAZIL	
Vehicle State							
SP							
Weight				Volume			
Net Weight		Gross Weight		Volume		Volume Numbers	
10 kg		10 kg		10 m3		N11	
						Volume Labels	
						V11	

4.10.4 TRANSPORTATION DETAILS IN NF- XML FILE

According to format of NFe file, 3rd party and other transportation details are passed to xml under “transp” element.

```
<transp>
  <modFrete>9</modFrete>
  <transporta>
    <CNPJ>13.339.532/0001-08</CNPJ>
    <xNome>IP - BRSU1</xNome>
    <IE> 65369841653658</IE>
    <xENDER>BRSA1,,-----BR</xENDER>
  </transporta>
  <veicTransp>
    <placa>123</placa>
    <UF>RS</UF>
  </veicTransp>
  <vol>
    <qVol>0</qVol>
    <esp>m3</esp>
    <marca>2</marca>
    <nVol>1</nVol>
    <pesoL>5</pesoL>
    <pesoB>5</pesoB>
  </vol>
</transp>
```

4.11 Enter Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction

Follow standard functionality to enter an Invoicing Plan/Project Transaction.

4.12 Create Project Invoice

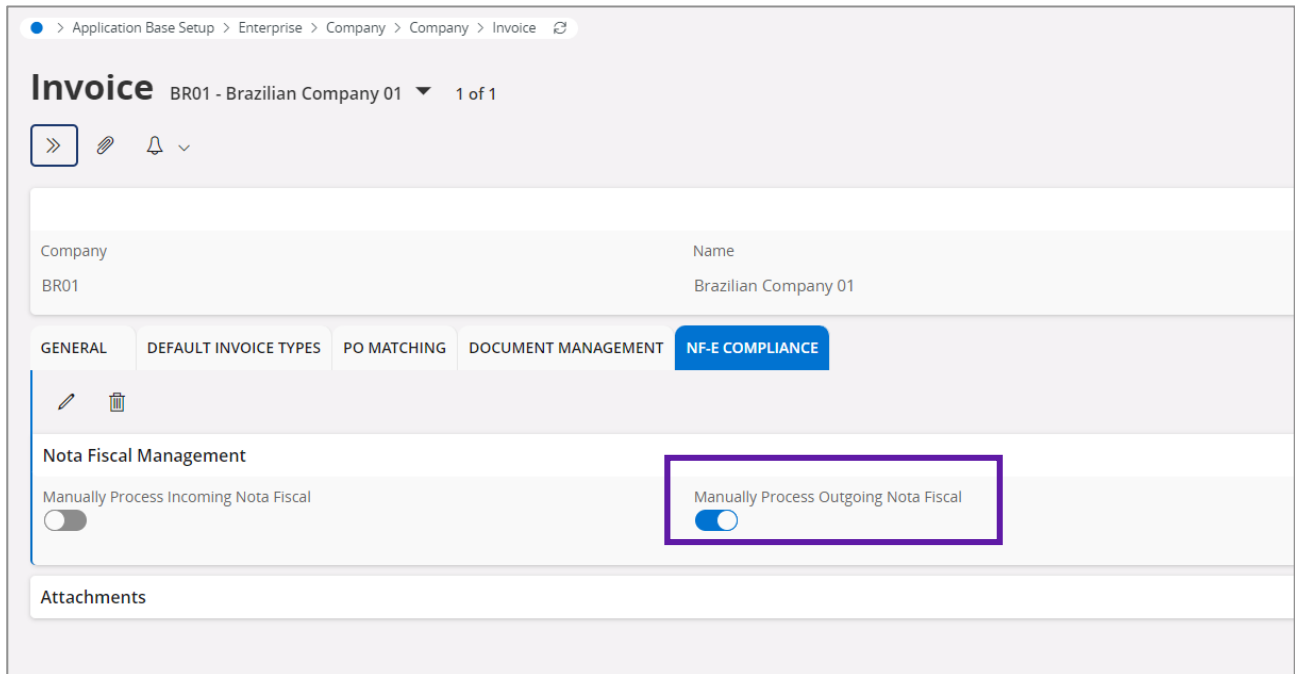
Create a preliminary Project Invoice.

Note

-When the Project Invoice created and is in “Preliminary” state, the IFS standard command on Project Preliminary Invoice “Send and Release Invoice”/“Release Invoice” is disabled.

4.13 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company level parameter, “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when creating the Project Invoice or manually created from the **Project Invoice** page.



Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Invoice

Invoice

BR01 - Brazilian Company 01 1 of 1

Company: BR01 Name: Brazilian Company 01

GENERAL | DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES | PO MATCHING | DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT | **NF-E COMPLIANCE**

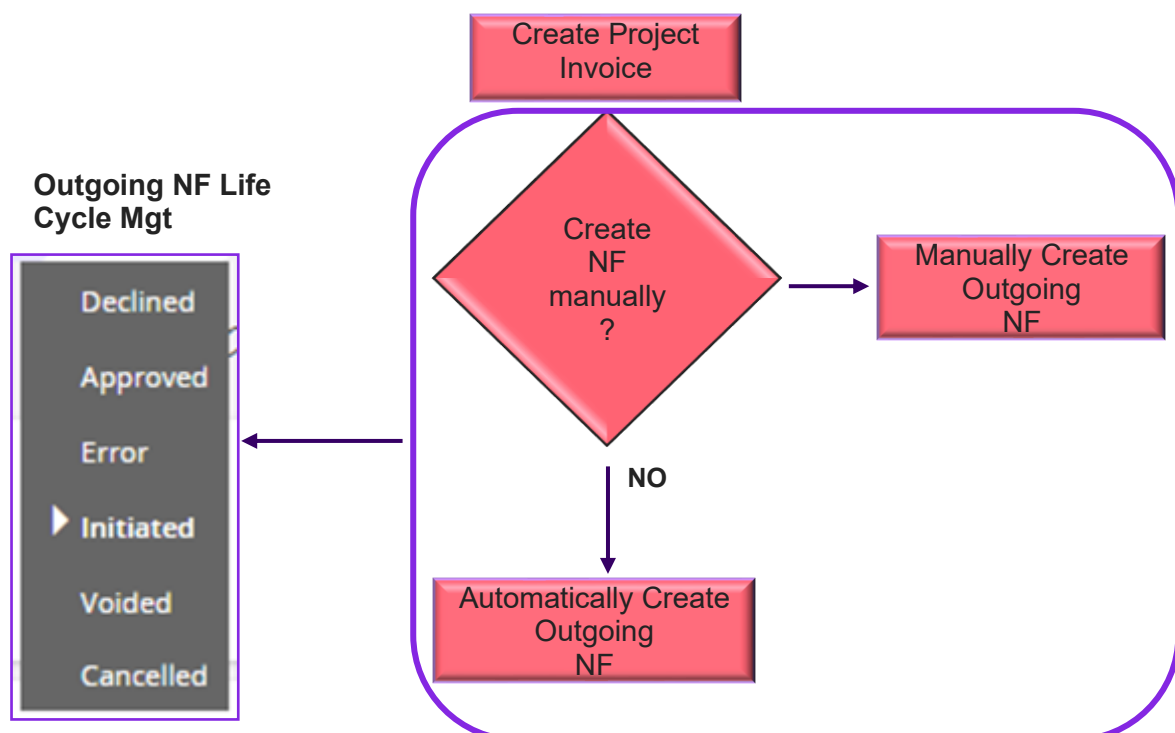
Nota Fiscal Management

Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal: ☐

Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal: ☒

Attachments

Process Overview

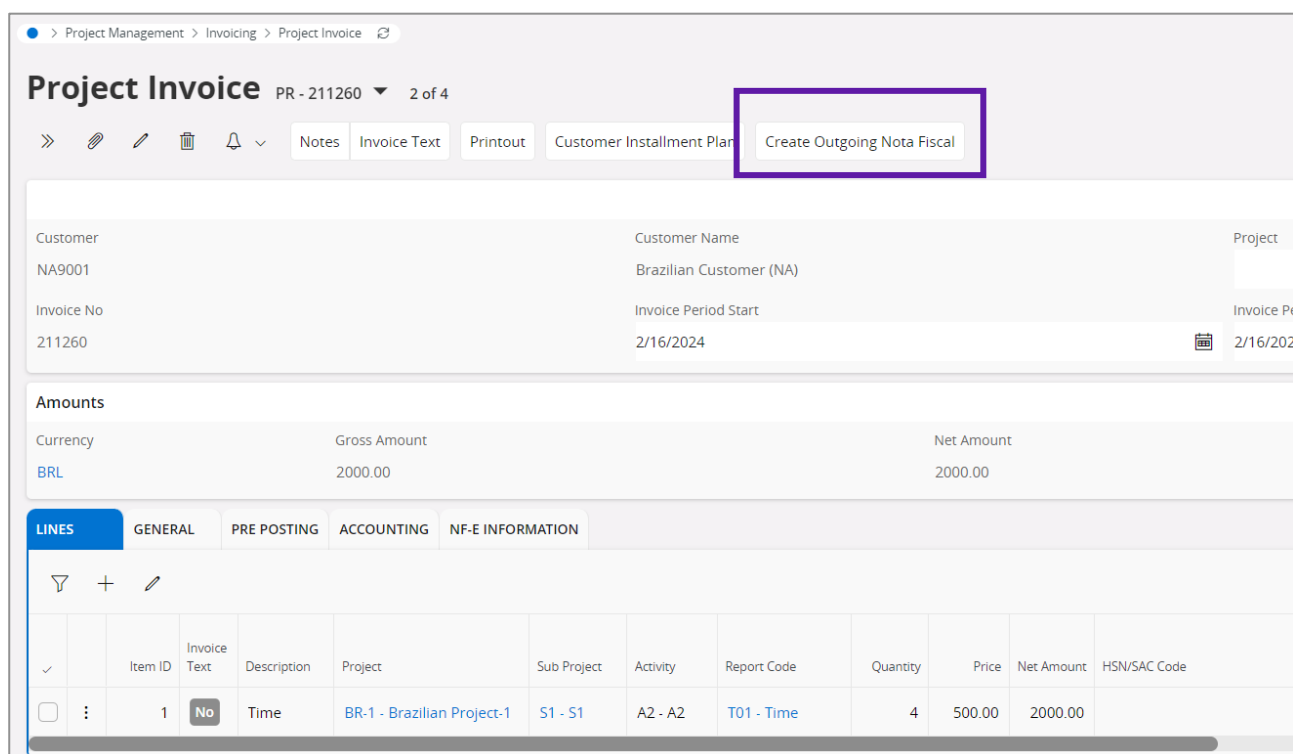


Below table shows, how this Company level parameter, “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” works with Project Invoice and the *Outgoing Nota Fiscal*.

Parameter, Manually Process Nota Fiscal	Outgoing Nota Fiscal object
Enabled (Outgoing NF is Manually processed)	First, Project Invoice is created and the Outgoing NF need to be manually created by using the command, Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal .
Disabled (Outgoing NF is Automatically processed)	When Project Invoice is created, the Outgoing NF object is automatically created.

4.13.1 OUTGOING NF MANUALLY CREATED

Company level parameter, “Manually Process Nota Fiscal” is enabled, then in the Project Invoicing flow, Outgoing Nota Fiscal need to be manually created. To facilitate this manual process, command **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal** is enabled on **Project Invoice**.



Project Invoice PR - 211260 2 of 4

» ✎ 🗑️ 🔔 Notes Invoice Text Printout Customer Installment Plan **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal**

Customer NA9001 Customer Name Brazilian Customer (NA) Project
 Invoice No 211260 Invoice Period Start 2/16/2024 Invoice Pe 2/16/2024

Amounts

Currency BRL Gross Amount 2000.00 Net Amount 2000.00

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING NF-E INFORMATION

✓	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	HSN/SAC Code
☐	1	No	Time	BR-1 - Brazilian Project-1	S1 - S1	A2 - A2	T01 - Time	4	500.00	2000.00	

> Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice

PR - 211260 1 of 1

[View Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)

Customer	Customer Name
NA9001	Brazilian Customer (NA)
Invoice No	Invoice Period Start
211260	2/16/2024

Amounts		
Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount
BRL	2040.82	2000.00

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING NF-E INFORMATION

✓	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount
☐	1	No	Time	BR-1 - Brazilian Project-1	S1 - S1	A2 - A2	T01 - Time	4	500.00	2000.00

Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created in “Initiated” state while the connected Project Invoice is in “Preliminary” state.

Outgoing NF Status	Project Invoice Status
Initiated	Preliminary

4.13.2 OUTGOING NF **AUTOMATICALLY CREATED**

When the Company parameter, “Manually Process Nota Fiscal” is disabled, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is automatically created in the Project Invoicing flow.

4.14 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

4.14.1 OUTGOING NF APPROVED

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is approved, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will change to **Approved**, and **Send and Release Invoice/ Release Invoice** command on the Project Invoice will be enabled.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133

Q Search (24+) Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID ▾ Nota Fiscal Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status: Approved ▾ X More ▾ Favorites Saved Searches ▾

Search Clear

» ▾ 1 of 24+ Approved

Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis Correction Letter

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T...	BR DOMESTIC CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOM...

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Entry Date
SP01	010	000080133	06/01/2025
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
06/01/2025	Customer Order Invoice	01085P0155000080133	Posted Auth
Currency Code	Currency Rate		
BRL	1		

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice PR - 211260 1 of 1

Notes Invoice Text Printout Send and Release Invoice Customer Installment Plan View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Customer	Customer Name	Project	Invoice Se
NA9001	Brazilian Customer (NA)		PR
Invoice No	Invoice Period Start	Invoice Period End	Notes
211260	2/16/2024	2/16/2024	No

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
BRL	2040.82	2000.00	40.82

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING NF-E INFORMATION

Users can send the Project Invoice of the approved Outgoing Nota Fiscal to the customer. Once the Project Invoice is sent, the status of the invoice will change to **PostedAuth**, and the Invoice No will be updated with the official document number.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice 1 of 1

Project Invoice

PJ - 0102NFES110000005

[Notes](#)
[Printout](#)
[Credit Entire Invoice](#)
[Create Correction Invoice](#)
[Customer Installment Plan](#)
[View Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)

Customer NA9001	Customer Name Brazilian Customer (NA)	Project
Invoice No 0102NFES110000005	Invoice Period Start 2/27/2024	Invoice Period End 2/28/2024

Amounts			
Currency BRL	Gross Amount 3815.58	Net Amount 3600.00	Tax Amount 215.58

LINES **GENERAL** PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING NF-E INFORMATION

Invoice Information

Invoice Date 2/28/2024	Invoice Type PRJINV	Series Reference
Currency Rate 1	Our Reference	Customer Ref
Tax Currency Rate 1	Voucher Type	Voucher No
Correction Reason ID	Correction Reason	Correction Exist No
Currency BRL	Business Transaction ID 103 - Venda de Serviço	

4.14.2 OUTGOING NF CANCELLED

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is canceled, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will change to **Cancelled**, and **Cancel Invoice** command on the Project Invoice will be enabled.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080137

Q Search (14) Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID ▾ Nota Fiscal Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status: Cancelled ▾ X More ▾ Favorites Saved Searches ▾

Search Clear

1 of 14

Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE T...	BR DOMESTIC CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOM...

Site	Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Entry Date
SP01	010	000080137	07/01/2025
Issue Date	Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
07/01/2025	Customer Order Invoice		Cancelled
Currency Code	Currency Rate		
BRL	1		
Nota Fiscal Text			

> Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice PR - 210695 1 of 1

Notes Invoice Text Printout Customer Installment Plan Cancel Invoice View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Customer	Customer Name	Project
NA9001	Brazilian Customer (NA)	
Invoice No	Invoice Period Start	Invoice Period End
210695	2/13/2024	2/13/2024

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
BRL	2649.71	2500.00	149.71

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING NF-E INFORMATION

Item ID	Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount

Users can cancel the Project Invoice of the Cancelled Outgoing Nota Fiscal. Once the Project Invoice is cancelled the status of the invoice will be changed to “Cancelled”.

4.14.3 CANCEL APPROVED OUTGOING NF

Companies are allowed to Cancel Approved Outgoing Nota Fiscals when the corresponding Project Invoice is not sent to the customer. Once the Approved Outgoing Nota Fiscal is Cancelled, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will be changed to “Cancelled” and **Cancel Invoice** command on the Project Invoice gets enabled. Users can cancel the Project Invoice of the Cancelled Outgoing Nota Fiscal.

4.15 Delimitations

- In this version, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is not supported in *Instant Invoice* flow.
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal is supported only in the CO flow (and supports only the basic functionalities in CO flow) and the Project Invoice – Initial Solution, Supplier Returns for Credit and Intra company goods movements.
- In the Project Invoice – Initial Solution, Outgoing Nota Fiscal NF-e communication is not supported. Only the manual issuance of Outgoing Nota Fiscal is supported in the Project Invoice – Initial Solution.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

5 Outgoing Nota Fiscal for Services

5.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Service Nota Fiscal (NFS, NFS-e) is a mandatory official document required to validate the provision of services in Brazil. It includes essential details, such as the service description, provider and customer information, price, the applicable service tax (ISS), and, in some cases, tax withholdings.

The document must always be issued in Brazilian Real (BRL). It serves as a tax record for services provided by a company to an individual or another company operating within Brazil.

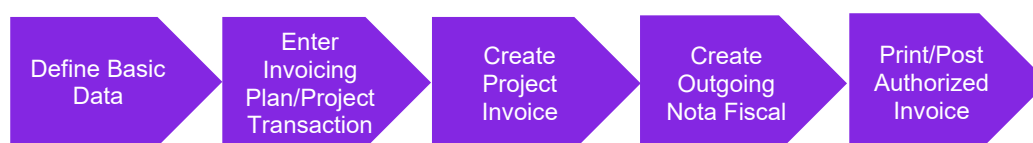
5.2 Process Overview

In IFS Applications, the issuing of outgoing Service Nota Fiscal is available in two flows:

Customer Order



Project Invoice – Initial Solution



5.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” parameter must be enabled.

The “Post Preliminary Tax Withholding” parameter located in Application Basic Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control/Invoice tab must be disabled to ensure correct withholding tax calculation in Brazilian withholding scenarios.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, NBS Code, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, and “Allow Cancel Customer Invoices” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Nota Fiscal. The External Tax Codes Mapping must also be configured for given the Company; this is used to record taxes returned by external tax system in the application side. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

The default series used to issue service Nota Fiscal must be selected for Manually Issue Nota Fiscal in the Official Document Number:

☐ Show Only Valid Combinations Apply Settings											
✓	Series	Valid From	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Start Value	End Value	Next Value	Length	Category	Manually Issue Nota Fiscal	Default Series
☐	001 - Services	01/03/2024	SP01 - Branch SP01	NFE - Service - Paper	14000	20000	14027	9	Service	☒	☒
☐	009 - Goods	01/01/2024	SP01 - Branch SP01	55 - Goods - Electronic (NF-e)	64000	64999	64176	9	Goods	☐	☒

5.4 Define Basic Data

To fulfill the requirements for mandatory data in the Service Nota Fiscal, please see details in the chapters about Official Document Number, Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes, Goods/Services Statistical Codes and Service Codes per Service and City.

5.5 Creating Service Nota Fiscal in Customer Order flow

Enter a Customer Order to sell the service item using a Non-Inventory Sales Part, set with Category "Service":

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Advanced

Site: SP01 ×
Sales Part No ▼
Sales Part Description ▼
Company ▼
More ▼
♥ Favorites

Search

Clear

Saved Searches

» F060900 - Potentiometer Adjustment Service - SP01 ▼ 1 of 4

+
+
+
+
+
+

Complementary Parts
Document Text
Connect Services
Customer Warranty

Sales Part No	Part Description in Use	Site	Sales Type *	Category *	Active
F060900	+ Potentiometer Adjustment Service	SP01	Sales Only ▼	Service ▼	☒

GENERAL
DESCRIPTIONS
CHARACTERISTICS
CHARGES

Intrastat	Sourcing	
Customs Statistics No	Intrastat Conv Factor	Customs UoM
Purchase Part		Sourcing Option *
		Not supplied

The default Business Transaction ID set in the Delivery Tax Information of Customer's Address is fetched into the field Business Transactions ID, in the Order Details tab:

Customer Order

» P12771 ▼ 1 of 1

+
+
+
+
+
+

Share ▼
Operations ▼
Invoice ▼
RMA ▼
Related Pages ▼
Copy Order
Order History
Sales Promotions ▼

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/T...
P12771	NE RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM A...	SP01	RCA	02/09/2024 00:00

Order Amounts

LINES
RENTAL LINES
ORDER DETAILS
CHARGES
INVOLVED PARTIES

... ▼
Delivery Address

Delivery Settings ▼
Document Address

Delivery Confirmation
Invoice

Confirm Deliveries No
Check Sales Group Sett... No
Delay Cost of Goods Sold to Delivery Confirmation No
Order Picking

Shipment

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Business Transaction ID
300 - Venda de Serviço

In the Lines tab, the federal service code is fetched from Goods/Services Statistical Codes defined for Non-Inventory Sales Parts:

Customer Order

Q Search (1)

>> P12771 1 of 1

Share Operations Invoice RMA Related Pages Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/T...
P12771	NE RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AM...	SP01	RCA	02/09/2024 00:00

Order Amounts

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

	Sales Part No	Description	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Sales Qty	Sales UoM	Brazil Unit Price	Confirmed	Price/Curr	Price Tax/C
☐	F060900	Potentiometer Adjustment Service	14.01 - Conserto, restau...	100	HOOR	90,14	Yes	80,00	90,

In the Lines tab, the NBS code is fetched from Goods/Services Statistical Codes (NBS Code checked) defined for Non-Inventory Sales Parts:

Customer Order

Q Search Advanced Search with Time Zone

Status Order Coordinator Customer Customer's PO No Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 22/09/2025 - 29/09/2... More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

>> P12471 Planned

Status Share Operations Freight Invoice Related Pages Copy Order Order History Sales Promotions Commissions Project Access Document Text

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Time
P12471	NE BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMO...	SP01	BRA	01/09/2025 00:00

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/Base	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
640,00 BRL	640,00 BRL	100,00	640,00 BRL	38,33 BRL	678,33 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

Status Line Details Operations Reservation RMA Connect to Activity Supply/Service Objects Capability Check Sourcing

	Configurable	Configuration ID	Ownership	Status	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code	Business Transaction ID	Acquisition Reason ID	Brazil Unit Price	Acquisition Origin
☒	No	*	Company Owned	Released	1.01 - Analise e desenv...	010101213 - Analise e...	100 - Venda de Mercad...	UC - Goods for Use and...	84,79	0 - Nacional, exceto as L...

When a Customer Order line is saved or modified, the application sends a request to the external tax system Avalara. This request is in JSON format, communicated via REST API, and includes all relevant attributes at the installation, entity, part, and transaction levels necessary for tax determination.

Key attributes includes:

- The External Tax System Reference set for the Business Transaction ID used.
- The Goods/Service Statistical Code (Federal Service Code – LC 116).
- The NBS Code of goods/services statistical code (Service Code – Brazilian Tax Reform)
- Service Codes according to the specific list provided by administration of cities involved in the business transaction.

All of which are crucial for accurate tax calculation. Once Avalara returns the response, all tax details are recorded in the Customer Order Tax Lines dialog for each item.

For more details about specific service codes at the city level, please refer to the chapter “Service Codes per Service and City.”

Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
9014,08	8000,00	1014,08

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Impact On Net Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class
: 9014,08	BR-COFINS	Tax	7,6	685,07	685,07	Tax Inclusive	01	
: 9014,08	BR-CSLL	Tax	0	0,00	0,00	Tax Inclusive	01	
: 9014,08	BR-ISS	Tax	2	180,28	180,28	Tax Inclusive	01	
: 9014,08	BR-PIS	Tax	1,65	148,73	148,73	Tax Inclusive	01	

The price in the Customer Order line is communicated to Avalara as a net price. Avalara then returns the final price in the response file, including the tax-inclusive amounts. This final price is recorded in the "Brazil Unit Price" field of the Customer Order line:

Once the Customer Order lines are saved and taxes are returned, it must be processed up to the Customer Invoice, using the Core standard functionality.

In this flow, when the Customer Order is released, the application identifies the sales of service scenario based on parts entered in the lines and automatically fetches the default series set for the Services category from the Official Document Number into the Customer Order. Check the chapter Automatic Generation of Official Document Number for further details about the setup required for Nota Fiscal Series to be used when issuing Nota Fiscais in application.

Customer Order

Q Search (1)

» P12771 1 of 1 Invoiced

[Share](#)
[Operations](#)
[Invoice](#)
[RMA](#)
[Related Pages](#)
[Copy Order](#)
[Order History](#)
[Sales Promotions](#)

Order No P12771	Customer NE RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM A...	Site SP01	Order Type RCA	Wanted Delivery Date/T... 02/09/2024 00:00
--------------------	--	--------------	-------------------	---

Order Amounts

[LINES](#)
[RENTAL LINES](#)
[ORDER DETAILS](#)
[CHARGES](#)
[INVOLVED PARTIES](#)

...

Delivery Settings

Delivery Confirmation

Confirm Deliveries	Check Sales Group Sett...	Delay Cost of Goods Sold to Delivery Confirmation	Single Occurrence	Tax Free Code	Serie
No	No	No	No		001 - Services

Global Address

Delivery Address

RJ - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Once the Customer Invoice is created, the application sends a new tax determination request to Avalara to obtain the most up-to-date tax amounts. Similar to the Customer Order line process, the tax details returned can be verified in the Tax Lines dialog and the final price with tax-inclusive amounts is recorded in the "Brazil Unit Price" field.

The series for Services can be verified along with the other components Branch, Fiscal Document Model and Nota Fiscal Number fetched, by clicking the button Official Document Number Components:

Official Document Number Components

Serie	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Nota Fiscal Number
001 - Services	SP01 - Branch SP01	NFE - Service - Paper	000014026

[OK](#)
[Cancel](#)

Additionally, the CFOP returned by Avalara is recorded in the "Business Operation" field on the Customer Invoice line:

Customer No NE RCA DOMESTIC C...	Customer Address Name NF-E EMITIDA EM AMB...	Series ID CD	Invoice No 001SP01NFE000014026	Official Document No 001SP01NFE000014026
Invoice Created 02/09/2024	Order Created 02/09/2024			

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	9024,08	8010,00	1014,08	1	1

LINES

GENERAL

NF-E INFORMATION

HISTORY

Filter

Notification

Tax Lines

Tax Lines, Withholding

Invoice Line Discount

Pre Posting

(1)	Structure	Business Operation	Acquisition Origin	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Tax (%)	Multiple Tax Lines	Net Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Curr
☒		6933		14.01 - Conserto, restau...		Yes	8000,00	1014,08

The withholding taxes returned can be verified in the Tax Lines - Withholding dialog:

×

Tax Lines, Withholding

Customer NE RCA DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA E...	Withholding Base Invoice Net Amount	Series ID CD	Invoice No 001SP01NFE000014026
Tax Curr Rate 1	Gross Amount 9014,08	Net Amount 8000,00	

Line Details

Filter

Settings

Print

24

Menu

✓	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
☐	BR-COFINS RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	3	270,42	270,42	54,08
☐	BR-CSLL RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	1	90,14	90,14	18,03
☐	BR-INSS RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	0	0,00	0,00	0,00
☐	BR-IRPJ RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	0	0,00	0,00	0,00
☐	BR-IRRF RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	1	90,14	90,14	18,03
☐	BR-PIS RET	Tax Withhold	9014,08	0,65	58,59	58,59	11,72

Notes: If the "Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal" toggle button is selected in **Company/Invoice/NF-e Compliance**, the Nota Fiscal must be created manually by clicking the command button "Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal" on the Customer Invoice page. If the toggle button is unselected, the Nota Fiscal will be created automatically, when the preliminary Customer Invoice is generated.

Once the outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, you can navigate from Customer Invoice to Outgoing Nota Fiscal by clicking the command button View Outgoing Nota Fiscal in the Customer Invoice page.

The Nota Fiscal created with Document Type “Services Nota Fiscal” contains all the relevant details in header and lines level.

Most of the information in the Nota Fiscal is directly copied from the related Customer Invoice, including the Brazil Unit Price, Business Operation (CFOP), Goods/Services Statistical Codes (federal service code), NBS Code, Nota Fiscal Series, Nota Fiscal Number, Fiscal Document Model, as well as regular taxes and withholding taxes, which be verified by clicking the "Tax Lines" and "Tax Lines – Withholding" buttons in the Lines tab:

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 001000014026

Search (1)

Document Type
Services Nota Fiscal

Sender Receiver

...

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
9024,08	8010,00	1014,08

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Lines

Line ID	Quantity	Brazil Unit Price	Price	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Accounting Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calc
1	100	90,14	80,00	8000,00	8000,00	1014,08	1014,08	9014,08		

After service Nota Fiscal is created in Customer Order flow, it must be manually issued in the city hall administration web site and once the process is completed, it be approved in the application, by clicking the button Approve in the page header:

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 001000014026

Search (25) Advanced

Status Sender Document Address Nota Fiscal Series Doc

More Favorites

2 of 25

Document Type
Services Nota Fiscal

After the outgoing service Nota Fiscal is approved, the related Customer Invoice is automatically posted.

5.6 Creating Service Nota Fiscal in the Project Invoicing flow

Project invoicing is driven by report codes that define the services delivered and the corresponding classification data required for tax determination. Create an invoicing plan or a project transaction using a report code.

Project Management > Invoicing > Invoicing Plan

Invoicing Plan

Search

Create Invoicing Plan

✓	Invoiced	Short Name	Activity Seq	Project ID	Sub Project ID	Activity ID	Report Code	Sales Currency	Currency Rate Type	Sales Amount	Planned Sales Amount in Accounting Currency	Invoiced Sales Amount in Accounting Currency	Start Date	Planned Invoice Date	Invoicability
☐	No	BR-001.S1.A5	100205030	BR-001...	S1 - S1	A5 - A5	T01-TAX - Time - Taxable	BRL	1 - Normal	150000.0000	150000.0000	0.0000		2/11/2026	Invoiceable

When a project invoice is created from invoicing plans or project transactions, the **Lines** tab displays the federal service classification code retrieved from the Goods/Services Statistical Codes connected to the report code.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice

Search (1)

PR - 232698 1 of 1 Preliminary

Notes Invoice Text Printout Official Document Number Components Customer Installment Plan Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal External Tax System Log

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST Invoice No: 232698

Customer Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Official Document No:

Project: Invoice Series: PR

Invoice Period Start: 2/1/2026 Invoice Period End: 2/5/2026

Notes: Invoice Text: Yes

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
BRL	165289.2500	150000.0000	15289.2500

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

✓	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Preliminary Update Allowed	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
☐	1	Yes	Time - Taxable	BR-001...	A5 - A5	T01-TAX - ...			150000.00...		Yes		15289.2...	15019.83...	165289.2...	Yes	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	305.0100 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia da informação

Attachments

The NBS Code connected to the report code is also fetched to the project invoice line.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Company: Brazilian Company 01

Project Invoice

Search (1)

PR - 232698 1 of 1

Notes Invoice Text Printout Official Document Number Components Customer Installment Plan Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal External Tax System Log

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST Customer Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL Project: Invoice Series: PR

Invoice No: 232698 Official Document No: Invoice Period Start: 2/1/2028 Invoice Period End: 2/6/2028

Notes: No Invoice Text: Yes

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
BRL	165289.2500	150000.0000	15289.2500

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Preliminary Update Allowed	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
1	Yes	Time - Taxable	BR-001	A5 - A5	T01-TAX - ...		150000.00...		Yes			15289.2...	15619.83...	165289.2...	Yes	30.01 - Servicos de biologia, biotecnologia e quimic	1.05.01.00 - Servicos de consultoria em tecnologia da informac

Attachments

Each time a project invoice is created or modified, a tax calculation request is sent to Avalara. The request is sent in JSON format, and the key attributes in the request include:

- The External Tax System Reference of the Business Transaction ID
- The Goods/Services Statistical Code (Federal Service Code – LC 116)
- The NBS Code
- The municipal service codes defined according to the cities involved in the transaction.

After Avalara returns the response, the project invoice updates the tax information in the **Project Invoice Tax Lines** dialog for each line. For details on city-level service codes, refer to *Service Codes per Service and City*.

Project Invoice Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
165289.2500	150000.0000	15289.2500

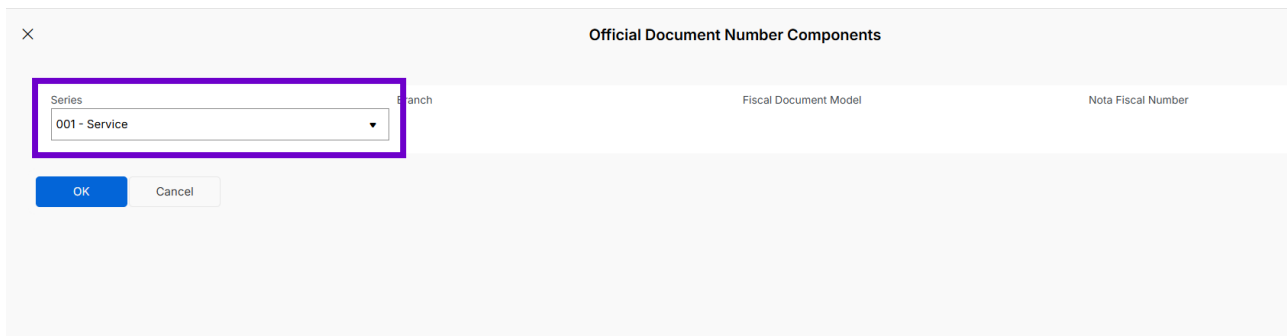
Tax Line Details

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Impact On Net Amount	Transferred	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
149999.9900	CBS-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			CBS
165289.2500	COFINS	Tax	7.6	12561.9800	12561.9800	251239.6000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		COFINS
165289.2500	CSLL	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		CSLL
149999.9900	IBS-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS
149999.9900	IBSMUN-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS/MUN
149999.9900	IBSUF-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS/UF
165289.2500	ISS	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		ISS
165289.2500	PIS	Tax	1.65	2727.2700	2727.2700	54545.4000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		PIS

OK Cancel

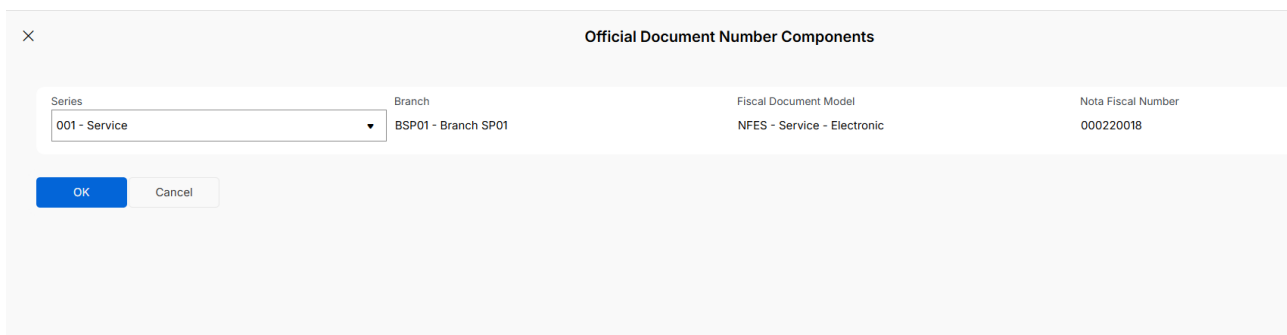
The project invoice line communicates the net price to Avalara during tax determination. Avalara returns the final price including applicable taxes, and this value is recorded in the **Brazil Unit Price** field.

When the project invoice is created, the application fetches the default series configured for the Services category of the branch from the **Official Document Number Components** page into the project invoice. For details on how official document numbers are determined, refer to the *Automatic Generation of Official Document Number* section.



Series	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Nota Fiscal Number
001 - Service			

All document number components (Series, Branch, Fiscal Document Model, and Nota Fiscal Number) can be viewed through the **Official Document Number Components** command in the project invoice.



Series	Branch	Fiscal Document Model	Nota Fiscal Number
001 - Service	BSP01 - Branch SP01	NFES - Service - Electronic	000220018

The CFOP returned by Avalara is recorded in the **Business Operation** field on the project invoice line. CFOP (Código Fiscal de Operações e Prestações) is a Brazilian transaction classification code used to determine whether a specific operation is taxable or not.

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Company: Brazilian Company 01

Project Invoice

Search (1)

PR - 232698 1 of 1 Preliminary

Notes Invoice Text

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Customer Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL
Project: Invoice Series: PR
Invoice No: 232698
Official Document No: 00185P01NFES000220018
Invoice Period Start: 2/1/2026
Invoice Period End: 2/5/2026

Amounts
Currency: BRL
Gross Amount: 165289.2500
Net Amount: 150000.0000
Tax Amount: 15289.2500

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Business Operation	Preliminary Update Allowed	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
1	Yes	Time - Taxable	BR-001	A5 - A5	T01-TAX			150000.00...	Yes			15289.2...	15619.83...	165289.2...	5933	Yes	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	1.05.01.00 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia

Attachments

Any withholding taxes returned by Avalara can be reviewed in the **Tax Lines, Withholding** dialog.

Tax Lines, Withholding

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE D...
Withholding Base: Invoice Net Amount
Series ID: PR
Invoice No: 232698

Tax Curr Rate: 1
Gross Amount: 165289.2500
Net Amount: 150000.0000

Line Details

Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
COFINSRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	3	4958.6800	4958.6800	99173.6000
CSLLRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	1	1652.8900	1652.8900	33057.8000
INSSRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
IRPJRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
IRRFRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	4.8	7933.8800	7933.8800	158677.6000
PISRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0.65	1074.3800	1074.3800	21487.6000

OK Cancel

If the **Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal** toggle is enabled in **Company/Invoice/ NF-E Compliance**, the Service Nota Fiscal is created manually by selecting the **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal** command on the **Project Invoice** page. If the toggle is not enabled, the nota fiscal is created automatically when the preliminary project invoice is generated. Once created, the outgoing nota fiscal can be viewed through the **View Outgoing Nota Fiscal** command.

The Service Nota Fiscal contains the relevant header and line-level information copied from the project invoice, including Brazil Unit Price, Business Operation (CFOP), Goods/Services Statistical

5.7 Delimitations

There is currently no support for integrating service Nota Fiscal with municipal authorities using the third-party service provider Avalara. At this time, the process is only supported manually, which requires that the default service series be configured for manual issuance. Additionally, the user must manually issue the Nota Fiscal on the municipality's website.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

6 Outgoing Nota Fiscal – Supplier Returns for Credit

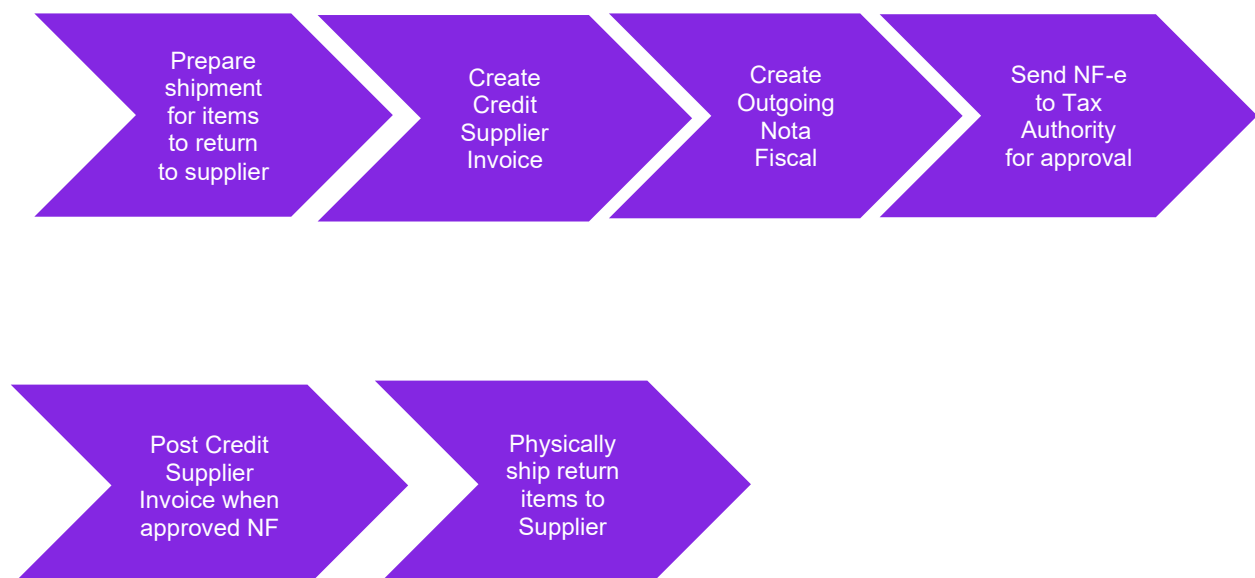
6.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Brazilian law requires that companies issue an accompanying Nota Fiscal whenever commodities are moved between different taxpayer units. When you return purchased commodities to the supplier, you must issue a new Outgoing Nota Fiscal to accompany the returned commodities.

When issuing an Outgoing Nota Fiscal to Supplier Returns transaction, following rules must be adhered:

- In Brazil, you can only process a return once the preceding outgoing nota fiscal has been printed.
- The purchase return *nota fiscal* must be based on the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be identical to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.
- If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be proportional to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.
- The tax rates and costs must be returned in the same amounts as those amounts that were used in the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.
- The original freight, insurance, and expenses must also be returned proportionally and handled with a separate *nota fiscal*.

6.2 Process Overview



- Creating a Credit Supplier Invoice will automatically generate an Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object.
- Generate NFe-xml and communicate with the third party system integrator
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal lifecycle management is applied (Explained more in detail in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter)

- Credit Supplier Invoice could be processed according to the connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal status.

6.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter “*Outgoing Nota Fiscal*” must be enabled.

Company level parameter, “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when generating the Credit Supplier Invoice or manually processed.

6.4 Prepare shipment for items to return to Supplier

Use IFS Cloud generic functionality to register inspection results, set the Receipt Return Type = Return Credit and connect return items to Shipment.

6.5 Create Credit Supplier Invoice

6.5.1 CREATE CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE NUMBER SERIES

Since the Credit Supplier Invoice is produced by the buyer, it's required to have a system generated unique number series allocated for each Credit Supplier Invoice in Preliminary state.

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is generated, Outgoing Nota fiscal Number will automatically get assigned to the Credit Supplier Invoice as Credit Supplier Invoice No and replace the system generated Credit Supplier Invoice preliminary number.

To have a system generated and unique number series used in Credit Supplier Invoice flow, use the IFS Cloud core functionality “Print Debit/Credit Notes” as described below.

Define a separate Invoice series used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice

Go to the ***Financials/Supplier Invoice/Basic Data/Invoice Series*** page and define a new invoice series to use in Credit Supplier Invoice flow.

Invoice Series				
  				
✓		Series ID	Description	Voucher Type
☐	:	SX	External Supplier Invoice	
☐	:	SR	Supplier returns	
☐	:	SI	Manual Supplier Invoice	
☐	:	SF	Supplier Difference Item	
☐	:	SD	Customer Order Self-Billing Invoice, Debit	
☐	:	SCR	Supplier Credit Invoice	
☐	:	SC	Customer Order Self-Billing Invoice, Credit	

Then define an Invoice No series to be used.

Non doing an invoice No comes to be used.

Invoice Number Series

SCR - Supplier Credit Invoice 1 of 1

«





✓		Valid From	Start Value	End Value	Next Value
☐	:	8/4/2022	5000	5999	5001

Define a separate Supplier Invoice Type used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice

Connect the above defined new invoice series to a new Invoice type which could be used to generate Credit Supplier Invoice. Make sure to enable, "Print Debit/Credit Invoice" option which will enable automatically assigning of a Supplier Invoice No to the Credit Supplier Invoice.

Supplier Invoice Types									
✓	Invoice Type	Description	Tax Free Tax Code	Reference Mandatory	Correction Reason Mandatory	Invoice Text Mandatory	Definite Invoice Series ID	Branch	Print Debit/Credit Note
☐	SUPRECINV	Recurring Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	RS		No
☐	SUPPINV_CR	Credit Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SCR		Yes
☐	SUPPINVRET	Supplier returns		No	No	No	SR		No
☐	SUPPINV	Manual Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SI		No
☐	SUPPEXT	External Supplier Invoice		No	No	No	SX		No

Select Above Supp Inv Type when creating the Credit Supplier Invoice

When you create a Credit Supplier Invoice, make sure to manually select the above defined Supplier Invoice Type, to have a unique Credit Supplier Invoice No in Preliminary state Credit Supplier Invoice.

New Manual Supplier Invoice

Header Information

Line Information

Posting Information

Company

DU-BR

Voucher Date

7/26/2022

Accounting Year

2022

Accounting Period

7

User Group

AC

Voucher Type

I

Voucher No

PO Reference

Receipt Reference

Sub Contract Reference

Invoice Advice Reference

Project ID

Supplier

Invoice Type

SUPPINV_CR

Series ID

SCR

Invoice No

Currency

Currency Rate

Invoice Date

7/26/2022

Arrival Date

7/26/2022

Pay Term Base Date

7/26/2022

Payment Terms

Due Date

Plan Pay Date

Payment Reference

Automatic Payment Authorization

Authorizer ID

When you select the above defined Invoice Type, Invoice No field become uneditable and during the process of Credit Supplier Invoice generation, Invoice No is automatically assigned.

6.5.2 REFERENCE INVOICE NO IN THE CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE

As per the Brazilian legal requirement, the purchase return nota fiscal must be based on the supplier's original nota fiscal. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound nota fiscal values must be identical to the supplier's original nota fiscal.

If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound nota fiscal values must be proportional to the supplier's original nota fiscal.

To cater the above requirement, we need to establish a connection between the original Nota Fiscal received from the Supplier with the outgoing Nota Fiscal generated based on the new Credit Supplier Invoice. IFS Cloud core functionality "Reference Series" and "Reference Invoice No" is used to establish the connection.

When a Credit Supplier Invoice is created for a Brazilian company, it's a must to connect the original Supplier Debit invoice as follows:

New Manual Supplier Invoice

Header Information — Line Information — Posting Information

Company DU-BR	Voucher Date 7/25/2022	Accounting Year 2022	Accounting Period 7	User Group AC	Voucher Type I	Voucher No
------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	------------------	-------------------	------------

PO Reference 91000177	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier DU-BRSUP1 - DU-BRS
Invoice Type SUPPINV_CR	Series ID SCR	Invoice No	Currency BRL	Currency Rate 1	Invoice Date 7/25/2022
Payment Terms 0 - Due Immediately	Due Date 7/25/2022	Plan Pay Date 7/25/2022	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization No	
Advance Invoice ☐	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount		

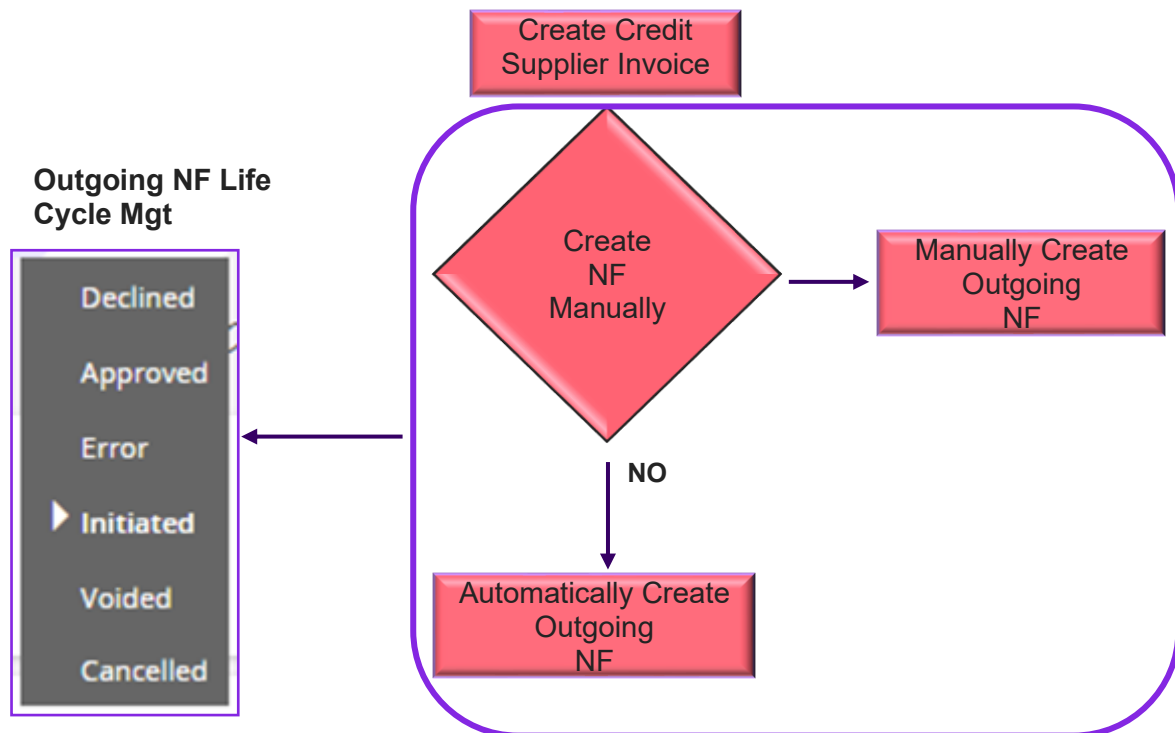
More Information

Reference Series SI	Reference Invoice No 91000177	Invoice Recipient DUNEELA - Duneela Danapala	Supplier Invoice Address SUP1:AD1	Delivery Address DUBR AD1
------------------------	----------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------	------------------------------

6.5.3 CREATE OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL MANUALLY/AUTOMATICALLY

Create the Credit Supplier Invoice in Preliminary state using IFS standard functionality, then create an “Outgoing Nota Fiscal” object in the application. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, the preliminary Credit Supplier Invoice number will be replaced by the Outgoing Nota Fiscal number.

Process Overview



6.5.4 BASIC DATA SETTING – OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

Company level parameter “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” determines whether the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is automatically created when creating the Credit Supplier Invoice or manually processed.

Invoice

DU-BR - DU-BR Company
1 of 5

<<
>>
>

Company
DU-BR
Created By
DUDALK

Name
DU-BR Company

Association No

GENERAL
DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES
PO MATCHING
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT
NFe COMPLIANCE

Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal
☐

Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal
☐

Attachments

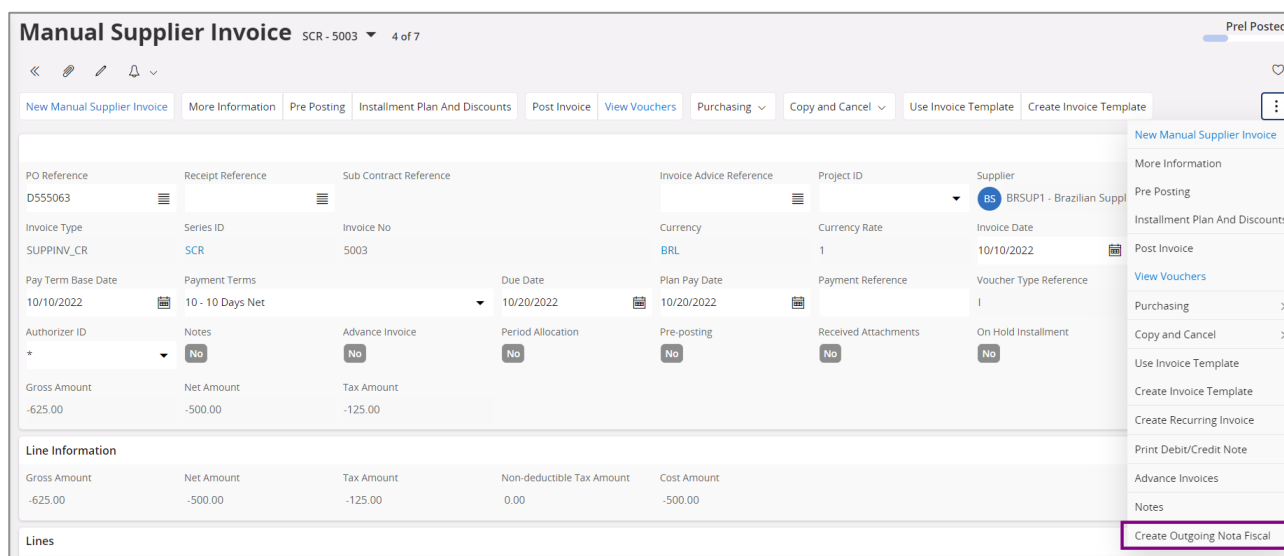
Below table shows, how this Company level parameter “*Manually Process Nota Fiscal*” works with *Credit Supplier Invoice*, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* and the NFe XML generation.

Parameter, Manually Process Nota Fiscal	Outgoing Nota Fiscal object	NFe XML generation
Enabled (Outgoing NF is Manually processed)	First, Credit Supplier Invoice is created and the Outgoing NF need to be manually created by using the command, Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal .	NFe XML need to be manually generated by using the command “ <i>Send Nota Fiscal</i> ” on the Outgoing NF object.
Disabled (Outgoing NF is Automatically processed)	When Credit Supplier Invoice is created, the Outgoing NF object is automatically created.	NFe XML is automatically generated based on the Outgoing NF object.
<i>*Both the Outgoing NF object and the NFe is automatically generated</i>		

6.6 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management

6.6.1 OUTGOING NF MANUALLY CREATED

When Company level parameter “Manually Process Nota Fiscal” is enabled, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal needs to be manually created in the Credit Supplier Invoice process. To support this manual process, command **Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal** is enabled on Credit Supplier Invoice.



The screenshot shows the 'Manual Supplier Invoice' form for SCR - 5003. The form includes various fields for PO Reference, Receipt Reference, Sub Contract Reference, Invoice Advice Reference, Project ID, Supplier, Invoice Type, Series ID, Invoice No, Currency, Currency Rate, Invoice Date, Pay Term Base Date, Payment Terms, Due Date, Plan Pay Date, Payment Reference, Voucher Type Reference, Authorizer ID, Notes, Advance Invoice, Period Allocation, Pre-posting, Received Attachments, On Hold Installment, Gross Amount, Net Amount, Tax Amount, and Line Information. A right-hand menu is open, showing options like 'New Manual Supplier Invoice', 'More Information', 'Pre Posting', 'Installment Plan And Discounts', 'Post Invoice', 'View Vouchers', 'Purchasing', 'Copy and Cancel', 'Use Invoice Template', 'Create Invoice Template', 'Print Debit/Credit Note', 'Advance Invoices', 'Notes', and 'Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal' (highlighted with a red box).

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created from the Credit Supplier Invoice, command **View Outgoing Nota Fiscal** is enabled.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created in “Initiated” state while the connected Credit Supplier Invoice is in “Preliminary” state.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Initiated	Preliminary

6.6.1.1 Generate and Send NF-e XML File

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object is created it’s automatically set to the status “Initiated” and the option “Send Nota Fiscal” is enabled. Use this command **Send Nota Fiscal** to generate the NF-e XML and send to the third-party system integrator for Brazilian Tax Authority approval.

Manual Supplier Invoice SCR - 0091000010006 5 of 7 Prel Posted

[New Manual Supplier Invoice](#)
[More Information](#)
[Pre Posting](#)
[Installment Plan And Discounts](#)
[View Vouchers](#)
[Purchasing](#)
[Use Invoice Template](#)
[Create Invoice Template](#)
[Advance Invoices](#)
[Notes](#)
[View Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)

PO Reference 200137	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier BS - BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1
Invoice Type SUPPINV_CR	Series ID SCR	Invoice No 0091000010006	Currency BRL	Currency Rate 1	Invoice Date 10/10/2022
Pay Term Base Date 10/10/2022	Payment Terms 10 - 10 Days Net	Due Date 10/20/2022	Plan Pay Date 10/20/2022	Payment Reference	Voucher Type Reference I
Authorizer ID *	Notes No	Advance Invoice No	Period Allocation No	Pre-posting No	Received Attachments No
Gross Amount -125.00	Net Amount -100.00	Tax Amount -25.00			Voucher No Reference 2022000006

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000036 1 of 1 Initiated

[Send Nota Fiscal](#)
[Manual Supplier Invoice](#)

Sender

Company
DU-BR

Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver

Supplier
DU-BRSUP1

Supplier Name
DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series 009	Nota Fiscal No 100000036	Invoice Date 7/25/2022
Object Type Manual Supplier Inv Return	Object Reference 17	Object Reference Status Preliminary
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms 0	Currency Code BRL
Nota Fiscal Text		

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is sent to the third-party system integrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is automatically set to “*Sent Request*”.

g Nota Fiscal
Company DU-BR Company

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000036 1 of 1

Sent Request

Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender
Company
DU-BR
Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver
Supplier
DU-BRSUP1
Supplier Name
DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000036	7/25/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	17	Preliminary
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code

Note

-When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of "Initiated" and "Sent Request", the IFS standard command on Credit Supplier preliminary invoice, "Post Invoice", "PO Matching" and "Copy Cancel" options are disabled.

6.6.2 OUTGOING NF **AUTOMATICALLY CREATED**

When Company level parameter "Manually Process Nota Fiscal" is disabled, then the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is automatically created in the Credit Supplier Invoice process. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Object is created, also NFe XML is automatically generated (based on the Outgoing NF object) and sent to the third party system integrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority .

Since both the Nota Fiscal Object and the NFe XML are automatically generated and sent to the Tax Authority for Approval, *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created in "Sent Request" state. The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is in "Preliminary" state.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Sent Request	Preliminary

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000036 1 of 1

Company DU-BR Company

Sent Request

Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender Company DU-BR Company Name DU-BR Company	Receiver Supplier DU-BRSUP1 Supplier Name DU-BRSUP1
--	--

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000036	7/25/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	17	Preliminary
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code
		BRL

6.6.3 GENERATION AND ASSIGNING A “NF-E KEY” TO NF-E XML

The status “Sent Request” means the *Outgoing Nota Fiscal* is created and the NFe XML is generated and communicated with the third-party service provider. In this process, NF-e-Key is also generated and assigned to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal object and added in the NFe XML file.

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
-125.00	-100.00	-25.00

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date			NF-e Key
7/25/2022			352207123456789012346500910000003610020951...
NF-e Processing Date			NF-e Protocol No
			NF-e Status Code
			Return Message

6.6.4 GENERATION OF NF-E XML

IFS Cloud will produce an IFS style XML file which is generated to integrate with a 3rd party solution provider. The 3rd party service provider will convert the IFS style XML file into the official NF-e XML layout and can also add a digital signature to the file. The 3rd party solution provider will communicate the file to the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ).


```

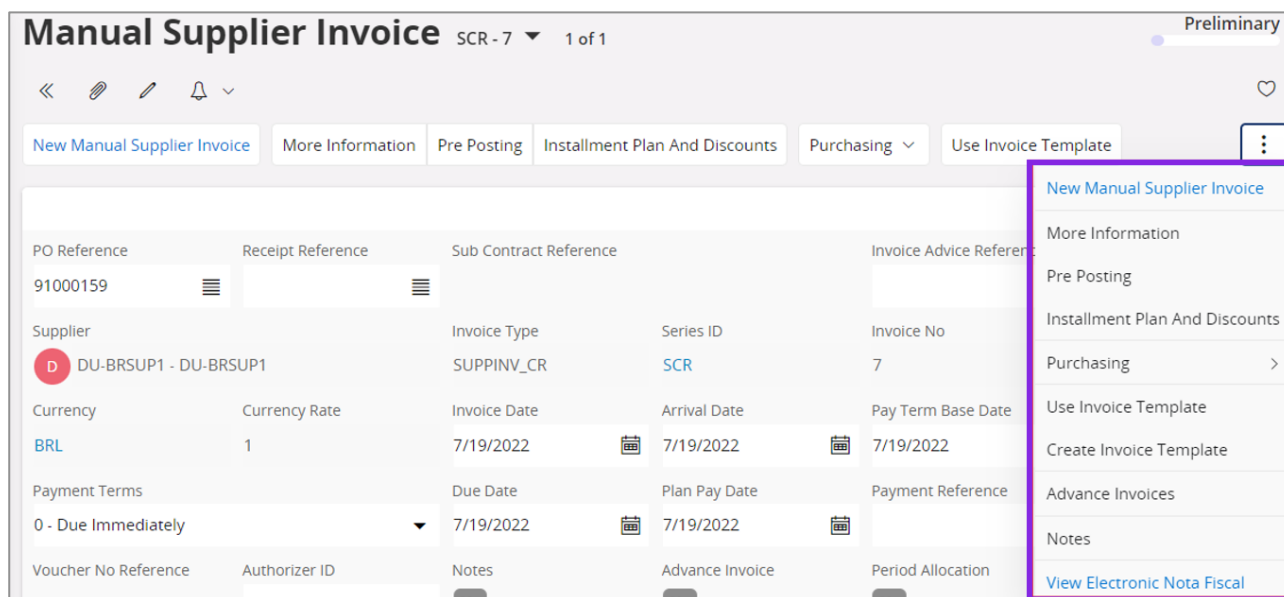
<NFe xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/200
- <infNFe Id="35201115257504000105650090000100161002104318" versao="4">
  - <ide>
    <cUF>35</cUF>
    <CNF>00210431</CNF>
    <natOp>Vendas</natOp>
    <mod>65</mod>
    <serie>009</serie>
    <nNF>000010016</nNF>
    <dhEmi>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhEmi>
    <dhSaiEnt>2020-11-12T08:24:19+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
    <tpNF>1</tpNF>
    <idDest>2</idDest>
    <cMunFG>7107</cMunFG>
    <tpImp>1</tpImp>
    <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
    <cDV>8</cDV>
    <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
    <finNFe>1</finNFe>
    <indFinal>0</indFinal>
    <indPres>2</indPres>
    <procEmi>0</procEmi>
    <verProc>4</verProc>
  </ide>
  - <emit>
    <CNPJ>15257504000105</CNPJ>
    <xNome>Brazilian Company System Test</xNome>
    - <enderEmit>
      <xLgr>Caljunto Nova</xLgr>
      <nro>10</nro>
      <xBairro>Bairro</xBairro>
      <cMun>7107</cMun>
      <xMun>SAO</xMun>
      <UF>SP</UF>
      <CEP>14278</CEP>
      <cPais>1058</cPais>
      <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
    </enderEmit>
    <IE>123456</IE>
    <CRT>3</CRT>
  </emit>
  - <dest>
    <CNPJ>98741254112145</CNPJ>
    <xNome>Brazilian Customer 1</xNome>
    - <enderDest>
      <xLgr>Rio Grande</xLgr>
      <nro>8</nro>
      <xBairro>RIO</xBairro>
      <cMun>1578</cMun>
      <xMun>Rio de Janeiro</xMun>
      <UF>RJ</UF>
      <CEP>14254</CEP>
      <cPais>1058</cPais>
      <xPais>BRAZIL</xPais>
      <fone>023144445</fone>
    </enderDest>
    <indIEDest>2</indIEDest>
    <IE/>
    <email>john.smith@ifsworld.com</email>
  </dest>
  - <det nItem="1">
    - <prod>
      <cProd>181</cProd>
      <cEAN>9300617000020</cEAN>
      <xProd>Garage door handle, Belucci design</xProd>
      <NCM>74081100</NCM>
    </prod>
  </det>
</infNFe>
</NFe>

```

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created and set to the initiated status, connected Credit Supplier Invoice couldn't be processed. Connected Outgoing Nota Fiscal should 1st process and the further processing of the Credit Supplier Invoice is dependent on the Outgoing NF status (described in the chapters below).

6.6.5 CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE WITH OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status "Initiated" and "Sent Request", connected Credit Supplier Invoice couldn't be processed. Which means that from the Credit Supplier Invoice, further processing options like, "*Post Invoice*", "*PO Matching*" and "*Copy Cancel*" are disabled.



Further processing of Credit Supplier Invoice is dependent on the Outgoing Nota Fiscal status and all possible status are described in detail in below chapters.

6.6.6 OUTGOING NF APPROVED

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal gets Approved, connected Credit Supplier Invoice will get automatically Approved.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Approved	Approved

6.6.6.1 Receive Response File

The Brazilian Tax Authority SEFAZ will in real time validate the received NF-e XML file and send back a response XML which must be received by IFS prior to the physical release of goods.

Similar to the sending of XML process, 3rd party service provider will receive the response file from SEFAZ first and send the response information to IFS in the IFS style XML layout.

Once the IFS style XML response is received from the 3rd party service provider, IFS reads the file and recognize the correct Credit Supplier Invoice by validating the "NF-e Key".

The **NF-e Information** tab will be updated with the values from the xml file.

ing Nota Fiscal DU-BR Company

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000041 1 of 1

Approved

Send Cancel Request Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender	Receiver
Company	Supplier
DU-BR	DU-BRSUP1
Company Name	Supplier Name
DU-BR Company	DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000041	7/26/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	21	Preliminary
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code

SEFAZ Status Code "100" indicates the response file is approved and these Credit Supplier Invoices could be further process and set to status of "PostedAuth".

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date		NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/26/2022		352207123456789012356500910000004110020962...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date		NF-e Status Code	Return Message
10/7/2020		100	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
- <SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  - <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    - <fndcn:Message xmlns:fndcn="urn:ifsworld-com:schemas:fndcn" SOAP-ENV:mustUnderstand="1">
      <fndcn:Type>CONNECT</fndcn:Type>
      <fndcn:Function>NFE_RESPONSE</fndcn:Function>
      <fndcn:Sender/>
      <fndcn:Receiver/>
      <fndcn:SentAt/>
      <fndcn:ExpiresAt/>
    </fndcn:Message>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  - <SOAP-ENV:Body>
    - <NFE_RESPONSE xmlns="urn:ifsworld-com:schemas:receive_nfe_response_service_receive_nfe_response_request">
      <FNE_STATE_ID>35190804106230000190550090000058191000006895</FNE_STATE_ID>
      <FNE_ENVIRONMENT>2</FNE_ENVIRONMENT>
      <FNE_STATE_DATE>15/01/2019</FNE_STATE_DATE>
      <FNE_STATE_USE>125100000261186</FNE_STATE_USE>
      <FNE_SEFAZ_STATUS_CODE>100</FNE_SEFAZ_STATUS_CODE>
      <FNE_RETURN_MESSAGE>Autorizado o uso da NF-e</FNE_RETURN_MESSAGE>
    </NFE_RESPONSE>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

SEFAZ responses with any other status codes will not be further processed and the Credit Supplier Invoice will remain in status "Preliminary" (these scenarios are described in chapters below).

6.6.7 CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE WITH OUTGOING NF DECLINED

Outgoing Nota Fiscal could be Declined by the Brazilian Tax Authority . This could happen when the issuer or recipient has some pending issue and irregularities with the Brazilian Government, i.e., may not perform business transactions within the state.

When a Nota Fiscal is declined it cannot be voided or cancelled and the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000033

4 of 7

Declined

[Supplier Invoice Analysis](#)
[View Vouchers](#)

Sender

Company
DU-BR

Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver

Supplier
DU-BRSUP1

Supplier Name
DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000033	7/21/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	10	Cancelled
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code
	0	BRL
Nota Fiscal Text		

Once the IFS Cloud receives the Declined response message from the 3rd part integrator, Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status “*Declined*”.

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	
7/17/2022	352207123456789012346500910000002910020850...	135180015173174LOL	
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message	
1/10/2022	110	Denegado o uso da NF-e	

NF-e Status Code “110” and “303” are examples of response codes meaning the Nota Fiscal is declined.

Subsequently, the connected Credit Supplier Invoice get automatically “Cancelled”.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Declined	Cancelled

In this scenario, it's always the “Preliminary” Credit Supplier Invoice which is cancelled and no reversal voucher will be created.

6.6.8 CANCELLATION REQUEST SENT TO THE APPROVED OUTGOING NF IN CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE PROCESS

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to cancel Authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Cancellation Request Sent	Authorized

The **Send Cancel Request** command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.

```

1 <infEvento>
2   <xServ>CANCELAMENTO</xServ>
3   <chNFe>35220177214253000192650090000010311002063978</chNFe>
4   <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
5   <xJust>Pedido de Cancelamento de Nota Fiscal Eletronica</xJust>
6 </infEvento>

```

In the above scenario, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status is set to the “Cancellation Request Sent” while connected Credit Supplier Invoice is still Authorized.

6.6.9 CANCEL THE APPROVED OUTGOING NF IN CREDIT SUPPLIER INVOICE PROCESS

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation request is accepted by the Brazilian Tax Authority , cancelled response message will be received to IFS Cloud via a 3rd party integrator and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status of “Cancelled”. The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is also automatically cancelled.

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Cancelled	Cancelled (Cancelled PostedAuth Invoice)

In the above scenario, it’s always the PostedAuth Credit Supplier Invoice which is cancelled, hence a reversal “K” Voucher is created reversing the original Credit Supplier Invoice postings.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000032 3 of 7

Cancelled

Supplier Invoice Analysis
View Vouchers

Sender
Company
DU-BR
Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver
Supplier
DU-BRSUP1
Supplier Name
DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000032	7/21/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	9	Cancelled
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code
	0	BRL

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/21/2022	352207123456789012346500910000003210020900...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message
6/20/2022	135	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/21/2022	352207123456789012346500910000003210020900...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message
6/20/2022	135	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

After receiving a cancellation request approval xml file from the Tax Authority , the NF-e status code will be updated to “135 - Cancelamento Homologado” and the Credit Supplier Invoice status will be changed to “Cancelled”.

Supplier Invoice Analysis SCR - 9 1 of 1

Cancelled

More Information
Installment Plan and Discounts
Pre Posting
Vouchers
Payment Status

Supplier	Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No
D DU-BRSUP1 - DU-BRSUP1	SUPPINV_CR	SCR	9
PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Project ID
S133006			
Invoice Date	Arrival Date		
7/21/2022	7/21/2022		
Advance Invoice	Notes	Correction Invoice	Correction Exist
No	No	No	No
On Hold Installment Exists	Currency		
No	BRL		
Currency Rate	Gross Amount	Net Amount	

6.6.10 RECEIVED ERROR RESPONSE FROM THE BRAZILIAN TAX AUTHORITY

If the Brazilian Tax Authority finds errors in the request file, they will send an Error response via the 3rd party integrators. There could be 2 types of Errors as described below.

Receive an Error Response which could be fixed

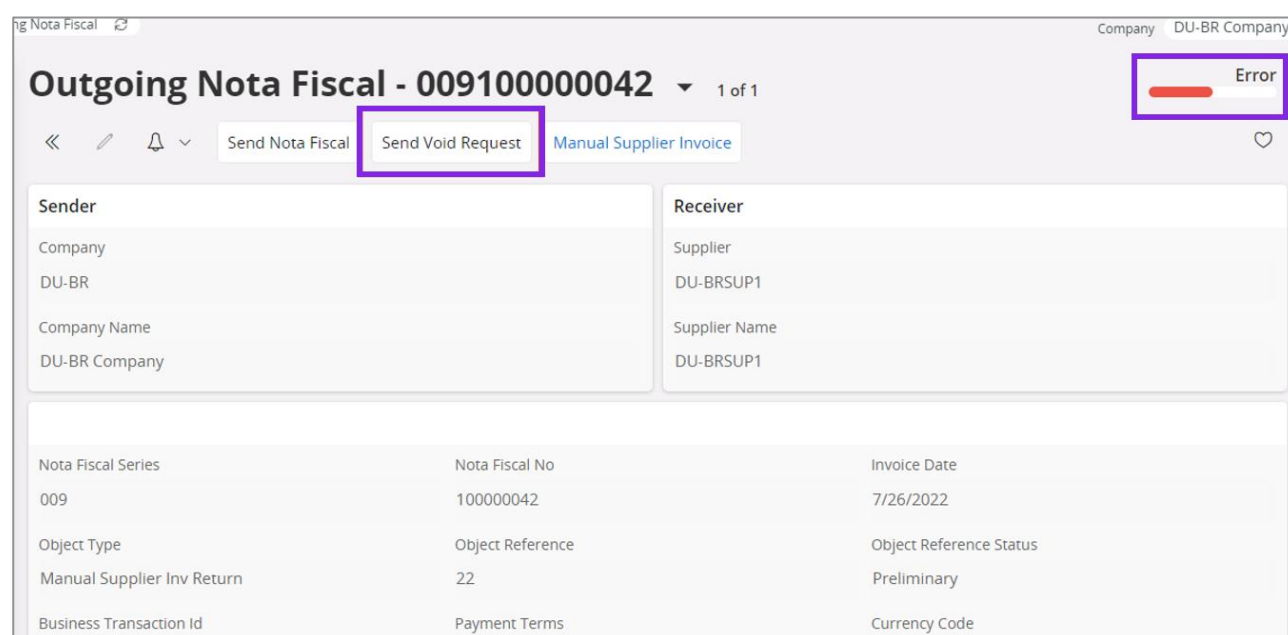
Out Going NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Error	Preliminary -Rectify the error and re-send the NFE (Use Same NFe No)

Receive an Error Response which couldn't be fixed

Outgoing NF Status	Credit Supplier Invoice Status
Error	Cancelled (Preliminary Invoice) a) Send Void Request from a Nota Fiscal. b) Approved Void Request-Cancelled the Preliminary state Invoice

When a Nota Fiscal is rejected due to some error in the schema of xml file or some inconsistent information, the Nota Fiscal number can be used again. The companies can fix the issue found in such a Nota Fiscal and process to request authorization again. If the problem cannot be fixed, the Nota Fiscal must be **Voided**. A void request must be sent and approved by the Tax Authority. After the Tax Authority approved the void request, the Nota Fiscal number cannot be used again.

When the return message from the Tax Authority is "Error", the command **Send Void Request** will be available in the **Outgoing Nota Fiscal** page.



Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000042 1 of 1

Send Nota Fiscal **Send Void Request** Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender

Company
DU-BR

Company Name
DU-BR Company

Receiver

Supplier
DU-BRSUP1

Supplier Name
DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000042	7/26/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	22	Preliminary
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code

The **Send Void Request** command will generate an outgoing xml file representing the request to void the referenced Nota Fiscal number and the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is set to the status “*Sent Void Request*”.

After receiving a void request approval xml file from the Tax Authority , the NF-e status code will be updated to “102 - Inutilização de número homologado” and the Outgoing NF status is set to “*Voided*”.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009100000031 2 of 7

Voiced

Supplier Invoice Analysis
View Vouchers

Sender

Company

DU-BR

Company Name

DU-BR Company

Receiver

Supplier

DU-BRSUP1

Supplier Name

DU-BRSUP1

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
009	100000031	7/21/2022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Inv Return	8	Cancelled
Business Transaction Id	Payment Terms	Currency Code
	0	BRL

LINES

ADDRESS

GENERAL

NF-E INFORMATION

Issue Date	NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
7/21/2022	352207123456789012346500910000003110020900...	135180015173174LOL
NF-e Processing Date	NF-e Status Code	Return Message
6/20/2022	102	Autorizado o uso da NF-e

The connected Credit Supplier Invoice is “Cancelled”.

7 Outgoing Nota Fiscal - Triangular Sales and Sales for Future Delivery

7.1 Overview Legal Requirement

There are two business scenarios which requires that two Nota Fiscals should be created for the same transaction – first Nota Fiscal representing the invoice and the second Nota Fiscal representing the delivery.

These scenarios are **Sales for Future Delivery** where invoice is created in advance and the physical delivery is made at a later point, and **Triangular Sales** where invoice Nota Fiscal is made to the customer and the delivery Nota Fiscal is created for the buyer's customer.

7.2 Process Overview

7.2.1 SALES FOR FUTURE DELIVERY



7.2.2 TRIANGULAR SALES



For both scenarios the Customer Invoice is the base for invoice Nota Fiscal, and Outgoing Tax Document is the base for delivery Nota Fiscal. Delivery must always be done through shipment.

7.3 Sales for Future Delivery

Prerequisites:

- Always use shipment delivery
- Same delivery address on all CO lines
- Staged Billing functionality should only be done for 100%, invoicing all lines at the same time, no individual lines, or non-stage billing lines
- Shipment and Customer Order need to be 1 to 1 relationship

7.3.1 CREATE CUSTOMER ORDER AND STAGED BILLING INVOICE

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality to create a Customer Order. Business Transaction ID used on Customer Order header must have a Connected Business Transaction ID. Add staged billing for all order lines – should be 100% of the order line value. Approve staged billing lines and create an invoice representing 100% of all order lines (100% of the order value). Create invoice Outgoing Nota Fiscal and send for approval.

7.3.2 CREATE SHIPMENT

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality to create a shipment for the order delivery. Process the shipment until Completed state.

7.3.3 CREATE OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Since Business Transaction ID has a Connected Business Transaction ID, and invoiced staged billing lines exist, an Outgoing Tax Document is required to be created prior to delivery. From Shipment header the Create Outgoing Tax Document command will be available.

Create the Outgoing Tax Document and deliver the Shipment. If Company is setup for external tax calculations using Brazil Avalara integration, taxes will be calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document at the time of delivery.

7.3.4 CREATE (DELIVERY) OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

When Shipment is delivered and taxes are calculated on Outgoing Tax Document, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal representing the delivery can be created and processed for approval.

7.4 Triangular Sales

Prerequisites:

- Always use shipment delivery
- Document Address and Delivery Address must differ on all Customer Order lines. Addresses should represent customer and buyers customer.
- Only one Customer Order should be linked to the shipment to avoid complications with multiple invoices or addresses.

7.4.1 CREATE CUSTOMER ORDER

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality to create a Customer Order. Business Transaction ID used on Customer Order header must have a Connected Business Transaction ID. Use different Delivery and Document address on the Customer Order header.

7.4.2 CREATE SHIPMENT

Use IFS Cloud standard functionality to create a shipment for the order delivery. Process the shipment until Completed state.

7.4.3 CREATE OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Since Business Transaction ID has a Connected Business Transaction ID, and document and deliver addresses are different, an Outgoing Tax Document is required to be created prior to delivery. From Shipment header the Create Outgoing Tax Document command will be available.

Create the Outgoing Tax Document and deliver the Shipment. If Company is setup for external tax calculations using Brazil Avalara integration, taxes will be calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document at the time of delivery.

7.4.4 CREATE (INVOICE) OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

When Shipment is delivered the Customer Invoice can be created and invoice Outgoing Nota Fiscal can be created and processed.

7.4.5 CREATE (DELIVERY) OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

When invoice Outgoing Nota Fiscal is approved, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal representing the delivery can be created from Outgoing Tax Document and be processed for approval.

7.5 Sales Part Number in Outgoing Tax Document Lines

To enhance clarity and accuracy in tax document, the Sales Part No and Sales Part Description data have been introduced to the Source Part No and Source Part Description columns in the Outgoing Tax Document lines.

Outgoing Tax Document

Search
 Advanced

Status ▾ Tax Document No ▾ Source Ref Type ▾ Created Date ▾ More ▾

162 ▾

Tax Document No	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type
162			Shipment
Source Reference	Created Date	Voucher Date	
429	12/23/2024	12/23/2024	

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
900.00	175.91	1075.91	BRL

GENERAL
 LINES

Business Operation	Line No	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Part No	Source Part Description	Quantity
☐ : 6151 - Transferencia de...	1	429	1	BRPART3	Brazilian Part 3	2

7.6 Nota Fiscal Reference in Inventory Transaction History

To improve traceability and compliance, the Delivery Nota Fiscal details are linked to the **Inventory Transaction History** page. This allows users to track inventory transactions with accurate Nota Fiscal references.

- Nota Fiscal Item:** Fetches and displays the corresponding line number from the Delivery Nota Fiscal.
- Nota Fiscal Number:** Displays the Delivery Nota Fiscal number associated with the transaction.

Inventory Transactions History

Search
 Advanced
☐ Search with Time Zone

Transaction ID ▾ Site ▾ Created ▾ Nota Fiscal Number ▾ Order Ref 1 ▾ Performed by ▾ More ▾

Nota Fiscal Item	Nota Fiscal Number	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site
☐ : 1	000100148	283756	OESHIP - Ship Inventory Parts	BRPART1 - Brazilian Part1	SP01 - Site SP01

7.7 Outgoing Tax Document Postings

Following Posting Types are used for tax postings created from Outgoing Tax Document for the Sales for Future Delivery and Triangular Sales scenarios:

- M297** – Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements

- **M307** – Company Bearing Tax Disbursed, Tax Amount

Control type **EC128 – Business Transaction Code** is enabled for both posting types. Make sure to check whether the mandatory LCC parameter “Brazilian specific fiscal attributes” is enabled and basic data for Business Transaction ID is available to use this Control Type.

Posting Control

Search
Advanced

Posting Type: M307;M297

Code Part Name

Control Type: EC128

More

Favorites

Search

Clear

Details

Copy Details Set-up

Copy to Companies

(1)	Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type
☐	M297 - Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	M307 - Company Bearing Tax Disbursed, Tax Amount	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code

7.8 Delimitations

- Non-Inventory Sales Part is not handled
- Package Part is not handled
- Shipment Invoice/Collective invoice should not be used in future delivery scenario
- Collective Invoice should not be used in a Triangular Sales scenario
- References between Nota Fiscals within the same transaction are not handled
- Order addresses are derived from the header. Any line level address changes do not override the scenario logic; the system consistently references header level data
- In the Staged Billing scenario, if two different addresses are detected at the header level, the system interprets it as a Triangular Sales scenario and enables the respective Outgoing Tax Document creation command, even if the stage billing invoices are not created.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

8 Integration to Brazilian External Tax System – NF- e Communication

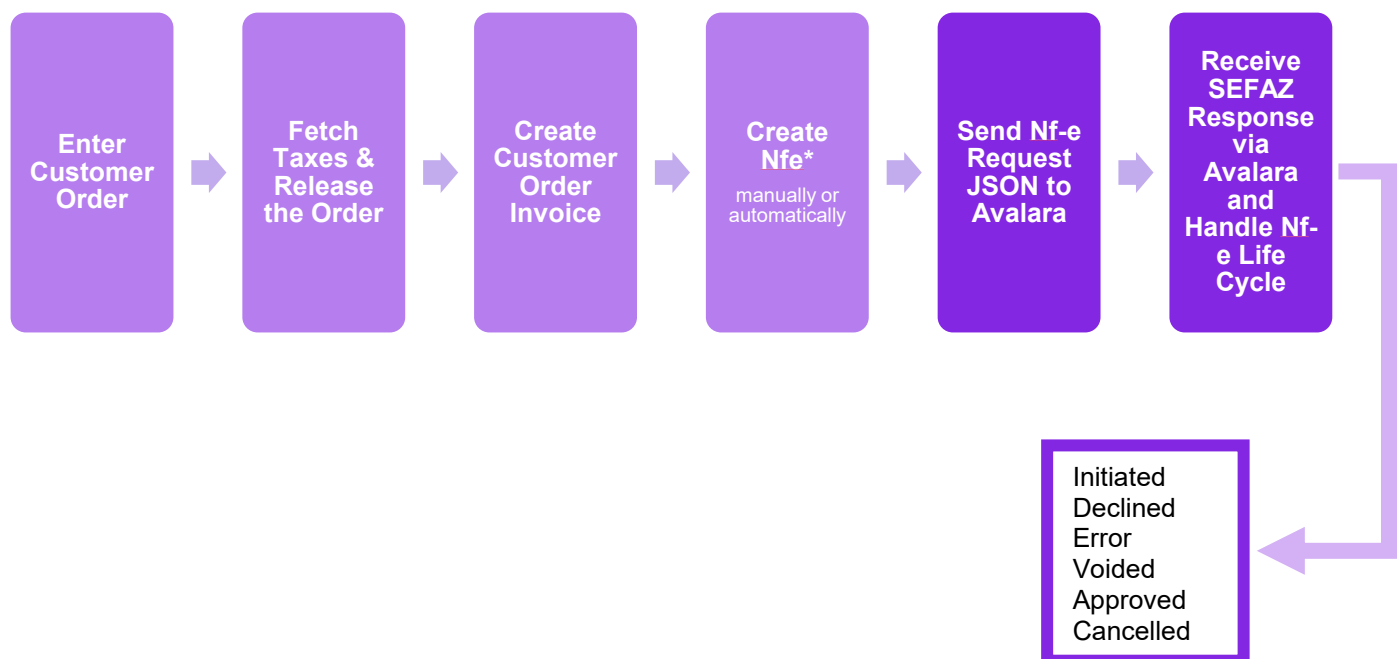
8.1 Overview Business Requirement

In Brazil, the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the SEFAZ, which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue. The NF-e must be sent to SEFAZ for authorization, and the goods may only be sent to the recipient after the Fiscal Note has been accepted by SEFAZ.

To facilitate the process of NFe communication with SEFAZ, IFS developed an integration with Avalara.

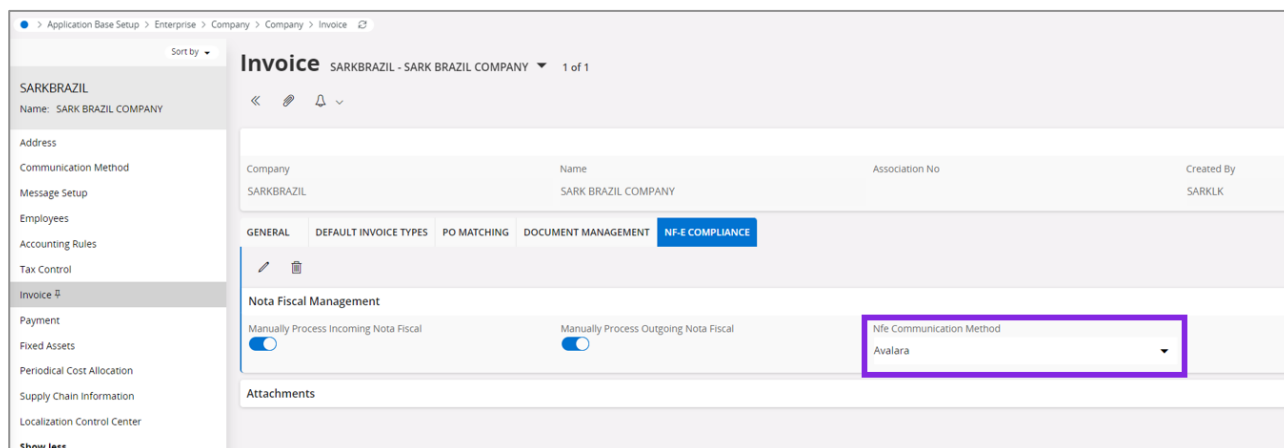
8.2 Process Overview



8.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” parameter must be enabled.

Select” Avalara” as the NFe Communication Method in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice** and tab **NF-E COMPLIANCE**.



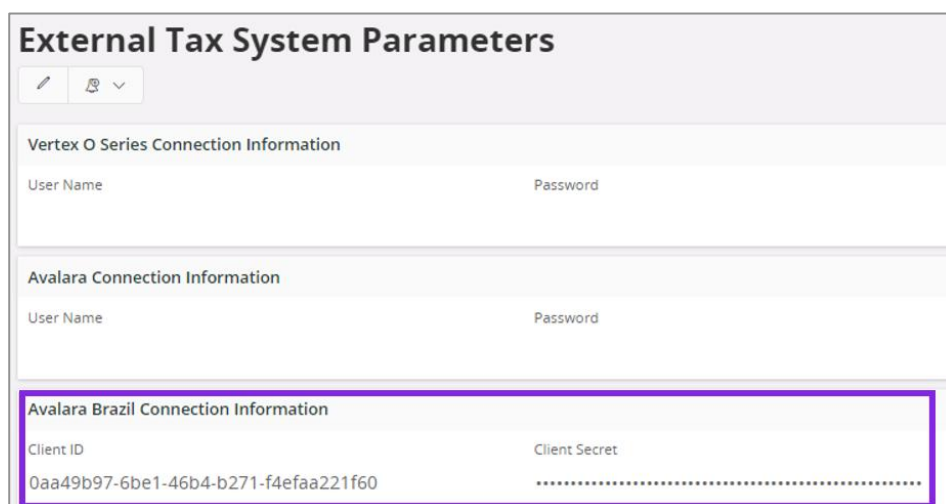
Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” and “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Integration. Also, company and customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal must be defined. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

8.4 Define Basic Data

In order to utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set up is required.

8.4.1 EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM PARAMETERS

The Avalara Brazil connection information is defined in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/External Tax Systems Parameters**.



8.5 Create Customer Order & Process Customer Order Invoice and Outgoing Nota Fiscal

This works in similar way as Outgoing Nota Fiscal XML solution works. See,

[12.5 Create Customer Order](#)

[12.6 Deliver Customer Order](#)

[12.7 Create Customer Invoice](#)

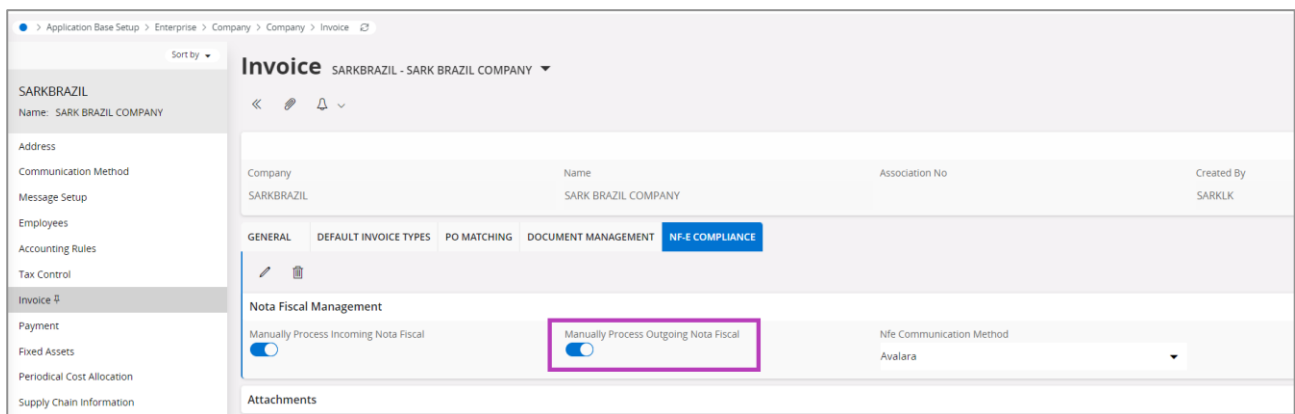
[12.8 Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#)

[12.1 Outgoing Nota Fiscal Life Cycle Management](#)

Here JSON request sends to Avalara & JSON response received instead of XML files describe in above chapters.

8.6 Generation of NF-e JSON

JSON request will be sent to Avalara when selecting the command **Send Nota Fiscal** in **Outgoing Nota Fiscal** Page or it will be sent automatically depending on the company level parameter, “Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal”.



The screenshot displays the 'Invoice' configuration page for 'SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY'. The left sidebar lists various setup options, with 'Invoice' selected. The main content area shows the 'NF-E COMPLIANCE' tab, which contains the 'Nota Fiscal Management' section. This section includes two toggle switches: 'Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal' and 'Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal'. The 'Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal' toggle is currently turned on and is highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below these toggles, the 'Nfe Communication Method' is set to 'Avalara'.

Refer the Appendix 3 to see mapping details of a JSON request

Header Details of JSON file


```
{
  "header": {
    "transactionDate": "2022-12-14T00:00:00Z",
    "invoiceAccessKey": "22120410623000019065009000011000100207067",
    "shippingDate": "2022-12-14T00:00:00Z",
    "companyLocation": "04106230000190",
    "documentCode": "92",
    "invoiceNumber": "11000",
    "invoiceSerial": "9",
    "messageType": "goods",
    "locations": {
      "entity": {
        "name": "SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER",
        "federalTaxId": "60881299000405",
        "stateTaxId": "535377851110",
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "icmsTaxPayer": "true"
        },
        "address": {
          "street": "Avenida Santo Antônio",
          "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
          "zipcode": "06083215",
          "cityName": "Osasco",
          "state": "São Paulo",
          "countryCode": "1058",
          "country": "BRA",
          "number": "2112",
          "complement": "2112"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae"
        }
      },
      "establishment": {
        "name": "SARK BRAZIL COMPANY",
        "federalTaxId": "04106230000190",
        "stateTaxId": "956224310481",
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "icmsTaxPayer": "false"
        },
        "address": {
          "street": "Avenida Tamboré",
          "neighborhood": "Tamboré",
          "zipcode": "06453000",
          "cityName": "Barueri",
          "state": "São Paulo",
          "countryCode": "1058",
          "country": "BRA",
          "number": "267"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae",
          "code": "4691500"
        }
      }
    },
    "delivery": {
      "name": "SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER",
      "federalTaxId": "60881299000405",
      "stateTaxId": "535377851110",
      "taxRegime": "realProfit",
      "address": {
        "street": "Avenida Santo Antônio",
        "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
        "zipcode": "06083215",
        "cityName": "Osasco",
        "state": "São Paulo",
        "countryCode": "1058",
        "country": "BRA",
        "number": "2112",
        "complement": "2112"
      }
    },
    "additionalInfo": {
      "complementaryInfo": "IPI Decreto nº 11.158/22, Artigo 1º, Anexos I, II, III",
      "payment": {
        "bill": {
          "nFat": "207067",
          "vOrig": 208.05,
          "vDiscount": 0,
          "vNet": 208.05
        }
      },
      "goods": {
        "class": "Venda de Mercadoria",
        "tpImp": "1",
        "indFinal": 0,
        "indPres": "1",
        "goal": "Normal",
        "indIntermed": "0",
        "transport": {
          "modFreight": "CIF",
          "volumes": [
            {
              "qVol": "0",
              "specie": "m3",
              "netWeight": 0,
              "grossWeight": 0
            }
          ]
        }
      },
      "invoicingRefs": []
    }
  },
  "invoicingRefs": []
}
```

Line Details of Json file

```

},
"lines": [
  {
    "lineCode": 1,
    "itemCode": "SARKBRPART1",
    "numberOfItems": 1,
    "lineUnitPrice": 162.54,
    "lineAmount": 162.54,
    "cfop": 5101,
    "itemDescriptor": {
      "description": "SARK-BR-Part1",
      "hsCode": "24012020",
      "cest": "2131332",
      "unit": "pcs",
      "source": "1",
      "productType": "FOR PRODUCT"
    },
    "goods": {
      "indTotType": "true",
      "trace": []
    },
    "taxDetails": [
      {
        "taxType": "cofins",
        "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
        "rate": 7.6,
        "tax": 8.65,
        "cst": "01",
        "calcMode": "rate",
        "isCustomCitation": "false"
      },
      {
        "taxType": "icms",
        "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
        "rate": 30,
        "tax": 48.76,
        "cst": "00",
        "calcMode": "rate",
        "isCustomCitation": "false"
      },
      {
        "taxType": "ipi",
        "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
        "rate": 30,
        "tax": 48.76,
        "cst": "50",
        "calcMode": "rate",
        "isCustomCitation": "false"
      },
      {
        "taxType": "pis",
        "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
        "rate": 1.65,
        "tax": 1.88,
        "cst": "01",
        "calcMode": "rate",
        "isCustomCitation": "false"
      }
    ]
  }
],

```

Summary Details of Json file

```

"summary":{
  "numberOfLines": 1,
  "totalLineAmounts": 162.54,
  "totalTaxedDiscounts": 0,
  "totalUntaxedDiscounts": 0,
  "totalInsurances": 0,
  "totalFreights": 0,
  "totalOtherCosts": 0,
  "totalUnTaxedOtherCosts": 0,
  "totalInvoice": 211.3,
  "taxByType": {
    "cofins": {
      "tax": 8.65,
      "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
      "jurisdictions": [
        {
          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
          "jurisdictionType": "Country",
          "tax": 8.65
        }
      ]
    },
    "icms": {
      "tax": 48.76,
      "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
      "jurisdictions": [
        {
          "jurisdictionName": "São Paulo",
          "jurisdictionType": "State",
          "tax": 48.76
        }
      ]
    },
    "ipi": {
      "tax": 48.76,
      "subtotalTaxable": 162.54,
      "jurisdictions": [
        {
          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
          "jurisdictionType": "Country",
          "tax": 48.76
        }
      ]
    },
    "pis": {
      "tax": 1.88,
      "subtotalTaxable": 113.78,
      "jurisdictions": [
        {
          "jurisdictionName": "Brazil",
          "jurisdictionType": "Country",
          "tax": 1.88
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
}
}
}

```

8.7 Outgoing NF Approved

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is Approved, connected CO Invoice will be automatically Approved. See [12.1.5 Outgoing NF Approved](#) for more details.

Approved response received as below including the links to NF-e XML & DANFE pdf.

```
{
  "key": "35221204106230000190550090000110001989264158",
  "state": "SP",
  "protocol": "135220010995997",
  "status": {
    "code": "100",
    "desc": "Autorizado o uso da NF-e",
    "protocol": "135220010995997",
    "authorizationDateTime": "2022-12-14T00:41:04-03:00",
    "accessKey": "35221204106230000190550090000110001989264158",
    "serial": "9",
    "number": "11000"
  },
  "pdf": {
    "base64": "JVBERi0xLjQKJeLjz9MKMyAwIG9iago8PC9UeXB1L1hPYmplY3QvU3VidH
    "link": "https://homolog.invoice.com.br//DownloadPDF.aspx?awyUd1fVcX
  },
  "xml": {
    "base64": "PG5mZVByb2MgdmVyc2FvPSI0LjAwIiB4bWxucz0iaHR0cDovL3d3dy5wb3
    "link": "https://homolog.invoice.com.br//HNUC002.aspx?ParmCript=awyU
  }
}
```

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080119

Q Search Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID ▾ Nota Fiscal Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status ▾ More ▾ Favorites Search

Saved Searches ▾

Approved

Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis Correction Letter

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL	BR DOMESTIC CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGA...

...

Amounts

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL **NF-E INFORMATION** CC-E INFORMATION

Nota Fiscal Response

NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	NF-e Approval Date	NF-e Status Code
3524120410623000019055010000080119100...	135240009547483	31/12/2024	100

Return Message

Autorizado o uso da NF-e

8.8 Receive Error Response from SEFAZ

See [13.6.10 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority](#) for more details.

Example of Error response.

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "206",
    "message": "Rejeição: NF-e já está inutilizada na Base de Dados da SEFAZ"
  }
}
```

Note: There are many error codes defined in SEFAZ & above 206 code is just an example to present.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080136

Q Search (24+) Advanced

Nota Fiscal ID ▾ Nota Fiscal Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status: Error ▾ X More ▾ Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches ▾

» ▾ 1 of 24+ Error

Send Nota Fiscal Send Void Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
STDBRAZIL	STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SET...	BR DOMESTIC CUST	NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGA...

...

Amounts

Charge Amounts

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL **NF-E INFORMATION**

Nota Fiscal Response

NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No	NF-e Approval Date	NF-e Status Code
3525010410623000019055010000080136100...			699

Return Message

Rejeição: Percentual do ICMS Interestadual para a UF de destino difere do previsto para o a...

As explained in [13.6.10 Received Error response from the Brazilian Tax Authority](#) user can send void request to SEFAZ.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009000011054 ▾

« Send Nota Fiscal **Send Void Request** Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Sender		Receiver	
Company	Company Name	Customer	Customer Name
SARKBRAZIL	SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	SARKBRAZILCUST	SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Void Request

```
{
  "model": "NFe",
  "serie": 9,
  "companyLocation": "04106230000190",
  "message": "Queda do sistema",
  "init": 11021,
  "end": 11021
}
```


Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal cancellation request is accepted by the Brazilian Tax Authority , Cancelled response message will be received to IFS Cloud via Avalara.

See [12.1.8 Cancel Approved Outgoing NF](#) for more details.

Approved Cancellation Response

```
{
  "status": {
    "code": "101",
    "desc": "Cancelamento de NF-e homologado",
    "protocol": "135220011104407"
  },
  "xml": {
    "base64": "PHByb2NFdmVudG90RmUgdmVyc2FvPSIxLjAwIiB4bWxucz
    "link": "https://homolog.invoicy.com.br//HNUC002.aspx?Pa
  }
}
```

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 009000011070
Cancelled

< > Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-E INFORMATION
Issue Date		NF-e Key	NF-e Protocol No
1/4/2023		35230104106230000190650090000110701002201066	135230000043128
NF-e Status Code		Return Message	NF-e Processing Date
101		Cancelamento de NF-e homologado	

9 Integration to Brazilian External Tax System - Tax Determination for Services

9.1 Overview of Legal Requirement

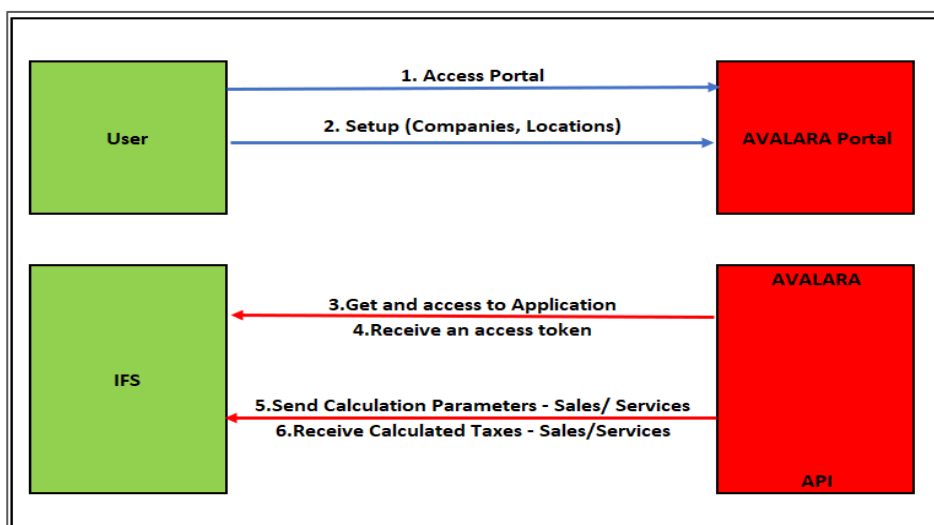
In Brazil, the calculation of taxes for services is a fundamental aspect of financial management and regulatory compliance. When providing services, companies must calculate the multiple service-related taxes that are applicable. The tax landscape includes various levies based on the nature and value of the services rendered. Accurately applying these taxes is not only a legal requirement but also essential for financial transparency and an important aspect when operating in the country.

9.2 Other Business Objectives

1. Enabling the User to calculate the specific taxes relevant for providing services.
2. Enabling the user to identify and record the Withholding taxes for the services provided.
3. Creating the Outgoing Nota Fiscal for services and manually approving the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

9.3 Process Overview

9.3.1 INTEGRATION OVERVIEW EXAMPLE



9.3.2 PROCESS OVERVIEW WITH CUSTOMER ORDER SALES OF SERVICES



9.3.3 PROCESS OVERVIEW WITH PROJECT INVOICE SALE OF SERVICES



9.3.4 PROCESS OVERVIEW WITH PURCHASE ORDER PURCHASING OF SERVICES



9.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” parameter must be enabled.

Localization Control Center DEMO BRAZIL 3 - DEMO BRAZIL 3 1 of 1				
✓	ality	Description	Mandatory	Enabled
☐	tion Origin	Enables functionality for defining acquisition origin for parts, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐	s Specific Tax Registration ...	Enables the definition of multiple, address specific tax registration numbers on Company, Customer...	Yes	Yes
☐	omatic Generation of Offi...	Enables the use of components to be combined with a sequence number per branch to create an o...	Yes	Yes
☐	Bank Collection Bill	Enables the generation and print out of Brazilian Boletto when Customer Order Invoice is turned to ...	No	No
☐	in Payment Formats	Enables the generation of payment format files for Santander, Banco do Brasil and Caixa Econômica...	No	Yes
☐	in Specific Fiscal Attributes	Enables additional fiscal attributes specific for Brazil on Sales Part, Purchase Part and Master Part n...	Yes	Yes
☐	ss Operation	Enables functionality to define if a specific operation is taxable or not, needed for legal reporting.	Yes	Yes
☐	tion to Brazilian External T...	Enables integration to Brazilian Tax system to facilitate Tax Determination, communication of electr...	No	Yes
☐	PostedAuth Customer Ord...	Enables the functionality for cancel customer order invoices in status PostedAuth.	Yes	Yes

Select “Avalara Tax - Brazil” as the External Calculation Method in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and **tab External Tax System**.

> Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Tax Control

Tax Control

Search (4)

>> STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL 1 of 4

Company: STDBRAZIL Name: STDBRAZIL

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM** NOTA FISCAL

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method* Avalara Tax - Brazil Use CBS/IBS Tax ☒

Generic Tax Codes

City County District State

The prerequisites for IFS Cloud to communicate with Avalara is that the tax liability on the customer address is set to TAX and the Non-Inventory sales part is taxable.

Note that the parameters “Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” and “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the Integration. The company and customer basic data for tax calculation and Nota Fiscal must be defined. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

With the new tax reform in Brazil, it is necessary to inform the external tax calculation system whether it should apply the new taxes, since the implementation will be gradual until 2033. This is controlled by the "Use CBS/IBS Tax" field. When this field is checked, the system will be enabled to apply the new taxes; when unchecked, the current tax calculation method will remain in effect.

9.5 Define Basic Data

To utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set-up is required with regard to the Tax Codes, the Company, the Customer, Part, Sales Parts, and Report Codes for sales flow.

[Application Base Setup](#) > [Enterprise](#) > [Tax](#) > [External Tax Systems](#) > [External Tax System Parameters](#)

External Tax System Parameters

[Verify Avalara Connection](#)

Vertex O Series Connection Information			
User Name	Password	Trusted ID	Version
IFS_API_User	*****	*****	9

Avalara Connection Information	
User Name	Password
1100062974	*****

Avalara Brazil Connection Information	
Client ID	Client Secret
0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60	*****

9.5.1 DISABLE CUSTOMER TAX CODE VALIDATIONS

Tax Control

BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD 24R1 1 of 1

[Company](#) BNFX [Name](#) BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD 24R1

[GENERAL](#) [INVOICE](#) [SUPPLY CHAIN](#) [EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM](#)

[Customer Tax Code Validation](#)

Object Level ☐ Address Level ☐ Transaction Level ☐

9.5.2 DEFINE TAX INTEGRATION PARAMETERS FOR SALES

Enable the toggle “Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation” or “Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry” in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**.

GENERAL
INVOICE
SUPPLY CHAIN
EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method *

Avalara Tax - Brazil

Generic Tax Codes

City County District State

Tax Integration Parameters for Sales

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry

9.5.3 ENTER 0% TAX CODES FOR THE BRAZILIAN TAX TYPES

Enter the Tax Codes with types 'Tax' and/or 'Tax Withholding' per tax type category with 0% in page **Accounting Rules/Tax/Tax Codes**. The 0-percentage rate will be replaced by the correct percentage rate for the specific tax scenario in transaction level based on the tax response from 3rd party tax determination engine Avalara.

Tax Codes									
	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Tax Type Category	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received
☐	PIS-RT	PIS Withholding	Tax Withhold	1,65	100	PIS/RF	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	PIS-RET	PIS Withholding	Tax Withhold	0	100	PIS/RF	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	PIS-R	PIS Withholding	Tax	0	100	PIS/RF	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	PIS-N	PIS Withholding	Tax	0	100	PIS	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	ISS-N	Generic Tax Code for ISS	Tax	0	100	ISS	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	ISS	Generic Tax Code for ISS Withholding	Tax Withhold	0	100	ISS/RF	01/01/2024	31/12/2049	Invoice Entry
☐	IRRF-RET	IRRF Withholding	Tax Withhold	0	100	IRRF	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	IRRF-N	PIS Withholding	Tax	0	100	IRRF	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	IRPJ-RET	IRPJ Withholding	Tax Withhold	0	100	IRPJ	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment
☐	IRPJ-N	PIS Withholding	Tax	0	100	IRPJ	10/11/2023	31/12/2049	Payment

Next select the command **External Tax Code Mapping** in the page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**. Connect the pre-defined 0% tax codes, type 'Tax' and/or 'Tax Withholding' for each Tax Type Category:

Tax Control

DEMO BRAZIL 3 - DEMO BRAZIL 3 ▼ 1 of 1

Company: DEMO BRAZIL 3
Name: DEMO BRAZIL 3
Created By: PUGULK

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM**

[External Tax Codes Mapping](#)

External Tax Calculation Method
Avalara Tax - Brazil ▼

External Tax Codes Mapping

✓	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Tax In Tax Base	Tax Type
☐	ISS	BR-ISS - Generic Tax Code for ISS	0	No	Tax
☐	ISS/RF	BR-ISS-RET - Generic Tax Code for ISS Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold
☐	PIS	BR-PIS - Generic Tax Code for PIS	0	Yes	Tax
☐	COFINS/RF	COFINS-RET - COFINS Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold
☐	CSLL/RF	CSLL-RET - CSLL Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold
☐	INSS/RF	INSS-RET - INSS Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold
☐	IRPJ	IRPJ-N - PIS Withholding	0	No	Tax
☐	IRRF	IRRF-RET - IRRF Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold
☐	PIS/RF	PIS-RET - PIS Withholding	0	No	Tax Withhold

9.5.4 GOODS/SERVICES STATISTICAL CODES

The Goods/Services Statistical Codes are used in context of services to handle the Service Codes listed in the federal list provided by Brazilian government, which concerns the legislation about tax on services of any nature (LC116).

The NBS Code, are used in context of services handle the Service Codes listed in the federal list provided by Brazilian government, which concerns the legislation about tax on services for new Brazilian Tax reform.

To differentiate it from the service code still used under the current tax system in Brazil, a toggle must be selected to indicate that the code refers to the NBS.

Enter the service codes in the **Application Base Set Up/General Data/Goods/Services Statistical Codes** page as follows:

Application Base Setup > General Data > Goods/Services Statistical Codes

Goods/Services Statistical Codes

Search Advanced

Validity Goods/Services Statistical Code Description Used As NBS Code More Favorites Search

Translation

Goods/Services Statistical Code Description Used As NBS Code Validity More Favorites Apply

	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Description	Used As NBS Code	Validity
☐	010101213	Analise e Desenvolvimento de Sistemas	Yes	Active
☐	1.01	Analise e desenvolvimento de sistemas.	No	Active
☐	101023520	Servicos de construcao de sistemas de irrigacao	Yes	Active

9.5.5 DEFINE THE NON-INVENTORY SALES PART

In the **Non-Inventory Sales Part** page, define the service item, with Category 'Service':

Non-Inventory Sales Part BOWLING - Boliche. - S2234 1 of 5

Complementary Parts Document Text Connect Services Customer Warranty

Sales Part No: BOWLING Part Description in Use: Boliche. Site: S2234 Sales Type: Sales Only

Category: Service ☒ Active

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES

Intrastat Sourcing

Unit of Measure

Sales UoM: HOUR

Price Conv Fact: 1

Price UoM: HOUR

Grouping

Sales Price Group: * - IFS Applications

Sales Group: DEKOM - Komponente

Discount Group

Rebate Group

Connect the predefined Goods/Services Statistic code in the non-inventory sales part, type Service:

» Sales » Part » Non-Inventory Sales Part

Non-Inventory Sales Part

Search (1)

Site: SP01 Sales Part No: BRSERV1 Sales Part Description More Favorites Search Clear Advanced Saved Searches

BRSERV1 - Brazilian Serv1 - SP01 1 of 1

» Complementary Parts Document Text Connect Services Customer Warranty City-Based Service Codes for Non-Inventory Parts

Sales Part No: BRSERV1 Part Description In Use: Brazilian Serv1 Site: SP01 Sales Type*: Sales Only Category*: Service Active: ☒

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES

Intrastat Sourcing

Unit of Measure Grouping

Pricing Tax

GTIN Miscellaneous

Indicators Replacement Part

Goods/Services Statistical Code

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 1.01 - Análise e desenvolvimento de sistemas.

NBS Code: 010101213 - Análise e Desenvolvimento de Sistemas

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Tax Manufacturing Equivalent: ☐

9.5.6 DEFINE CITY CODES FOR NON-INVENTORY SALES PART

User needs to define the service codes for the services offered by the Company according to the lists provided by the respective city halls in different cities where the company's Sites and the Customers are situated.

Example:

Company's Address

State: São Paulo

City: São Paulo

Customer's Address

State: São Paulo

City: Osasco

- This is the Service Code for service **"Boliche"** in the list of services codes made available by the city of São Paulo:

Tabela de códigos de serviços (ISS) de São Paulo (SP)

A última versão da tabela de códigos de serviços de São Paulo foi publicada em 2011 e atualizada a partir da Instrução Normativa SF/SUREM nº 23, de 22 de dezembro de 2017. Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em São Paulo Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Boliche. Q

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
3550308	12.09	08320	Boliche.	5,00%	ANEXO 1 IN SF/SUREM Nº 8/2011

- This is the Service Code for service **"Boliche"** in the list of services codes made available by the city of Osasco:

Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em Osasco. Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
2304400	12.09	932980201	Exploração de boliches.	5,00%	LEI COMPLEMENTAR Nº 159

Both service codes must be connected in the City Codes per Non-Inventory Sales Part:

City Codes Per Non-Inventory Sales Parts ▾

« + 📄 ✎ 🗑️ 🔔 ▾

Sales Part No	Part Description in Use	Site
BOWLING	Boliche.	S2234

Labour Assignment ☒

Service Codes Per City

🔍 + ✎

✓	City Code	Service Code
☐	OSA - Osasco	932980201
☐	SAO - São Paulo	08320

9.5.7 DEFINE THE REPORT CODE

On the Report Code Details page, define the service delivered on a project.

🏠 > Project Management > Project Basic Data > Report Codes > Report Code Details

Report Code Details

🔍 Search

✓	Report Code	Report Code Name	Report Code Type	Create Cost Accounting	Invoicability	Taxable	Tax Code	Valid From	Valid To	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
☐	T01-TAX	Time - Taxable	Time	Yes	Invoiceable	Yes		1/1/2026	12/31/9999	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	1.05.01.00 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia da informação

Connect the predefined goods/service statistical code to the report code to classify the service according to existing Brazilian service categories.

Project Management > Project Basic Data > Report Codes > Report Code Details

Report Code Details

Search

Report Code	Report Code Name	Report Code Type	Create Cost Accounting	Invoicability	Taxable	Tax Code	Valid From	Valid To	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
T01-TAX	Time - Taxable	Time	Yes	Invoiceable	Yes		1/1/2026	12/31/9999	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	05.01.00 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia da informação

Connect the NBS code to the report code to classify the service according to the Brazilian tax reform.

Project Management > Project Basic Data > Report Codes > Report Code Details

Report Code Details

Search

Report Code	Report Code Name	Report Code Type	Create Cost Accounting	Invoicability	Taxable	Tax Code	Valid From	Valid To	Goods/Services Statistical Code	NBS Code
T01-TAX	Time - Taxable	Time	Yes	Invoiceable	Yes		1/1/2026	12/31/9999	30.01 - Serviços de biologia, biotecnologia e química.	1.05.01.00 - Serviços de consultoria em tecnologia da informação

9.5.8 DEFINE CITY CODES FOR REPORT CODE

Service codes must be defined according to the lists published by the respective city halls in each city where the company's branches and customers are located. These lists differ by city, and the service may have a different code in each jurisdiction.

For example:

Company's Address

State: São Paulo

City: São Paulo

Customer's Address

State: São Paulo

City: Osasco

The service "Boliche" has one service code in the service list published by the City of São Paulo and a different service code in the list published by the City of Osasco.

Service Code for "Boliche" in São Paulo

Tabela de códigos de serviços (ISS) de São Paulo (SP)

A última versão da tabela de códigos de serviços de São Paulo foi publicada em 2011 e atualizada a partir da Instrução Normativa SF/SUREM nº 23, de 22 de dezembro de 2017. Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em São Paulo Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Boliche. Q

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
3550308	12.09	08320	Boliche.	5,00%	ANEXO 1 IN SF/SUREM Nº 8/2011

Service Code for “Boliche” in Osasco

Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em Osasco. Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
2304400	12.09	932980201	Exploração de boliches.	5,00%	LEI COMPLEMENTAR Nº 159

Both service codes must be connected on the **City-Based Service Codes per Report Code** page.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Basic Data > Brazilian Specific Attributes > City-Based Service Codes per Report Code

City-Based Service Codes per Report Code

Search (1)

1 of 1

Report Code: T01-TAX

Report Code Description: Time - Taxable

Labour Assignment: ☐

Service Codes Per City

City Code	Service Code
☐ : OSA - Osasco	932980201
☐ : SAO - São Paulo	08320

9.5.9 ENABLE THE CUSTOMER FOR TAX WITHHOLDING

Enable the Customer to record the withholding taxes as follows.

Sort by ▼

Address PUGULK CUST 1 - PUGULK CUST 1 1 of 1

PC PUGULK CUST 1
Name: PUGULK CUST 1
Category: Customer

Address ▾
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Invoice
Payment
Credit Information
CRM Info
Sales
Project Reporting Info
Show less

Customer: PUGULK CUST 1 Name: PUGULK CUST 1 Association No:

Address ID: NO 12 ▾

Q + [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon]

... End Customer

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: DEMO BRAZIL 3 - DEMO BRAZIL 3 ▾

Q + [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Customer Tax Withholding IPD Tax Information

Tax Withholding Tax Rounding Method Tax Rounding Level

Tax Withhold Round to the Nearest Specified on company

Business Transaction ID ICM5 Tax Payer

100 - Venda de Mercadoria [Toggle]

9.5.10 DEFINE THE NON-INVENTORY PURCHASE PART

In the **Master Part – Part – Brazilian Specific Attributes** page, define the service item, with Product Type Classification ‘Service’:

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Q Search

» BRSERV1 - Brazilian Serv1 ▾

[Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon]

Part
BRSERV1 - Brazilian Serv1

Product Type Classification Cest Code FCI Code

Services [Dropdown] [Text Box] [Text Box]

Create a non-inventory Purchase Part

Purchase Part

Q Search

» BRSERV1 - Brazilian Serv1 - MG01

Supplier for Part Document Text Alternate Purchase Parts City-Based Service Codes for Non-Inventory Parts Create Sales Part

Part No: BRSERV1 Part Description in Use: Brazilian Serv1 Site: MG01

Notes

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS DESCRIPTIONS SUPPLIERS SUPPLIER AGREEMENTS SUPPLIER SPLIT DELIVERY OVERHEADS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Part Parameters

Buyer ID: ALAIN Tech Coordinator: QC Analyst ID: Quality Approval Date:

Purchase Group: 40 - Service Order Proc Type: 1 - General requisition to order Acquisition Type: Purchase Only Default Purch UoM: HOUR

Standard Pack Size: 1 Created: 9/12/2024

Indicators

Inventory Part: No

Document Text: No

Taxable: ☒

Package Part: No

Alternate Parts Exist: No

Contractor: ☐

Over Delivery

Perform Check: Over Tolerance (%):

Action Authorized: Action Non-Authorized:

Warning: None

Connect the predefined Goods/Services Statistic code and NBS Code in the non-inventory part, type Service:

Procurement > Part > Purchase Part

Purchase Part

Search (3) Advanced Search with Time Zone

Site: Part No: BRSERV1 Purchase Part Description: More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

» BRSERV1 - Brazilian Serv1 - SP01 3 of 3

Supplier for Part Document Text Alternate Purchase Parts City-Based Service Codes for Non-Inventory Parts Create Sales Part

Part No: BRSERV1 Part Description in Use: Brazilian Serv1 Site: SP01

Notes

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS DESCRIPTIONS SUPPLIERS SUPPLIER AGREEMENTS SUPPLIER SPLIT DELIVERY OVERHEADS QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Part Parameters

Indicators

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 1.00 - Servicos de informatica e congneres

NBS Code: 010101213 - Analise e Desenvolvimento de Sistemas

Goods/Services Statistical Code for Manuf:

9.5.11 DEFINE CITY CODES FOR NON-INVENTORY PURCHASE PART

User needs to define the service codes for the services offered by the Company according to the lists provided by the respective city halls in different cities where the company's Sites and the Customers are situated.

Example:

Supplier's Address

Supplier's Address

State: São Paulo

State: São Paulo

City: São Paulo

City: Osasco

- This is the Service Code for service “**Boliche**” in the list of services codes made available by the city of São Paulo:

Tabela de códigos de serviços (ISS) de São Paulo (SP)

A última versão da tabela de códigos de serviços de São Paulo foi publicada em 2011 e atualizada a partir da Instrução Normativa SF/SUREM nº 23, de 22 de dezembro de 2017. Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em São Paulo Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Boliche. Q

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
3550308	12.09	08320	Boliche.	5,00%	ANEXO 1 IN SF/SUREM Nº 8/2011

- This is the Service Code for service “**Boliche**” in the list of services codes made available by the city of Osasco:

Na tabela abaixo, você encontra todos os serviços que são tributados em Osasco. Saiba quanto deve ser recolhido de Imposto Sobre Serviços a cada nota fiscal.

Boliche Q

Cod IBGE	Lei 116	Código	Descrição	Alíquota	Base Legal
2304400	12.09	932980201	Exploração de boliches.	5,00%	LEI COMPLEMENTAR Nº 159

Both service codes must be connected in the City Codes per Non-Inventory Part where BRSERV1 represents the service Boliche:

City-Based Service Codes per Non-Inventory Part

Q Search

» ▼

+     ▼

Part No	Part Description	Labour Assignment
BRSEV1	Brazilian Serv1	☐

Service Codes Per City

▼ +    ▼  ▼

City Code	Service Code
OSA - Osasco	08320
SAO - São Paulo	932980201

9.5.12 ENABLE THE SUPPLIER FOR TAX WITHHOLDING

Enable the Supplier to record the withholding taxes as follows.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Address

Address

Search (1)

Sort by ▼

NE BR DOMESTIC SUPP

Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL
Category: Supplier

Address

Contact

Communication Method

Message Setup

Invoice

Payment

Purchase

SRM

Show less

Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP

Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOL...

Association No

Address ID: SP1 ▼

Supplier's Own Address ID

Supplier Name

Supplier Branch

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION

DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION

DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION

PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION

OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: STDBRAZIL - Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY ▼

Tax Calculation S...

Business Transaction ID

ICMS Tax Payer

Use Supplier Address for Tax

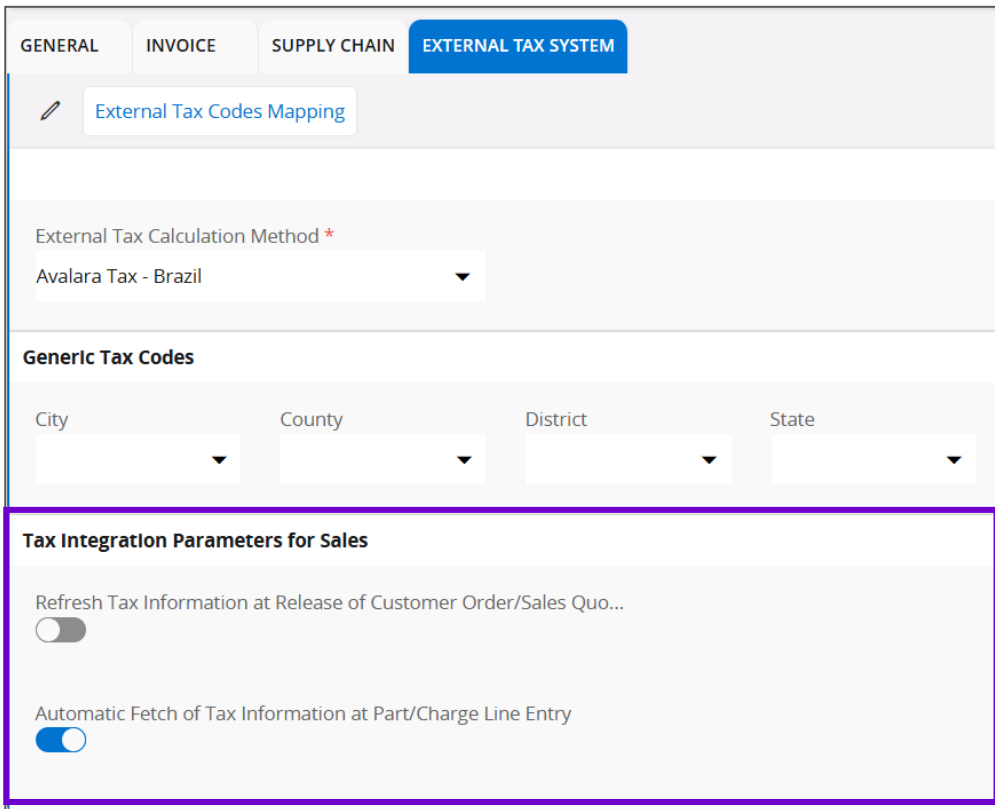
9.6 Create Sales Quotation for Non-Inventory Sales Part

For Non-Inventory Sales in Sales Quotation, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New Sales Quotation line is added.

- Sales Qty is updated
- Sales Price is updated
- Quotation Address is updated
- Quotation Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- NBS Code is updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Order is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, “Release of Sales Quotation” or “SQ Line Entry Level”. This is controlled by the IFS Cloud core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, “*Tax Integration Parameters for Sales*”.



The screenshot displays the 'EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM' tab in the IFS Cloud interface. It includes a sub-tab 'External Tax Codes Mapping' and a dropdown menu for 'External Tax Calculation Method' set to 'Avalara Tax - Brazil'. Below this is a section for 'Generic Tax Codes' with dropdowns for City, County, District, and State. The bottom section, 'Tax Integration Parameters for Sales', contains two toggle switches: 'Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quo...' (disabled) and 'Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry' (enabled).

After service-related taxes are returned from External Tax System, the taxable taxes details can be verified through the option Tax Lines in the Sales Quotation Line.

Sales Quotation

Search (4) Advanced Search with Time Zone

Status Quotation No Wanted Delivery Date/Time Coordinator Customer Created: 2025-01-22 More Favorites Search Clear

» P1229 3 of 4

+ Status Share Operations Sales Promotions Quotation History Copy Quotation Create Lines from Template Document Text

Quotation No: P1229 Customer: IPBRCU - IP Brazil Customer Category: Customer Site: SP01 Wanted Delivery Date/Time:

Sales Quotation Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
1730,00 BRL	1225,00 BRL	99,59	1730,00 BRL	436,28 BRL	2166,28 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES CHARGES QUOTATION DETAILS INVOLVED PARTIES BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

Price Query Quotation Line Discount Price Breaks Quotation Line Taxes Recalculate Price/Currency Manage Contribution Margin

Customer Sales Qty	Customer's UoM	Cost	Gross Amt/Base	Tax Code	Configurable	Configuration Id
5,00					No	*

Attachments

Taxable taxes percentages are recorded over the 0-percentage Tax Codes predefined in the External Tax Codes Mapping for given the company.

Quotation Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
84,79	80,00	4,79

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Impact On Net Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
84,79	COFINS	Tax	3	2,54	2,54	Tax Inclusive	01		COFINS
84,79	CSLL	Tax	0	0,00	0,00	Tax Inclusive	01		CSLL
84,79	ISS	Tax	2	1,70	1,70	Tax Inclusive	01		ISS
84,79	PIS	Tax	0,65	0,55	0,55	Tax Inclusive	01		PIS

OK Cancel

The messaging standard is supported by the application messages, with an authentication token provided for each call to the third-party partner's API.

Application Messages

1836635
1 of 1

[View all Messages for this Queue and Status](#)
[Move To Queue](#)
[Message Queue Settings](#)
[Duplicate And Release](#)

Input Message Data

NAME

MESSAGE_REQUESTS.js...

Output Message Data

NAME

MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

9.7 Create Customer Order for Non-Inventory Sales Part

For Non-Inventory Sales Customer Order, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New customer order line is added.
- Sales Qty is updated
- Sales Price is updated
- Order Address is updated
- Order Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- NBS Code is updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Order is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, “Release of Customer Order” or “CO Line Entry Level”. This is controlled by the IFS Cloud core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, “*Tax Integration Parameters for Sales*”.

GENERAL
INVOICE
SUPPLY CHAIN
EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method *
Avalara Tax - Brazil

Generic Tax Codes
City County District State

Tax Integration Parameters for Sales
Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quo...
Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry

After service-related taxes are returned from External Tax System, the taxable taxes details can be verified through the option Tax Lines in the Customer Order Line:

Customer Order
P11633
1 of 1

»
+
-
Share
Operations
Invoice
RMA
Related Pages
Copy Order
Order History
Sales Promotions
Commissions
Project
Access

Order No
P11633
Customer
NE RCA CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO...
Site
SP01
Order Type
NO
Wanted Delivery Date/Time
12/02/2024 00:00

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base 400,00 BRL	Total Contribution Margin/Base 150,00 BRL	Contribution Margin(%) 37,50	Total Net Amount/Curr 400,00 BRL	Total Tax Amount/Curr 22,60 BRL	Total Gross Amount/Curr 422,60 BRL
-------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

LINES
RENTAL LINES
ORDER DETAILS
CHARGES
INVOLVED PARTIES

+
-
Status
Line Details
Operations
Reservation
RMA
Supply/Service Objects
Capability Check
Sourcing
Create Job
Close Job

(1)	Line No	Del No	Sales Pa	Address	Sales Qty	BR Unit Price	Sales UoM	Confirmed	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr	Price UoM
☑	1	1	F0609	meter Ad...	5	80,00	h	Yes	80,00	84,69	h

Attachments

Order Line Taxes

Taxable taxes percentages are recorded over the 0-percentage Tax Codes predefined in the External Tax Codes Mapping for given the company:

Customer Order Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount

422,60

Net Amount

400,00

Tax Amount

22,60

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
:	400,00	BR-COFINS	Tax	3	12,00	12,00	01		COFINS
:	400,00	BR-CSLL	Tax	0	0,00	0,00	01		CSLL
:	400,00	IRPJ-N	Tax	0	0,00	0,00			IRPJ
:	400,00	BR-ISS	Tax	2	8,00	8,00	01		ISS
:	400,00	BR-PIS	Tax	0,65	2,60	2,60	01		PIS

OK

Cancel

Application Messages

1836635

1 of 1

View all Messages for this Queue and Status

Move To Queue

Message Queue Settings

Duplicate And Release

Input Message Data

NAME

MESSAGE_REQUESTS.js...

Output Message Data

NAME

MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

The messaging standard is supported by the application messages, with an authentication token provided for each call to the third-party partner's API.

Message Request.JSON

```
{
  "header": {
    "messageType": "services",
    "eDocCreatorType": "self",
    "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
    "operationType": "StandardSales",
    "transactionDate": "2024-02-22T00:00:00Z",
    "amountCalcType": "net",
    "companyLocation": "42453675818190",
    "documentCode": "V11556",
    "locations": {
      "entity": {
        "taxRegime": "individual",
        "type": "stateGovernment",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T"
        },
        "address": {
          "zipcode": "69900-000",
          "cityName": "Osasco",
          "country": "BRA"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae"
        }
      },
      "establishment": {
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "type": "individual",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T"
        },
        "address": {
          "zipcode": "01000-000",
          "cityName": "São Paulo",
          "country": "BRA"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Message Response.JSON

```
{
  "header": {
    "messageType": "services",
    "eDocCreatorType": "self",
    "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
    "operationType": "StandardSales",
    "transactionDate": "2024-02-22T00:00:00Z",
    "amountCalcType": "net",
    "companyLocation": "42453675818190",
    "documentCode": "V11556",
    "locations": {
      "entity": {
        "taxRegime": "individual",
        "type": "stateGovernment",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T",
          "subjectToSRF1234": false
        },
        "address": {
          "zipcode": "69900-000",
          "cityName": "Rio Branco",
          "country": "BRA",
          "cityCode": "1200401",
          "countryCode": "0",
          "state": "AC"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae"
        },
        "federalTaxId": ""
      },
      "establishment": {
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "type": "individual",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T"
        },
        "address": {
          "zipcode": "01000-000",
          "cityName": "São Paulo",
          "country": "BRA"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

9.8 Create Project Invoices for Invoicing Plans or Project Transactions

Project invoicing for services relies on report codes that represent the services delivered within the project. Invoicing plans or project transactions created using report codes reflect the service quantities and values to be invoiced for each report code.

When a project invoice is created from invoicing plans or project transactions, a new tax calculation request is sent to Avalara so that service-related taxes can be calculated based on the current

values and attributes connected to the invoice. A new tax request is triggered under any of the following conditions:

- Project invoice is created.
- Project transactions are added or removed using **Add to Invoice** or **Remove from Invoice**.
- Invoice Qty is updated.
- Invoice price is updated.
- Invoice address is updated.
- Delivery address is updated.
- Goods/services statistical code is updated.
- NBS code is updated.
- Branch is updated.

After Avalara returns the calculated taxes, the taxable tax details can be verified through the **Tax Lines** command on the project invoice line.

Project Management
>
Invoicing
>
Project Invoice

Project Invoice

Search (1)

PR - 232698
1 of 1

>>
🔗
🔔
Notes
Invoice Text
Printout
Official Document Number Components
Customer Installment Plan
View Outgoing Nota Fiscal
External Tax System Log

Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST

Customer Name
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Project

Invoice No
232698

Official Document No
001BSP01NFES000220018

Invoice Period Start
2/1/2026

Notes
No

Invoice Text
Yes

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax
BRL	165289.2500	150000.0000	15%

LINES
GENERAL
PRE POSTING
ACCOUNTING

☰
🔔
Invoice Text
Invoicing Plans
Tax Lines
Tax Lines, Withholding

(1)	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Business Operation
☑	1	Yes	Time - Taxable	BR-001 ~...	A5 - A5	T01-TAX ~...			150000.00...		Yes		15289.2...	15619.83...	165289.2...	5933

The returned tax percentages are recorded against the 0-percentage tax codes predefined in the **External Tax Codes Mapping** for the company.

×

Project Invoice Tax Lines

Gross Amount

165289.2500

Net Amount

150000.0000

Tax Amount

15289.2500

Tax Line Details

☰

⚙️

↔️

24

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Impact On Net Amount	Transferred	CST Code	Legal Tax Class	Tax Type Category
⋮	149999.9900	CBS-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			CBS
⋮	165289.2500	COFINS	Tax	7.6	12561.9800	12561.9800	251239.6000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		COFINS
⋮	165289.2500	CSLL	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		CSLL
⋮	149999.9900	IBS-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS
⋮	149999.9900	IBSMUN-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS/MUN
⋮	149999.9900	IBSUF-N	No Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Informative	No			IBS/UF
⋮	165289.2500	ISS	Tax	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		ISS
⋮	165289.2500	PIS	Tax	1.65	2727.2700	2727.2700	54545.4000	Tax Inclusive	No	01		PIS

OK

Cancel

[🏠](#) >
 [Solution Manager](#) >
 [Integration](#) >
 [IFS Connect](#) >
 [Application Messages](#) >
 Application Messages

Application Messages

Search (1)

Application Message ID	Subject	Type
1841051	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT
Function	Receiver	State
AVALARA_BR_INTEGRATION_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished
State Date	Options	Error Text
2/5/26, 10:18 AM		
Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As
JACKIE	2/5/26, 10:18 AM	Initiator
Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Integration_Service

Input Message Data



✓ Name

☐ : MESSAGE_REQUESTS.J...

Output Message Data



✓ Name

☐ : MESSAGE_RESPONSE....

The integrated messaging standard is supported by application messages, and each tax request sent to Avalara includes the authentication token required for external processing.

Message Request.JSON

```
{
  "header": {
    "messageType": "services",
    "eDocCreatorType": "self",
    "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
    "operationType": "standardSales",
    "transactionDate": "2026-02-05T09:18:04Z",
    "amountCalcType": "net",
    "companyLocation": "04106230000190",
    "documentCode": "BR01001",
    "locations": {
      "entity": {
        "taxRegime": "notApplicable",
        "type": "cityGovernment",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T",
          "notCbsIbsTaxPayer": "false"
        },
        "address": {
          "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
          "zipcode": "06083215",
          "cityName": "Osasco",
          "country": "BRA"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae",
          "code": "4649408"
        }
      },
      "establishment": {
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "type": "business",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T",
          "notCbsIbsTaxPayer": "false"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Message Response.JSON

```
{
  "header": {
    "messageType": "services",
    "eDocCreatorType": "self",
    "eDocCreatorPerspective": true,
    "operationType": "standardSales",
    "transactionDate": "2026-02-05T09:18:04Z",
    "amountCalcType": "net",
    "companyLocation": "04106230000190",
    "documentCode": "BR01001",
    "locations": {
      "entity": {
        "taxRegime": "notApplicable",
        "type": "cityGovernment",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T",
          "notCbsIbsTaxPayer": false,
          "subjectToSRF1234": false
        },
        "address": {
          "neighborhood": "Bela Vista",
          "zipcode": "06083215",
          "cityName": "Osasco",
          "country": "BRA",
          "cityCode": "3534401",
          "countryCode": "0",
          "state": "SP"
        },
        "activitySector": {
          "type": "cnae",
          "code": "4649408"
        },
        "federalTaxId": ""
      },
      "establishment": {
        "taxRegime": "realProfit",
        "type": "business",
        "taxesSettings": {
          "issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime": 0,
          "pCredSN": 0,
          "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingPis": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true,
          "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true,
          "cofinsSubjectTo": "T",
          "pisSubjectTo": "T",
          "csllSubjectTo": "T",
          "notCbsIbsTaxPayer": "false"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

9.9 Handling Withholding Taxes for Non-Inventory Sales Parts/ Services

User needs to define the WHT taxes in the **tax codes** page as explained above. The WHT taxes are calculated when the customer order is created using external tax engine AVALARA.

The Withholding taxes calculated will be reflected in the Tax Lines, **Withholding** command available in the Customer Invoice lines.

LINES | GENERAL | NF-E INFORMATION | HISTORY

Tax Lines | **Tax Lines, Withholding** | Invoice Line Discount | Pre Posting

(1)	Pos	Invoice Item	Description	Invoiced Qty	Sales UoM	Price Qty	Price UoM	Sales P
☒	1	BOWLING	Boliche.	1	HOUR	1	HOUR	4

Attachments

Tax Lines, Withholding

Customer	Withholding Base	Series ID	Invoice No
PC PUGULK CUST 1 - PUGULK CUST 1	Invoice Net Amount	PR	212552
Tax Curr Rate	Gross Amount	Net Amount	
1	4407.71	4000.00	

Line Details

	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
☐	COFINS/RF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	CSLL/RF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	INSS/RF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	IRRF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	4.8	192.00	192.00	576.00
☐	ISS/RF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	PIS RF	Tax Withhold	4000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00

OK Cancel

9.10 Handling Withholding Taxes for Services Invoiced Through Project Invoices

Withholding taxes must be defined on the **Tax Codes** page before they can be applied to project invoices. When a project invoice is created, a tax calculation request is sent to Avalara. After Avalara returns any applicable withholding taxes, the calculated amounts appear in the **Tax Lines, Withholding** dialog, which is accessed through the **Tax Lines, Withholding** command on the project invoice line.

Project Invoice

Search (1)

PR - 232698 1 of 1

» Notes Invoice Text Printout Official Document Number Components Customer Installment Plan View Outgoing Nota Fiscal External Tax System Log

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Customer Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL
Project:
Invoice No: 232698
Official Document No: 001BSP01NFES000220018
Invoice Period Start: 2/1/2026
Notes: No
Invoice Text: Yes

Amounts

Currency: BRL
Gross Amount: 165289.2500
Net Amount: 150000.0000
Tax: 15%

LINES GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Invoice Text Invoicing Plans Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholding

(1)	Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Activity	Report Code	Quantity	Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount	Business Operation
☒	1	Yes	Time - Taxable	BR-001 - ...	A5 - A5	T01-TAX - ...			150000.00...		Yes		15289.2...	15619.83...	165289.2...	5933

Tax Lines, Withholding

Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE D...
Withholding Base: Invoice Net Amount
Series ID: PR
Invoice No: 232698
Tax Curr Rate: 1
Gross Amount: 165289.2500
Net Amount: 150000.0000

Line Details

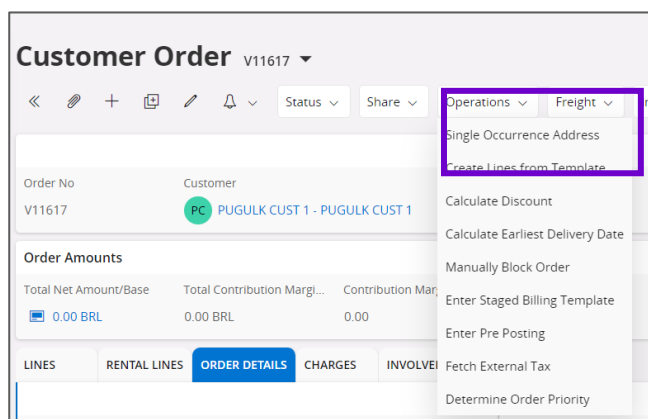
✓	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
☐	COFINSRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	3	4958.6800	4958.6800	99173.6000
☐	CSLLRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	1	1652.8900	1652.8900	33057.8000
☐	INSSRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
☐	IRPJRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
☐	IRRFRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	4.8	7933.8800	7933.8800	158677.6000
☐	PISRET	Tax Withhold	165289.2500	0.65	1074.3800	1074.3800	21487.6000

OK Cancel

9.11 Tax Calculation for Services Using Single Occurrence Address

Single Occurrence address is used for defining a temporary delivery address for a particular order. The Order header must have been saved. The country codes and the address formats needed to be defined using *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Address Presentation*. A single-occurrence delivery address is defined for the order. The ordered parts will be delivered to this address. This is a temporary address and it will be used only for a specific order.

Define a single occurrence address using *Operations Tab/Single Occurrence Address* available in the Customer Order header level.



Customer Order V11617

Order No: V11617, Customer: PUGULK CUST 1 - PUGULK CUST 1

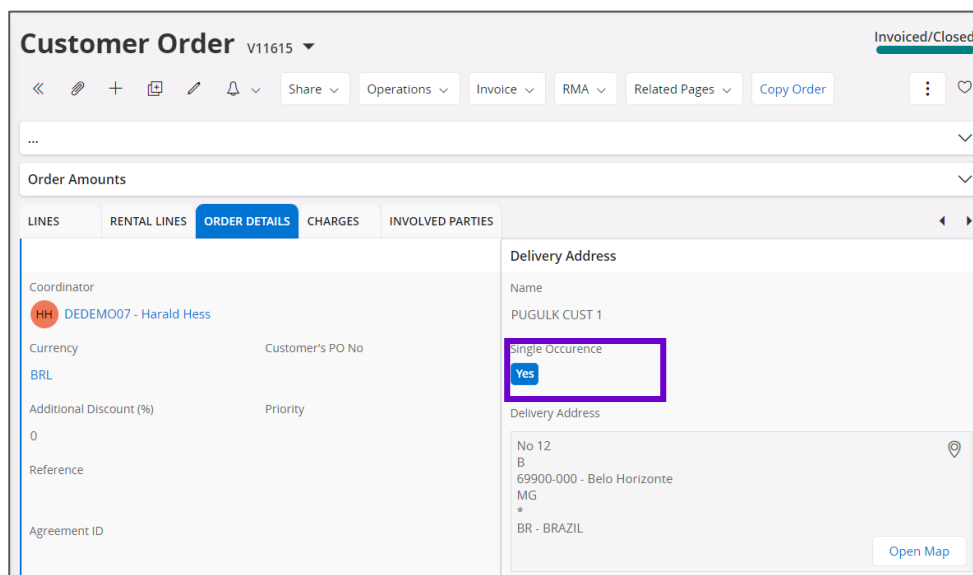
Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margi...	Contribution Mar...
0.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00

Operations dropdown menu options:

- Single Occurrence Address
- Create Lines from Template
- Calculate Discount
- Calculate Earliest Delivery Date
- Manually Block Order
- Enter Staged Billing Template
- Enter Pre Posting
- Fetch External Tax
- Determine Order Priority

Upon entering the single occurrence address, the delivery address will be updated by enabling the single occurrence toggle button as follows.



Customer Order V11615

Status: Invoiced/Closed

Order Amounts

Delivery Address

Name: PUGULK CUST 1

Single Occurrence (Yes)

Delivery Address: No 12, B, 69900-000 - Belo Horizonte, MG, BR - BRAZIL

[Open Map](#)

<pre> "entity": { "taxRegime": "individual", "type": "stateGovernment", "taxesSettings": { "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0, "pCredSN": 0, "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true, "subjectToWithholdingPis": true, "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true, "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true, "cofinsSubjectTo": "T", "pisSubjectTo": "T", "csllSubjectTo": "T", "subjectToSRF1234": false }, "address": { "zipCode": "69900-000", "cityName": "Rio Branco", "country": "BRA", "cityCode": 1200401, "countryCode": "0", "state": "AC" } } </pre>	<pre> "establishment": { "taxRegime": "realProfit", "type": "individual", "taxesSettings": { "issRfRateForSimplesTaxRegime": 0, "pCredSN": 0, "subjectToPayrollTaxRelief": true, "subjectToWithholdingPis": true, "subjectToWithholdingCofins": true, "subjectToWithholdingCsll": true, "cofinsSubjectTo": "T", "pisSubjectTo": "T", "csllSubjectTo": "T" }, "address": { "zipCode": "01000-000", "cityName": "São Paulo", "country": "BRA", "cityCode": 3550308, "countryCode": "0", "state": "Sp" } } </pre>	<pre> }, "rendered": { "address": { "neighborhood": "B", "zipCode": "69900-000", "cityName": "Rio Branco", "country": "BRA", "cityCode": 1200401, "countryCode": "0", "state": "AC" } } </pre>
--	--	--

9.12 Create Order Quotation for Non-Inventory Purchase Part

For Non-Inventory Purchase Part in Order Quotation, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New Order Quotation line is added.
- Quotation Qty is updated
- Quotation Price is updated
- Quotation Address is updated
- Quotation Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated
- NBS Code is updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated

User can manually select the “Fetch External Tax” command to send a request to Avalara. The command is visible when at least one quotation line has status **Answered**.

Order Quotation

Q Search Advanced Search with Time Zone

Request No Supplier Revision No Created More Favorites Search

200351 - 1 - BR DOMESTIC SUPP

New Business Activity Scan Order Quotation **Fetch External Tax**

Request No: 200351 Revision No: 1 Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP Supplier Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - S...
 Category: Supplier Site: SP01 Created: 2/17/2025 Received Date:
 Modified: 2/25/2025 Quote Valid To: Product Type Classification: Services

Details

Brazilian Specific Attributes
 Business Transaction ID: 202 - Compra de Serviço

PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES ACTIVITIES SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Order Quotation Approval Order Quotation Approvals Quotation Tax Lines Update Emissions

(1)	Part No	Part Description	Supplier Part No	Supplier Part Description	Quantity	Purch UoM	Status	Quote Valid To	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr
✓	BRSESV1	Brazilian Serv1			1	HOUR	Answered		100.00	100.00

After service-related taxes are returned from External Tax System, the taxable taxes details can be verified in the Purchase Quotation Tax Lines.

Order Quotation

Q Search Advanced Search with Time Zone

Request No Supplier Revision No Created More Favorites Search

200351 - 1 - BR DOMESTIC SUPP

New Business Activity Scan Order Quotation **Fetch External Tax**

Request No: 200351 Revision No: 1 Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP Supplier Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - S...
 Category: Supplier Site: SP01 Created: 2/17/2025 Received Date:
 Modified: 2/25/2025 Quote Valid To: Product Type Classification: Services

Details

Brazilian Specific Attributes
 Business Transaction ID: 202 - Compra de Serviço

PART QUOTATION LINES NO PART QUOTATION LINES ACTIVITIES SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Order Quotation Approval Order Quotation Approvals **Quotation Tax Lines** Update Emissions

(1)	Part No	Part Description	Supplier Part No	Supplier Part Description	Quantity	Purch UoM	Status	Quote Valid To	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr
✓	BRSESV1	Brazilian Serv1			1	HOUR	Answered		90.75	100.00

Taxable taxes percentages are recorded over the 0-percentage Tax Codes predefined in the External Tax Codes Mapping for given the company.

Message Request.JSON

Message Response.JSON

<pre> ▼ header :{ messageType : services eDocCreatorType : self operationType : standardPurchase transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z amountCalcType : gross companyLocation : 04106230000190 documentCode : 200351 ▼ locations :{ ▼ entity :{ type : business ▼ taxesSettings :{ subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true cofinsSubjectTo : T pisSubjectTo : T csllSubjectTo : T } ▼ address :{ zipcode : 06083215 cityName : Osasco country : BRA } ▼ activitySector :{ type : cnae code : 1121600 } } ▼ establishment :{ type : business ▼ taxesSettings :{ subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true cofinsSubjectTo : T pisSubjectTo : T csllSubjectTo : T } ▼ address :{ zipcode : 06453000 cityName : Barueri country : BRA } ▼ activitySector :{ type : cnae code : 5212500 } } ▼ rendered :{ ▼ address :{ zipcode : 06453000 } } } </pre>	<pre> ▼ header :{ messageType : services eDocCreatorType : self operationType : standardPurchase transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z amountCalcType : gross companyLocation : 04106230000190 documentCode : 200351 ▼ locations :{ ▼ entity :{ type : business ▼ taxesSettings :{ subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true cofinsSubjectTo : T pisSubjectTo : T csllSubjectTo : T subjectToSRF1234 : ☐ false } ▼ address :{ zipcode : 06083215 cityName : Osasco country : BRA cityCode : 3534401 countryCode : 0 state : SP } ▼ activitySector :{ type : cnae code : 1121600 } federalTaxId : value taxRegime : individual } ▼ establishment :{ type : business ▼ taxesSettings :{ subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true cofinsSubjectTo : T pisSubjectTo : T csllSubjectTo : T pisFopag : ☐ false receiptsAreFullNoCumulativePisCofins : ☐ false issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime : 0 enableCprb : ☐ false usesInssCprbToGrossValue : ☐ false notWithholdIRForPublicAgency : ☒ true roundingServiceByItem : 4 } } } </pre>
---	--

9.13 Create Purchase Order for Non-Inventory Part

For Non-Inventory Purchase Order, a new tax Calculated/Fetched is initiated resulting in new tax requests being sent to Avalara under the following circumstances:

- New purchase order line is added.
- Purchase Qty is updated
- Purchase Price is updated
- Order Address is updated
- Order Line Address is updated
- Goods/Services Statistical Code is updated

- NBS Code is updated
- Acquisition Reason Id is updated
- Order is Released

User can decide whether the taxes are Calculated/Fetched upon, “Release of Purchase Order” or “PO Line Entry Level”. This is controlled by the IFS Cloud core functionality, **Company/Tax Control/External Tax System** tab, “*Tax Integration Parameters for Procurement*”.

Tax Control

Q Search

» STDBRAZIL - Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY ▾

Company: STDBRAZIL | Name: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP I... | Association No: | Created By: ROALBR

GENERAL | INVOICE | SUPPLY CHAIN | **EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM** | NOTA FISCAL

External Tax Codes Mapping

External Tax Calculation Method *
Avalara Tax - Brazil

Generic Tax Codes
City: | County: | District: | State: |

Tax Integration Parameters for Sales

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Customer Order/Sales Quotation
☒

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry
☒

Tax Integration Parameters for Procurement

Refresh Tax Information at Release of Purchase Order
☒

Automatic Fetch of Tax Information at Part/Charge Line Entry
☒

After service-related taxes are returned from External Tax System, the taxable taxes details can be verified through the option Tax Lines in the Purchase Order Line:

Purchase Order

Q Search | Advanced | Search with Time Zone

Status ▾ | Order No ▾ | Coordinator ▾ | Site ▾ | Supplier ▾ | Business Transaction ID ▾ | Order Date ▾ | More ▾ | Favorites | Search

» P100296 - BR DOMESTIC SUPP - SP01 ▾

Order No: P100296 | Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NFE EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL | Site: | Order Code: 1 - NORMAL | Receipt Date: 11/27/24, 12:00 AM

Not Shared

Order Amounts
Total Net Amount/Base: 907.50 BRL | Total Net Amount/Curr: 907.50 BRL | Total Tax Amount/Curr: 92.50 BRL | Total Gross Amount/Curr: 1000.00 BRL

PART LINES | NO PART LINES | RENTAL PART LINES | ORDER DETAILS | CHARGES | LANDED COST | AUTHORIZATION

Line Details ▾ | Create Lines from Template | Copy Lines | Price Comparison | Part ▾ | Purchase Component ▾ | External Service Orders ▾

Order Line Address	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Business Operation	Line No	Release No	Part No	Part Description	Quantity	Purch Us
(1) Goods for Use and C... 0 - Nacional, exc...	12.09 - Bilhares, boliches e div...	1933	1	1	BRSERV1	Brazili...	1	HOUR

Attachments
Add Milestone/Stage Payment Template
Milestone/Stage Payment
Supplier Warranty
Detail History

Taxable taxes percentages are recorded over the 0-percentage Tax Codes predefined in the External Tax Codes Mapping for given the company:

Gross Amount/Curr	Net Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Curr	Non-deductible Tax Amount/Curr
1000.00	907.50	92.50	0.00
Total Tax Amount/Curr			
92.50			

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Impact On Net Amount	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Non-deductible Tax/Curr	Total Tax Amount	CST Code	Legal Tax Class
1000.00	CORINS	Tax	Tax Inclusive	7.6	100	76.00	76.00	0.00	76.00	70	
1000.00	ISS	Tax	Tax Inclusive	0	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	01	
1000.00	PIS	Tax	Tax Inclusive	1.65	100	16.50	16.50	0.00	16.50	70	

The messaging standard is supported by the application messages, with an authentication token provided for each call to the third-party partner's API.

Q Search			
View all Messages for this Queue and Status Move To Queue Message Queue Settings Duplicate And Release			
Application Message ID	Subject	Type	Sender
1854777	Message has been successfully executed	CONNECT	IFS_BR
Function	Receiver	State	External Message ID
AVALARA_BR_INTEGRATION_SERVICE	CONNECT	Finished	C86A50E50FEC44A590898448FFFA96E9
State Date	Options	Error Text	Created From
2/25/25, 6:04 AM			
Initiated By	Initiated	Execute As	Locale
ROALBR	2/25/25, 6:04 AM	Initiator	en-US
Queue	Inbound	Routing Rule Used	
DEFAULT	No	Example_Avalara_Brazil_Integration_Service	

✓	Name
☐	MESSAGE_REQUESTS.js...

✓	Name
☐	MESSAGE_RESPONSE.txt

Message Request.JSON

```

{
  header : {
    messageType : services
    eDocCreatorType : self
    operationType : standardPurchase
    transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z
    amountCalcType : gross
    companyLocation : 04106230000190
    documentCode : P100296
  },
  locations : {
    entity : {
      type : business
      taxesSettings : {
        subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
        subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
        cofinsSubjectTo : T
        pisSubjectTo : T
        csllSubjectTo : T
      }
      address : {
        zipcode : 06083215
        cityName : Osasco
        country : BRA
      }
      activitySector : {
        type : cnae
        code : 1121600
      }
    }
  },
  establishment : {
    type : business
    taxesSettings : {
      subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
      subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
      cofinsSubjectTo : T
      pisSubjectTo : T
      csllSubjectTo : T
    }
    address : {
      zipcode : 06453000
      cityName : Barueri
      country : BRA
    }
    activitySector : {
      type : cnae
      code : 5212500
    }
  },
  rendered : {
    address : {
      zipcode : 06453000
    }
  }
}

```

Message Response.JSON

```

{
  header : {
    messageType : services
    eDocCreatorType : self
    operationType : standardPurchase
    transactionDate : 2025-02-25T00:00:00Z
    amountCalcType : gross
    companyLocation : 04106230000190
    documentCode : P100296
  },
  locations : {
    entity : {
      type : business
      taxesSettings : {
        subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
        subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
        subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
        cofinsSubjectTo : T
        pisSubjectTo : T
        csllSubjectTo : T
        subjectToSRF1234 : ☐ false
      }
      address : {
        zipcode : 06083215
        cityName : Osasco
        country : BRA
        cityCode : 3534401
        countryCode : 0
        state : SP
      }
      activitySector : {
        type : cnae
        code : 1121600
        federalTaxId : 
        taxRegime : individual
      }
    }
  },
  establishment : {
    type : business
    taxesSettings : {
      subjectToPayrollTaxRelief : ☐ false
      subjectToWithholdingPis : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCofins : ☒ true
      subjectToWithholdingCsll : ☒ true
      cofinsSubjectTo : T
      pisSubjectTo : T
      csllSubjectTo : T
      pisFopag : ☐ false
      receiptsAreFullNoCumulativePisCofins : ☐ false
      issRfRateForSimpleTaxRegime : 0
      enableCprb : ☐ false
      usesInssCprbToGrossValue : ☐ false
      notWithholdIRForPublicAgency : ☒ true
      roundingServiceByItem : 4
    }
  }
}

```

9.14 Delimitations

No known delimitations.

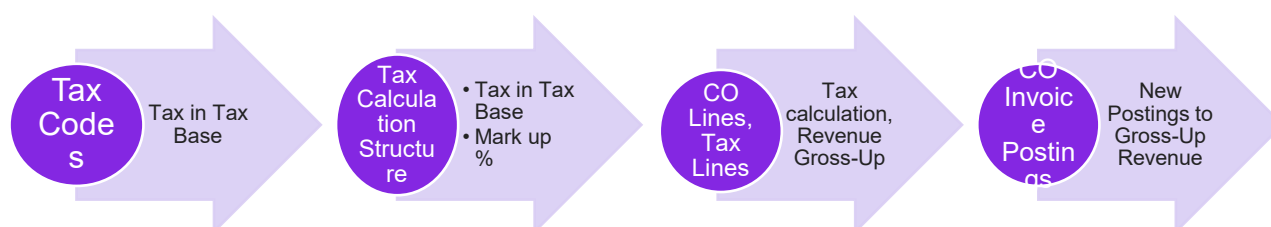
10 Gross Revenue Accounting

10.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil it's a legal requirement to post revenues including taxes. The requirement is to post gross amounts on the CO Invoice to a revenue account.

In Brazil, usually prices contain ICMS/PIS/COFINS/ISS taxes. This means that tax percentage is expressed for the gross price where sum of tax amounts of the aforesaid tax types also become a portion of the tax base amount. When it comes to the revenue accounting, it's the Gross Revenue which should be disclosed in the Profit & Loss Account.

10.2 Process Overview



- In **Tax Codes** page newly introduced a column, “Tax in Tax Base”, to facilitate Inclusion of taxes to the tax base amount. *(Explained in a separate chapter)*
- In **Tax Calculation Structures** page introduced two new columns, “Tax in Tax Base” and “Mark up (%)” functionality. *(Explained in a separate chapter)*
- CO Line and the CO Tax Lines indicate the tax amount calculated according to the new way of tax calculation.
- CO Invoice lines and CO Invoice Tax Lines indicate the tax amount calculated according to the new way of tax calculation.
- Project Invoice lines and Project Invoice Tax Lines indicate the tax amount calculated according to the new method of tax calculation.
- In CO Invoice postings, two new postings are included to gross-up the revenue.
- In Project Invoice postings, two new postings are included to gross-up the revenue.

10.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter “*Gross Revenue Accounting*” must be enabled.

10.4 Tax in Tax Base

Tax in Tax Base concept explained how the taxes are included in the Tax Base Amount. To facilitate this requirement, new LCC Parameter, “Extended Tax Codes and Tax Calculation Structures set-up” introduced, and the concept of Tax in Tax Base calculations and the IFS Solution explained in detail in the previous chapter.

10.5 Revenue Gross-up in Customer Order Line level

10.5.1 Sales Price Without Tax In All Price Sources

In Brazilian context, taxes are included in the Tax Base Amount and the sales price should be able to define exclusive of taxes in all sales pricing sources. To comply with this requirement, Brazilian

companies need to define price without tax in all the price sources like Sales Part, Price Lists, Customer Agreements.

Sales Part DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:INV:1 - DUBR1 1 of 1






[Inventory Part Availability Planning](#)
[Complementary Parts](#)
[Substitu](#)

Sales Part No	Part Description in Use	Site
DU:BR:INV:1	DU:BR:INV:1	DUBR1

GENERAL	DESCRIPTIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CHARGES	MAINTENANCE	PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS
Inventory Part					Sourcing
Unit Of Measure					Grouping
Pricing					Tax
Price			Price Including Tax		Tax Code
100.00 BRL			100.00 BRL		0 - TAX 0%
Expected Average Price			Rental Price		Delivery Type
			0.00 BRL		

10.5.2 CUSTOMER ORDER LINE LEVEL

When creating a Customer Order, in line level, "Price inclusive of Tax" is calculated based on the Tax Calculation Structure set up, "Tax in Tax Base". If the "Tax in Tax Base" is set to "Yes", Tax Base Amount is calculated with inclusion of tax and the corresponding tax amount will be calculated accordingly.

Customer order line is created with the net amount 100.00

Customer Order V10204





[Status](#)
[Share](#)
[Operations](#)
[Freight](#)
[Invoice](#)
[Related Pages](#)
[Copy Order](#)
[Order History](#)

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/TL...
V10204	 DU:BR-1 - DU:BR-1	DUBR1	NO	2/17/20, 12:00 AM

Order Amounts					
Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margi...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
 100.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00	 100.00 BRL	 11.11 BRL	 111.11 BRL

LINES	RENTAL LINES	ORDER DETAILS	CHARGES	INVOLVED PARTIES
     	Line Details Operations Reservation Pegging Connect to Activity Create Job			
(1) ✓ :  Line No Del No Sales Part No Description Sales Qty Sales UoM Status Price/Curr	1 1 DU:BR:INV:1 DU:BR:INV:1 1 PCS Released 100.00			

Customer order line level, Tax Base Amount calculated inclusive of tax and then the Tax Amount calculated accordingly.

Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount	
111.11		100.00		11.11	

☰
🔍
Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base
	111.11	ICMS-1	Tax	10	11.11	11.11

OK
Cancel

10.6 Customer Order Invoice Postings

10.6.1 CUSTOMER ORDER INVOICE LINE LEVEL

From the Customer Order Invoice Line level, Customer Invoice Tax Lines, again it's possible to verify the accuracy of Tax Base Amount and the Tax Amount.

×
Customer Invoice Tax Lines

Gross Amount		Net Amount		Tax Amount	
111.11		100.00		11.11 Tax Amount	

Tax Line Details

☰
🔍
Set Default

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
	111.11	ICMS-1	Tax	10	11.11	11.11	22.22

OK
Cancel

10.6.2 CUSTOMER INVOICE POSTINGS TO REVENUE GROSS-UP

In core version of the application, Customer invoice postings contain only one posting control to post the tax, that is IP4- Tax Disbursed, invoice. On the contrary to the Core application, in Brazil, First, it's required to gross-up the Revenue by tax amount and disclosed in the P&L Account. Then in the next step, in P&L, Operational Revenue should be derived by deducting the Tax Amount.

To facilitate these requirements, two new postings introduced for Brazilian country specifics, as follows,

- 1) M295: Tax in Sales Revenue -This posting is used to gross up the Revenue.
- 2) M296: Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue – This posting is used to derive “Operational Revenue” by deducting the Tax portion included in the Gross Revenue.

Posting Control			
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎			
✓	:	Posting Type	Control Type
☐	:	M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	AC7 - Tax code
☐	:	M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	AC7 - Tax code

Brazilian specific postings in CO Invoice F Voucher:

Voucher Rows									
☰ 🔍 📄									
✓	:	🔗	Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount
☐	:	🔗	IP2		BRL	No	111.11		111.11
☐	:	🔗	IP4	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		11.11	-11.11
☐	:	🔗	M28	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		100.00	-100.00
☐	:	🔗	M295	ICMS-10%	BRL	No		11.11	-11.11
☐	:	🔗	M296	ICMS-10%	BRL	No	11.11		11.11

10.6.3 NEW CONTROL TYPES SPECIFIC TO BRAZIL

Business Transaction Code is introduced as a new Control Type for IP4, M28, M295, M296, M30 and M31 Posting Types. Make sure to check whether the mandatory LCC parameter “Brazilian specific fiscal attributes” is enabled and basic data for Business Transaction ID is available to use this Control Type.

Accounting Rules > Posting Rules > Posting Control

Posting Control

Posting Type Code Part Name Control Type: C128 More Favorites Clear Q Settings

✓	:	Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type
☐	:	IP4 - Tax Disbursed, Invoice	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	M28 - Taxable Sales	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	M295 - Tax in Sales Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	M296 - Tax Deduct from Gross Revenue	Account	C128 - Business Transaction Code

Accounting Rules > Posting Rules > Posting Control > Posting Control Details

Posting Control Details

IP4 - Account - C128 1 of 1

IP4
Code Part Name: Account
Control Type: C128

Posting Type: IP4
Code Part Name: Account
Control Type: C128
Default Value No CT Value
Valid From: 10/2/2021

Business Transaction Code

✓	:	Business Transaction Code	Description	Account
☐	:	100	Standard Sales	2610 - Output VAT, not reduced
☐	:	120	Exportation	2611 - Output VAT on sales in Sweden, not reduced

10.7 Revenue Gross-up in Project Invoice Line Level

10.7.1 SALES PRICE WITHOUT TAX IN ALL PRICING SOURCES

Brazilian companies should set sales prices without taxes in Projects and other sales pricing sources because taxes are included in the Tax Base Amount.

Project Management > Plan and Execute > Project Setup Parameters

Internal Rental Price List

Material Allocation *
Within Project

Misc Demand Component Planning Method *
Manually Planned

Probability To Win
100 %

Project Unique Procurement
Exclude Project From Batch Invoices

Project Unique Billing
Invoice Comment Mandatory

Project Access On
Branch
BRANCH01

Propose Project Transaction

Budgeting and Forecasting

Financially Responsible
Budget Control On
Control As Budgeted
Control On Total Budget

Month End Accruals
Default Cost Activity

Brazilian Specific Attributes
Business Transaction ID
100 - Venda de Mercadoria

CURRENCY PRE POSTINGS MANUAL CONNECTIONS FINANCE DOCUMENT TRANSMITTALS **PRICING** RESOURCE CRITERIA PCE CODE PART MCPRI SUPPLIER ACTIVITY LINKS MCPRI CUSTOMER ACTIVITY LINKS MCPRI DEFAULT SUPPLIER ACTIVITIES JOB RATE MANAGEMENT

Pricing Information

Sales Price ID Supplier Invoice Margin ID Expense Margin List ID Standard Margin For Material

MultiCompany Revenue Reporting Method
Multi-Company Revenue Reporting Method

Currency Code Cost Plus Basis

If the fields on above groups are left blank, data from the customer of the project will be used. Any entered data in these fields will override the customer values.

Specific Sales Price

Sub Project ID	Description	Activity ID	Activity Description	Resource ID	Resource Description	Report Code	Report Code Description	Sales Price	Currency Code	Cost Plus	Markup Percentage	Markup Price	Markup Currency Code	Valid From	Valid To
								500.00	BRL	No				5/1/2024	1/1/4000

Specific Billing Category Description Override

10.7.2 PROJECT INVOICE LINE LEVEL

In a Project Invoice line, the price inclusive of tax is calculated based on the “Tax in Tax Base” setting of the tax code. If the “Tax in Tax Base” is set to “Yes”, Tax Base Amount is calculated including that tax, and the corresponding tax amount will be calculated accordingly.

A Project Invoice line is created with a Price of 500.00

Project Management > Invoicing > Project Invoice

Project Invoice PR - 205806 1 of 1

Notes Invoice Text Printout Official Document Number Components Customer Installment Plan Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Customer RCA DOMESTIC CUST Customer Name NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL Project Invoice Series PR

Invoice No 205806 Official Document No Invoice Period Start 8/9/2024 Invoice Period End 8/9/2024

Notes No Invoice Text Yes

Amounts

Currency BRL Gross Amount 518.94 Net Amount 500.00 Tax Amount 18.94

LINE GENERAL PRE POSTING ACCOUNTING

Item ID	Invoice Text	Description	Project	Sub Project	Activity	Report Code	HSN/SAC Code	Price Adjustment ID	Quantity	Price	BR Unit Price	Net Amount	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percentage	Tax Amount	Withheld Tax Amount	Gross Amount
1	Yes	Time	PR-001 - PR-001	S2 - S2	A6 - A6	T01 - Time			1	500.00	518.94	500.00			Yes		18.94		518.94

Attachments

In project invoice tax lines, the Tax Base Amount is calculated inclusive of taxes, and then the Tax Amount calculated accordingly.

Voucher Rows



			Transaction Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount
	:		IP2		BRL	518.94		518.94
	:		IP4	BR-PIS	BRL		3.37	-3.37
	:		IP4	ISS-N	BRL		0.00	0.00
	:		IP4	CSLL-N	BRL		0.00	0.00
	:		IP4	BR-COFINS	BRL		15.57	-15.57
	:		PRJ1		BRL		500.00	-500.00
	:		PRJ5	BR-COFINS	BRL		15.57	-15.57
	:		PRJ6	BR-COFINS	BRL	15.57		15.57

10.8.2 NEW CONTROL TYPES SPECIFIC TO BRAZIL

Business Transaction Code has been introduced as a new control type for the PRJ1, PRJ2, PRJ5, and PRJ6 posting types.

The mandatory LCC parameter “Brazilian Specific Fiscal Attributes” must be enabled. Additionally, to use this control type, basic data for the Business Transaction Codes must be enabled.

Posting Control				
  				
✓		Posting Type	Code Part Name	Control Type
☐	:	IP4 - Tax Disbursed, Invoice	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	PRJ1 - Project Invoicing Taxable	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	PRJ5 - Tax in Project Invoice	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code
☐	:	PRJ6 - Tax Deduct from Project Invoice	Account	EC128 - Business Transaction Code

Sort by ▼

Posting Control Details IP4 - Account - EC128 ▼ 1 of 1

IP4
Code Part Name: Account
Control Type: EC128

<<
🔔
▼
Copy Details Set-up

Posting Type
IP4

Code Part Name
Account

Default Value No CT Value
2610

Valid From
8/9/2024

🔍
+
✎

✓	Business Transaction Code	Description	Account
☐	100	Venda de Mercadoria	2610 - Output VAT, not reduced
☐	103	Compra de Serviço	2611 - Output VAT on sales in Sweden, not reduced

10.9 Delimitations

No known delimitations.

11 Nota Fiscal Issue Date as Applied Date on Inventory Transactions for Goods Issue

11.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Brazilian tax legislation, taxes must be paid on the Nota Fiscal issue date. The accounting practice says that revenues must be recognized at goods issue and that revenues are posted including taxes. These requirements can be fulfilled by ensuring that the Nota Fiscal issue date is set to the applied date on related inventory transactions for goods issue.

11.2 Process Overview

This process ensures the applied date on inventory transactions for goods issue is updated with the Nota Fiscal issue date, in a scenario where the Nota Fiscal is issued on a date after the Customer Order has been set to “Delivered” in IFS.



11.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the “Nota Fiscal issue date applied on inventory transactions for goods issue” parameter must be enabled.

11.4 Deliver customer order

Deliver the Customer Order following IFS standard process. During this step OESHIP inventory transactions will be created with the date on which the record was created as Applied Date (standard functionality).

11.5 Create Customer Invoice and send NF-e XML to Tax Authority

Create the preliminary Customer Invoice and send the NF-e XML to Tax Authority (SEFAZ) for authorization. Once the NF-e XML file is approved by the Tax Authority, the Customer Invoice can be printed and posted, the Nota Fiscal issue date is defined and is set on the F Voucher created.

See further information in the *Outgoing Nota Fiscals* chapter.

11.6 Set Nota Fiscal Issue Date as applied date on inventory transactions

In this automated step the IFS standard function “Modify Date Applied” is used to compare the Applied Date on the OESHIP inventory transactions (generated when the customer order was delivered in IFS) with the Nota Fiscal issue date (after acceptance from the Tax Authority). If the Nota Fiscal issue date is later than the date on the transactions, the Applied Date on these will be updated automatically to be the same as the Nota Fiscal issue date (if the conditions described in the Delimitations chapter are fulfilled).

Inventory Transactions History

Modify Date Applied

(1) ✓	:	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Direction	Quantity	Applied Date
☒	:	227194	OESHIP - Ship Inventory I	DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:I...	DUBR1 - DU:BR:S1	-	1 PCS	2020-09-01

Customer Invoice

DU:BR-1 - DU:BR-1 - 38 - CUSTORDDEB - V10540

1 of 1

Posted Auth

Credit/Correction Invoice

Posting

Installment Plan and Discounts

Notes

Add/Remove Invoice Fee

Customer No	Customer Address Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created
DU:BR-1	DU:BR-1	CD-1	38	DU:BRAZIL-01	DUBR1	2020-09-02	2020-09-02

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	131,95	100,00	31,95	1	1

LINES

GENERAL

NF-E INFORMATION

HISTORY

Issue Date

2020-09-02

NF-e Key

122009608812990004056500900000031100...

NF-e Protocol No

135180015173174L0L

NF-e Processing Date

2020-09-02

NF-e Status Code

100

Return Message

Autorizado o uso da NF-e

Inventory Transactions History

✓	:	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Direction	Quantity	Applied Date
☐	:	227194	OESHIP - Ship Inventory I	DU:BR:INV:1 - DU:BR:I...	DUBR1 - DU:BR:S1	-	1 PCS	2020-09-02

11.7 Transfer Inventory Transactions

Use the IFS standard function **Transfer Inventory Transactions** to transfer the transactions to IFS Financials. In this step vouchers will be created in General Ledger and the date on the created MPL voucher will be equal to the date on the Customer Invoice F voucher.

11.8 Delimitations

The solution is based on the IFS standard function "Modify Date Applied". This function has several conditions that must be fulfilled before the date on an inventory transaction can be changed:

- The inventory transaction may not have **Has Transferred Postings** selected.
- The transaction may not have been transferred to IFS Financials.
- The transaction may not be included in the inventory statistics.
- The new date of the transaction must be later than or the same as the start date of the latest period in the inventory value statistics and cannot be later than the current date.
- The new date may not belong to an accounting period that has already been closed.
- The date for a reverse transaction must not be earlier than the original transaction.

12 Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices

12.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to cancel authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).

12.2 Process Overview

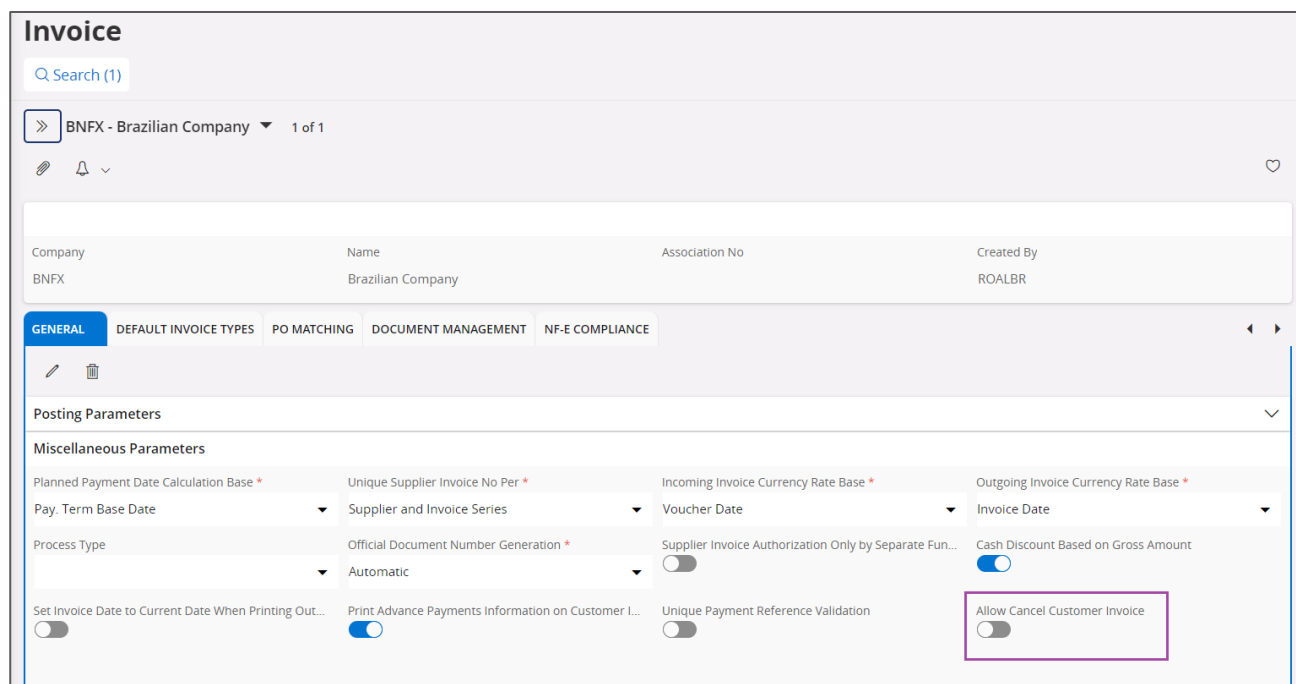


This functionality enables to cancel Posted/Printed or PostedAuth Customer Invoice. Once the Invoice is cancelled:

- Invoice is set to the status, “Cancelled”
- K voucher created reverts the original F voucher postings
- Customer Order moves back to the status “Picked”.

12.3 Prerequisites

The parameter “Allow Cancel Customer Invoice” parameter must be enabled in **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company**, Invoice tab for selected Company:



The screenshot shows the 'Invoice' configuration page for 'BNFX - Brazilian Company'. The 'GENERAL' tab is selected, showing various parameters. The 'Allow Cancel Customer Invoice' parameter is highlighted with a red box and is currently disabled (toggle is off).

Invoice Configuration Parameters			
Planned Payment Date Calculation Base *	Unique Supplier Invoice No Per *	Incoming Invoice Currency Rate Base *	Outgoing Invoice Currency Rate Base *
Pay. Term Base Date	Supplier and Invoice Series	Voucher Date	Invoice Date
Process Type	Official Document Number Generation *	Supplier Invoice Authorization Only by Separate Fun...	Cash Discount Based on Gross Amount
Set Invoice Date to Current Date When Printing Out...	Print Advance Payments Information on Customer I...	Unique Payment Reference Validation	Allow Cancel Customer Invoice

13 Taxes in Intracompany Goods Movement

13.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to the Brazilian tax regulations, when goods are moved from one site of the company to another site of the same company (e.g., movements between municipals within the country):

- Taxes should be calculated and paid by the sending site.
- The receiving site can take the input tax credit if goods are not used for own purpose.
- If goods are used for own purpose in the receiving site, inventory cost at arrival should be increased by the tax amount.

It's a legal requirement to issue a Fiscal Note for business transactions related to transfer of goods.

The **Tax Document** functionality has been introduced to support tax calculations and postings for intracompany goods movement scenarios, such as;

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

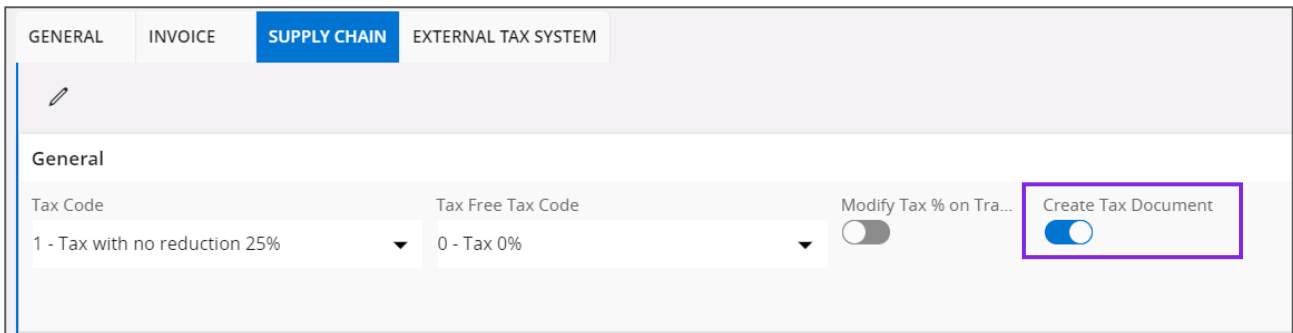
The Tax Document is developed as generic core functionality and not controlled by LCC parameter, and it can be created Manually or Automatically by disabling and enabling the **Automatic Creation of Tax Document** toggle in the Shipment Type. For Brazil the Tax Document is integrated with Outgoing/Incoming Nota Fiscal functionality.

13.2 Process Overview

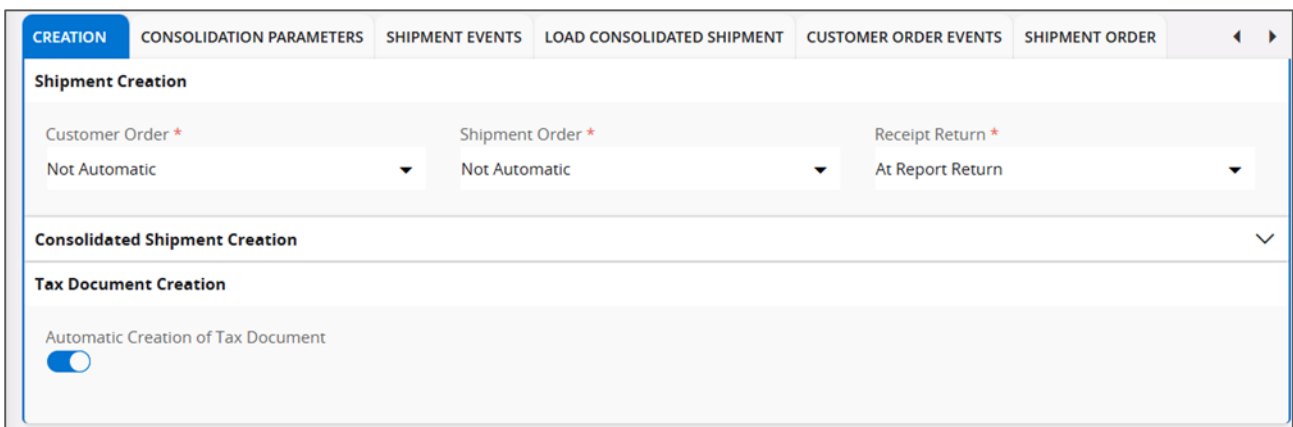


13.3 Prerequisites

Go to **Company/Tax Control/Supply Chain** page and enable “Create Tax Document” parameter.



Go to **Shipment Type/Creation** page and enable “Automatic Creation of Tax Document” parameter to create Outgoing Tax Document automatically.



13.4 Define Basic Data

The attributes Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason, Tax Manufacturing Equivalent and Goods/Services Statistical Code has been added to Inventory Part. Values entered here are fetched as default values when an Outgoing Tax Document line is created for the particular Inventory Part.

Warehouse Management > Part > Inventory Part

Inventory Part

Search (3) Search with Time Zone

Site: Inventory Part: BRPART3 Accounting Group: More Favorites Search Clear Advanced Saved Searches

Inventory Part: BRPART3 Part Description in Use: Brazilian Part 3 Site: MG01 Part Status: A - Active

Note

MAIN ALTERNATE PARTS MATERIAL PRICE ELEMENTS CHARACTERISTICS MANUFACTURING

General

Part Type: Purchased Planner: IA Technical Coordinator: Inventory UoM: UN - Unit Catch UoM: Input UoM Group: Created: 11/09/2024 Modified: 22/10/2025 Note: No Document Text: No

Classification

Counting: Supply and Demand Controls: Lead Times and Supply Dates: Shelf Life:

Cost Control

Inventory Valuation Method: Weighted Average Inventory Part Cost Level: Cost Per Part Supplier Invoice Consideration: Transaction Based Zero Cost: Zero Cost Forbidden Reset Configuration Standard Cost from Supply: No Part Cost Group: External Service Cost Method: Exclude Service Cost

Goods/Services Statistical Code

Goods/Services Statistical Code: 22072020 - Aguardente

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Acquisition Reason Id: RS - Goods for Resale Acquisition Origin: 0 - Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos c... Tax Manufacturing Equivalent: No

13.5 Create and process Shipment Order or Internal Customer Order (Demand Code IPT or DO)

Create a Shipment Order or Internal Customer Order (demand code IPT or DO) for any of below goods movement scenarios within the same company, using IFS Cloud standard functionality.

- Site to Site
- Site to Remote Warehouse
- Remote Warehouse to Site
- Remote Warehouse to Remote Warehouse

Use a Shipment Type that creates a shipment when releasing the Shipment Order or Internal Customer Order (demand code IPT or DO). Release the Shipment Order or Internal Customer Order and process the connected Shipment until Completed state using IFS Cloud standard functionality. Create the Outgoing Tax Document via the command in Shipment header - **Create Outgoing Tax Document**. An Outgoing Tax Document will be created in Preliminary state.

Otherwise enable the **Automatic Creation of Tax Document** toggle in the Shipment Type page and proceed with the connected shipment until the Complete state, then **Outgoing Tax Document** will be created automatically in Preliminary state.

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1)

236 1 of 1

+ - Cancel Posting Analysis Shipment

Tax Document No 236	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type Shipment
Source Reference 1182	Created Date 1/21/2028	Voucher Date	

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount 0.00	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency BRL

GENERAL	LINE
Sender Sender Type Site Sender ID BR-02 Sender Description Brazil - Supply Site	Receiver Receiver Type Customer Receiver ID BR2-INCUS Receiver Description Brazilian Internal Customer Final Customer ☐
Sender Address Address Source Company Address Source ID BRAZIL-COM Document Address ID AD1-BR2 Delivery Address ID AD1-BR2 Branch BR02 Sender Delivery Tax ID Number	Receiver Address Address Source Customer Address Source ID BR2-INCUS Document Address ID AD1-BR2-INCUS Delivery Address ID AD1-BR2-INCUS Receiver Delivery Address Name Brazilian Internal Customer Single Occurrence ☒ Address * Lago do Fanti da Barra AD1-BR2-000 Salvador BR - BR Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number

13.6 Process Tax Document with Nota Fiscal

13.6.1 OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

Once the Outgoing Tax Document is created the Brazil specific attributes (Business Transaction ID on the header and Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason, Goods/Services Statistical Code and Business Operation on Tax Document line) and tax information, such as Tax Calculation Structure or Tax Codes, must be entered. When the shipment is delivered the average cost from the inventory transaction SHIPODSIT- / SHIPODWHS- / SHIPTRAN- are transferred to the Outgoing Tax Document and the taxes are then calculated. At this point the Outgoing Nota Fiscal can be created. The creation of the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is either a manual or automatic process.

Manual creation of Outgoing Nota Fiscal

*Company flag "Manually process Outgoing Nota Fiscal" has to be enabled in the **Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance** tab.*

The Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created via a command from the Outgoing Tax Document header. Once using the creation command the application is validating if all mandatory data is there to create an Outgoing Nota Fiscal. If all mandatory data is not registered the Outgoing Nota Fiscal can't be created. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, the document has to be sent to the Tax authorities. This can be sent by the command in header **Send Nota Fiscal**.

Automatically creation of Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company flag "Manually process Outgoing Nota Fiscal" must be disabled in Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance tab.

When the connected shipment is delivered and the cost and taxes are calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document, the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created automatically. Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is created, it is automatically sent to the Tax authorities for approval.

13.6.2 RESPONSE FROM TAX AUTHORITIES

Below table shows how Outgoing Tax Document and Shipment statuses gets affected by different responses from Tax Authorities for the Nota Fiscal.

13.6.3 INCOMING NOTA FISCAL

After receiving approval from the Tax Authorities for the Outgoing Nota Fiscal, the Outgoing Tax Document is posted, and the creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal and Incoming Tax Document is either a manual or Automatic process.

Manual creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal

*Company flag "Manually process Incoming Nota Fiscal" must be enabled in **Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance** tab*

When the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is approved by tax authorities, the Incoming Nota Fiscal can be created via the header command **Create Incoming Nota Fiscal**. As soon as the incoming Nota

NF Transaction	Nota Fiscal Status	Outgoing Tax Document Status	Shipment Status
NF Created	Initiated	Preliminary	Completed
Response received, status Code 110	Declined	Cancelled (Preliminary Tax Document)	Completed (next step: Deliver)
Response received, status Code 100	Approved	Posted	Completed
Limited in this release Request to cancel the approved Nfe (Means Tax Document is Posted when sending the Request) - Response Status code 135	Cancelled	Cancelled (Posted Tax Document)	Completed (next step: Deliver)
Limited in this release Response Received Status code 999, 155 etc	Error	Preliminary 1. Rectify the error and re-send the Nfe from Nota Fiscal (use same Nfe no) 2. a) Send a Void Request from a Nota Fiscal b) Approved void Request, cancel the preliminary tax document	1. Completed 2. a) send a void request = Completed or closed (step: Delivered) b) Approved void request = Completed (next step: Deliver)
Preliminary Outgoing Tax Document cancelled (connected to a NF)	This functionality is restricted validating whether a Nfe is connected		

Fiscal is manually approved, the Incoming Tax Document can be created via the command in Incoming Nota Fiscal Header **Create Incoming Tax Document**. The Incoming Tax Document will be a mirror image of the Outgoing Tax Document. Now the postings can be done manually from the command in header **Post Tax Document**.

Automatic creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal

*Company flag "Manually process Incoming Nota Fiscal" has to be disabled in **Company/Invoice/NF-E compliance** tab.*

When the Outgoing Tax Document is approved by tax authorities, the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created automatically. Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is manually approved the Incoming Tax Document is created and posted automatically. The Incoming Tax Document will be a mirror image of the Outgoing Tax Document.

Incoming Tax Document 222

Preliminary

Post Tax Document
Cancel
Posting Analysis

Tax Document No	Source Ref Type	Source Reference	Created Date
222	Shipment	1438	2022-08-12

Originating Outgoing Tax Document No
221

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
15,00000	6,45000	21,45000	BRL

GENERAL

LINES

Sender		Receiver	
Sender Type	Sender ID	Receiver Type	Receiver ID
Site	HPBR1	Site	HPBR2
Sender Description	Sender Document Address	Receiver Description	Receiver Document Address
HP Brazil Site 1	1	Hp Brazil Site 2	2
Sender Delivery Address	Branch	Receiver Delivery Address	Receiver Delivery Address Name
1		2	
		Single Occurrence	

13.7 Tax Document With 3rd Party External Tax System

Brazil country specifics basic data must be entered to be able to use the Brazil Avalara in the Intracompany goods movement scenario.

To use the Brazil external tax system (Avalara) in the intracompany goods movement scenario, first an Outgoing Tax Document must be created. When an Outgoing Tax Document is available the Brazil specific attributes have to be entered, such as Business Transaction ID on the header and Acquisition Origin, Acquisition Reason, Goods/Services Statistical Code and Business Operation on Tax Document line. Tax calculation structure or Tax codes should not have any value. Once delivering the connected shipment the call to receive taxes from Avalara is done. The Brazil Avalara is then sending calculated taxes back to IFS Cloud and the taxes are calculated on the Outgoing Tax Document. From here the Nota Fiscal process continues as described above.

13.8 Nota Fiscal Reference in Inventory Transaction History

To improve traceability and compliance, the Nota Fiscal details are linked to the **Inventory Transaction History** page. This allows users to track inventory transactions with accurate Nota Fiscal references.

1. **Nota Fiscal Item:** Fetches and displays the corresponding line number from the Nota Fiscal.
2. **Nota Fiscal Number:** Displays the Nota Fiscal number associated with the transaction.

Warehouse Management > Transaction History > Inventory Transactions History

Inventory Transactions History

Search

Order Ref 1	Created	Alt Source Ref1	Alt Source Ref2	Alt Source Ref3	Alt Source Ref4	Alt Source Ref5	Alt Source Ref Type	Nota Fiscal Number	Nota Fiscal Item	Transaction ID	Transaction Code
489	2025-05-02	489	1	*	*	2030	Shipment Order	000100494	1	295353	SHIP005IT - Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company
489	2025-05-02							000100494	1	295355	SHIP005IT - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company

To localize all the reference to the origin in the Nota Fiscal lines the source ref 1 from Shipment is fetched to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal header. For Shipment with source type Shipment Order the Source Ref 1 from Shipment header is fetched. For Shipment with source type Customer Order the one distinct source ref 1 from the shipment line is fetched. The references in the Nota Fiscal lines are then the trackable values for Nota Fiscal Number and Nota Fiscal Item in the Inventory Transaction history. If the Shipment includes multiply Shipment Orders/Customer Orders the source ref 1 from Shipment cannot be fetched to the Outgoing Nota Fiscal header and will be a limitation for the references to be retrieved in the Nota Fiscals.

Shipment with source type Shipment Order the Source Ref 1 in Shipment header will be considered as a consolidation parameter for Shipments.

Shipment Management > Outbound Shipment > Shipment

Shipment

Search Advanced Search with Time Zone

Status Shipment ID Notes More Favorites Search

141

Operations Share Shipment Handling Unit Structure Shipment Inventory Delivery Note Analysis Document Text Outgoing Tax Document

Sender Receiver

Settings and Indicators

SHIPMENT LINES AVAILABLE LINES ADDRESS GENERAL

Delivery Information

Reference Documents and Misc Info

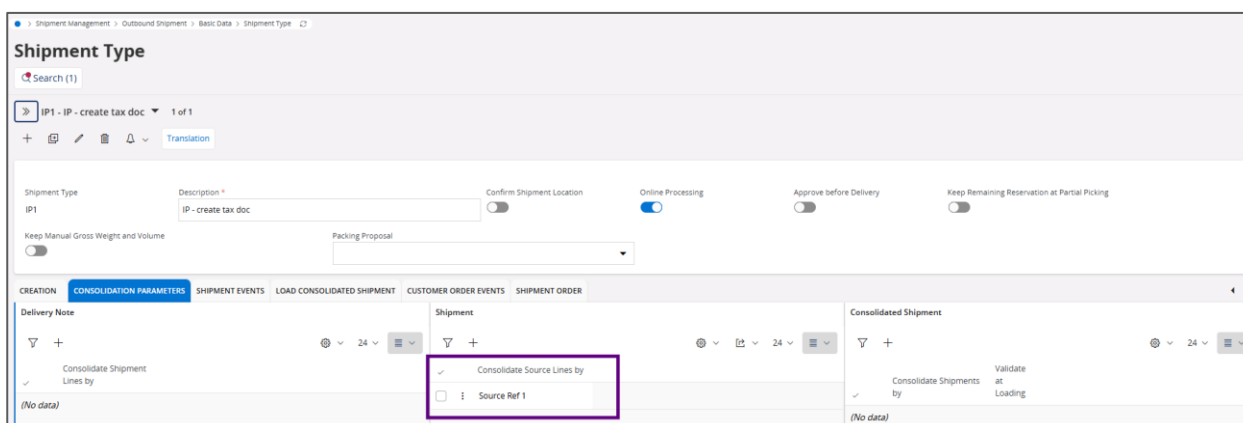
Consignment Note No 141	Delivery Note No 200789	Alt Delivery Note No 200789	PRO No
Airway Bill No	Remit COD To	Sender Reference	Receiver Reference
Customs Value Currency	Customs Declaration Number	Customs Declaration Date	Language Code bp - Portuguese (Brazil)

Source Ref 1
36

Freight Payer Information at Forwarder

Weight Volume

For the Shipment Order process, it is therefore mandatory to set Source Ref 1 as a consolidation parameter in “Consolidate Source Lines By” on the Shipment Type page.



Below are the references retrieved to the Nota Fiscals lines.

Nota Fiscals created from Shipment with Source Type Customer Order.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal line;

Alt Object Ref 1 - Customer Order Line Order No

Alt Object Ref 2 - Customer Order Line Line No

Alt Object Ref 3 - Customer Order Line Rel No

Alt Object Ref 4 - Customer Order Line Line Item No

Incoming Nota Fiscal line:

Source ref 1 - Purchase Order Line order no

Source ref 2 - Purchase Order Line line no

Source Ref 3 - Purchase Order Line rel no

Source Ref 4 - No Value

Incoming Nota Fiscal line upon receiving the Purchase Order:

Source Ref 4 = Receipt number

Nota Fiscal created from Shipment with Source Type Shipment Order.

Outgoing Nota Fiscal line;

Alt Object Ref 1 - Shipment Order ID

Alt Object Ref 2 - Shipment Order Line No

Alt Object Ref 3 - Shipment Id

Alt Object Ref 4 - Shipment Line No

Incoming Nota Fiscal line:

Source ref 1 - Shipment Order Id

Source ref 2 - Shipment Order Line No

Source Ref 3 - Shipment Id

Source Ref 4 - Shipment Line No

Incoming Nota Fiscal line upon receiving the Shipment Order:

Source Ref 3 - Receipt number

Source Ref 4 - No Value

Note: Only one receipt number can be used for each Nota Fiscal, it is therefore a limitation to use multiply receipt for one Shipment Order/Purchase Order. Therefore, the receipt should include all the quantity from the Nota Fiscal.

13.9 Postings

13.9.1 OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the Outgoing Tax Document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX - Intracompany Tax – Sender

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M297	Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC7 – Tax Code
M298	Counter Posting, Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

13.9.2 INCOMING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the Incoming Tax Document:

- Voucher Type: MPT
- Function Group: LT
- Business Events: ICBS-TAX - Intracompany Tax – Receiver

Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control type
M300	Counter Posting, Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC1 – Fixed Value
M299	Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

In **Tax Document Posting Analysis** page both successful and erroneous postings can be viewed. In case of erroneous postings, when rectified the error the posting can be rerun through command **Post Tax Document** in both Outgoing and Incoming Tax Document.

Tax Document Posting Analysis 22 ▾ 1 of 1

Tax Document No
22

Sender
HPBR1

Receiver
HPBR2

Currency
BRL

Error
No

Outgoing

Amounts

Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount
20,00	8,60	28,60

Posting Information

✓		Voucher No	Voucher Type	Voucher Date	Posting Type	Posting Event	Account	Cost Center	Co
☐	:	2022000002	MPT	2022-01-18	M297	ICBS-TAX	2610		
☐	:	2022000002	MPT	2022-01-18	M298	ICBS-TAX	2699		
☐	:	2022000002	MPT	2022-01-18	M297	ICBS-TAX	2610		
☐	:	2022000002	MPT	2022-01-18	M298	ICBS-TAX	2699		

13.10 Handling of Non-deductible Taxes

When moving goods between sites of the same company, if the goods received in the demand site are used for own purpose (meaning demand site cannot take the input tax credit), then inventory cost applicable for the demand site should be increased by the nondeductible tax amount. In Brazil the most common scenario is either the taxes will be 100% deductible or 0% deductible.

Handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts

When handling the standard cost parts in purchasing flow, the non-deductible tax amount is treated as a price difference in invoice matching. New posting types are introduced to handle this difference in supplier invoice matching. Therefore, when handling non-deductible taxes for standard cost parts in intra company goods movements, we need to follow a similar approach. The non-deductible tax amount should be posted separately when generating tax postings for incoming tax document, using a new posting type.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type should be created. This will not be connected to a default account and user needs to manually define the required account in **posting control** page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M303	Non-Deductible Tax, Intracompany Part Movements	INVENT

Since there are no nondeductible taxes involved, nothing to be posted under non-deductible posting type (M303).

0% Deductible Scenario

- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 0% deductible
- Calculated total tax %: $100 \times 10 \times 10\% = 100$
- Deductible%: $100 \times 0\% = 0$
- Nondeductible%: $100 \times 100\% = 100$

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M303	100	
		M300		100

2610		2699	
M297	100	M298	100
		M300	100
Acc XXXX			
M303	100		

Since the taxes are 100% nondeductible, the full nondeductible tax amount is posted against M303 under incoming tax document in demand site.

Handling of Multiple Taxes

The above examples are mainly for the basic scenario where you have a single tax code. But the most practical scenario would be to have multiple tax codes (tax structures) with different deductible tax percentages in each of them. Below example explains how the postings should be created for multiple tax scenarios.

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- Standard cost of the part in both sites is 100.
- Quantity moved between sites 10.

Tax Structure used in the goods movement has the following tax codes:

- Tax code1 - 10% and 40% deductible
- Tax code2 – 20% and 100% deductible

- Tax code3 – 15% and 0% deductible

Taxes will be calculated as follows for the above tax codes:

Tax Code	Tax Base Amount	Total Tax Amount	Deductible Amount	Nondeductible Amount
Tax code1 - 10% & 40% deductible	$100 \times 10 = 1000$	$1000 \times 10\% = 100$	$100 \times 40\% = 40$	$100 \times 60\% = 60$
Tax code2 – 20% & 100% deductible	$100 \times 10 = 1000$	$1000 \times 20\% = 200$	$200 \times 100\% = 200$	$200 \times 0\% = 0$
Tax code3 – 15% & 0% deductible	$100 \times 10 = 1000$	$1000 \times 15\% = 150$	$150 \times 0\% = 0$	$150 \times 100\% = 150$

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	
		M297		200
		M298	200	
		M297		150
		M298	150	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M303	60	
		M300		100
		M299	200	
		M300		200
		M303	150	
		M300		150

2610	
M297	100
M297	200
M297	150

2699			
M298	100	M300	100
M298	200	M300	200
M298	150	M300	150

Acc XXXX	
M303	60
M303	150

2641	
M299	40
M299	200

***Even though two sites have different standard costs, still the taxes and nondeductible taxes should be calculated based on the cost in supply site. This is because when goods are sent from the supply site, it's the supply site cost that should be considered as the applicable price/cost for the demand site.

Handling of non-deductible taxes for weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts

For the weighted average/FIFO/LIFO parts, the non-deductible tax amount should be absorbed as a part of inventory cost for the demand site. Therefore, it was decided to add the nondeductible tax amount to the INTORDTR transaction created against the demand site at the point of delivering the goods from the supply site. When calculating the new WA cost applicable for the demand site it will automatically consider the non-deductible tax portion which is already absorbed into INTORDTR transaction.

A new posting type needs to be introduced to handle it along with tax document postings. Following new posting type should be created. This will not be connected to a default account and user needs to manually define the required account in **posting control** page.

Posting Type	Description	Component
M304	Non-Deductible Tax, Order Transit	INVENT

Following control types will be enabled.

- AC1 – Fixed Value
- AC7 – Tax Code

This is how the posting should be created in WA scenario.

Example:

- Assume parts are moved between two sites of the same company.
- WA cost of the part in Supply sites is 100
- Quantity moved between sites 10
- WA cost of the part in demand site is 200 and existing qty in demand site is 10
- Applicable tax code in both sites 10% and 40% deductible
 - Calculated total tax %: $100 \times 10 \times 10\% = 100$
 - Deductible%: $100 \times 40\% = 40$
 - Nondeductible%: $100 \times 60\% = 60$

Created inventory transactions:

Note: Bellow sample is done for Shipment Order scenario and same functionality will apply for Internal Customer Order (Demand Code IPT, Distribution Order) when moving the goods within same company.

Supply Site	SHIPODSIT- - Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company	Dr	Cr
		M4 1000	
		M1	1000

Demand Site	INTORDTR - Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue		Dr	Cr
	*** This is how it will work after handling the ND tax			
		M3	1060	
		M4		1060
		M4	60	
		M156		60

New weighted average applicable to the demand site = $(1060 + (200 \times 10))/20 = 153$
Total amount to be posted = $153 \times 10 = 1530$

Demand Site	SHIPODSIT+ - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company		Dr	Cr
		M1	1530	
		M3		1530

T Accounting

	1400		
		M1	1000
M3	1060		
M1	1530	M3	1530
	2590		2530

	1405		
M4	1000		
		M4	1060
M4	60		
	1060		1060

*** Inventory value increased by 60
 $(2590 - 2530)$

	M156	60
--	------	----

Tax Document Postings

Supply Site	Outgoing TD		Dr	Cr
		M297		100
		M298	100	

Demand Site	Incoming TD		Dr	Cr
		M299	40	
		M300		40
		M304	60	
		M300		60

2610				2699	
	M297	100		M298	100
					M300 40
					M300 60
		2641			
M299		40			
		XXXX			
M304		60			

Handling of Different Scenarios

The goods movement using shipment order can be done for lot of different scenarios like Site to Site, Site to RWH, RWH to RWH etc. But the non-deductible tax handling should be done only for the goods movements done between two sites. This means only for the scenarios where the following set of transactions are created.

- Supply Site: SHIPODSIT- - Deliver Shipment Order to a site in the same company
- Demand Site: INTORDTR - Move to Internal Order Transit due to Issue
- Demand Site: SHIPODSIT+ - Receive Shipment Order from a site in the same company

Few example scenarios where the above transactions are created:

- Movement between two sites of the same company
- Movement from a site to a RWH of another site of the same company
- Movement between two RWHs of two sites of the same company

Apart from above scenarios, all the other scenarios are similar to goods movement between two locations of the same site, and non-deductible taxes need not to be calculated for such scenarios.

13.11 Delimitations

- Manual entering of multiple tax codes in Outgoing Tax Document tax dialog are not supported in this release, only single tax code, tax calculation structure or Brazil Avalara tax integration.
- The following responses from tax authorities are not supported in this release:

14 Taxes 100% or 0% Deductible

14.1 Legal Requirement

In IFS Cloud, when the External Tax System (Avalara) is selected for a Brazilian Company, the External Tax Codes Mapping must be configured, in order to get taxes calculated and recorded in the Purchase Order line, or else External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes must be used when reading Incoming Nota Fiscal file from XML file.

In Brazil, the possibility of taxes being deductible or non-deductible in Incoming Transactions, is directly related to the reason why the Company purchases the goods. This is indicated from the “Acquisition Reason” defined for a relevant Part. In the context of Brazilian tax type categories, **ICMS, IPI, PIS, COFINS, CBS and IBS** are always 0 or 100% deductible, and partial deduction will not be applied.

The Deduction % can be defined based on the “Acquisition Reason”, allowing for a more flexible and accurate tax treatment according to the nature of each purchase.

14.2 Process Overview Procurement



14.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” parameter must be enabled.

Select “Avalara Tax - Brazil” as the External Calculation Method in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control** and tab **External Tax System**.

14.4 Enter Basic Data

Navigate to **Acquisition Reason** page from **Application Base Setup/General Data/Acquisition Reason** and define whether taxes are 100% or 0% deductible in the relevant columns, “Appropriate IPI Credit”, “Appropriate ICMS Credit”, “Appropriate PIS/COFINS Credit” and “Appropriate CBS/IBS Credit”.

Application Base Setup > General Data > Acquisition Reason

Acquisition Reason

Q Search

Translation

✓	Acquisition Reason ID	Description	External Use Type	Appropriate IPI Credit	Appropriate ICMS Credit	Appropriate PIS/COFINS Credit	Appropriate CBS/IBS Credit
☐	FA	Fixed Assets	Fixed Assets	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	FA1	Fixed Assets (no credit)	Fixed Assets	0% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	0% Deductible
☐	PR	Inputs for Production	Production	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	PR1	Inputs for Production	Production	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	RS	Goods for Resale	Resale	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	RS1	Goods for Resale (no credit)	Resale	0% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	0% Deductible
☐	RS2	Goods for Resale (no credit)	Resale	100% Deductible	0% Deductible	100% Deductible	0% Deductible
☐	UC	Goods for Use and Consumption	Use or Consumption	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible	100% Deductible
☐	UC1	Goods for Use and Consumption (no credit)	Use or Consumption	0% Deductible	0% Deductible	0% Deductible	0% Deductible

Define a 100% deductible tax code and a 0% deductible tax code related to Brazilian specific Tax type categories, IPI, ICMS, PIS/COFINS CBS/IBS in *Accounting Rules/ Tax/ Tax Codes* page. The tax rates need to be defined as 0% to map these tax codes in the “External Tax Codes Mapping” page.

Accounting Rules > Tax > Tax Codes

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Tax Codes

Q Search

24

✓	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type Category	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amort Printout
☐	COFINS 0%	COFINS 0%	COFINS	Tax	0	100	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	COFINS 0% - COST	COFINS 0% - COST	COFINS	Tax	0	0	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	ICMS 0%	ICMS 0%	ICMS	Tax	0	100	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	ICMS 0% - COST	ICMS 0% - COST	ICMS	Tax	0	0	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	IPI 0%	IPI 0%	IPI	Tax	0	100	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	IPI 0% - COST	IPI 0% - COST	IPI	Tax	0	0	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	PIS 0%	PIS 0%	PIS	Tax	0	100	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate
☐	PIS 0% - COST	PIS 0% - COST	PIS	Tax	0	0	2/1/2024	12/31/2049	Invoice Entry	Invoice Entry	Separate

Define the relevant 0% or 100% or both Tax Codes in the *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control/External Tax Codes Mapping* page for the relevant Tax Type Category.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Tax Control > External Tax Codes Mapping

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

External Tax Codes Mapping

Search

✓	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Appropriation of Credit	Tax (%)	Tax In Tax Base	Tax Type
☐	ICMS	ICMS 0% - COST - ICMS 0% - COST	0% Deductible	0	Yes	Tax
☐	ICMS	ICMS - 0% - ICMS - 0%	100% Deductible	0	No	Tax

The “Appropriation of Credit” column will be automatically updated based on the Tax details for the relevant Tax code in the *Tax Codes* page.

14.5 Enter Purchase Order

Follow standard functionality to enter a Purchase Order. Select an option for Business Transaction ID and save. Go to Part Lines and fetch Part details for “Acquisition Reason”, “Acquisition Origin” and “Goods/Services Statistical Code”. If a default value has been set on the Part this value will be shown here. It can be changed if needed.

Save the Part Line details and taxes will be calculated through Avalara.

91001578 - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP - SW-S1 1 of 3

Planned

Order No: 91001578 Supplier: SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER Site: SW-S1 - SAKWLK Brazil Site 1 Order Code: 1 - NORMAL Receipt Date: 2/20/25, 12:00 ... AKST

Not Shared

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
72.75 BRL	72.75 BRL	27.25 BRL	100.00 BRL

PART LINES

Part Description	Quantity	Taxab...	Price/Curr	Price Incl Tax/Curr	Price UoM	Price/Base	Price Incl Tax/Base	Acquisition Reason	Acquisition Origin	Goods/Services Statistical C
SAKWL...	1	Yes	72.75	100.00	PCS	72.75	100.00	PR - Inputs for Production	0 - Nacional, exceto as indicadas no...	60011010 - De algodao

Relevant tax code whether 100% or 0% deductible will be fetched based on the details in “Appropriate IPI Credit”, “Appropriate ICMS Credit” and “Appropriate PIS/COFINS Credit” defined in the **Acquisition Reason** page.

Purchase Order Line Taxes

Gross Amount/Curr
100.00

Net Amount/Curr
82.00

Tax Amount/Curr
0.00

Non-deductible Tax Amount/Curr
18.00

Total Tax Amount/Curr
18.00

Filter
+

Settings
Print
24
Calendar

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Impact On Net Amount	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Base	Non-deductible Tax/Curr	Total Tax Amount	CST Code
:	0.00	CORINS-COST	Tax	Tax Inclusive	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70
:	100.00	ICMS-COST	Tax	Tax Inclusive	18	0	0.00	0.00	18.00	18.00	90
:	100.00	IPI-COST	Tax	Tax Exclusive	5.2	0	0.00	0.00	5.20	5.20	49
:	0.00	PIS-COST	Tax	Tax Inclusive	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70

OK
Cancel

Note:

The Tax Exclusive taxes i.e., IPI are not added and presented in “Non-Deductible Tax Amount/Curr” and “Total Tax Amount/Curr” fields. However, this is accurately presented in the Incoming Fiscal Documents and the Manual Supplier Invoice.

The User has the option to identify the Tax Exclusive Taxes in the Purchase Order Taxes directly from the column “Tax Exclusive Amount” in PO Part Lines.

< P101755 - BR DOMESTIC SUPP - SP01
Planned

Order No
P101755
Supplier
NE BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM A...
Site
SP01 - Site SP01
Order Code
1 - NORMAL
Receipt Date
4/29/25, 12:00 ...

Not Shared
Product Type
Goods

Total Net Amount/Base
82.00 BRL

Total Net Amount/Curr
82.00 BRL

Total Tax Amount/Curr
18.00 BRL

Total Gross Amount/Curr
100.00 BRL

PART LINES
NO PART LINES
RENTAL PART LINES
ORDER DETAILS
CHARGES
LANDED COST
AUTHORIZATION

Filter
+
Create Lines from Template

	Acquisition Reason	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Business Transaction ID	Business Operation	Self-Billing	Tax Exclusive Amount	Total Gross Amount incl Tax Exclusive Amount
✓	UC - Goods for Use and C...	22072020 - Aguardente	203 - Compra de Mercadoria	1101	No	5.2	105.20

Once taxes are calculated, the Purchase Order can be released, and the Incoming Nota Fiscal can be created.

14.6 Create Incoming Nota Fiscal

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using *Financials/ Financial e-Reporting/ Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading* page. Make sure that the Purchase Order number (or numbers) is referenced in field **PO Reference**.

Receive the Incoming NF Lines through either “Copy Unreceived PO Lines/Charges” or “Copy Unmatched PO Receipts”.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Company: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 003P1017550

Search (1)

Sort by

1329
Document Series: 003
Document No: P1017550
Initiated

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site *
SP01

PO Reference
P101755

Entry Date *
4/29/2025

Issue Date
4/29/2025

Document Series *
003

Fiscal Document Model
55

Document No
P1017550

Object Type
Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate
1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID
203

Payment Terms
30 - 30 Days Net

Currency Code
BRL

Amounts			
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount
105.20	82.00	0.00	23.20

The total Non-Deductible Tax Amount will be correctly shown (Including the Tax Exclusive Tax Amount portion) will be shown in the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

According to the presented scenario a total Non- Deductible Tax Amount of 23.20BRL is calculated.

- ICMS (Tax Inclusive) – 18.00BRL
- IPI (Tax Exclusive) – 5.20BRL

The Incoming NF Tax Lines Dialog:

X

Tax Lines

Gross Amount
105.20

Net Amount
82.00

Tax Amount
0.00

Non-deductible Tax Amount
23.20

Total Tax Amount
23.20

Tax Line Details
⚙️ ↻ 24 📄

🔍 +

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Base Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Code	Impact On Net Amount	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	CST Code
⋮	0.00	0.00	COFINS-COST	Tax Inclusive	Tax	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70
⋮	100.00	100.00	ICMS-COST	Tax Inclusive	Tax	18	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.00	18.00	90
⋮	100.00	100.00	IPI-COST	Tax Exclusive	Tax	5.2	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.20	5.20	49
⋮	0.00	0.00	PIS-COST	Tax Inclusive	Tax	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70

OK
Cancel

Then the Nota Fiscal can be approved. After the approval of the Nota Fiscal the Manual Supplier Invoice can be created and the standard IFS Functionality can be followed to Post the created Manual Supplier Invoice.

Notes:

If the Acquisition Reason is not set at the Purchase Part level or Business Transaction Code, it will remain null in the object line. It can be manually entered or modified directly in the object line. However, if the Acquisition Reason is not set for the object line, the taxes returned from the External Tax System will be assigned by default to non-deductible Tax Codes defined in the External Tax Codes Mapping.

The 100% deductible Tax Codes will be applied irrespective of the selected value in the columns in Acquisition Reason for the Outgoing Scenarios – Tax calculation in Goods for Customer Order, Tax Calculation for Services in Customer Order and Tax Calculation in Shipment Order.

14.7 Delimitations

The Non-Deductible tax handling in the XML (Receiving Incoming NF-e) flow is not supported in this release. The user has the option to fetch taxes using the “Fetch External Tax” command in the Incoming Fiscal Documents as an alternative for this.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

15 Incoming Nota Fiscal

15.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to sales, procurement, transfer of goods and other non-billable operations. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

The Nota Fiscal must be received by the goods recipient before the goods is received into inventory.

All inventory transactions created from procurement must be identified by the Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item. These references are used when submitting tax reporting to the Tax Authority at the end of tax period. These references might also be required in Tax Audits. The references are also widely used in the daily operations in Brazilian companies.

15.2 Process Overview

Incoming Nota Fiscal could be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

- a. Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud core *External Supplier Invoice* flow is used to upload the received Incoming Nota Fiscal XML file (NF-e). Once uploaded by using the IFS Cloud core functionalities, Incoming Nota Fiscal could be created automatically.

- b. Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually – Using ***Incoming Nota Fiscal*** Page

User can enter an Incoming Nota Fiscal based on the DANFe document received from the supplier together with the goods using ***Incoming Nota Fiscal*** page.

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created, user can create Manual Supplier Invoice & Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

Finally, user can create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt and process Manual Supplier Invoice.

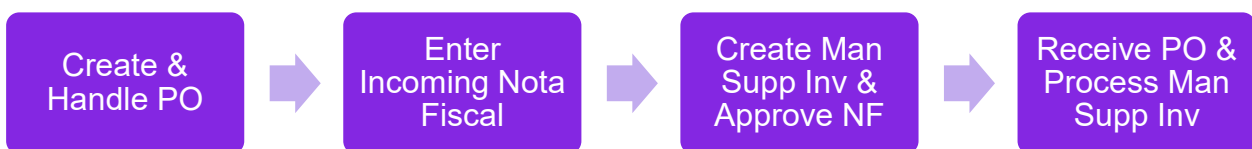
Note: User can also create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt before creating the Manual Supplier Invoice or Incoming Nota Fiscal depending on the requirement.

15.2.1 RECEIVE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL AUTOMATICALLY (NF-E) – USING EXTERNAL SUPPLIER INVOICE FLOW

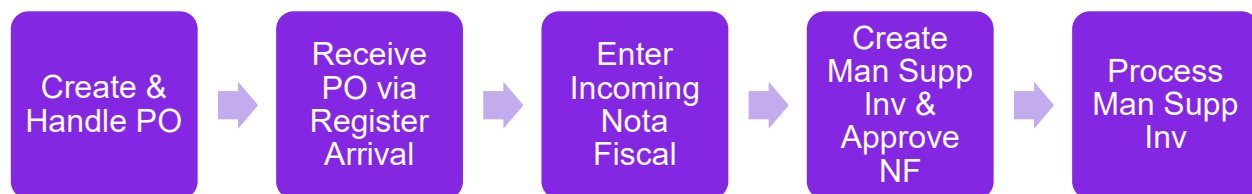


15.2.2 ENTER INCOMING NOTA FISCAL MANUALLY (DANFE) – USING INCOMING NOTA FISCAL PAGE

SCENARIO 1 - RECEIVING GOODS BEFORE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL (SELF-BILLING MUST BE DISABLED ON THE PO LINE)



SCENARIO 2 - RECEIVING GOODS AFTER INCOMING NOTA FISCAL (SELF-BILLING MAY BE ENABLED OR DISABLED ON THE PO LINE)



15.2.3 RECEIVING GOODS BEFORE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL (SELF-BILLING MUST BE DISABLED ON THE PO LINE)

- The printed Nota Fiscal accompanying the goods contains the Nota Fiscal Number (Document No), Series (Document Series), and Model (Fiscal Document Model).

RECEBEMOS DE STDBRAZIL		OS PRODUTOS CONSTANTES DA NOTA FISCAL INDICADA AO LADO		NF-e	
DATA DE RECEBIMENTO	IDENTIFICAÇÃO E ASSINATURA DO RECEBEDOR	DESTINATÁRIO	VLR TOTAL NOTA	Nº	Série
		NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - S	134,38	000200609	13

IDENTIFICAÇÃO DO EMITENTE STDBRAZIL  Avenida Tamboré 267 26º Andar - Torre Sul, Tamboré Barueri-SP CEP: 06453-000 Fone: (11)4133-3030 roberto.alves@ifsc.com		DANFE Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletrônica 0 - ENTRADA 1 - SAÍDA Nº 000200609 SÉRIE 13 FL 1 / 1	 CHAVE DE ACESSO 3526 0204 1062 3000 0190 55 1 3000 2006 0910 0001 2090 Consulta de autenticidade no portal nacional da NF-e www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal ou no site da Sefaz Autorizadora
--	--	---	--

NATUREZA DA OPERAÇÃO		PROTOCOLO DE AUTORIZAÇÃO DE USO	
Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin		135260000485909 06/02/26 16:26:38	
INSCRIÇÃO ESTADUAL	INSC. ESTADUAL DO SUBST. TRIBUTÁRIO	CPF/CNPJ	
956224310481		04.106.230/0001-90	

DESTINATÁRIO / REMETENTE			
NOME / RAZÃO SOCIAL		CNPJ / CPF / ID Estrangeiro	DATA DA EMISSÃO
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL		60.881.299/0004-05	06/02/2026 00:00
ENDEREÇO	BAIRRO / DISTRITO	COMPLEMENTO	DATA DA ENTRADA/SAÍDA
Avenida Santo Antônio 2112	Bela Vista	2112	06/02/2026
MUNICÍPIO	UF	INSCRIÇÃO ESTADUAL	CNPJ / CPF
Osasco	SP	535377851110	06083215

CÁLCULO DO IMPOSTO					
BC ICMS	VALOR ICMS	BC ICMS SUBSTITUIÇÃO	VALOR ICMS SUBS	VALOR IMP. IMPORTAÇÃO	VALOR TOTAL DOS PRODUTOS
134,38	24,19	0,00	0,00	0,00	134,38
VALOR FRETE	VALOR SEGURO	VALOR DESCONTO	OUTRAS DESPESAS ACESSÓRIAS	VALOR IPI	VALOR TOTAL DA NOTA
0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	134,38

TRANSPORTADOR / VOLUMES TRANSPORTADOS					
RAZÃO SOCIAL	FRETE POR CONTA	CÓDIGO ANT	PLACA	UF	CNPJ / CPF
	0-Contrat. por conta do Remetente		-		

- The printed information matches the NF-e XML from the supplier.

```

<nfeProc xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" versao="4.00">
  <NFe xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
    <infNFe versao="4.00" Id="NFe35260204106230000190550130002006091000012090">
      <ide>
        <cUF>35</cUF>
        <cNF>00001209</cNF>
        <natOp>Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin</natOp>
        <mod>55</mod>
        <serie>13</serie>
        <nNF>200609</nNF>
        <dhEmi>2026-02-06T00:00:00+00:00</dhEmi>
        <dhSaiEnt>2026-02-06T00:00:00+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
        <tpNF>1</tpNF>
        <idDest>1</idDest>
        <cMunFG>3505708</cMunFG>
        <tpImp>1</tpImp>
        <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
        <CDV>0</CDV>
        <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
        <finNFe>1</finNFe>
        <indFinal>0</indFinal>
        <indPres>1</indPres>
        <indIntermed>0</indIntermed>
        <procEmi>0</procEmi>
        <verProc>MigrateInvoicy</verProc>
      </ide>
      <emit>
        <CNPJ>04106230000190</CNPJ>
        <xNome>STDBRAZIL</xNome>
        <xFant>BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS</xFant>
        <enderEmit>
          <xLgr>Avenida Tamboré</xLgr>
          <nro>267</nro>
          <xCpl>26º Andar - Torre Sul</xCpl>
        </enderEmit>
      </emit>
    </infNFe>
  </NFe>
</nfeProc>
  
```

- When registering PO arrivals, the user must manually enter the Receipt Reference using the format Series (Document Series) + Model (Fiscal Document Model) + Number (Document No).

×

Receive

Receive

Received By

RA

ROALBR

Actual Delivery Date

2/6/26, 12:00 AM

Actual Arrival Date

2/6/26, 6:39 PM

Receipt Reference

1355200609

Packing Details

Handling Unit Type ID

Customs Information

Customs Declaration Number

Customs Declaration Date

Notes: Warehouse users have this information from the physical document which follows the goods.

- When receiving an incoming Nota Fiscal—whether entered manually with information from the printed document or automatically created from an external supplier invoice using an XML file— the information is stored accordingly.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (3)

Show only current results

Status

Document Id

Document Series

PO Reference

Issue Date

More

Favorites

Search

Clear

»

+

Cancel

View Manual Supplier Invoice

View Vouchers

Document Type

Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier

BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM V...

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Site

SP01

PO Reference

P102382

Entry Date

2/6/2026

Document Series

13

Fiscal Document Model

55

Document No

200609

Object Reference

1355200609

Object Reference Status

Posted

Currency Rate

1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID

200

Payment Terms

30 - 30 Days Net

Currency Code

BRL

- If Nota Fiscal was entered manually the user uses *Copy Unmatched PO Receipts* to pull the PO lines.
- For Nota Fiscal created from an External Supplier Invoice via XML, *Copy Unmatched PO Receipts* is not required.
- Enter mandatory information and approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.
- Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is approved, create a Manual Supplier Invoice via the **Create Manual Supplier Invoice** command on the Incoming Nota Fiscal header.
- After the invoice is created, both the Receipt Reference and Invoice No. are automatically populated with the concatenated key (*Document Series + Fiscal Document Model + Document No*).

Manual Supplier Invoice

Search (1)

AS - 1355200609 1 of 1

[New Manual Supplier Invoice](#)
[More Information](#)
[Pre Posting](#)
[Installment Plan And Discounts](#)
[View Vouchers](#)
[Official Document Number Components](#)

PO Reference P102382	Receipt Reference 1355200609	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID
Invoice Type AUTSUPPINV	Series ID AS	Invoice No 1355200609	Official Document No	
Invoice Date 2/6/2026	Arrival Date 2/6/2026	Pay Term Base Date 2/6/2026	Payment Terms 30 - 30 Days Net	Due Date 3/9/2026
Voucher Type Reference I	Voucher No Reference 2026000021	Authorizer ID *	Notes No	Advance Invoice No
On Hold Installment No	Posting Proposal No	Utility Bills No	Gross Amount 500.00	Net Amount 372.07
				Tax Amount 127.93

- The user completes *Matching PO Receipts per Line* and follows the core process to post the invoice.

Financials > Supplier Invoice > Manual Supplier Invoice > Post from Purchase Order

Post from Purchase Order

Supplier: **NE** BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - S... Invoice No: 1355200609 Currency: **BRL**

Non-deductible Tax Amount: 0,00 Matched Amount: 372,07 Remaining Non Deductible Tax Amount: 0,00

Update Purchase Prices for Matched Parts/External Services: ☐

Matching Lines

Match All Show All

Match	Match Source	Receipt Qty	Invoiced Price/Inv Curr	Invoiced Price incl Tax/Inv Curr	Receipt reference	Invoiced Net Amt/Invoice Curr	Invoiced Gross Amt/Inv Curr	Tax Amt/Curr	Net Inv Price/Curr	PO Price/Inv Curr
☒	Receipt	1	372,07	511,44	1355200609	372,07	511,44	127,93	372,07	372,07

15.2.4 RECEIVING GOODS AFTER INCOMING NOTA FISCAL (SELF-BILLING MAY BE ENABLED OR DISABLED ON THE PO LINE)

- The printed Nota Fiscal accompanying the goods contains the Nota Fiscal Number, Series (Document Series), and Model (Fiscal Document Model).

RECEBEMOS DE STDBRAZIL		OS PRODUTOS CONSTANTES DA NOTA FISCAL INDICADA AO LADO		NF-e
DATA DE RECEBIMENTO	IDENTIFICAÇÃO E ASSINATURA DO RECEBEDOR	DESTINATÁRIO NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - S	VLR TOTAL NOTA 134,38	Nº 000200609 Série 13

IDENTIFICAÇÃO DO EMITENTE STDBRAZIL  Avenida Tamboré 267 26º Andar - Torre Sul, Tamboré Barueri-SP CEP: 06453-000 Fone: (11)4133-3030 roberto.alves@ifs.com		DANFE Documento Auxiliar da Nota Fiscal Eletrônica 0 - ENTRADA 1 1 - SAÍDA 1 Nº 000200609 SÉRIE 13 FL 1 / 1	 CHAVE DE ACESSO 3526 0204 1062 3000 0190 5501 3000 2006 0910 0001 2090 Consulta de autenticidade no portal nacional da NF-e www.nfe.fazenda.gov.br/portal ou no site da Sefaz Autorizadora
---	--	--	--

NATUREZA DA OPERAÇÃO Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin		PROTOCOLO DE AUTORIZAÇÃO DE USO 135260000485909 06/02/26 16:26:38	
INSCRIÇÃO ESTADUAL 956224310481	INSC. ESTADUAL DO SUBST. TRIBUTÁRIO	CPF/CNPJ 04.106.230/0001-90	

DESTINATÁRIO / REMETENTE		CNPJ / CPF / ID Estrangeiro 60.881.299/0004-05	DATA DA EMISSÃO 06/02/2026 00:00
NOME / RAZÃO SOCIAL NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FISCAL		COMPLEMENTO 2112	DATA DA ENTRADA/SAÍDA 06/02/2026
ENDEREÇO Avenida Santo Antônio 2112	BAIRRO / DISTRITO Bela Vista	UF SP	HORA DE ENTRADA/SAÍDA 00:00:00
MUNICÍPIO Osasco	FONE / FAX 0	INSCRIÇÃO ESTADUAL 535377851110	CEP 06083215

CÁLCULO DO IMPOSTO					
BC ICMS 134,38	VALOR ICMS 24,19	BC ICMS SUBSTITUIÇÃO 0,00	VALOR ICMS SUBS 0,00	VALOR IMP. IMPORTAÇÃO 0,00	VALOR TOTAL DOS PRODUTOS 134,38
VALOR FRETE 0,00	VALOR SEGURO 0,00	VALOR DESCONTO 0,00	OUTRAS DESPESAS ACESSÓRIAS 0,00	VALOR IPI 0,00	VALOR TOTAL DA NOTA 134,38

TRANSPORTADOR / VOLUMES TRANSPORTADOS		RAZÃO SOCIAL	FRETE POR CONTA 0-Contrat. por conta do Remetente	CÓDIGO ANTT	PLACA	UF	CNPJ / CPF
---------------------------------------	--	--------------	--	-------------	-------	----	------------

- The printed information matches the NF-e XML from the supplier.

```
<nfeProc xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe" versao="4.00">
  <NFe xmlns="http://www.portalfiscal.inf.br/nfe">
    <infNFe versao="4.00" Id="NFe35260204106230000190550130002006091000012090">
      <ide>
        <cUF>35</cUF>
        <CNF>00001209</CNF>
        <natOp>Venda de Mercadoria, dont set here Coastal Shippin</natOp>
        <mod>55</mod>
        <serie>13</serie>
        <nNF>200609</nNF>
        <dhEmi>2026-02-06T00:00:00+00:00</dhEmi>
        <dhSaiEnt>2026-02-06T00:00:00+00:00</dhSaiEnt>
        <tpNF>1</tpNF>
        <idDest>1</idDest>
        <cMunFG>3505708</cMunFG>
        <tpImp>1</tpImp>
        <tpEmis>1</tpEmis>
        <cDV>0</cDV>
        <tpAmb>2</tpAmb>
        <finNFe>1</finNFe>
        <indFinal>0</indFinal>
        <indPres>1</indPres>
        <indIntermed>0</indIntermed>
        <procEmi>0</procEmi>
        <verProc>MigrateInvoicy</verProc>
      </ide>
      <emit>
        <CNPJ>04106230000190</CNPJ>
        <xNome>STDBRAZIL</xNome>
        <xFant>BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS</xFant>
      </emit>
      <enderEmit>
        <xLgr>Avenida Tamboré</xLgr>
        <nro>267</nro>
        <xCpl>26º Andar - Torre Sul</xCpl>
      </enderEmit>
    </infNFe>
  </NFe>
</nfeProc>
```

- When receiving an incoming Nota Fiscal—whether entered manually with information from the printed document or automatically created from an external supplier invoice using an XML file—the information is stored accordingly.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (3) ☐ Show only current results ⓘ

Status ▾ Document Id ▾ Document Series ▾ PO Reference ▾ Issue Date ▾ More ▾

» +

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier
BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM V...

Receiver

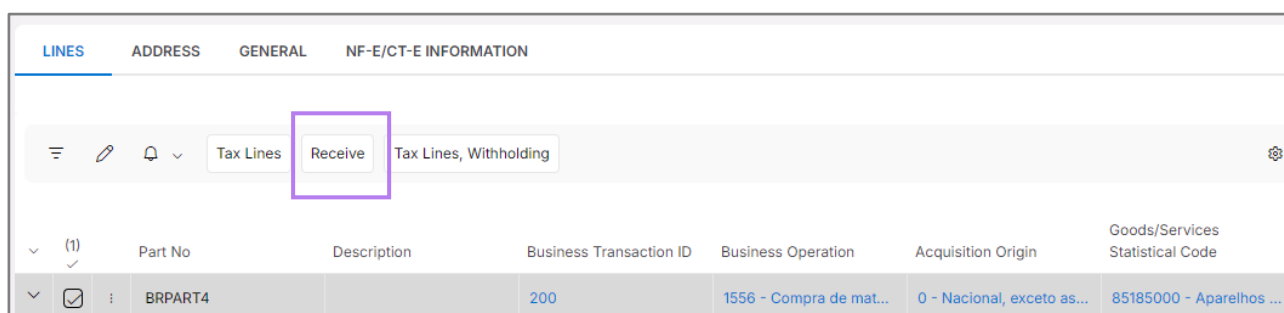
Company
STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Site SP01	PO Reference P102382	Entry Date 2/6/2026
Document Series 13	Fiscal Document Model 55	Document No 200609
Object Reference 1355200609	Object Reference Status Posted	Currency Rate 1
Document Text		
Business Transaction ID 200	Payment Terms 30 - 30 Days Net	Currency Code BRL

- If Nota Fiscal was entered manually the user uses *Copy Unreceived PO Lines* to copy the lines for Nota Fiscal.
- For Nota Fiscal created from an External Supplier Invoice via XML, Copy Unreceived PO Lines is not required.
- Enter mandatory information and approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

15.2.4.1 RECEIVE BUTTON AVAILABLE ON THE *INCOMING NOTA FISCAL* → *LINES* TAB

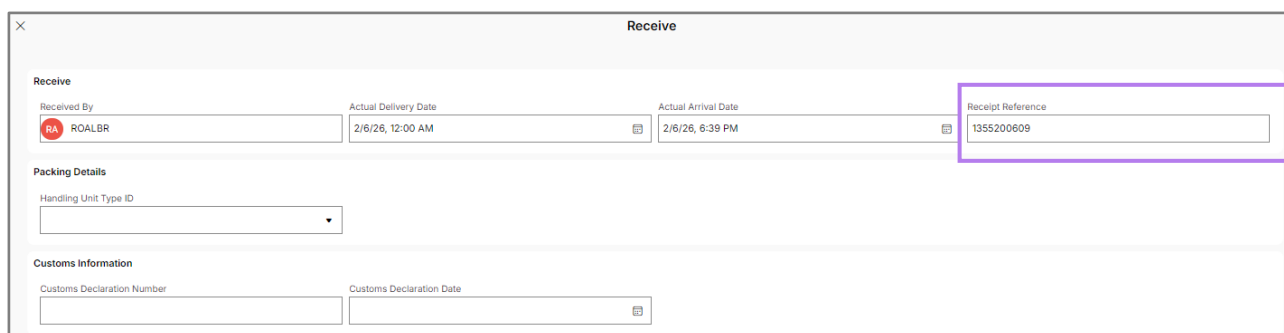
- Once the Nota Fiscal is approved, the **Receive** button becomes available on the *Incoming Nota Fiscal* → *Lines* tab.



The screenshot shows the 'LINES' tab selected. The 'Receive' button is highlighted with a red box. Below the button, a table lists the line items:

(1)	Part No	Description	Business Transaction ID	Business Operation	Acquisition Origin	Goods/Services Statistical Code
✓	BRPART4		200	1556 - Compra de mat...	0 - Nacional, exceto as...	85185000 - Aparelhos ...

- Selecting **Receive** automatically fills the Receipt Reference with the concatenated key (*Document Series + Fiscal Document Model + Document No*).



The screenshot shows the 'Receive' dialog box. The 'Receipt Reference' field is highlighted with a red box. The dialog contains the following fields:

- Received By:** RA ROALBR
- Actual Delivery Date:** 2/6/26, 12:00 AM
- Actual Arrival Date:** 2/6/26, 6:39 PM
- Receipt Reference:** 1355200609
- Packing Details:** Handling Unit Type ID (dropdown)
- Customs Information:** Customs Declaration Number and Customs Declaration Date (calendar icon)

- If Self-Billing is **enabled** in PO line:
 - After Receipt, the Supplier Invoice is automatically created.
 - Receipt Reference and Invoice No. are automatically recorded with the concatenated key.
 - Matching is completed automatically.
 - The user follows the core posting process.
- If Self-Billing is **disabled** in PO line:
 - The Supplier Invoice must be created manually using the Create Manual Supplier Invoice command, which becomes enabled in the Incoming Nota Fiscal page header.

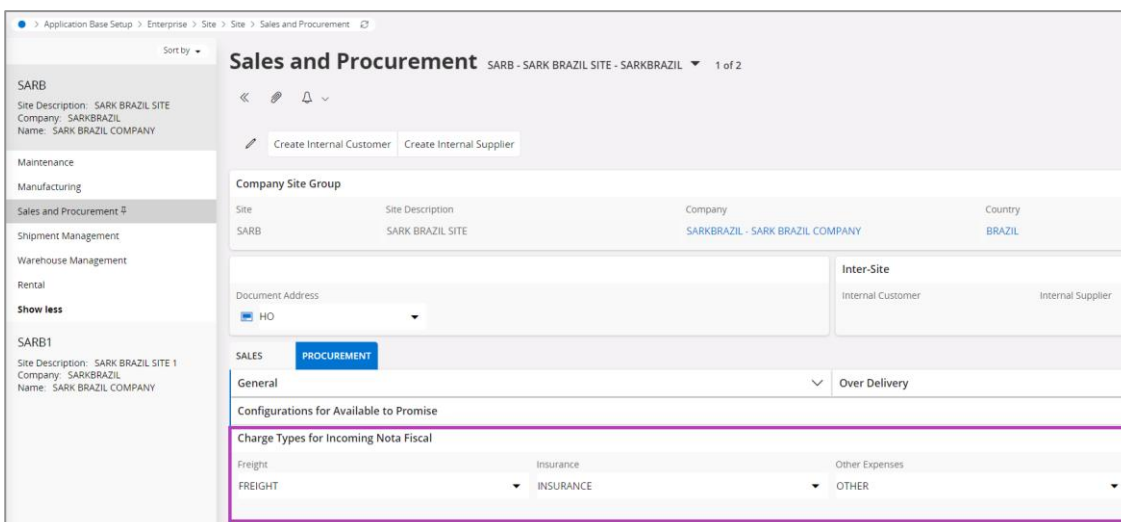
- Receipt Reference and Invoice No. are automatically recorded with the concatenated key.
- The user completes Matching PO Receipts per Line.
- The user then follows the core posting process.

15.2.4.2 RECEIVE BUTTON AVAILABLE FROM THE MANUAL SUPPLIER INVOICE PAGE (ONLY IF SELF-BILLING IS DISABLED)

- Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is approved, the user may also register the arrival from the Manual Supplier Invoice page.
- Create the Supplier Invoice manually using the *Create Manual Supplier Invoice* command in the header of the Incoming Nota Fiscal page.
- Both the Receipt Reference and the Invoice No. will be automatically populated with the concatenated key.
- Register the arrival from the Manual Supplier Invoice page.
- Perform Matching PO Receipts per Line.
- Follow the core invoice-posting process.

15.3 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameter must be enabled.
- The “Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers” parameter must be enabled. Read the chapter “Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers” and setup Supplier and Company CNPJ accordingly.
- Create Purchase Charge types related for Freight, Insurance & Other Expenses using standard functionality and select them in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement tab.



The screenshot displays the 'Sales and Procurement' interface for 'SARB - SARK BRAZIL SITE - SARKBRAZIL'. The left sidebar shows navigation options like Maintenance, Manufacturing, Sales and Procurement (selected), Shipment Management, Warehouse Management, Rental, and Show less. The main content area includes a 'Company Site Group' table with columns for Site, Site Description, Company, and Country. Below this, there are tabs for 'SALES' and 'PROCUREMENT' (selected). The 'PROCUREMENT' tab shows a 'General' section with a dropdown for 'Over Delivery'. A section titled 'Configurations for Available to Promise' is highlighted with a red box, containing a table for 'Charge Types for Incoming Nota Fiscal' with columns for Freight, Insurance, and Other Expenses. The 'Freight' column has a dropdown menu with 'FREIGHT' selected. The 'Insurance' column has a dropdown menu with 'INSURANCE' selected. The 'Other Expenses' column has a dropdown menu with 'OTHER' selected.

- Media Code “E-INVOICE” and Default Load Type “SUPPEXT” must be set up on the Supplier in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Invoice**, tab **Message Defaults**. This set-up is defined per Company ID.

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Invoice

sort by

BS BRSUP1
Name: Brazilian Supplier 1
Association No:
Category: Supplier

Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Invoice
Payment
Purchase
SRM
less...

Invoice

BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1 1 of 1

Supplier: BRSUP1 Name: Brazilian Supplier 1 Association No:

Company: EABR1 - Brazilian Company 1

Notes Default Cost Code String

GENERAL PROPERTIES TAX INFORMATION PO MATCHING **MESSAGE DEFAULTS**

	Media Code	Automatic Approval	Default Load Type	Exclude Posting Information	Exclude Invoice Lines	Recalculate Due Date	Approval User
☒	Media Code						
☐	E-INVOICE	No	SUPPEXT	No	No	No	EA ERARSE

Attachments

- The core functionality *External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes* must be defined and make sure that the correct Tax Type Category relates to each tax code. In this page the Brazilian tax types categories have been added. Enter “*” for both Supply and Delivery Country.

Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes

External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes

	Incoming Tax (%)	Supplier	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)
☐	15	BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1	*	*	IPI	IPI15 - IPI 15%	15
☐	17	BRSUP1 - Brazilian Supplier 1	*	*	ICMS	ICMS17 - ICMS 17%	17

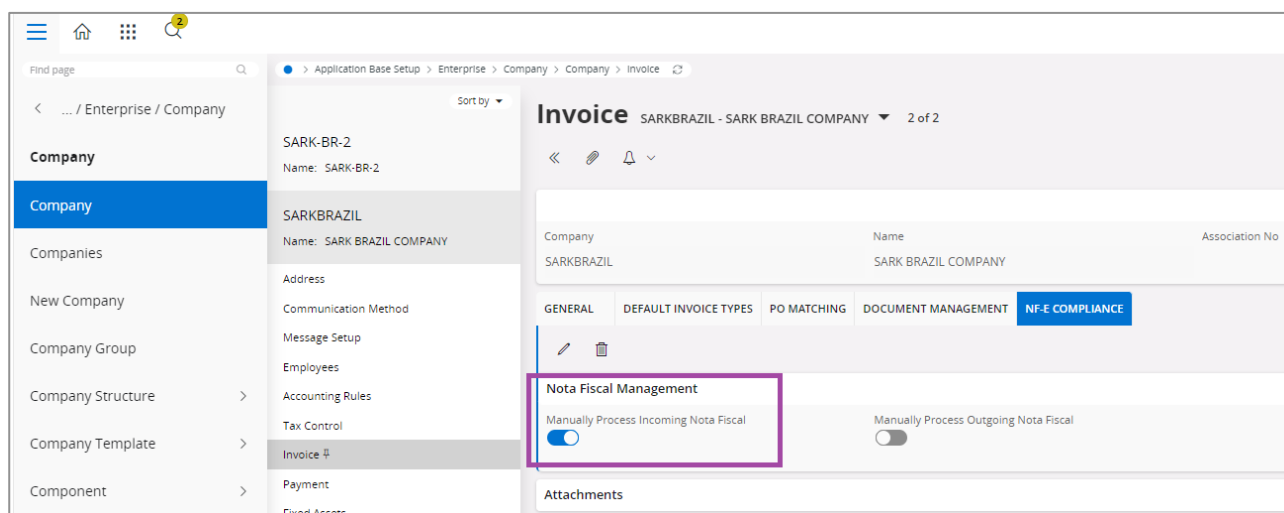
- Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Parameters & enable "Used for Incoming Nfe"

Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Parameters

External Supplier Invoice Parameters

(1)	Load Type	Invoice Type	Default	Changeable	Deletable	Check When Loaded	Create When Checked	Allow Partial Create	Create Posting Proposal if Postings Exist	Create Image	Enforce Project Unique Procurement	Use Code String Completion	Base For Transaction Date	Tax Recalculation Method	Do Not Recalculate Amounts	Validate Payment Address ID	Used for Incoming Nfe
☒	SUPPEXT	SUPPEXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	System Date	None	No	No	Yes

- Enable/Disable the "Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal" toggle in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/NF-E COMPLIANCE tab.



The screenshot shows the IFS application interface for setting up an invoice. The breadcrumb trail is: Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Invoice. The main header shows 'Invoice SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY' with '2 of 2' items. The left sidebar lists various company-related options, with 'Company' selected. The main content area shows the 'SARKBRAZIL' company details. The 'Nota Fiscal Management' section is highlighted with a red box, showing the 'Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal' toggle switch turned on. Other tabs include GENERAL, DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES, PO MATCHING, DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT, and NFE COMPLIANCE.

15.4 Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow is used in this scenario to upload the received Incoming Nota Fiscal XML file. Once uploading the NFe XML in External Supplier Invoice flow, Incoming Nota Fiscal could be created automatically.

Please see the details in the process described step by step in below chapters.

15.4.1 CREATE AND HANDLE PURCHASE ORDER

Follow the normal process to enter a purchase order but with the addition to include the Brazil attributes needed as described in this document. Inventory purchase parts are added in the **Procurement/Order/Purchase Order** page. Release and confirm purchase order with the Brazilian specific taxes either manually entered or fetched from Avalara in the PO lines.

15.4.2 RECEIVE INCOMING NF-E XML FILE AND CREATE THE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL

Use IFS Core External Supplier Invoice flow to load the incoming NF-e XML and create the NFe using **Create Nota Fiscal** command.

Note

This activity is used to read an external input file, unpack the file data and call a dedicated interface (API) that will continue with the further processing of data.

Correct Company and the Supplier Identification

When NE-e XML is loaded from the Core External Supplier Invoice interface, the correct Company and the Supplier Identified from the CNPJ numbers.

Company and Supplier CNPJ Nos are defined in the NF-e XML in below tags:

a) Supplier CNPJ No

```
<emit>
  <CNPJ>21816476000175</CNPJ>
```

b) Company CNPJ No

```
<dest>
  <CNPJ>45504618000127</CNPJ>
```

Please note that the CNPJ number of the destination/receiving company is the key when mapping the incoming XML file to a Company ID in IFS. No External Supplier Invoice Load ID can be created without this match.

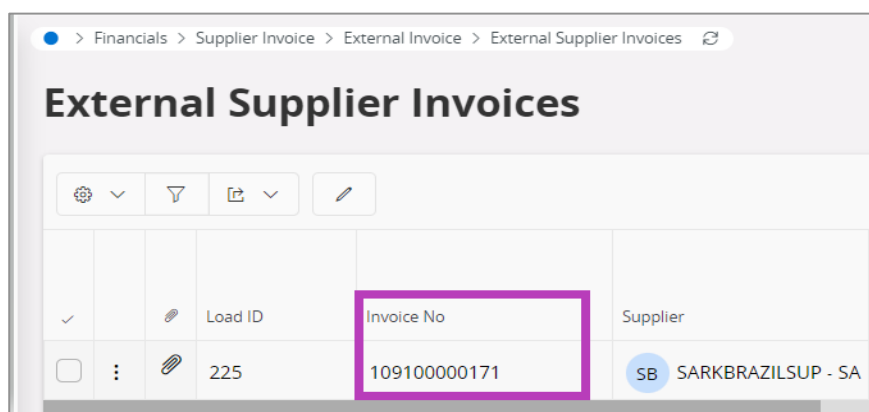
Nota Fiscal No as Supplier Invoice No

Receiving NF-e XML contains the Nota Fiscal No which is loaded in the IFS Application as the Supplier Invoice No.

Below is the tag containing the Nota Fiscal No,

```
<ide>
  <serie>S09</serie>
  <nNF>S00000003</nNF>
```

From the **External Supplier invoice** page below, you can see that the Nota Fiscal “Series” and “No” both concatenated and inserted as the Supplier Invoice No.



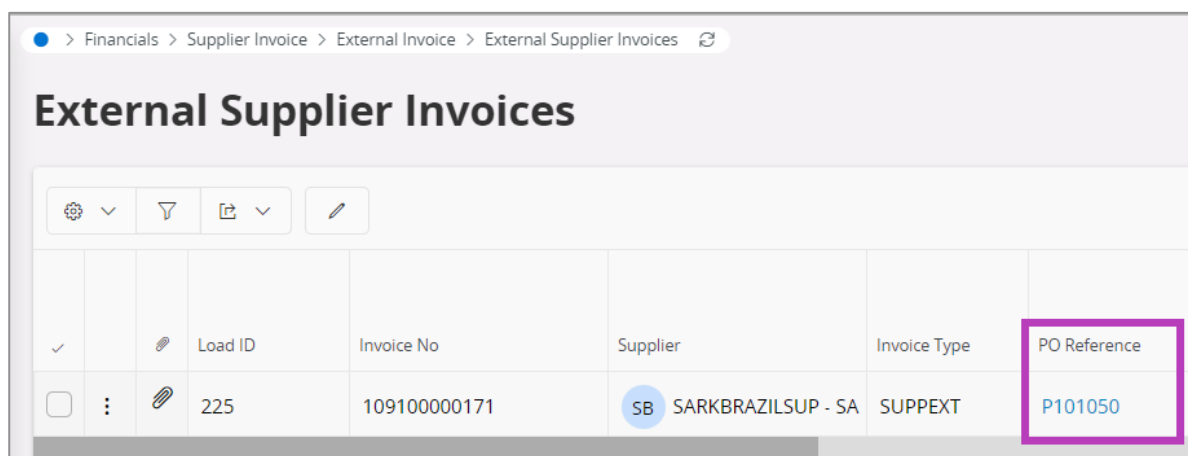
		Load ID	Invoice No	Supplier
☐	:	225	109100000171	SB SARKBRAZILSUP - SA

PO Reference on Supplier Invoice

PO No is included in the NF-e XML file in the below tag,

(<xPed>PO No</xPed>)

From the **External Supplier invoice** page below, you can see that the PO No received in relation to the Nota Fiscal is visible.



		Load ID	Invoice No	Supplier	Invoice Type	PO Reference
☐	:	225	109100000171	SB SARKBRAZILSUP - SA	SUPPEXT	P101050

Nota Fiscal Line information as Supplier Invoice Lines


```

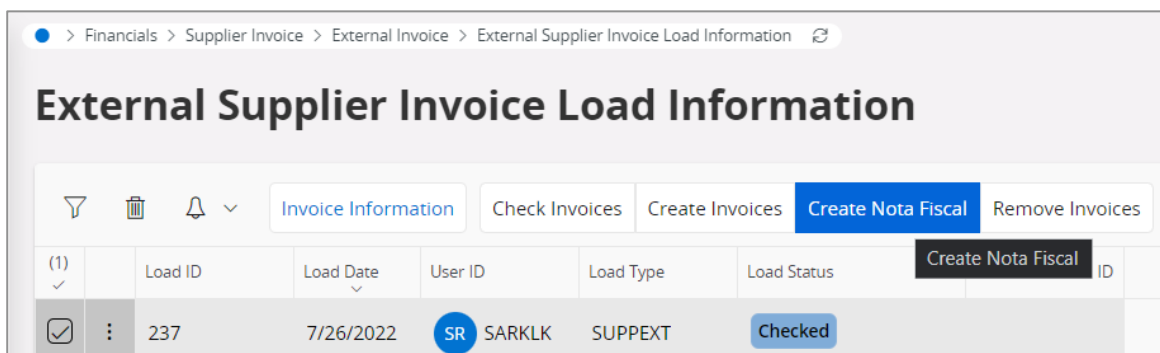
26      </prod>
27      <imposto>
28          <vTotTrib>21.11</vTotTrib>
29          <ICMS>
30              <ICMS00>
31                  <pICMS>10</pICMS>
32                  <vICMS>11.11</vICMS>
33              </ICMS00>
34          </ICMS>
35          <IPI>
36              <CENQ/>
37              <IPI Trib>
38                  <pIPI>10</pIPI>
39                  <vIPI>10</vIPI>
40              </IPI Trib>
41          </IPI>
42      </imposto>

```

Each of the NF-e XML Tax Lines received in relation to the Nota Fiscal is inserted into the **External Supplier invoice Tax Information** page as separate tax lines, however, when the Create Nota Fiscal command is used, an automatic call will be made to the External Tax System to calculate the taxes. The returned tax values will then be the ones considered in the Incoming Nota Fiscal that is created. If the parameters are properly set in the application, the receiver will have the same amount returned from the External Tax System as placed in the incoming xml file.

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal using External Supplier Invoice

- Go to *Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Load Information* and select the command **Create Nota Fiscal**.



- View Incoming Nota Fiscal

Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Load Information

External Supplier Invoice Load Information

Invoice Information View Incoming Nota Fiscal Remove Invoices

(1)	Load ID	Load Date	User ID	Load Type	Load Status	Load File ID
☒	237	7/26/2022	SR SARKLK	SUPPEXT	Created	

Document Type
Document Type
Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

Receiver
Company
SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY

Nota Fiscal Series: 009
Nota Fiscal No: 000010304
Invoice Date: 8/30/2022
Object Type: Manual Supplier Invoice
Object Reference:
Object Reference Status:
Payment Terms: 10
Currency Code: BRL
Nota Fiscal Text:
IPI Decreto nº 11.158/22, Artigo 1º, Anexos I, II, III, IV/IS/COFINS Lei nº 10.637/2002, Artigo 2º/IS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003, Artigo 2º
Business Transaction ID:
PO Reference: P100627
Site: SARB

Amounts
Gross Amount: 179.82
Net Amount: 120.00
Tax Amount: 59.82

Charge Amounts
Freight: 10.00
Insurance: 5.00
Other Expenses: 5.00

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL

Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Part No/Charge Type	Description	Multiple Tax	Gross Curr Amount	Net Amount	Charge Line	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Alt Object Ref2
1		BR-TCS-1 - BR-TCS-1	SARKBRPART1	BR-Inventory Part	Yes	159.82	100.00	No	59.82	59.82	29.91	1
2		BR-TCS-1 - BR-TCS-1	FREIGHT	Freight Charges	No	10.00	10.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3		BR-TCS-1 - BR-TCS-1	INSURANCE	Insurance Charges	No	5.00	5.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4		BR-TCS-1 - BR-TCS-1	OTHER	Other Costs	No	5.00	5.00	Yes	0.00	0.00	0.00	

- Create Manual Supplier Invoice

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incoming Nota Fiscal

Sort by

63
Nota Fiscal Series: 109
Nota Fiscal No: 100000177
Initiated

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109100000177 1 of 1

Create Manual Supplier Invoice

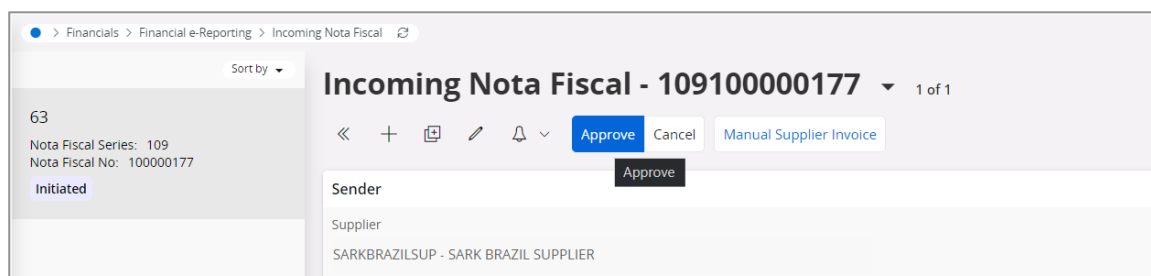
Sender
Supplier
SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

Receiver Group
Company
SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY

Nota Fiscal Series: 109
Nota Fiscal No: 100000177
Invoice Date: 12/8/2020

Note: Manual Supplier Invoice will create automatically when creating the Incoming Nota Fiscal, if user disables the "Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal" toggle in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/NF-E COMPLIANCE tab

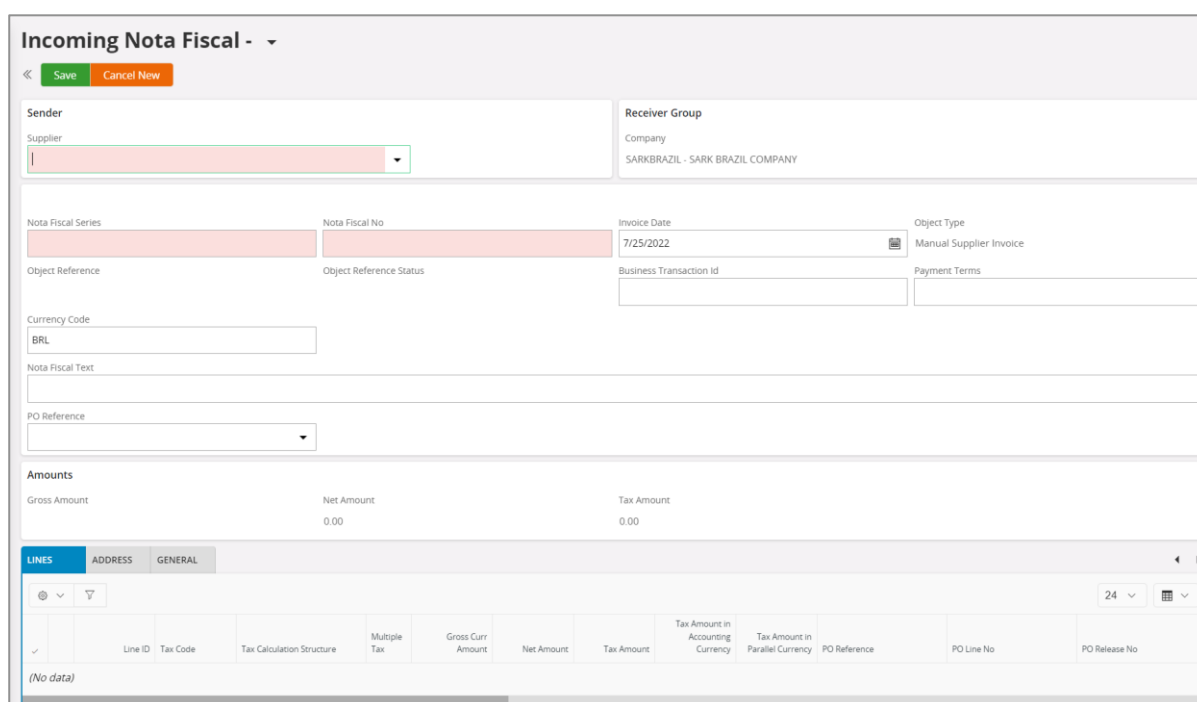
- Approve Nota Fiscal



The screenshot shows the 'Incoming Nota Fiscal' page for document 109100000177. It includes a sidebar with document details (63, Nota Fiscal Series: 109, Nota Fiscal No: 100000177, Initiated) and a main area with an 'Approve' button, a 'Cancel' button, and a 'Manual Supplier Invoice' button. Below these buttons, the 'Sender' and 'Supplier' (SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER) are listed.

15.5 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually (DANFe) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading Page

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal** page. For this purpose, you can use DANFE document received with goods.



The screenshot shows the 'Incoming Nota Fiscal' form with the following fields and sections:

- Sender:** Supplier (dropdown menu).
- Receiver Group:** Company (SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL COMPANY).
- Nota Fiscal Series:** (text field).
- Nota Fiscal No:** (text field).
- Invoice Date:** 7/25/2022.
- Object Type:** Manual Supplier Invoice.
- Object Reference:** (text field).
- Object Reference Status:** (text field).
- Business Transaction Id:** (text field).
- Payment Terms:** (text field).
- Currency Code:** BRL.
- Nota Fiscal Text:** (text field).
- PO Reference:** (dropdown menu).
- Amounts:**
 - Gross Amount: 0.00
 - Net Amount: 0.00
 - Tax Amount: 0.00
- LINES:** A table with columns: Line ID, Tax Code, Tax Calculation Structure, Multiple Tax, Gross Curr Amount, Net Amount, Tax Amount, Tax Amount in Accounting Currency, Tax Amount in Parallel Currency, PO Reference, PO Line No, PO Release No. The table is currently empty, showing '(No data)'.

- Ensure the Purchase Order number (or numbers) is referenced in field **PO Reference**.
- Columns **Goods/Services Statistical Codes**, **Business Operation** and **Acquisition Origin** are available also on the line level.

Create Manual Supplier Invoice using the command **Create Manual Supplier Invoice**.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incoming Nota Fiscal

Sort by

63
Nota Fiscal Series: 109
Nota Fiscal No: 100000177
Initiated

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109100000177 1 of 1

« + [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Cancel Create Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender

Supplier
SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

Receiver Group
Company
SARKBRAZIL - SARK BRAZIL CO

Nota Fiscal Series	Nota Fiscal No	Invoice Date
109	100000177	12/8/2020

Approve the Nota Fiscal.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Incoming Nota Fiscal

Sort by

63
Nota Fiscal Series: 109
Nota Fiscal No: 100000177
Initiated

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 109100000177 1 of 1

« + [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Approve Cancel Manual Supplier Invoice

Sender

Supplier
SARKBRAZILSUP - SARK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

15.6 Receive Purchase Order

Receive the Purchase Order by selecting “Receive” in the **Financials/Supplier Invoice/Manual Supplier Invoice/Lines** page (IFS standard). This option will be available for supplier invoice lines with reference to a Purchase Order number, line and release no.

Ensure the Nota Fiscal number is entered as Receipt Reference.

Receive

Received By
EA ERARSE

Receipt Reference
1/300777

Actual Delivery Date
2020-06-08 00:00

Packing Details

Handling Unit Type ID
[Dropdown]

Print

Print Barcodes ☐ Print Arrival Report ☐ Print Serviceability Tag ☐

✓	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Site	Part No	Part Description	Qty to Receive	Source UoM	Qty to Inspect	Receive Case
☐	D555051	1	1	BR1	165	Remote com	1	pcs	0	Receive into Arrival

OK Cancel

The goods arrival can also be registered before the Manual Supplier Invoice is created using IFS standard functions “Register Arrival” and via “Incoming Dispatch Advice”. Enter the Nota Fiscal number as Receipt Reference. Then create the Manual Supplier Invoice and match to the PO receipt.

Receive with Serials/Lots can be handled with the existing core functionality.

Receipt Serials/Lots via Generic Receipt

Procurement > Receipt > Register Arrivals

Search **Advanced**

Source Ref 1: 91000028 Source Ref 2 Source Ref 3 More Favorites Clear Q Settings

Register Arrivals

Receive Receive with Serials/Lots Source Details Operations

(1)	Part No	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Status	Rental	Qty to Receive	Source UoM	Input UoM Group	Inventory Qty To Receive	Inventory UoM	Catch Qty to Receive
☒	GI-NGBSERIAL	91000028	2	1		Purchase Order	Released	No	5	PCS	No	5	PCS	

Add to Favorites
Receive
Receive with Serials/Lots
Source Details
Operations

Receive with Serials/Lots

Receipt

QC Analyst Received By Receipt Reference Actual Delivery Date

11/1/21, 1:21 PM G GIISLK FN91000028 11/1/21, 12:00 AM

Part

Part No Part Description Source Arrived Qty Remaining Source Qty

GI-NGBSERIAL Serial Tracking Part 5 PCS

Source Qty to Inspect Inventory Arrived Qty Catch Qty Ownership

0 PCS 5 PCS Company Owned

New Operational Condition

Packing

Print

Print Barcodes Print Arrival Report Print Serviceability Tag

Lines

Change Location Sequence

(1)	Source Qty to Receive	Inventory Qty to Receive	Catch Qty to Receive	Expiration Date	Receive Case	Location No	Warehouse ID	Bay	Lot Batch No	Serial No
☐	1	1			Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	1
☐	1	1			Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	2
☐	1	1			Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	3
☐	1	1			Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	4
☒	1	1			Receive into Inventory	GI-PICK	W1	1	*	5

OK Cancel

Receipt Serials/Lots via Incoming Dispatch Advice

Incoming Dispatch Advice FN91000030 - 501 - GI-BRSUP Partially Arrived

Delivery Note No: FN91000030, Alt Delivery Note No: 501, Message ID: 501, Reference No: 501

Message Type: Per Dispatch, Actual Ship Date: 11/1/21, 12:00 AM, Sender ID: GI-BRSUP, Created Date: 11/1/21, 2:24 PM

Delivery Note Created: Received Date

Delivery Information

Forwarder: External Transport Lead Time: Shipping Document ID: Notes: Shipment Note

Ship Via: Delivery Terms: Del Terms Location: Label Note

Receiver Address: Open Map

PART LINES AVAILABLE SOURCE LINES

Receive Receive with Serials/Lots Cancel Source Details

(1)	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Part No	Description	Sender Handling Unit ID	Handling Unit ID	Alt Handling Unit Label	SSOC	Dispatch Source Qty	Status	Order Line Match
☐			1		Purchase Order	GI-NGBSERIAL	Serial Tracking Part					4	Arrived	Yes
☒			1		Purchase Order	GI-LOT	Lot Tracking Part					5	Created	Yes

Receive with Serials/Lots

Receipt Serials/Lots via Supplier Invoice

Manual Supplier Invoice SX - 5095000000024 1 of 1 Preliminary

New Manual Supplier Invoice More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts Post Invoice Purchasing Copy and Cancel

PO Reference: D555077, Receipt Reference: SX, Sub Contract Reference: 50950000000024, Invoice Advice Reference: 11/1/2021, Project ID: 1, Supplier: GI-BRSUP - Brazilian Supplier

Invoice Type: SUPPEXT, Reference Series: SX, Invoice No: 50950000000024, Currency: BRL, Currency Rate: 1, Invoice Date: 11/1/2021, Arrival Date: 11/1/2021

Pay Term Base Date: 11/1/2021, Payment Terms: 0 - Due Immediately, Due Date: 11/1/2021, Plan Pay Date: 11/1/2021, Payment Reference: Voucher Type Reference: Voucher No Reference

Authorizer ID: *, Notes: No, Advance Invoice: No, Period Allocation: No, Pre-posting: No, Received Attachments: No, On Hold Installment: No, Posting Proposal: No

Gross Amount: 188.24, Net Amount: 128.00, Tax Amount: 60.24

Line Information

Gross Amount: 188.24, Net Amount: 128.00, Tax Amount: 60.24, Non-deductible Tax Amount: 0.00, Cost Amount: 128.00

Lines

Match PO Receipts Per Line Price Adjustment Purchase Per Line Receive Receive With Serials/Lots Tax Lines

(1)	PO Reference	Receipt Reference	PO Line No	PO Release No	Quantity	Supplier Part No	Line ID	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code
☒	D555077		1	1	4		1			

Go to the **Warehouse Management/Transaction History/Inventory Transactions History** page. Ensure the new fields **Nota Fiscal Number** and **Nota Fiscal Item** are enabled for the page. These will present reference to Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item (line).

Inventory Transactions History

Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Configuration ID	Direction	Quantity	Nota Fiscal Number	Nota Fiscal Item
215292	ARRIVAL - Receipt of Purchase Order	165 - Remote control, ...	BR1 - Brazilian Site 1	*	+	1 pcd	1/300777	1

15.7 Post Invoice

Follow the IFS standard process to post the invoice.

15.8 Incoming Nota Fiscal - Cancelled

When the cancellation of an Incoming Nota Fiscal is not related to a self-issued Nota Fiscal, for example, an Import Nota Fiscal, the cancellation will allow the same Incoming Nota Fiscal series and number to be entered again. Note that canceling a received Incoming Nota Fiscal will cancel the Nota Fiscal, Supplier Invoice, Reverse the accounting entries. However Inventory Transactions, if necessary, must be manually reversed using the Receipt-Cancel/Arrival Receipt option.

15.9 Delimitations

Brazilian specific tax needs to be handled manually since 3rd party tax calculation service is not integrated in these flows.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

16 Incoming Nota Fiscal With Charges

16.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to sales, procurement, transfer of goods and other non-billable operations. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

The Nota Fiscal must be received by the goods recipient before the goods are received into inventory.

All inventory transactions created from procurement must be identified by the Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item. These references are used when submitting tax reporting to the Tax Authority at the end of tax period. These references might also be required in Tax Audits. The references are also widely used in the daily operations in Brazilian companies.

16.2 Other Business Objectives

1. Enabling the possibility of fair presentation of procurement related Charges on the Incoming Nota Fiscal Lines.
2. Enabling the recording of multiple line connected charges related to Purchase Order lines.
3. Enabling the direct cross reference between Incoming NF, Receipt Reference, and Supplier Invoice by using the Receipt Reference as the Incoming Nota Fiscal Number

16.3 Process Overview

Incoming Nota Fiscal could be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

- a. Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud core *External Supplier Invoice* flow is used to upload the received Incoming Nota Fiscal XML file (NF-e). Once uploaded by using the IFS Cloud core functionalities, Incoming Nota Fiscal could be created automatically.

- b. Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually – Using **Incoming Nota Fiscal** Page

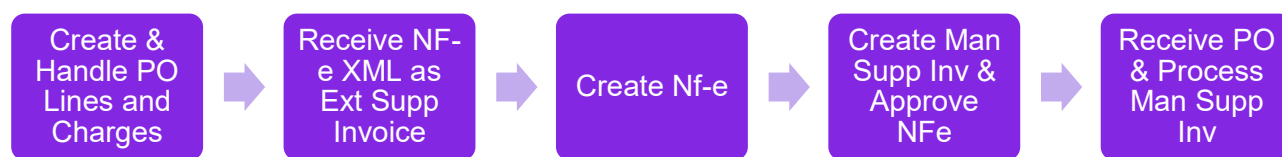
User can enter an Incoming Nota Fiscal based on the DANFe document received from the supplier together with the goods using **Incoming Nota Fiscal** page.

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created, user can create the Manual Supplier Invoice & Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

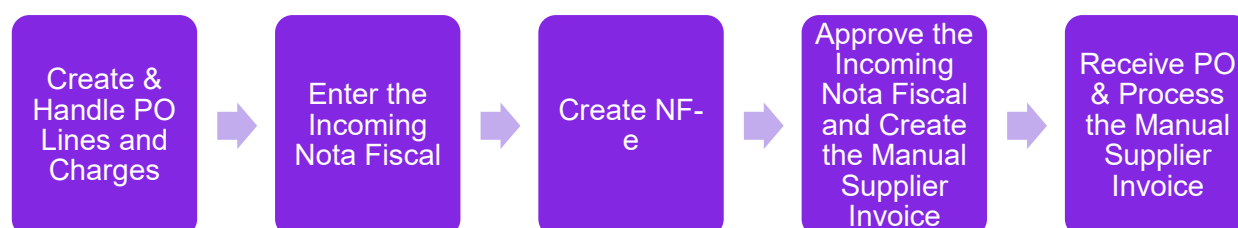
Finally, the user can create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt and process Manual Supplier Invoice.

Note: User can also create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt before creating the Manual Supplier Invoice or Incoming Nota Fiscal depending on the requirement.

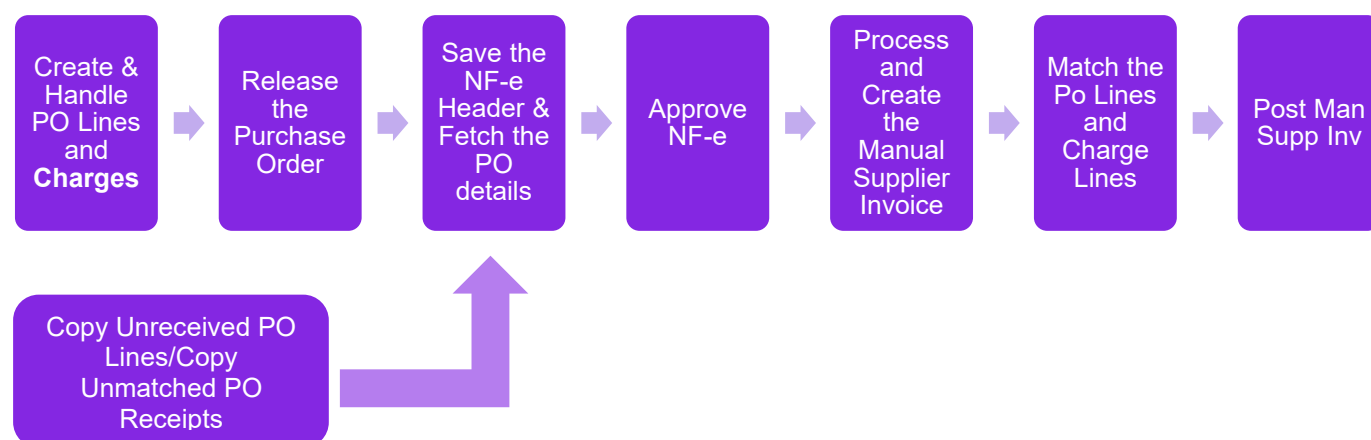
16.3.1 RECEIVE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL AUTOMATICALLY (NF-E) – USING EXTERNAL SUPPLIER INVOICE FLOW



16.3.2 ENTER INCOMING NOTA FISCAL MANUALLY (DANFE) – USING INCOMING NOTA FISCAL PAGE



16.4 Process Overview

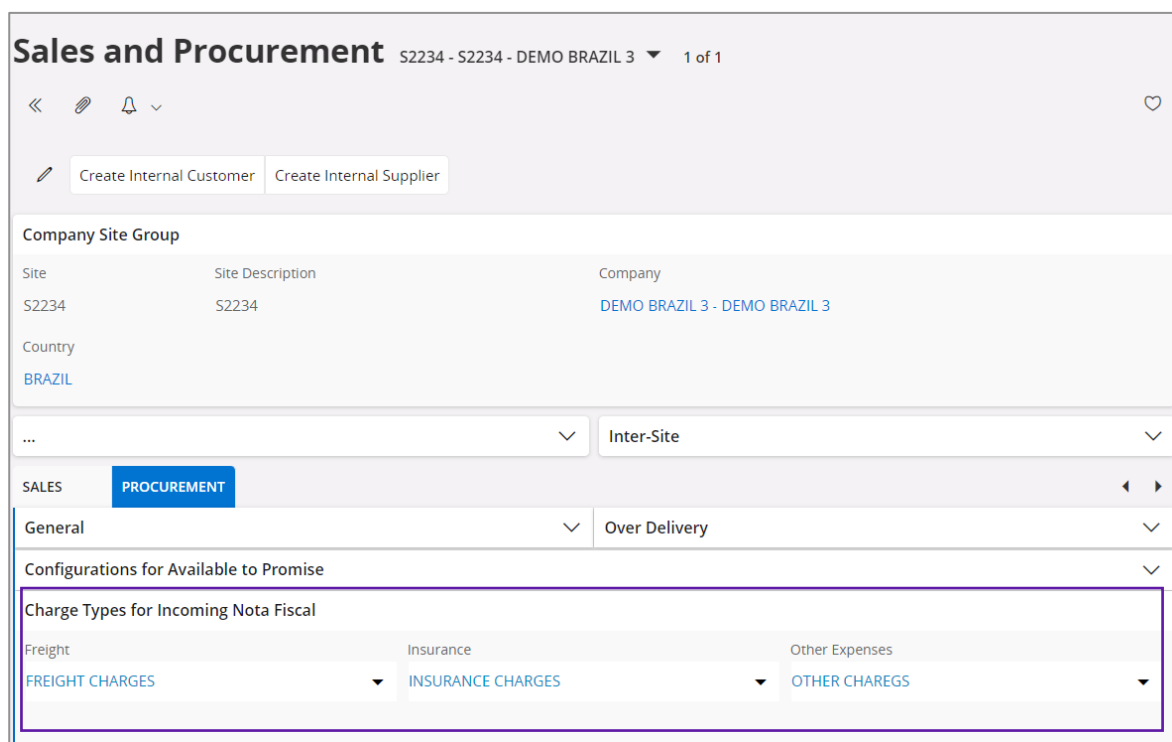


16.5 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. And the “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab.

16.6 Define Basic Data

Create Purchase Charge types related for Freight, Insurance & Other Expenses using standard functionality and select them in *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Site/Sales and Procurement/Procurement* tab.



The screenshot shows the IFS Sales and Procurement interface. The top bar displays "Sales and Procurement" with a dropdown menu showing "S2234 - S2234 - DEMO BRAZIL 3" and "1 of 1". Below the top bar, there are icons for navigation and a heart icon. A section titled "Company Site Group" contains a table with columns "Site", "Site Description", and "Company". The table shows "S2234" for Site and "S2234" for Site Description, with a link "DEMO BRAZIL 3 - DEMO BRAZIL 3" for the Company. Below the table, there is a "Country" field with the value "BRAZIL". A dropdown menu shows "Inter-Site". The interface has two tabs: "SALES" and "PROCUREMENT", with "PROCUREMENT" being the active tab. Below the tabs, there is a "General" section with a dropdown menu showing "Over Delivery". A section titled "Configurations for Available to Promise" contains a table with columns "Freight", "Insurance", and "Other Expenses". The table shows "FREIGHT CHARGES" for Freight, "INSURANCE CHARGES" for Insurance, and "OTHER CHAREGS" for Other Expenses.

16.7 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually (DANFe) – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page / External Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow or the manually entering Incoming Nota Fiscal flow could be used in this scenario.

Please refer the steps described above in the Incoming Nota Fiscal Chapter to create and approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

16.7.1 CREATE AND HANDLE PURCHASE ORDER

Follow the IFS standard Core process to enter a purchase order for inventory purchase parts in the **Procurement/Order/Purchase Order** page. Release and confirm the Purchase Order with the multiple line connected Charges.

Purchase Order 91000687 - PUGULK SUPP 1 - S2234

Planned

Order No: 91000687, Supplier: PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1, Site: S2234 - S2234

Order Code: 1 - NORMAL, Receipt Date: 1/9/24, 12:00 AM, Not Shared

Order Amounts

PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION

Charge Line Taxes

(1)	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Base	Charge (%)	Charge Price Incl Tax/Base	Statistical Charge Diff/Base	Charge C
☒	3	FREIGHT CHARGES	Freight Charges	20.00		20.00	0.00	BRL
☐	1	FREIGHT CHARGES	Freight Charges	10.00		10.00	0.00	BRL
☐	2	INSURANCE CHARGES	Insurance Charges	5.00		5.00	0.00	BRL

Make sure that the multiple purchase order charges are connected to relevant Purchase Order Lines and Release Numbers using the “**Connect to Line No**” and “**Connect to Rel No**” columns available under the “Charges” tab.

Purchase Order 91000687 - PUGULK SUPP 1 - S2234

Planned

Order No: 91000687, Supplier: PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1, Site: S2234 - S2234

Order Code: 1 - NORMAL, Receipt Date: 1/9/24, 12:00 AM, Not Shared

Order Amounts

PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION

Distribute Charge By

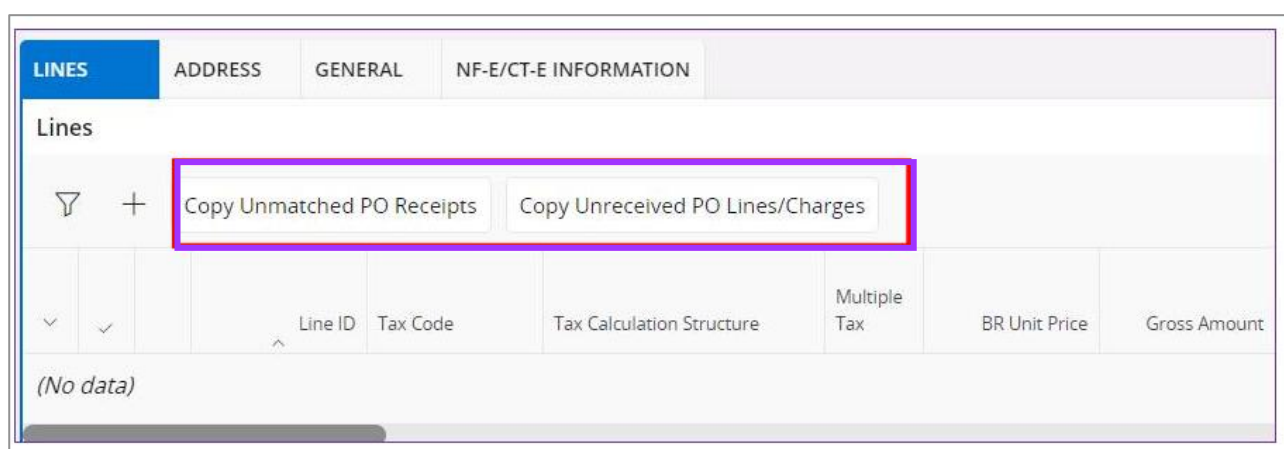
Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Invoicing Supplier	Charged Qty	Price UoM	Invoiced Q
2	1	PU PUGULK SUPP 1 - PU	1	*	
1	1	PU PUGULK SUPP 1 - PU	1	*	
1	1	PU PUGULK SUPP 1 - PU	1	*	

16.7.2 RECEIVE INCOMING GOODS AND CREATE THE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL (MANUALLY OR AUTOMATICALLY)

Use IFS Core External Supplier Invoice flow to load the incoming NF-e XML and create the NFe using “Create Nota Fiscal” command or create an Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using the DANFe document received.

16.7.3 FETCH THE PO DETAILS USING THE TWO OPTIONS AVAILABLE IN THE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL LINES

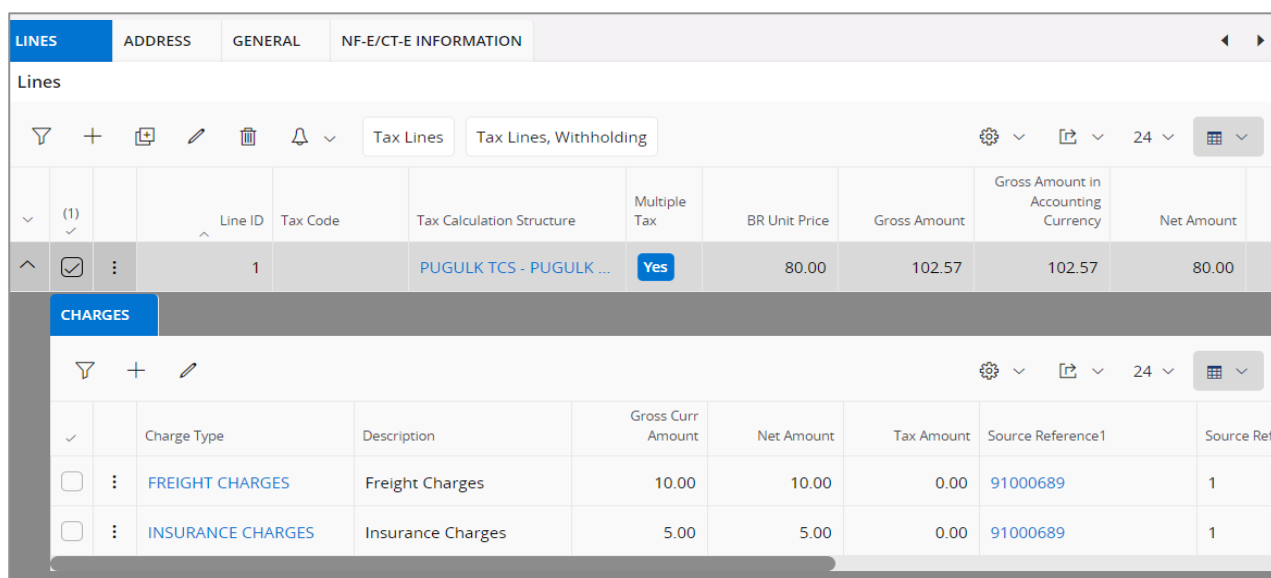
- ❖ **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** option can be used when the user needs to register the prior receipts of the goods before creating the Incoming Nota Fiscal.
- ❖ **Copy Unreceived PO Lines/ Charges** option will be used when the user needs to record the receipts of the goods after creating and approving the Incoming Nota Fiscal.



The screenshot shows the 'LINES' tab in the IFS interface. Below the tab, there are two buttons: 'Copy Unmatched PO Receipts' and 'Copy Unreceived PO Lines/Charges'. These buttons are highlighted with a red rectangular box. Below the buttons, there is a table with columns: Line ID, Tax Code, Tax Calculation Structure, Multiple Tax, BR Unit Price, and Gross Amount. The table is currently empty, showing '(No data)'.

16.7.4 INCOMING NOTA FISCAL LINES WILL BE CREATED WITH LINE CONNECTED CHARGES REFLECTED IN A NESTED TABLE AS FOLLOWS.

Purchase part line connected charges for a local (Brazilian) Supplier – **Incoming Nota Fiscal**



The screenshot shows the 'LINES' tab in the IFS interface. It displays a table with columns: Line ID, Tax Code, Tax Calculation Structure, Multiple Tax, BR Unit Price, Gross Amount, Gross Amount in Accounting Currency, and Net Amount. The table contains one row with Line ID 1, Tax Code PUGULK TCS - PUGULK ..., Multiple Tax Yes, BR Unit Price 80.00, Gross Amount 102.57, Gross Amount in Accounting Currency 102.57, and Net Amount 80.00. Below the table, there is a 'CHARGES' tab. The 'CHARGES' tab displays a table with columns: Charge Type, Description, Gross Curr Amount, Net Amount, Tax Amount, Source Reference1, and Source Reference2. The table contains two rows: 'FREIGHT CHARGES' with Gross Curr Amount 10.00, Net Amount 10.00, Tax Amount 0.00, Source Reference1 91000689, and Source Reference2 1; and 'INSURANCE CHARGES' with Gross Curr Amount 5.00, Net Amount 5.00, Tax Amount 0.00, Source Reference1 91000689, and Source Reference2 1.

Purchase part line connected charges for a Foreign Supplier – **Import Nota Fiscal**

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009299299299 ▾

⏪ + 📎 ✎ 🔔 ▾

Approve

Cancel

Document Type

Document Type

Nota Fiscal

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009299299299

◀ +     Cancel Create Manual Supplier Invoice

Document Type

Document Type

Nota Fiscal

Purchase Order 91001425 - PUGULK SUPP 1 - S2234

Released

Order No: 91001425 Supplier: PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1 Site: S2234 - S2234

Order Code: 1 - NORMAL Receipt Date: 2/27/24, 12:00 AM Not Shared

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr
165.60 BRL	165.60 BRL	32.40 BRL
Total Gross Amount/Curr	Charges Exist	
180.00 BRL		

- Tax amounts have been distributed proportionately for part lines.

PART LINES										
NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION										
Status Line Details Create Lines from Template										
(1)	Price Freeze	Net Amount/Base	Tax Amount/Base	Gross Amount/Base	Net Amount/Curr	Tax Amount/Curr	Gross Amount/Curr	Tax Liability	Taxable	Tax Ca
✓	No	65.60	14.40	80.00	65.60	14.40	80.00	TAX	Yes	

- Tax amount is missing (32.4-14.4) in the Manual Supplier Invoice line level.

Manual Supplier Invoice SI - 00901000003453 1 of 1

Preliminary

New Manual Supplier Invoice More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts Post Invoice

PO Reference: 91001425 Receipt Reference: Sub Contract Reference: Invoice Advice Reference: Project ID:

Supplier: PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1 Invoice Type: SUPPINV Series ID: SI Invoice No: 00901000003453

Currency: BRL Currency Rate: 1 Invoice Date: 2/27/2024 Arrival Date: 2/27/2024 Pay Term Base Date: 2/27/2024

Payment Terms: 0 - Due Immediately Due Date: 2/27/2024 Plan Pay Date: 2/27/2024 Payment Reference: Voucher Type Reference:

Voucher No Reference: Authorizer ID: Notes: Advance Invoice: Period Allocation: Pre-posting:

Received Attachments: On Hold Installment: Posting Proposal: Utility Bills: Gross Amount: Net Amount:

No No No No 180.00 165.60

Tax Amount: 14.40

Line Information

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amo...	Cost Amount
180.00	165.60	14.40	0.00	165.60

Refer the below workaround for the missing tax amount in the Manual Supplier Invoice and Posting lines.

- When creating the Incoming Nota Fiscal,
 - Tax amount is taken from the tax dialog, instead of the PO line
 - Net amount will now have the net amount of part line + net amounts of all charge lines connected to part line

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000056575 Initiated

Document Type: Nota Fiscal

Sender: ... Receiver: ...

Amounts		
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
130.00	106.60	23.40

Charge Amounts		
Freight	Insurance	Other Expenses
50.00	0.00	0.00

- When creating the Manual Supplier Invoice from Incoming Nota Fiscal,
 - Only part line will be created.
 - Part line will have amounts from part line and connected charge lines

LINES									
Lines									
	(1)	Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	BR Unit Price	Gross Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Net Amount
	☒	1			Yes	65.60	130.00	130.00	106.60

CHARGES						
	Charge Type	Description	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency
☒	FREIGHT CHARGES	Freight Charges	50.00	50.00	0.00	50.00

Manual Supplier Invoice

SI - 00901000056575 1 of 1 Preliminary

[New Manual Supplier Invoice](#)
[More Information](#)
[Pre Posting](#)
[Installment Plan And Discounts](#)
[Post Invoice](#)

Line Information

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amo...	Cost Amount
130.00	106.60	23.40	0.00	106.60

Lines

✓	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax (%)	Tax Method Tax Received	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cc
☐	Yes			130.00	106.60	23.40	23.40	70.20	0.00	

- When matching receipts,
 - User needs to manually adjust **Invoiced Gross Amt/Inv Curr** to correct value.

Post from Purchase Order

Supplier	Invoice No	Currency	Net Amount
PS PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1	00901000056575	BRL	106.60

Non-deductible Tax Amount	Matched Amount	Remaining Non Deductible Tax Amount	Remaining Amount
0.00	0.00	0.00	106.60

Update Purchase Prices for Matched Parts/External ... ☐

Matching Lines

Match	Match Source	Receipt Qty	Invoiced Price/Inv Curr	Invoiced Price incl Tax/Inv Curr	Invoiced Net Amt/Invoice Curr	Invoiced Gross Amt/Inv Curr	Tax Amt/Curr	Charge Type	Net Inv Price/Curr	PO Price/Inv Cui
☐	Receipt	1	65.60	80.00	65.60	80.00	14.40		65.60	65.60

Post from Purchase Order

Supplier	Invoice No	Currency	Net Amount
PS PUGULK SUPP 1 - PUGULK SUPP 1	00901000056575	BRL	106.60

Non-deductible Tax Amount	Matched Amount	Remaining Non Deductible Tax Amount	Remaining Amount
0.00	106.60	0.00	0.00

Update Purchase Prices for Matched Parts/External ... ☐

Matching Lines

Match	Match Source	Receipt Qty	Invoiced Price/Inv Curr	Invoiced Price incl Tax/Inv Curr	Invoiced Net Amt/Invoice Curr	Invoiced Gross Amt/Inv Curr	Tax Amt/Curr	Charge Type	Net Inv Price/Curr	PO Price/Inv Cui
☒	Receipt	1	106.60	130.00	106.60	130.00	14.40		106.60	65.60

Following postings will be created based on the adjusted Gross amount.

Supplier Invoice Vouchers

I 2024000041

Voucher Type

Voucher No

Date

Year

Period

I

2024000041

2/28/2024

2024

2

Voucher Postings

✓		Account	Cost Cent	Proj Activity Seq No	Transaction Code	Process Code	Invoic... Quan...	Curre... Code	Currency Rate	Convers... Factor	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency	Amount Transaction Currency
☐	:	2455 - Delivered, not invoiced			M18		1	BRL	1	1	106.60		106.60
☐	:	4992 - Negative price difference purchasing			M19		0	BRL	1	1	26.60		26.60
☐	:	2455 - Delivered, not invoiced			M18		1	BRL	1	1		26.60	-26.60
☐	:	2440 - Accounts payable - trade			IP1			BRL	1	1		130.00	-130.00
☐	:	2641 - Charged input VAT			IP3			BRL	1	1	0.00		0.00
☐	:	2641 - Charged input VAT			IP3			BRL	1	1	23.40		23.40
☐	:	2641 - Charged input VAT			IP3			BRL	1	1	0.00		0.00

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

17 Incoming Nota Fiscal – Customer Returns for Credit

17.1 Overview Legal Requirement

According to Brazilian legislation, goods transported between different taxpayer establishments must be accompanied by a Nota Fiscal. In a Customer Return scenario, the customer issues an Outgoing Nota Fiscal to accompany the returned goods and the company must register this document as an Incoming Nota Fiscal in IFS Cloud.

When processing an Incoming Nota Fiscal related to a Customer Return, the following rules apply:

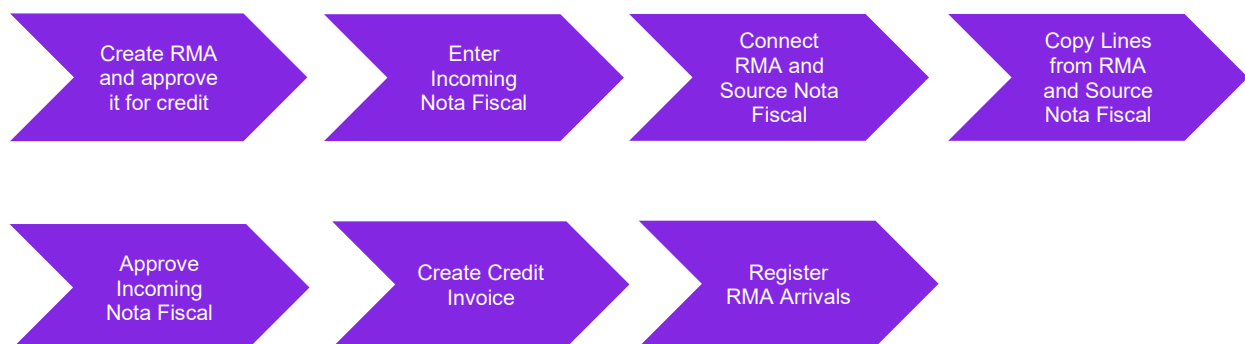
- The return can only be processed after the original Outgoing Nota Fiscal has been authorized by SEFAZ.
- The Customer Return Nota Fiscal must reference the company's original Outgoing Nota Fiscal.
- If the return is total, the Incoming Nota Fiscal amounts must match the original Outgoing Nota Fiscal.
- If the return is partial, the Incoming Nota Fiscal amounts must be proportional to the returned quantity.
- Tax rates and tax amounts must be consistent with those applied in the original Outgoing Nota Fiscal.
- Each Customer Return Nota Fiscal must reference one previously issued Outgoing Nota Fiscal, according to NF-e regulations.

17.2 Process Overview

In IFS Cloud, customer returns for credit are supported through two main functional flows:

Functional Flow 01: Create RMA Manually → Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal

1. A Return Material Authorization (RMA) is created manually.
2. After the RMA is approved, the user proceeds to register the Incoming Nota Fiscal.
3. The process continues through the standard return and credit processes.

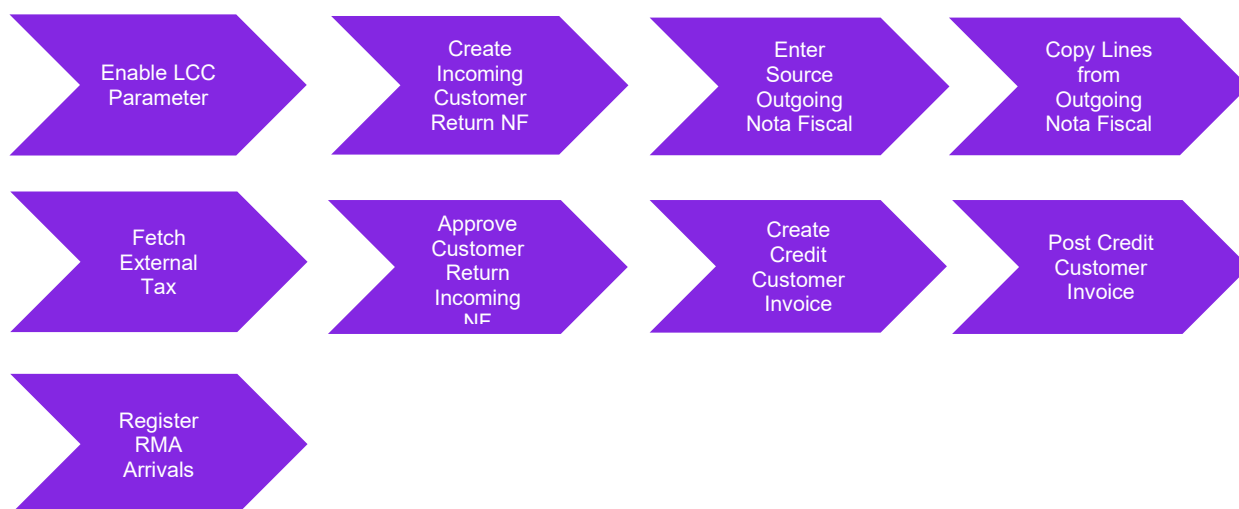


Functional Flow 02: Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal → RMA is Automatically Created and Approved for Credit

In this flow, the system automatically:

1. Creates the RMA, and
2. Approves it for credit without requiring manual intervention.

The user then continues directly with the financial and logistical processes tied to the return.



17.3 Receive Customer Returns – Manual RMA Creation Prior to Incoming Nota Fiscal

Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter “*Incoming Nota Fiscal*” must be enabled.

Prepare RMA for items to return from Customer

Use IFS Cloud generic functionality to create Return Material Authorization for the Customer Orders on which goods to be returned were delivered with Outgoing Nota Fiscal issued.

Make sure the items and quantities in Return Material Authorization lines match the lines and quantities informed by customer in the incoming customer return Nota Fiscal to be received.

The Tax Lines in Return Material Authorization are copied from Customer Order Tax Lines. In case of partial returns, the taxes amounts will be prorated according to the quantity selected for return.

Once the Return Material Authorization is created, release it and approve it for credit.

Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal

CREATE INCOMING CUSTOMER RETURN NOTA FISCAL MANUALLY

Create the incoming Nota Fiscal manually using **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal** page. For this purpose, you can use DANFe document received.

Select the “Document Type” as Customer Return Nota Fiscal.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading -

Q Search (13) Advanced

Status Document Id Document Series Document Type: Customer Return Nota... More Favorites Search Clear

» 1 of 13

Save Cancel New

Document Type *

- Goods Nota Fiscal
- Goods Nota Fiscal
- Bill of Lading
- Customer Return Nota Fiscal
- Import Nota Fiscal
- Services Nota Fiscal
- Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Document Series *

Object Reference

Document Text

Business Transaction ID

Payment Terms

Currency Code

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

PO Reference

Entry Date *

13/01/2025

Fiscal Document Model

Document No

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate *

1

Enter the Nota Fiscal number, series and model and then fill in all the relevant data from DANFe.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 001202412314

Q Search (12) Advanced

Status Document Id Document Series Document Type More Favorites Search

» 1 of 12

+ Cancel Create Customer Credit Invoice

Document Type

Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Sender

Customer

BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALO...

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T C

Site

SP01

RMA No

200117

Entry Date

31/12/2024

Document Series

001

Fiscal Document Model

55

Document No

202412314

Object Reference

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate

1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID

Payment Terms

20 - 20 Days Net

Currency Code

BRL

COPY RMA AND OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL SOURCE ITEMS

Once the Nota Fiscal header is saved, enter the Return Material Authorization previously using and approved for credit using standard Core process in the field **Source Reference1**:

Document Text		
Business Transaction ID 501	Source Reference1 	Site SP01
Amounts Gross Amount 412,37	Find Clear 200797 (RMA No) Released (Status) 200145 Released 200146 Released	Tax Amount 112,37 Other Expenses 0,00
Charge Amounts Freight 0,00		

In the Nota Fiscal Source List, enter the Nota Fiscal ID issued from Customer Order, on which goods returned were originally delivered and save the record:

Nota Fiscal Source List		
✓	Nota Fiscal ID	Status
☐	98	Approved

Select command button **Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal** in the page header. The items of Source Nota Fiscal informed, for which RMA lines are created and approved for credit, are fetched into Incoming Nota Fiscal:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 10123		
Search (3) Advanced Document Id Document Series Document Type: Customer Return Nota... Status: Initiated More Favorites Search Clear		
1 of 3 + Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal Cancel		
Document Type Customer Return Nota Fiscal		
Sender Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALO...	Receiver Company STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY	
Site * MG01	RMA No 29	Entry Date * 11/12/2024
Document Series * 10	Fiscal Document Model 29	Document No 123
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Currency Rate 1
Document Text		
Business Transaction ID	Payment Terms 20 - 20 Days Net	Currency Code BRL

The Tax lines in the Incoming Nota Fiscal are copied from Return Material Authorization Tax Lines.

There two Log Types can be listed in this panel:

- Warning: Only informative, do not prevent Incoming Nota Fiscal of being approved.
- Error: Prevents Incoming Nota Fiscal of being approved.

Once the Log Analysis is verified, the errors listed can be adjusted and command button **Approve** can be selected again. When reconciliation checks find no more errors, the status in the Incoming Nota Fiscal changes from Initiated to Approved.

Create Customer Credit Invoice from Incoming Nota Fiscal

Once the incoming customer return Nota Fiscal is in Approved status, select the command button **Create Customer Credit Invoice** in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 001202412312

»

3 of 9

+

📄

✎

🔔

⌵

Cancel

Create Customer Credit Invoice

♥

Document Type

Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Sender

Customer

BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site	RMA No	Entry Date	Issue Date
SP01	200115	31/12/2024	31/12/2024
Document Series	Fiscal Document Model	Document No	Object Type
001	55	202412312	Customer Credit Invoice
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Currency Rate	
		1	

After Customer Credit Invoice is created, the Object Reference is recorded for Incoming Nota Fiscal:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 001202412311

Search (9)

4 of 9

Approved

+ [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Cancel **Customer Credit Invoice** [Icon]

Document Type
Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL		Company STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY	

Site SP01	RMA No 200114	Entry Date 31/12/2024	Issue Date 31/12/2024
Document Series 001	Fiscal Document Model 55	Document No 202412311	Object Type Customer Credit Invoice
Object Reference 204832	Object Reference Status Preliminary	Currency Rate 1	
Document Text			
Business Transaction ID	Payment Terms 20 - 20 Days Net	Currency Code BRL	

The credit invoice can be reached from command button **Customer Credit Invoice** in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 001202412311

Search (9)

4 of 9

Approved

+ [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Cancel **Customer Credit Invoice** [Icon]

Document Type
Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Customer BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL		Company STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY	

Customer Invoice RCA CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL - 204964 - CUSTORDCRE - P11210 1 of 1

Share Credit/Correction Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes

Customer No: NE RCA CUST Customer Address Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE D... Series ID: PR Invoice No: 204964 Official Document No: Company: BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFF... Site: SP01

Invoice Created: 19/01/2024 Order Created: 19/01/2024

Amounts

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Invoice Type: CUSTORDCRE - Customer Order Invoice, Credit Invoice Address: SP01

Invoice Date: 19/01/2024 Printed Date: Preliminary Invoice No: 204964

Our Reference: Alain Prost Customer Reference: Customer Reference Name: Correction Reason ID: Correction Reason:

Branch: SP01 Customer Branch: Jinsui Status: Non Jinsui

Payment: Delivery:

References: Order No: P11210 Shipment ID: RMA No: 200035

Invoice Text: Invoice Text ID: Invoice Text:

Select command group Share and then click the Print Invoice option to post and authorize the Customer Credit Invoice:

Customer Invoice RCA CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL - 979900002 - CUSTORDCRE - P11210 1 of 1

Share Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes

Customer No: NE RCA CUST Customer Address Name: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE D... Series ID: CR Invoice No: 979900002 Official Document No: Company: BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFF... Site: SP01

Invoice Created: 19/01/2024 Order Created: 19/01/2024

Amounts

Posted Auth

Return Material Authorization Arrivals

RMA arrivals are registered using IFS Cloud Core functionality. Go to **Procurement/Receipt/Register Arrivals**, find the RMA lines and select command button **Receive** in the page header:

Register Arrivals

Receive Receive Parts against Order Deliveries Source Details

(2) Source Ref 1 Source Ref 2 Source Ref 3 Source Ref 4 Source Ref Type Status Rental Qty to Receive Source UoM

✓	200656	1			Return Material Authorization	Released	No	1	pcs
✓	200656	2			Return Material Authorization	Released	No	1	pcs

In the Receive panel, enter the Nota Fiscal reference in the field **Receipt Reference** as Nota Fiscal Series + Model + Nota Fiscal No, inform the Location and click the Ok button:

×
Receive

Received By

ROALBR

Receipt Reference

1/1615

Actual Delivery Date

13/01/2023 00:00

Actual Arrival Date

13/01/2023 20:55

Print

Split Receipt

24

(1)	Site	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Location No	Part No	Part Desc
☐	SP01	200656	1			202058	F060200	Smokin
☒	SP01	200656	2			202058	F060200	Smokin

OK
Cancel

The inventory transactions OERETURN created from RMA arrivals are identified with Nota Fiscal Number and Item Number:

✓	Transaction ID	Transaction Code	Part	Site	Configuration ID	Fiscal Note Number	Fiscal Note Item	Direction	Quantity
☐	520949	OERETURN - Receipt of Re	F060200 - Smoking Blu...	SP01 - CROSSROADS	*	1615	1	+	1 pcs
☐	520948	OERETURN - Receipt of Re	F060200 - Smoking Blu...	SP01 - CROSSROADS	*	1615	2	+	1 pcs

The Return Material Authorization status changes to Return “Completed”.

17.4 Receive Customer Returns – Automatic RMA Creation After to Incoming Nota Fiscal

Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see chapter Company Set up, and the parameter “Incoming Nota Fiscal” and newly introduced parameter, “Automatic Creation of RMA using Incoming Fiscal Note”, must be enabled.

Process Overview

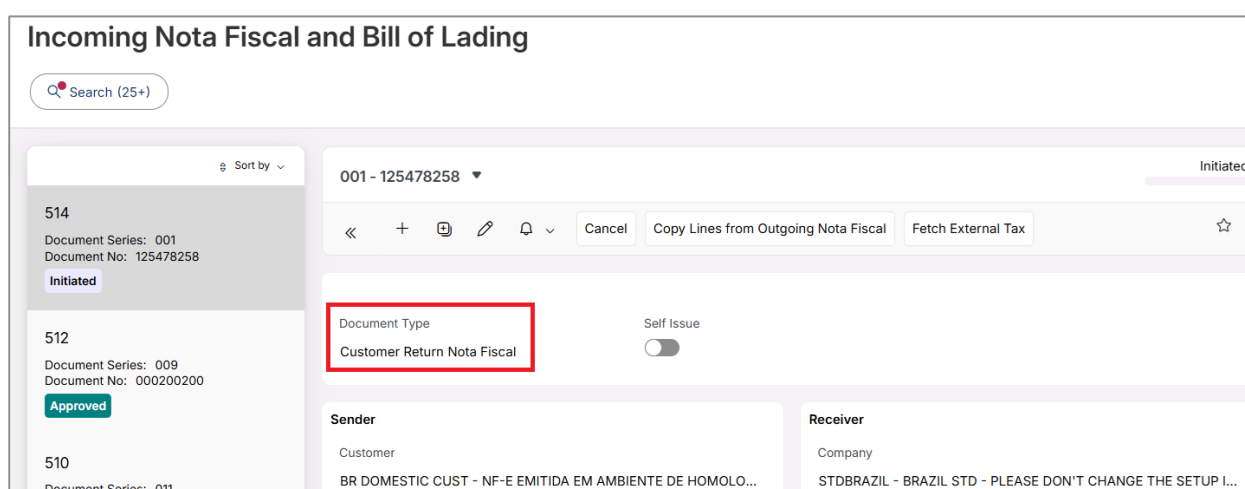
1. Create Customer Return Incoming Nota Fiscal
2. Save and validate header information
3. Link to the original outgoing Nota Fiscal
4. Copy and adjust return lines

5. Fetch External Taxes
6. Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal
7. RMA is created and approved for credit
8. Create and print the credit customer invoice
9. Register the receipt of returned goods

CREATE THE CUSTOMER RETURN INCOMING NOTA FISCAL

The process is started by creating a new Incoming Nota Fiscal specifically for customer returns.

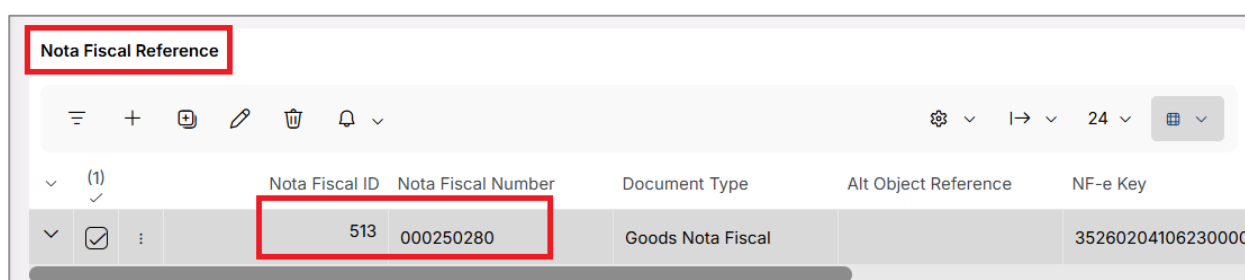
Navigate to Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading page, create a new record, select document type Customer Return Nota Fiscal. This document type triggers the return-handling functionalities and prepares the system for automated RMA creation.



After entering basic header information, save the record.

ESTABLISH THE CONNECTION TO THE OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

To ensure the return is linked to the correct original sale, the outgoing sales Nota Fiscal must be linked. In the Incoming Nota Fiscal, go to the **Nota Fiscal Reference** section to connect the Approved Outgoing Nota Fiscal.



COPY LINES FROM THE OUTGOING NOTA FISCAL

Once the reference is established, the user can copy the original invoice lines. Use **Copy Lines from Outgoing Nota Fiscal** (available at the header level).

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (25+)

Sort by

001 - 125478258

514
Document Series: 001
Document No: 125478258
Initiated

512
Document Series: 009

« + 📄 ✎ 🔔 ▼ Cancel

Copy Lines from Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Fetch External Tax

Document Type
Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Self Issue
☐

This will automatically fetch the lines of the reference Nota Fiscal.

Adjustments Allowed:

- Returned quantity
- Other Brazil-Specific Attributes, such as:
 - CFOP adjustments
 - Tax attributes
 - Reason codes

FETCH EXTERNAL TAX

On the Nota Fiscal header, click the button Fetch External Tax in the page header.

APPROVE THE CUSTOMER RETURN INCOMING NOTA FISCAL

Once all details are validated, the Nota Fiscal must be approved.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (24+)

Sort by

001 - 125478258

514
Document Series: 001
Document No: 125478258
Approved

512
Document Series: 009
Document No: 000200200
Approved

« + 📄 ✎ 🔔 ▼ Cancel Create Customer Credit Invoice External Tax System Log Send Events ▼ ☆

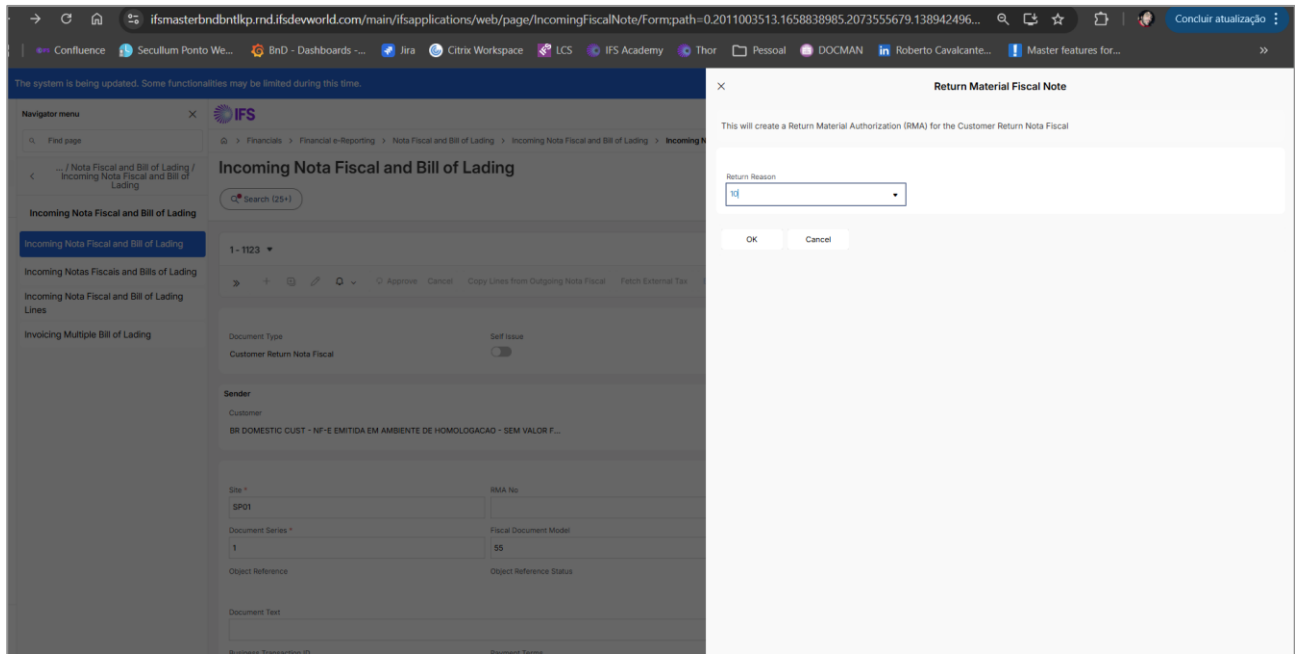
Document Type
Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Self Issue
No

Sender Receiver

AUTOMATIC RMA CREATION

When the Incoming Nota Fiscal is approved, the application displays the dialog requesting the Return Reason:



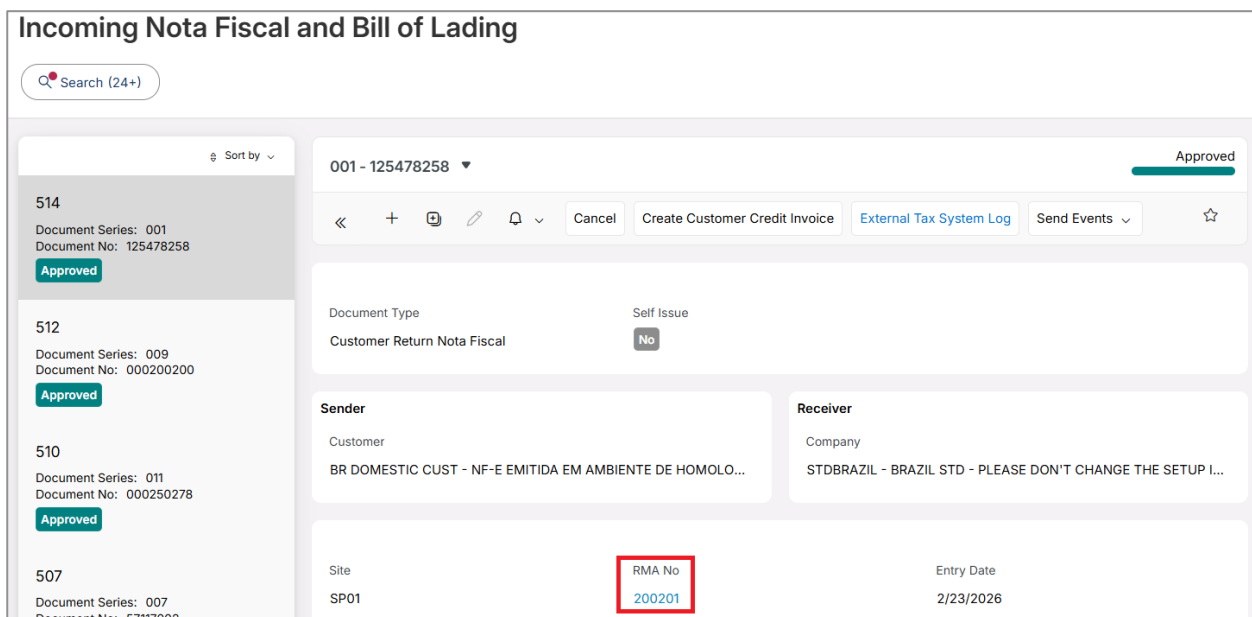
The screenshot shows the IFS application interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with a search bar and a list of documents. The main area displays the 'Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading' form. A modal dialog titled 'Return Material Fiscal Note' is open, showing a 'Return Reason' dropdown menu with '15' selected. The dialog also has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

This field is mandatory. After the Return Reason is provided and the user confirms by selecting OK, the application automatically creates the RMA based on:

- The returned quantities defined in the Incoming Nota Fiscal
- The taxes calculated and fetched for the Incoming Nota Fiscal

The RMA is generated without additional user intervention, ensuring consistency between the fiscal document and the return transaction.

The application assigns the RMA number using the next available number in the RMA sequence. The RMA automatically created and approved for credit is linked to the Incoming Nota Fiscal.



The screenshot shows the 'Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading' form. The top section displays document details: Document No: 125478258, Document Series: 001, and a status of 'Approved'. Below this, there's a list of documents with columns for Document No, Document Series, and Status. The first document in the list is 514, with Document Series 001 and Document No 125478258, and a status of 'Approved'. The second document is 512, with Document Series 009 and Document No 000200200, and a status of 'Approved'. The third document is 510, with Document Series 011 and Document No 000250278, and a status of 'Approved'. The fourth document is 507, with Document Series 007 and Document No 5717002, and a status of 'Approved'. The bottom section of the form shows fields for Site (SP01), RMA No (200201), and Entry Date (2/23/2026).

CREATE AND FINALIZE THE CREDIT CUSTOMER INVOICE

After the Incoming Nota Fiscal is approved and linked to the auto-created RMA click the button Create the Credit Customer Invoice in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (24+)

Sort by

514
Document Series: 001
Document No: 125478258
Approved

512
Document Series: 009
Document No: 000200200
Approved

001 - 125478258

« + [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Cancel **Create Customer Credit Invoice** [External Tax System Log](#) Send Events

Document Type: Customer Return Nota Fiscal
Self Issue: No

Sender: Receiver:

Once Customer Credit Invoice is created, click the button View the Credit Customer Invoice:

Customer Invoice

Search (1)

Status Company: =STDBRAZIL Preliminary Invoice No: =207409 Invoice No Invoice Date Advanced Saved Searches

RMA No More Favorites Search Clear

Sort by

BR DOMESTIC CUST
Customer Address Name:
NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO
Invoice No: 207409
Invoice Type: CUSTORDCRE
Order No: P11853
Preliminary

BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL - 207409 - CUSTORDCRE - P11853 1 of 1

« [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] [Icon] Share Credit/Correction Invoice View Posting

Customer No	Customer Address ...	Series ID	Invoice No	Official Document No
NE BR DOMESTIC ...	NF-E EMITIDA EM A...	PR	207409	00155125478258
Company	Site	Invoice Created	Order Created	
STDBRAZIL - Brazil S...	SP01	2/23/2026	2/23/2026	

Print the Credit Customer Invoice.

REGISTER THE RECEIPT OF RETURNED GOODS

Once the credit invoice is posted, use the Core Register Arrivals functionality to receive the RMA.

18 Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal

18.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to sales, procurement, transfer of goods and other non-billable operations. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

In certain scenarios, the recipient company must self-issue an Incoming Nota Fiscal when the sender does not issue an Outgoing Nota Fiscal to be received. Brazilian tax law permits companies to generate an Incoming Nota Fiscal on behalf of the sender to ensure the transaction is legally documented.

COMMON BUSINESS SCENARIOS HANDLED WITH INCOMING NOTA FISCAL SELF-ISSUED

1. Customer Returns (Goods Refuse)

When customer refuses goods at the delivery dock and does not physically receive them, the goods return using the original Outgoing Nota Fiscal. Since a company cannot receive its own Nota Fiscal, the Tax Authority requires the company to self-issue an incoming NF to legally offset the outgoing transaction.

2. Domestic Procurement (Cases when Supplier Does Not Issue Nota Fiscal)

- Microentrepreneur (MEI) - MEIs don't need to issue Nota Fiscal when selling to individuals.
- Exempt or Immune Transactions - Some operations are legally exempt from issuing Nota Fiscal (example, certain government transactions or tax-exempt activities).
- Rural producer (individual without state tax registration) - May be exempt from issuing an electronic Nota Fiscal depending on the state and nature of the transaction.
- Transactions not subject to ICMS or ISS Taxes - When no tax applies, legislation may exempt NF issuance.

18.2 Business Objectives

The primary objective is to allow the company to create an Incoming Nota Fiscal on behalf of the sender and submit it to the Brazilian Tax Authority (SEFAZ) for approval.

18.3 Process Overview



18.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Basic Data Set up chapter. And the “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab.

The parameter “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” should also be enabled to calculate the taxes through the 3rd party tax calculation engine Avalara.

18.5 Define Basic Data

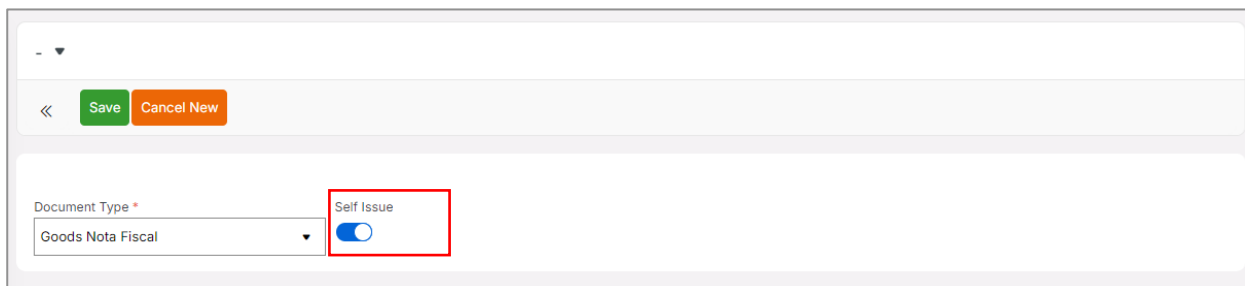
Applicable basic data should exist for Supplier, Customer, Site and Inventory Part/s defined in the company. Refer Basic Data Setup chapter for more details.

18.6 Self-Issue – Goods Incoming Nota Fiscal

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading* page.

Select the Document Type as 'Goods Nota Fiscal' and enable the 'Self-Issue' toggle button.

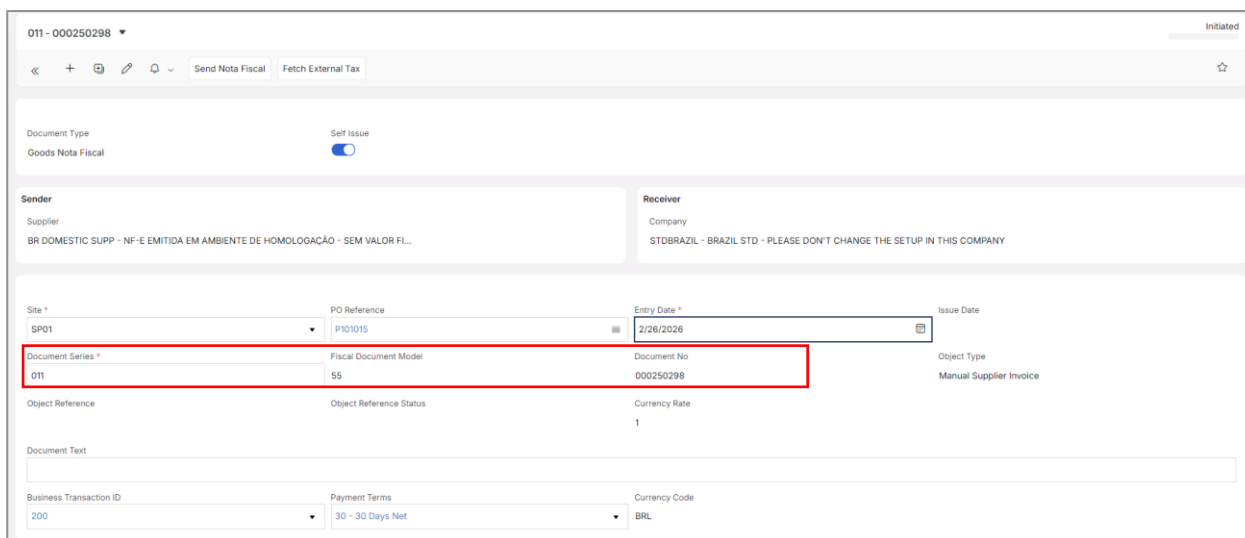
When the Self Issue toggle is enabled, the company self-issues the Incoming Nota Fiscal on behalf of the sender. When disabled the standard Incoming Nota Fiscal process applies.



The screenshot shows a form header with a 'Save' button and a 'Cancel New' button. Below them, the 'Document Type' is set to 'Goods Nota Fiscal'. To the right, the 'Self Issue' toggle button is turned on (blue).

Select the Supplier and Site, and the default series for the selected Branch will be picked.

The Nota Fiscal Document Number in “Document No” field will be automatically generated when saving the NF header.



The screenshot shows the full document header form. The 'Document Type' is 'Goods Nota Fiscal' and the 'Self Issue' toggle is enabled. The 'Sender' section shows 'Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FL...'. The 'Receiver' section shows 'Company: STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY'. The 'Site' is 'SP01' and the 'PO Reference' is 'P101015'. The 'Entry Date' is '2/26/2026'. The 'Document Series' is '011' and the 'Fiscal Document Model' is '55'. The 'Document No' is '000250298'. The 'Object Type' is 'Manual Supplier Invoice'. The 'Object Reference' is '1'. The 'Document Text' is empty. The 'Business Transaction ID' is '200' and the 'Payment Terms' are '30 - 30 Days Net'. The 'Currency Code' is 'BRL'.

Note: Ensure the Purchase Order number (or numbers) is referenced in field **PO Reference**. If a PO is entered, the Supplier and Site details will be automatically updated.

Lines can be entered manually or by using the commands “Copy Unreceived PO Lines/Charges” or “Copy Unmatched PO Receipts” in the NF Lines.

Note: Fetch External Tax can also be used in the Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal to calculate taxes through Avalara.

Once Nota Fiscal Lines are entered the Self Issue Goods Incoming Nota Fiscal can be sent for SEFAZ for approval by using the “Send Nota Fiscal” command in the Nota Fiscal header.

011 - 000250298 ▾ Initiated

« + 📄 🔍 ↻ Send Nota Fiscal Fetch External Tax ☆

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal Self Issue ☐

Sender
Supplier
BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site * PO Reference Entry Date * Issue Date
SP01 P101015 2/26/2026

Document Series * Fiscal Document Model Document No Object Type
011 55 000250298 Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference Object Reference Status Currency Rate
1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID Payment Terms Currency Code
200 30 - 30 Days Net BRL

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Discount Amount
5000.00	4510.27	489.73	0.00
Non-deductible Tax Amount			
0.00			

Once the Nota Fiscal is approved, the Manual Supplier Invoice can be created through the 'Create Manual Supplier Invoice' command in the header.

011 - 000250298 ▾ Approved

« + 📄 🔍 ↻ Send Cancel Request **Create Manual Supplier Invoice** Correction Letter ☆

Document Type
Goods Nota Fiscal Self Issue ☒

Sender
Supplier
BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Follow the standard process to receive the Goods and to post the Manual Supplier Invoice.

18.7 Self-Issue – Symbolic Incoming Nota Fiscal

A Self Issue Symbolic Incoming Nota Fiscal can be issued for both a customer or a Supplier by the company depending on the Business Scenario.

Navigate to *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading* page and create a new Incoming Nota Fiscal setting the Document Type as “Symbolic Nota Fiscal” enable the ‘Self-Issue’ toggle button.

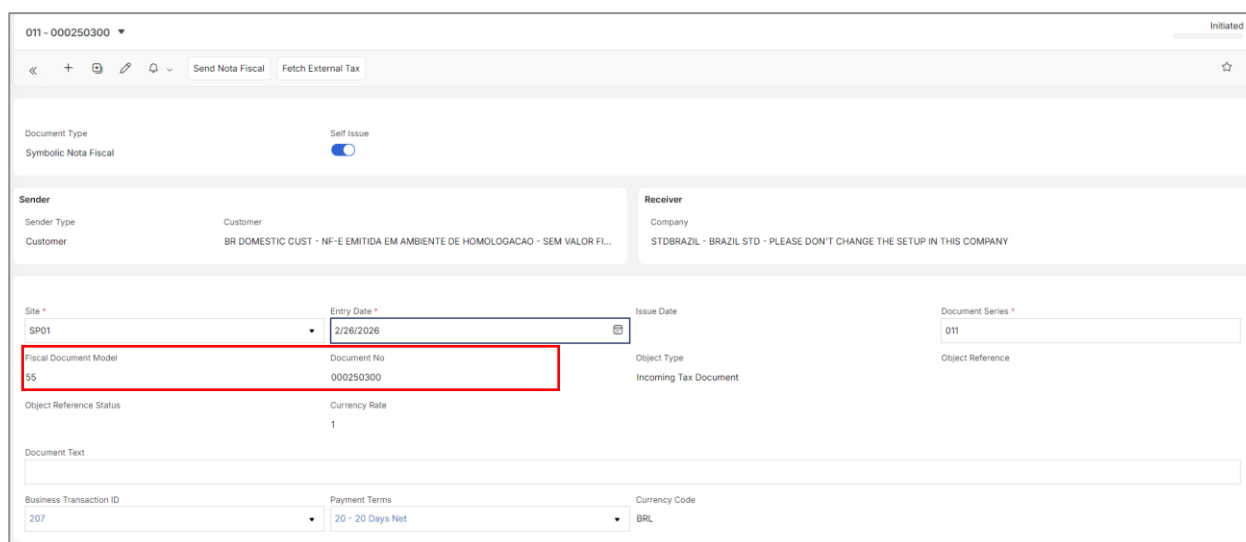
« Save Cancel New

Document Type * Self Issue ☒
Symbolic Nota Fiscal

When the Self Issue toggle is enabled, the company self-issues the Incoming Nota Fiscal on behalf of the supplier or customer. When disabled the standard Symbolic Incoming NF process applies.

The Sender Type can be set as either "Customer" or "Supplier", and the list of values in the Sender ID field will display options based on the selected Sender Type.

When the Site is selected, the default series for the selected Site's Branch will be automatically picked. The Nota Fiscal Document Number in "Document No" field will be automatically generated when saving the NF header.



011 - 000250300 ▾ Initiated

« + 📄 📝 🔍 Send Nota Fiscal Fetch External Tax ☆

Document Type
Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Self Issue
☒

Sender
Sender Type: Customer
Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company: STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site * ▾ SP01 Entry Date * 2/26/2026 Issue Date Document Series * 011

Fiscal Document Model 55 Document No 000250300 Object Type Incoming Tax Document Object Reference

Object Reference Status Currency Rate 1

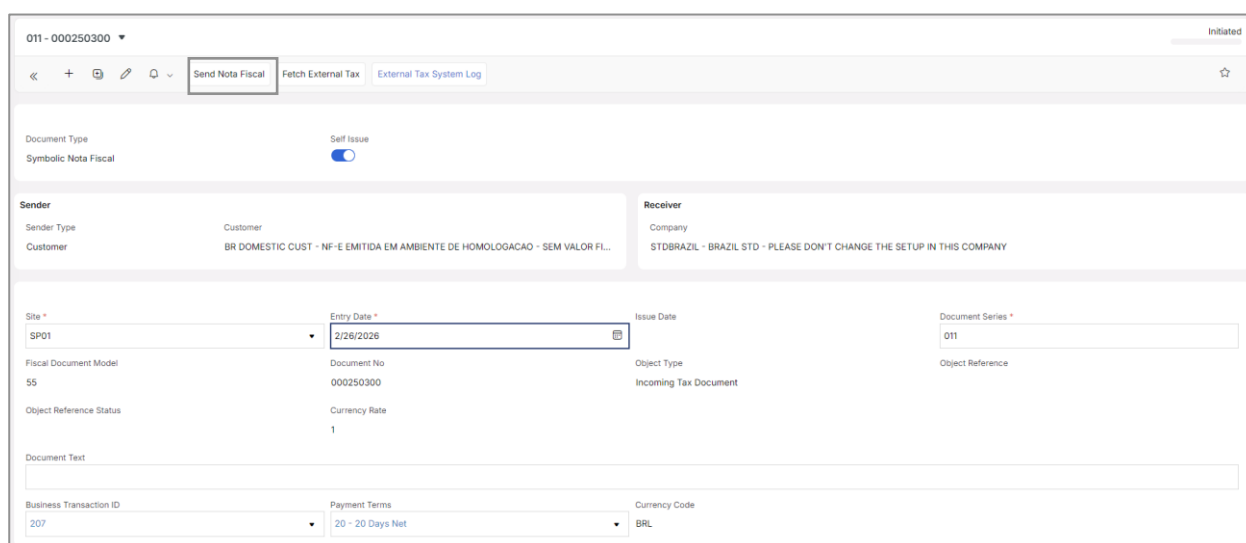
Document Text

Business Transaction ID 207 Payment Terms 20 - 20 Days Net Currency Code BRL

Go to the Nota Fiscal Lines and enter the part lines and tax lines. Select the needed Inventory Part from the "Part No" which will list all the Inventory Parts connected to the Site and enter the Quantity and Amount.

Note: Fetch External Tax can also be used in the Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal to calculate taxes through Avalara.

Once Nota Fiscal Lines are entered the Self Issue Symbolic Incoming Nota Fiscal can be sent for SEFAZ for approval by using the "Send Nota Fiscal" command in the NF header.



011 - 000250300 ▾ Initiated

« + 📄 📝 🔍 Send Nota Fiscal Fetch External Tax External Tax System Log ☆

Document Type
Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Self Issue
☒

Sender
Sender Type: Customer
Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company: STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site * ▾ SP01 Entry Date * 2/26/2026 Issue Date Document Series * 011

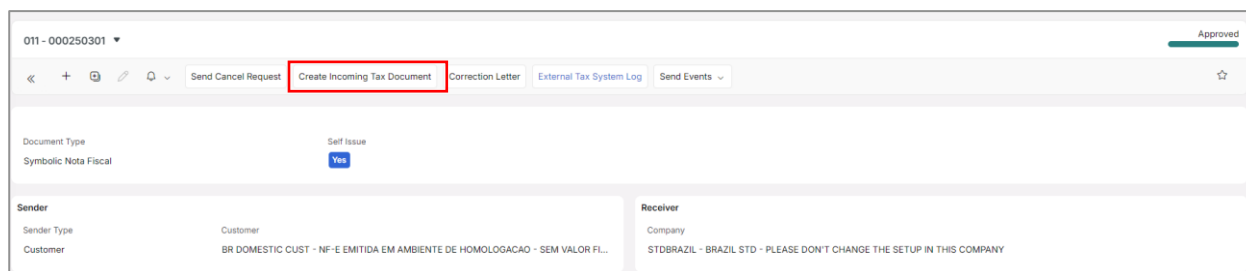
Fiscal Document Model 55 Document No 000250300 Object Type Incoming Tax Document Object Reference

Object Reference Status Currency Rate 1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID 207 Payment Terms 20 - 20 Days Net Currency Code BRL

Once the Nota Fiscal is approved, the Incoming Tax Document can be created through the ‘Create Incoming Tax Document’ command in the header.



011 - 000250301

Approved

Send Cancel Request **Create Incoming Tax Document** Correction Letter External Tax System Log Send Events

Document Type: Symbolic Nota Fiscal

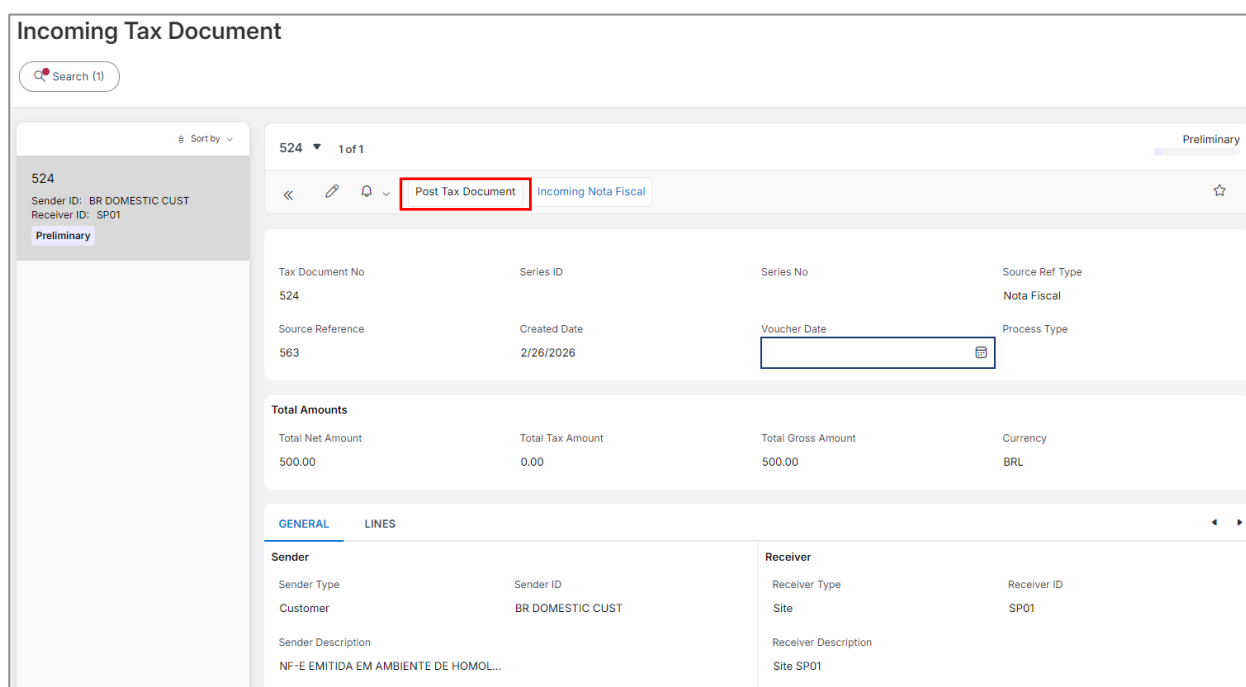
Self Issue: Yes

Sender: Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver: Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

All the tax details, Sender and Receiver details are copied from the related Incoming Nota Fiscal.

The “Post Tax Document” command button can then be used to post the taxes in the Tax Document.



Incoming Tax Document

Search (1)

Sort by

524 1 of 1 Preliminary

Post Tax Document Incoming Nota Fiscal

Tax Document No: 524
Series ID:
Series No:
Source Ref Type: Nota Fiscal

Source Reference: 563
Created Date: 2/26/2026
Voucher Date:
Process Type:

Total Amounts

Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
500.00	0.00	500.00	BRL

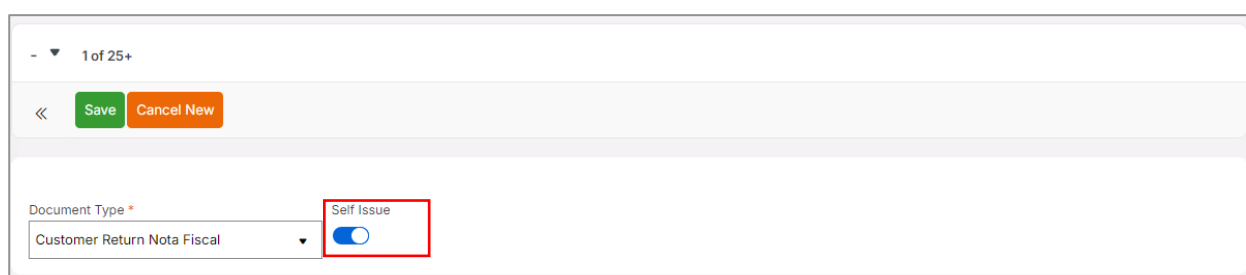
GENERAL LINES

Sender: Customer
Sender ID: BR DOMESTIC CUST
Sender Description: NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOL...

Receiver: Company
Receiver ID: SP01
Receiver Description: Site SP01

18.8 Self-Issue – Customer Returns Incoming Nota Fiscal

Navigate to *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading* page and create a new Incoming Nota Fiscal setting the Document Type as “Customer Returns Nota Fiscal” and enable the ‘Self-Issue’ toggle button.



1 of 25+

Save Cancel New

Document Type *
Customer Return Nota Fiscal

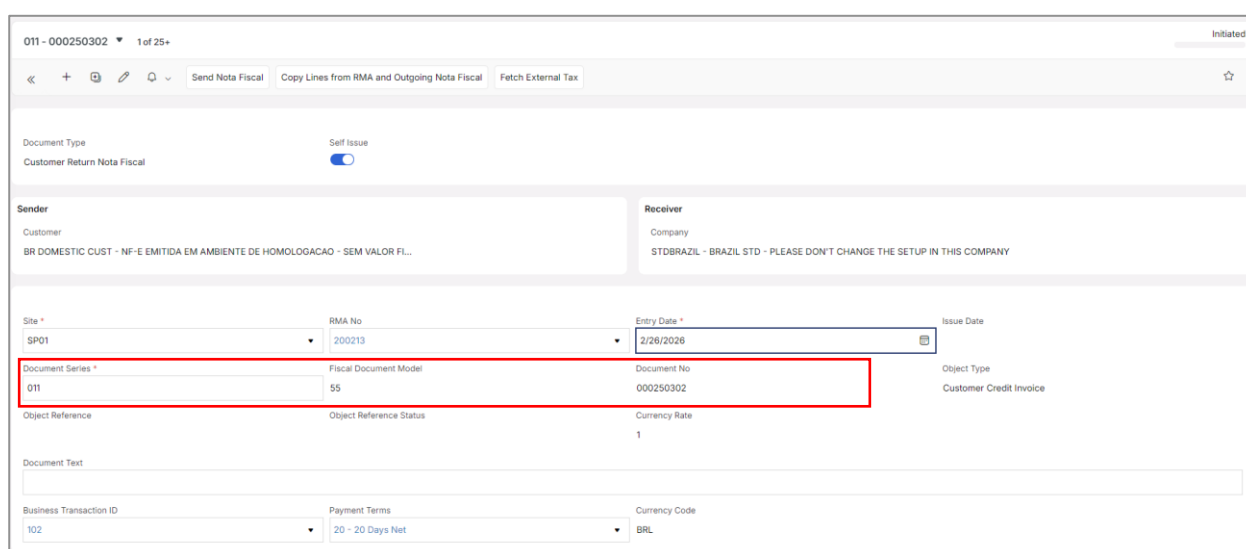
Self Issue: ☒

When the Self Issue toggle is enabled, the company self-issues the Incoming Nota Fiscal on behalf of the customer. When disabled the standard Customer Returns Incoming Nota Fiscal process applies.

Select the Customer, and the Site. When the Site is selected, the default series for the selected Site's Branch will be automatically picked.

The RMA created for the original Customer Order can be entered in the "RMA No" field

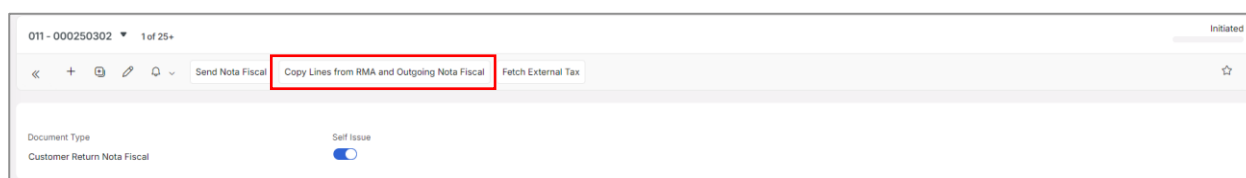
The Nota Fiscal Document Number in "Document No" field will be automatically generated when saving the Nota Fiscal header.



In the Nota Fiscal Reference List, enter the Nota Fiscal ID issued from Customer Order, on which goods returned were originally delivered and save the record.

Nota Fiscal Reference						
	Nota Fiscal ID	Nota Fiscal Number	Document Type	Alt Object Reference	NF-e Key	Status
☒	527	000250281	Goods Nota Fiscal		352602041062300001905501100025028110000005279	Approved

Select command button **Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal** in the page header. The items of Nota Fiscal Reference List, for which RMA lines are created and approved for credit, are fetched into Incoming Nota Fiscal



Note: Fetch External Tax can also be used in the Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal to calculate taxes through Avalara.

Once NF Lines are entered the Self Issue Symbolic Incoming NF can be sent for SEFAZ for approval by using the "Send Nota Fiscal" command in the NF header.

011 - 000250217 7 of 15 Initiated

« + » [Send Nota Fiscal](#) [Copy Lines from RMA and Outgoing Nota Fiscal](#) [Fetch External Tax](#) [External Tax System Log](#) ☆

Document Type: Customer Return Nota Fiscal Self Issue: ☐

Sender:
Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver:
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site * SP01 RMA No 200141 Entry Date * 2/15/2026 Issue Date
Document Series * 011 Fiscal Document Model \$5 Document No 000250217 Object Type Customer Credit Invoice
Object Reference Object Reference Status Currency Rate 1
Document Text
Business Transaction ID 102 Payment Terms 20 - 20 Days Net Currency Code BRL

Once the Nota Fiscal is approved, the Customer Credit Invoice can be created through the 'Create Customer Credit Invoice' command in the header.

Follow the standard process to Register the RMA Arrivals and to post the Customer Credit Invoice.

18.9 Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal – Lifecycle Management

CANCEL INCOMING NOTA FISCAL SELF-ISSUED

Once the Self-Issue Incoming Nota Fiscal is approved by the Tax Authority , the NF can be sent for Cancellation to the Tax Authority . The command “Send Cancel Request” can be used for this.

011 - 000250298 1 of 19 Approved

« + » [Send Cancel Request](#) [View Manual Supplier Invoice](#) [View Vouchers](#) [Correction Letter](#) [Send Events](#) ☆

Document Type: Goods Nota Fiscal Self Issue: ☒

Sender:
Supplier
BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver:
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is cancelled in Tax Authority system, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will change to **Cancelled**.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by --

Document Series: 011
Document No: 000250288
Cancelled

011 - 000250288 1 of 1

Document Type: Goods Nota Fiscal
Self Issue: ☒

Sender
Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company: STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site: SP01	PO Reference: P101010	Entry Date: 2/26/2026	Issue Date: 2/26/2026
Document Series: 011	Fiscal Document Model: 55	Document No: 000250288	Object Type: Manual Supplier Invoice
Object Reference:	Object Reference Status:	Currency Rate: 1	
Document Text:			
Business Transaction ID: 200	Payment Terms: 30 - 30 Days Net	Currency Code: BRL	

HANDLING ERRORS IN INCOMING NOTA FISCAL SELF-ISSUED

If a Brazilian Tax Authority recognized errors in the request file, they will send an Error responses via the 3rd party integrator. Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will change to **Error**.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by --

Document Series: 011
Document No: 000250302
Error

011 - 000250302 1 of 1

Document Type: Customer Return Nota Fiscal
Self Issue: ☒

Sender
Customer: BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGAÇÃO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company: STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site: SP01	RMA No: 200213	Entry Date: 2/26/2026	Issue Date: 2/26/2026
Document Series: 011	Fiscal Document Model: 55	Document No: 000250302	Object Type: Customer Credit Invoice
Object Reference:	Object Reference Status:	Currency Rate: 1	
Document Text:			
Processed Contingency: ☒	Business Transaction ID: 102	Payment Terms: 20 - 20 Days Net	Currency Code: BRL

Amounts			
Gross Amount: 125.92	Net Amount: 19.78	Tax Amount: 106.14	Discount Amount: 0.00
Non-deductible Tax Amount: 0.00			

The company can fix the issue found in such Nota Fiscal and request authorization again.

VOID INCOMING NOTA FISCAL SELF-ISSUED

If the Nota Fiscal has an error which cannot be rectified, the Nota Fiscal must be voided. A void request must be sent and approved by the Tax Authority by using the "Send Void Request" command.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by ▾

011 - 000250302 1 of 1

Send Nota Fiscal **Send Void Request** Fetch External Tax External Tax System Log

Document Type Customer Return Nota Fiscal Self Issue **Yes**

Sender
Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Error

Once the Outgoing Nota Fiscal is voided in Tax Authority system, Outgoing Nota Fiscal status will change to **Voided**.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by ▾

011 - 000250302 1 of 1

External Tax System Log

Document Type Customer Return Nota Fiscal Self Issue **Yes**

Sender
Customer
BR DOMESTIC CUST - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FL...

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - BRAZIL STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Voided

Delimitations

No known delimitations.

19 Incoming Bill of Lading

19.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The electronic Bill of Lading (CT-e) is a mandatory legal document in Brazil. Transportation companies are required to issue the CT-e, which serves as the official record validating the provision of freight services, and obtain authorization from the Tax Authority . The party responsible for paying the freight charge must also register the CT-e as an incoming fiscal document. In practice, the incoming Bill of Lading is usually received after the incoming Nota Fiscal. The Bill of Lading can take two forms:

- CT-e (Conhecimento de Transporte Eletrônico): The CT-e is the official electronic transport invoice used in Brazil. It is an XML document that records the cargo value, including applicable taxes.
- DACTE (Documento Auxiliar do Conhecimento de Transporte Eletrônico): The DACTE is the printed auxiliary document of the CT-e. It is not a substitute for the CT-e; rather, it serves as a supporting document to facilitate the consultation of the CT-e. The DACTE must accompany the vehicle during transportation.

19.2 Process Overview

Bill of Lading can be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

1st - Receive Bill of Lading Automatically, with CT-e xml file

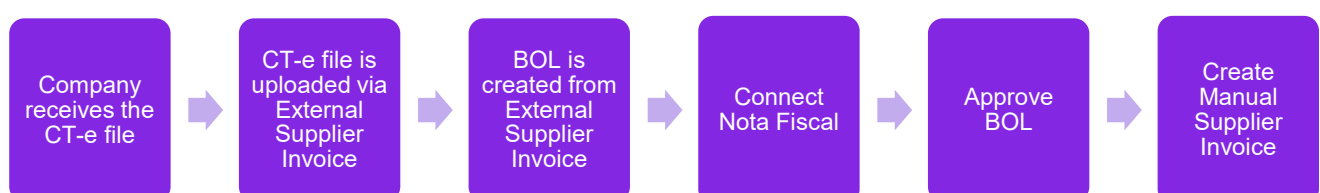
IFS Cloud core *External Supplier Invoice* flow is used to upload the received Bill of Lading XML file (CT-e). Once uploaded by using the IFS Cloud core functionalities, Bill of Lading could be created automatically.

2nd - Enter Bill of Lading Manually, with DACTe

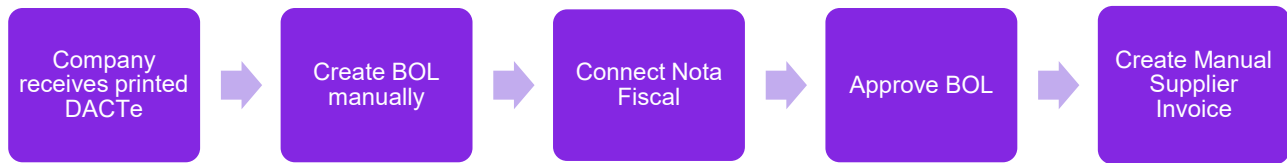
The user can enter a Bill of Lading based on the DACTe document received from the carrier (transport supplier) using Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading page.

Once the Bill of Lading is created, the user can link one or multiple Nota Fiscal related to the transportation service, approve the Bill of Lading and create a manual supplier invoice.

Receive Bill of Lading Automatically (CT-e)



Enter Bill of Lading Manually (DACT-e)



Note: Bill of Lading connected to incoming Nota Fiscal related to a Purchase Order, the freight cost (total freight amount - deductible taxes) is automatically distributed across the Nota Fiscal items according to the goods price criteria. The Supplier Invoice is then automatically matched to the Purchase Order charges connected to the line previously received with the Nota Fiscal. Inventory transactions will reflect the freight cost distributed to the Nota Fiscal lines.

Bills of Lading connected to outgoing Nota Fiscal or to incoming Nota Fiscal not related to a Purchase Order, the supplier invoice must be manually handled using the standard Core functionality.

19.1 Prerequisites

- The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameter must be enabled.
- The “Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers” parameter must be enabled. Read the chapter “Address Specific Tax Registration Numbers” and setup Supplier (Carrier) and Company CNPJ accordingly.
- Purchase Charge type should be in place in Procurement/Part/Purchase Charge Type, with Brazilian Charge Category set as “Bill of Lading”. This Purchase Charge Type will be used to enter freight amount in Purchase Order:

Purchase Charge Type

>> BOL - Bill of Lading freight charge - SP01 2 of 11

+

Charge Type	Description*	Charge Group*	Charge Group Description	Charge
BOL	Bill of Lading freight charge	FRE	Charge for freight	Other
Site	Price UoM*			
SP01	*			

GENERAL

DESCRIPTIONS

Details

Distribute Charge By

Invoicing Supplier

Charge Price
0,00 BRL

Charge Price incl Tax
0,00 BRL

Distribute on Receipt
☐

Charge (%)

Unit Charge
☐

HSN/SAC Code

Brazilian Charge Category
Bill Of Lading

Tax

Tax Code

Taxable
☒

Indicators

Intrastat Exempt
☐

Print Charge Amount
☒

- Default Purchase Charge Type for freight should be defined in Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Site/Sales and Procurement/Procurement tab. This Charge will be fetched when entering a line in the Bill of Lading, either manually or when reading from an external CT-e file upload.

Note that it does not need to be the same Purchase Charge Type used to enter the freight amount in the Purchase Order:

» SP01 - Site SP01 - STDBRAZIL 1 of 1

Create Internal Customer

Company Site Group			
Site	Site Description	Company	Country
SP01	Site SP01	STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL	BRAZIL

Inter-Site

SALES **PROCUREMENT**

General Over Delivery

Configurations for Available to Promise

Charge Types for Incoming Nota Fiscal

Freight	Insurance	Other Expenses
FREIGHT	INSURANCE	EXPENSE

- A Purchase Charge Type set with the Brazilian Charge Category “Bill of Lading” must be entered and connected to the Line No and Release No of the Purchase Order.

Purchase Order

Search (1)

Not Shared **Goods**

Product Type

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
74,42 BRL	74,42 BRL	25,58 BRL	100,00 BRL

Charges Exist

PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS **CHARGES** LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION

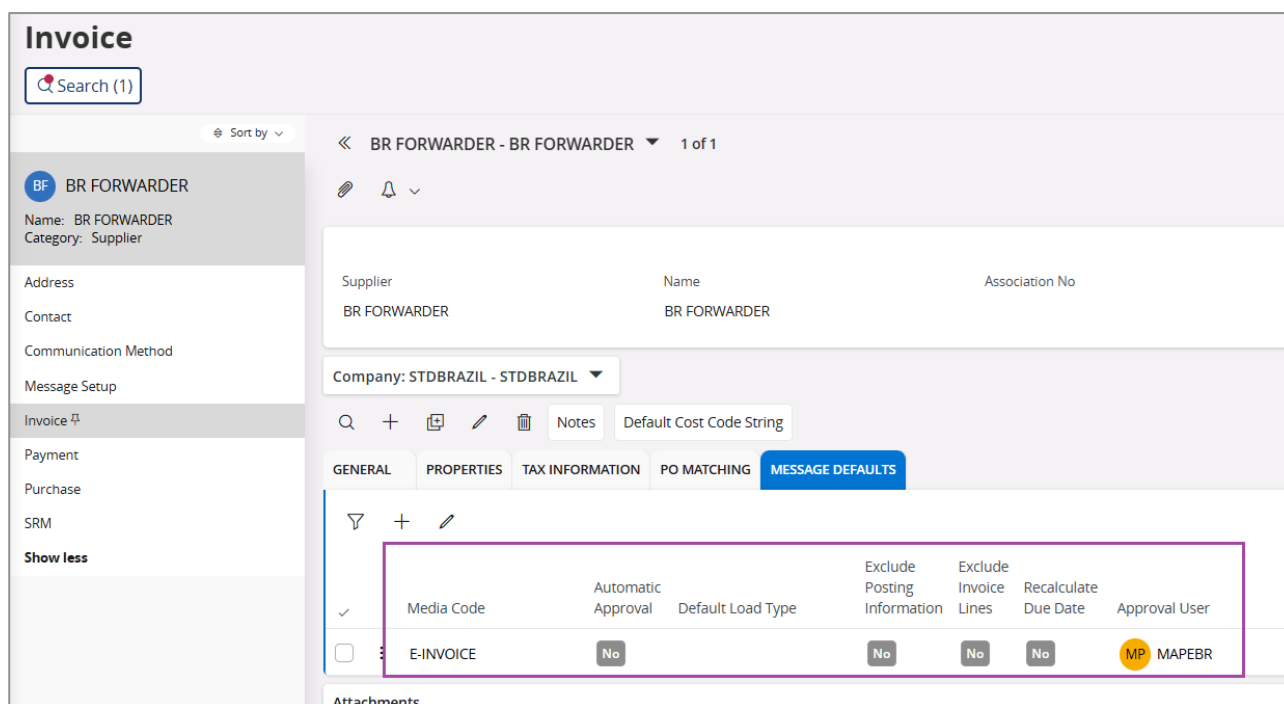
Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Base	Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Invoiced Qty	Charge (%)	Charge Incl Tax
2	BOL	Bill of Lading freight charge	0,00	1	1	0		

When the Purchase Charge Type is connected to the Purchase Order line, the Brazilian Charge Category “Bill of Lading” ensures that integration with the external tax system is not triggered. This is because, unlike a freight amount highlighted in an incoming Nota Fiscal, in Bill of Lading cases the freight amount cannot be considered in the goods’ tax calculation base.

This parameter also ensures that the freight amount entered is not copied to the incoming Nota Fiscal when using Copy Unreceived PO Lines or Copy Unmatched PO Receipts, nor absorbed into

inventory transactions when goods are received after the incoming Nota Fiscal is approved, since freight cost absorption will happen when the Bill of Lading is received and invoiced.

- Media Code “E-INVOICE” must be set up on the transport service Supplier in page Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Invoice, tab Message Defaults. This set-up is defined by Company ID:



Invoice

Search (1)

Sort by

BR FORWARDER

Name: BR FORWARDER
Category: Supplier

Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup

Supplier: BR FORWARDER
Name: BR FORWARDER
Association No:

Company: STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

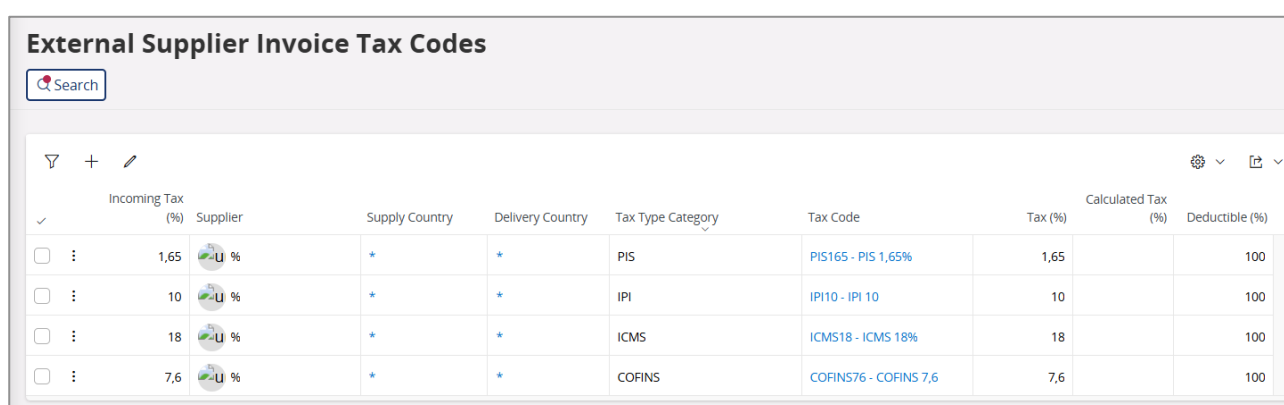
Q + [] [] [] Notes Default Cost Code String

GENERAL PROPERTIES TAX INFORMATION PO MATCHING **MESSAGE DEFAULTS**

Media Code	Automatic Approval	Default Load Type	Exclude Posting Information	Exclude Invoice Lines	Recalculate Due Date	Approval User
☐ E-INVOICE	No		No	No	No	MP MAPEBR

Attachments

- The Tax Codes with percentage for each tax to be read from the CT-e XML file must be defined in External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes. Enter the Tax Code for the Charge Type Category, and set “*” for both Supply Country and Delivery Country, as well as “%” for Supplier, in cases where the Tax Code should be applied regardless of the issuing Supplier.



External Supplier Invoice Tax Codes

Search

Incoming Tax (%)	Supplier	Supply Country	Delivery Country	Tax Type Category	Tax Code	Tax (%)	Calculated Tax (%)	Deductible (%)
1,65	U %	*	*	PIS	PIS165 - PIS 1,65%	1,65		100
10	U %	*	*	IPI	IPI10 - IPI 10	10		100
18	U %	*	*	ICMS	ICMS18 - ICMS 18%	18		100
7,6	U %	*	*	COFINS	COFINS76 - COFINS 7,6	7,6		100

Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoice Parameters and enable "Used for Incoming NFe":

External Supplier Invoice Parameters

Q Search

+

✓	Load Type	Invoice Type	Default	Changeable	Deletable	Check When Loaded	Create When Checked	Used for Incoming Nfe	Allow Partial Create	Create Posting Proposal if Postings Exist
☐	SUPPEXT	SUPPEXT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No

Define the 'Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal' toggle in Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Company > Company > Invoice > NF-e Compliance tab.

- When unselected, the application automatically creates the Bill of Lading after the CT-e XML file is uploaded via External Supplier Invoice.
- When selected, the Bill of Lading is not created automatically, and the user must process it manually after the CT-e XML file is read.

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL 1 of 4

Company: STDBRAZIL, Name: STDBRAZIL, Association No: , Created By: ROALBR

GENERAL, DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES, PO MATCHING, DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT, **NF-E COMPLIANCE**

Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal

Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Nfe Communication Method*

☒
☐

Avalara

19.2 Entering Bill of Lading

19.2.1 Via External Supplier Invoice

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow is used in this scenario to upload the received Bill of Lading XML file (CT-e). Once uploading the CTe XML in External Supplier Invoice flow, Bill of Lading can be created automatically. Please see the details in the process described step by step in the chapters below.

19.2.1.1 Uploading CT-e XML File

Copy the CT-e XML file to the IN folder on the application server. The IFS Connector Reader will then upload the file into the application. See below some examples of how the information from the XML file is processed when read by the application:

Bill of Lading Document Identification

<mod>57</mod>

If the mod value is "57", it is identified as a Bill of Lading document.

Company and Supplier Identification

The Supplier will be identified using the CNPJ value of <emit>:

```
<emit>
<CNPJ>40730441000163</CNPJ>
<xNome>SARKBRAZILFREIGHT</xNome>
</emit>
```

The Site of Company will be identified using the CNPJ value of <dest>:

```
<dest>
<CNPJ>45504618000127</CNPJ>
<xNome>SARKBRAZIL</xNome>
</dest>
```

Service Start & End Location Identification

```
<cMunIni>1200401</cMunIni>
```

First two numbers in <cMunIni> represent the Numeric State code of the Service Start State and last 5 numbers represent the Numeric City code of the Service Start City.

```
<cMunFim>3550308</cMunFim>
```

First two numbers in <cMunFim> represent the Numeric State code of the Service End State and last 5 numbers represent the Numeric City code of the Service End City.

Gross Amount & Taxes Identification

```
<vPrest>
  <vTPrest>12.05</vTPrest>
  <vRec>12.05</vRec>
  <Comp>
    <xNome>Frete Valor</xNome>
    <vComp>12.05</vComp>
  </Comp>
</vPrest>
<imp>
  <ICMS>
    <ICMS00>
      <CST>00</CST>
      <vBC>12.05</vBC>
      <pICMS>17.00</pICMS>
      <vICMS>2.05</vICMS>
    </ICMS00>
  </ICMS>
  <vTotTrib>2.05</vTotTrib>
</imp>
```

<vTPrest> represents the Gross Amount of the Bill of Lading and Tax details can be found inside <imp> tag.

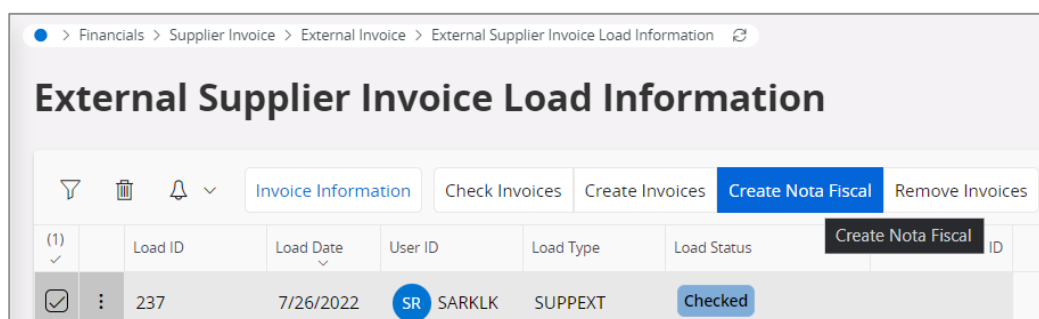
19.2.1.2 Create Bill of Lading using External Supplier Invoice

Go to Financials/Supplier Invoice/External Invoice/External Supplier Invoices and check the listed CT-e XML files read from IN folder.

Depending on the Company setup for 'Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal', the Bill of Lading may or may not be created automatically after the CT-e XML file is uploaded via External Supplier Invoice.

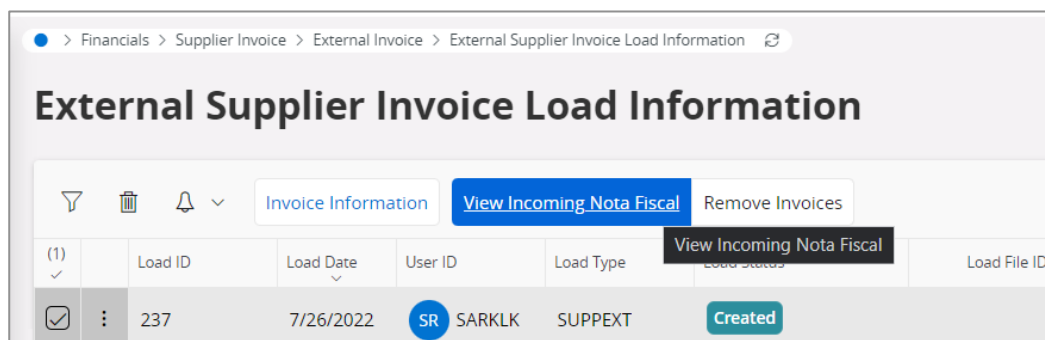
If Company is enabled for 'Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal', the Bill of Lading must be created by clicking the Create Nota Fiscal command button.

Note: This action unpacks the file data and calls a dedicated interface (API) that continues with the subsequent data processing.



The screenshot shows the 'External Supplier Invoice Load Information' page. The breadcrumb trail is: Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Load Information. The page title is 'External Supplier Invoice Load Information'. Below the title, there are several buttons: 'Invoice Information', 'Check Invoices', 'Create Invoices', 'Create Nota Fiscal' (highlighted in blue), and 'Remove Invoices'. A table below these buttons lists invoice information. The first row is highlighted, showing a checked checkbox, a vertical ellipsis, Load ID 237, Load Date 7/26/2022, User ID SR SARKLK, Load Type SUPPEXT, and Load Status Checked. A tooltip 'Create Nota Fiscal' is visible over the 'Create Nota Fiscal' button.

View Bill of Lading using command View Incoming Nota Fiscal:



The screenshot shows the 'External Supplier Invoice Load Information' page. The breadcrumb trail is: Financials > Supplier Invoice > External Invoice > External Supplier Invoice Load Information. The page title is 'External Supplier Invoice Load Information'. Below the title, there are several buttons: 'Invoice Information', 'View Incoming Nota Fiscal' (highlighted in blue), and 'Remove Invoices'. A table below these buttons lists invoice information. The first row is highlighted, showing a checked checkbox, a vertical ellipsis, Load ID 237, Load Date 7/26/2022, User ID SR SARKLK, Load Type SUPPEXT, and Load File ID. A tooltip 'View Incoming Nota Fiscal' is visible over the 'View Incoming Nota Fiscal' button.

Bill of Lading is created in Initiated status:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

>> 1 - 996587

Initiated

Approve

Cancel

Fetch External Tax

Document Type

Bill of Lading

Sender

Supplier

BR FORWARDER - BR FORWARDER

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Site*

SP01

Entry Date*

31/08/2025

Issue Date

03/08/2025

Document Series*

1

Fiscal Document Model

57

Document No

996587

Object Type

Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference

Total amounts can be verified in the Amounts section:

Amounts			
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Discount Amount
500,00	500,00	0,00	0,00
Non-deductible Tax Amount			
0,00			

Line information can be verified in the Lines tab. Note that item is automatically defined as “Charge Line” and Part No shows the default Charge for freight, as defined in the Site:

LINES		ADDRESS	NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION											
+ Tax Lines														
▼	(1)	Line ID	Part No	Gross Amount	Charge Line	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Brazil Unit Price	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Exclusive Amount	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax A		
▼	☒	:	1 FREIGHT	500,00	Yes	00000000 - Dummy NCM for Bill of Lading Freight		500,00	0,00	500,00	500,00			

Taxes read from CT-e file can be verified in the Tax Lines assistant:

LINES ADDRESS NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION										
Tax Lines 960										
(1)	Part No	Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	Brazil Unit Price	Quantity	Gross Amount		
☒	FREIGHT	1			Yes	100,00	1	100,00		

The taxes read from CT-e file are matched with Tax Codes defined in External Supplier Tax Codes:

×
Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount
100,00	74,80	25,20	0,00

Total Tax Amount
25,20

Tax Line Details

⚙️
📄
24
📅

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Base Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Code	Impact On Net Amount	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount
⋮	113,64	113,64	ICMS12		Tax	12	100	13,64	13,64	2,73	0,00
⋮	126,98	126,98	COFINS76		Tax	7,6	100	9,65	9,65	1,93	0,00
⋮	115,81	115,81	PIS165		Tax	1,65	100	1,91	1,91	0,38	0,00

OK
Cancel

Note: When entering a Bill of Lading by uploading a CT-e XML file, some tax-related information, such as CST and CFOP codes, may need to be adjusted manually to reflect the receiver's perspective. In the XML file, these codes are provided from the issuer's point of view. Optionally, taxes can be fetched from the external tax system by clicking the 'Fetch External Tax' command button in the page header. See the chapter 'Integration with Avalara for Tax Determination on Incoming Fiscal Documents' for further details.

Address details can be verified in Address tab, in the sections Sender, Receiver and Freight Service Info:

LINES
ADDRESS
NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Sender

Receiver

Receiver Document Address ID
SP1

Receiver Document Address

Avenida Tamboré
267
Tamboré
06453000 - Barueri
SP
BR - BR

Open Map

Receiver Delivery Address ID
SP1

Receiver Delivery Address

Avenida Tamboré
267
Tamboré
06453000 - Barueri
SP
BR - BR

Open Map

Receiver CNPJ
04106230000190

Receiver CNAE
5312500

Receiver State Registration
956224310481

Receiver City Registration
06200

Receiver SUFRAMA
532156779

Freight Service Info

Service Start State
SP

Service Start City
Barueri

Service End State
SP

Service End City
Barueri

The Access Key can be verified in the NF-e/CT-e Information tab:

LINES		ADDRESS		NF-e/CT-e INFORMATION	
Nota Fiscal Response					
NF-e/CT-e Key	NF-e/CT-e Protocol No	NF-e/CT-e Approval Date	NF-e/CT-e Status Code		
3525080410623000019055009000093601000025723					
Return Message					

19.2.2 Manual Entry

Create Bill of Lading manually using Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading page. For this purpose, you can use information from printed DACTE documents received.

Select the Document Type as Bill of Lading:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

>> - ▼

Save Cancel New

Document Type*

Goods Nota Fiscal

Goods Nota Fiscal

Bill of Lading

Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Import Nota Fiscal

Services Nota Fiscal

Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Complementary Nota Fiscal

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

PO Reference

Entry Date*

31/08/2025

Fiscal Document Model

Document No

Then enter all the relevant data in the page header, such as Supplier, Site, Issue Date, Fiscal Document Model, Document Series and Document Number and save the record. The Bill of Lading is created in Initiated status:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Q Search

» 1 - 115478 Initiated

+    Cancel Fetch External Tax 

Document Type
Bill of Lading

Sender
Supplier
BR FORWARDER - BR FORWARDER

Receiver
Company
STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

Site* SP01 Entry Date* 31/08/2025 Issue Date 11/08/2025 Document Series* 1

Fiscal Document Model 57 Document No 115478 Object Type Manual Supplier Invoice Object Reference

Object Reference Status Currency Rate 1

In the Lines tab, click the New button. The application automatically defines the item as “Charge Line” and fetches the default Charge for freight, as defined in the Site, in the Part No field. Enter the Gross Amount, set the Goods/Service Statistical Codes and save the record:

LINES ADDRESS NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION										
+   Save Cancel New 24										
(1)	Line ID	Part No	Gross Amount	Charge Line	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Brazil Unit Price	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Exclusive Amount	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency
☒		FREIGHT	400,00		00000000		400,00		400,00	400,00
										0,00

Taxes from DACTe can be entered into the Tax Lines assistant:

LINES ADDRESS NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION										
   Tax Lines   960 										
(1)	Part No	Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	Brazil Unit Price	Quantity	Gross Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	
☒	FREIGHT	1			Yes	100,00	1	100,00		

Non-deductible Tax Amount

Enter the Tax Codes with the percentage for each tax and relevant CST codes in Tax Lines Details and click the OK:

× **Tax Lines**

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount
100,00	74,80	25,20	0,00
Total Tax Amount			
25,20			

Tax Line Details

🔍
⚙️
📄
24
📅

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Base Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Code	Impact On Net Amount	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount
⋮	113,64	113,64	ICMS12		Tax	12	100	13,64	13,64	2,73	0,00
⋮	126,98	126,98	COFINS76		Tax	7,6	100	9,65	9,65	1,93	0,00
⋮	115,81	115,81	PIS165		Tax	1,65	100	1,91	1,91	0,38	0,00

OK
Cancel

Note: Optionally, taxes can be fetched from the external tax system by clicking the 'Fetch External Tax' command button in the page header. See the chapter 'Integration with Avalara for Tax Determination on Incoming Fiscal Documents' for further details.

The address information for the Sender and Receiver sections is fetched from the default Document and Delivery Address defined in the Supplier and Site, respectively.

In the Freight Service Info section, enter the Start and End State/City of transportation service:

LINES
ADDRESS
NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Sender

Receiver

Receiver Document Address ID

SP1

Receiver Document Address

Avenida Tamboré
267
Tamboré
06453000 - Barueri
SP
BR - BR

Open Map

Receiver Delivery Address ID

SP1

Receiver Delivery Address

Avenida Tamboré
267
Tamboré
06453000 - Barueri
SP
BR - BR

Receiver CNPJ

Receiver State Registration

Receiver City Registration

04106230000190

956224310481

06200

Receiver CNAE

5312500

Q. Find Clear

BR

SP

*

BAR

Barueri

BR (Country Code)

SP (State Code)

* (County Code)

OSA (City Code)

Osasco (City Name)

Freight Service Info

Service Start State

SP

Service Start City

Barueri

Service End State

SP

Osasco

Enter the Access Key of CT-e in the NF-e/CT-e Information tab:

LINES

ADDRESS

NF-e/CT-e INFORMATION

Save

Cancel New

Nota Fiscal Response

NF-e/CT-e Key

NF-e/CT-e Protocol No

NF-e/CT-e Approval Date

NF-e/CT-e Status Code

35125884684658432465846846845465468484445

Return Message

19.3 Connecting Nota Fiscal in the Bill of Lading

Once the Bill of Lading is created, either automatically or manually, and is in Initiated status, one or multiple Nota Fiscal documents listed in the received CT-e/DACT-e can be linked to it.

Select the appropriate option in the 'Nota Fiscal Reference Direction' field in the page header, which determines the type of Nota Fiscal to be connected:

Site*

Entry Date*

Issue Date

Document Series*

SP01

31/08/2025

11/08/2025

1

Fiscal Document Model

Document No

Object Type

Object Reference

57

115478

Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate

1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID

Payment Terms

Currency Code

10 - 10 Days Net

BRL

Nota Fiscal Reference Direction*

None

Incoming

Outgoing

None

Amounts

Gross Amount

Net Amount

Tax Amount

400,00

400,00

0,00

Non-deductible Tax Amount

In the Nota Fiscal Reference section, click the New button and then select the Nota Fiscal to be linked using list of values in the field Nota Fiscal ID:

Nota Fiscal Reference

Filter

New

Edit

	Nota Fiscal ID	Nota Fiscal Number	Document Type	Alt Object Reference	NF-e Key	Status
✓ ✗ ⋮	638	P101310	Goods Nota Fiscal	P101310		Approved

One or multiple Nota Fiscal documents can be linked to the Bill of Lading. Note that the application does not allow mixing incoming types; for example, an incoming Nota Fiscal sourced from a Purchase Order cannot be linked together with an incoming Nota Fiscal sourced from other processes.

19.4 Approving the Bill of Lading

Once the Nota Fiscal are linked to the incoming Bill of Lading, it can be approved. Click the command button "Approve" in the page header:

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (6) Advanced

Status Document Id Document Series Document Type: Bill of Lading PO Reference Entry Date More Favorites

>> 1 - 115478 1 of 6

+   

Approve Cancel Fetch External Tax

Document Type

Bill of Lading

Sender

Supplier

BR FORWARDER - BR FORWARDER

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL

At this stage, the application distributes the freight cost (total freight amount - deductible taxes) across the Nota Fiscal items. The distributed amounts can be verified in the Nota Fiscal Reference section, within the nested list of linked Nota Fiscal documents in the Bill of Lading:

Nota Fiscal Reference						
(1)	Nota Fiscal ID	Nota Fiscal Number	Document Type	Alt Object Reference	NF-e Key	Status
☒	638	P101310	Goods Nota Fiscal	P101310		Approved

If the incoming Nota Fiscal linked in the Bill of Lading are sourced from Purchase Order, the application verifies the existence of Purchase Charge Type defined with Brazilian Charge Category as Bill of Lading, connected to Line and Release item in Purchase Order, with Invoiced Quantity = 0:

PART LINES NO PART LINES RENTAL PART LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES LANDED COST AUTHORIZATION									
+ 24 									
✓	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Price/Base	Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Invoiced Qty	Charge (%)	
☐	2	BOL	Bill of Lading freight charge	0,00	1	1	0		

In cases where the Purchase Charge Type is not found in the related Purchase Order line, the below error message popup:

Document Type Bill of Lading			
Sender Supplier BR FORWARDER - BR FORWARDER		Receiver ▼	
Site* SP01 ▼	Entry Date* 31/08/2025	Issue Date 18/08/2025	 There must be a Bill of Lading charge connected to PO P101310 available to be invoiced.
Fiscal Document Model 57 ▼	Document No 44456	Object Type Manual Supplier Invoice	

In this scenario, the user can reopen the Purchase Order and enter the missing Purchase Charge Type.

Note that an additional Charge to handle the Bill of Lading will be required in cases where the Purchase Order line is related to multiple receipts, or when an incoming Nota Fiscal is connected to multiple Bills of Lading.

19.5 Create a Manual Supplier Invoice per Single or Multiple Bill(s) of Lading

19.5.1 Create a Manual Supplier Invoice per Single Bill of Lading

Once the Bill of Lading is approved, the Supplier Invoice can be created immediately. Click the command button “Create Manual Supplier Invoice” in the page header:

>> 1 - 115478 ▼     Cancel Create Manual Supplier Invoice			
Document Type Bill of Lading			
Sender Supplier BR FORWARDER - BR FORWARDER		Receiver Company STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL	
Site SP01	Entry Date 31/08/2025	Issue Date 11/08/2025	Document Series 1
Fiscal Document Model 57	Document No 115478	Object Type Manual Supplier Invoice	Object Reference

19.5.2 Create Manual Supplier Invoice per Multiple Bills of Lading

In that case, the Supplier invoice can be generated by grouping the approved the Bill of Lading has been approved but has not been invoiced yet, then bills of lading information that have not yet been invoiced

This functionality is available in Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading /Invoicing **Multiple Bills of Lading** page.

Home > Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Invoicing Multiple Bill of Lading

Header Information — Match Bill of Lading(s)

Company: STDBRAZIL Site: SP01 Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP Invoice No: 001571234567

◀ Previous ▶ Next Finish Cancel

Enter all information in the Header Section and click on Next Button

Click on Select Multiple Bills of Lading

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Invoicing Multiple Bill of Lading

Header Information — Match Bill of Lading(s)

Site: SP01 Supplier: BR DOMESTIC SUPP Invoice No: 001571234567 Gross Amount: 0.00

Tax Amount: 0.00 Net Amount: 0.00 Non Deductible Tax Amount: 0.00

Matching Details

Select Multiple Bills of Lading

✓	Fiscal Note Id	Fiscal Note Series	Fiscal Note No	Creation Date	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Net Dom Amount	Tax Dom Amount	Non Deduct Tax Dom Amount
(No data)									

◀ Previous ▶ Next Finish Cancel

Select the Bills of Lading to create the single invoice and click on OK

×

Select Multiple Bill of Lading

(2)

✓	Nota Fiscal ID	Fiscal Note Series	Fiscal Note No	Creation Date	Entry Date	Gross Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency
☒	33	1	57130	14/10/2025, 20:11	14/10/2025	1136.36	1000	136.36
☒	139	002	138	30/12/2025, 18:38	30/12/2025	1000.00	820	180

OK Cancel

19.6 Delimitations

- In cases where Manual Supplier Invoice is created from an incoming Bill of Lading linked to one or more Nota Fiscal documents non-Purchase Order-related (e.g., any type of outgoing Nota Fiscal or incoming Nota Fiscal type Symbolic Nota Fiscal or Customer Return does not support automatically matching for distributed freight cost. In this case, Supplier Invoice posting must be handled manually using the standard Core functionality.
- The automatic matching of distributed freight cost supported in Manual Supplier Invoice for Companies enabled for Posting Proposal. In this case, Supplier Invoice posting must be handled manually using the standard Core functionality.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

20 Importation - Tax Determination and Incoming Nota Fiscal for Tax Authority Approval

20.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to sales, procurement, transfer of goods and other non-billable operations. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

In the Importation scenario, the Brazilian buying Company must apply correct taxes and issue an Incoming Nota Fiscal that should be approved by the Brazilian Tax Authority as this will not be done by the Foreign Supplier. The requirement therefore would be to prepare the Incoming Nota Fiscal with support for tax calculations and communication to the Tax Authority by the Brazilian buyer Company.

20.2 Process Overview



20.3 Business Objectives

The primary objective is the creation of Incoming Nota Fiscal for Incoming Dispatch Advise to support the import process.

Other Business Objectives would be to support for customs clearance related taxes and fees in Incoming Nota Fiscal and NF-e communication via Avalara from Incoming Nota Fiscal.

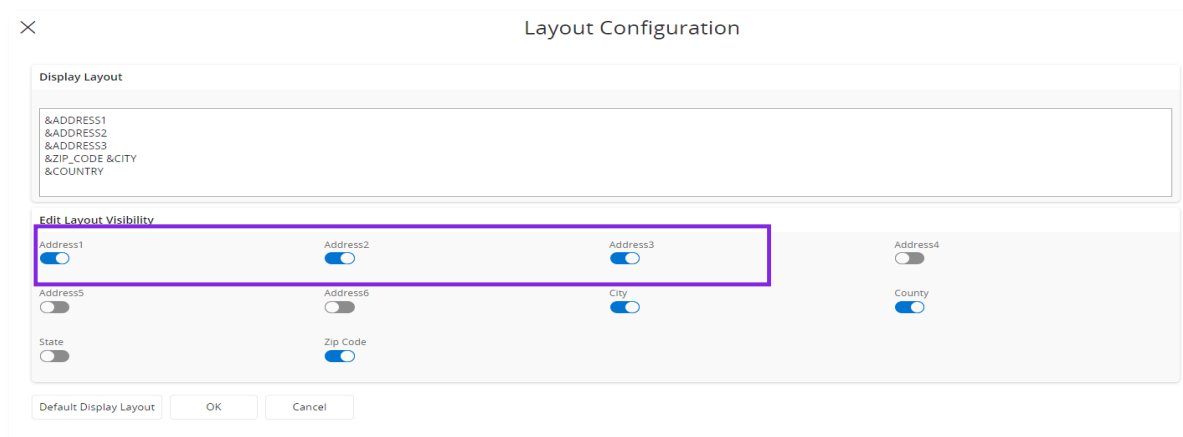
20.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. And the "Incoming Nota Fiscal" parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab.

The company should have a foreign supplier, and to represent the authorities a state supplier and a federal supplier under the scenario that company decides to pay taxes instead of a broker.

20.5 Define Basic Data

20.5.1 THE ADDRESS PRESENTATION

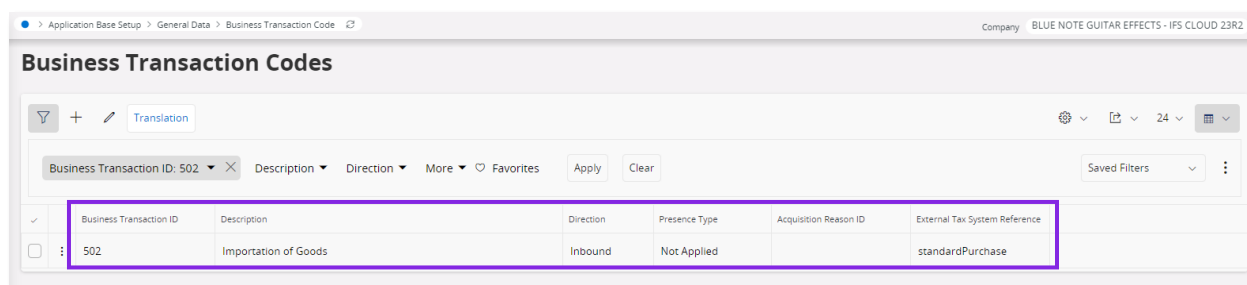


The dialog box titled "Layout Configuration" shows a "Display Layout" section with a list of address fields: &ADDRESS1, &ADDRESS2, &ADDRESS3, &ZIP_CODE &CITY, and &COUNTRY. Below this is an "Edit Layout Visibility" section with a grid of toggle switches for Address1 through Address6, City, State, and Zip Code. Address1, Address2, Address3, City, and Zip Code are currently turned on. At the bottom are buttons for "Default Display Layout", "OK", and "Cancel".

The Address Presentation for the foreign supplier's country should be set up for 3 addresses on the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Basic Data/Address Presentation** page for the supplier's country.

20.5.2 BUSINESS TRANSACTION CODE

Navigate to **Business Transaction Codes** page available in **Application Base Setup/General Data/Business Transaction Code**. Enter "502" as the Business Transaction ID for Importation of Goods.

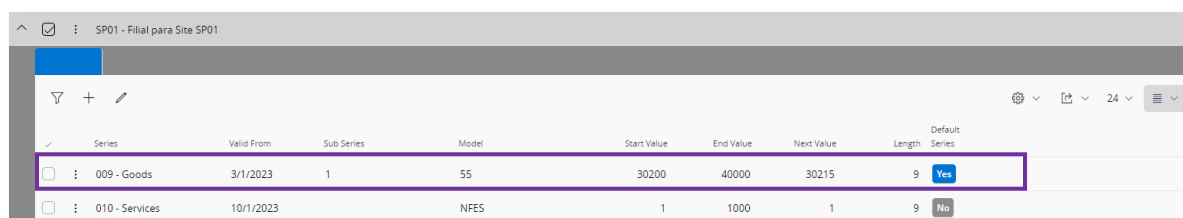


The "Business Transaction Codes" page shows a table with the following data:

Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference
502	Importation of Goods	Inbound	Not Applied		standardPurchase

20.5.3 GENERATION OF OFFICIAL INVOICE NUMBER

Open the "Branches" tab in Application Base **Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice/Official Invoice Number Components** page and enter the company Branch IDs that need Nota Fiscal numbers to be generated.



The "Official Invoice Number Components" page shows a table with the following data:

Series	Valid From	Sub Series	Model	Start Value	End Value	Next Value	Length	Default Series
009 - Goods	3/1/2023	1	55	30200	40000	30215	9	Yes
010 - Services	10/1/2023		NFES	1	1000	1	9	No

20.5.4 INTEGRATION TO BRAZILIAN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM – NF-E COMMUNICATION

Select "Avalara" as the NF-e Communication Method in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Invoice** and tab **NF-E COMPLIANCE**.

GENERAL	DEFAULT INVOICE TYPES	PO MATCHING	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT	NF-E COMPLIANCE
Nota Fiscal Management Manually Process Incoming Nota Fiscal ☒ Manually Process Outgoing Nota Fiscal ☒ Nfe Communication Method Avalara				

20.5.5 ICMS TAX PAYER

ICMS Tax Payer functionality of the Foreign Supplier should be disabled in the **Financials/Supplier Invoice/Supplier/Address/Delivery Tax Information** page.

Address
RCA FOREIGN SUPP - RCA FOREIGN SUPP -NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL
1 of 3

Supplier
RCA FOREIGN SUPP

Name
RCA FOREIGN SUPP -NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIEN...

Association No

Address ID: 1

Supplier's Own Address ID

Supplier Name

Supplier Branch

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION
DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION
DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION
PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION
OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: BNFX - BLUE NOTE GUITAR EFFECTS - IFS CLOUD 23R2

Tax Calculation Struct...

ICMS Tax Payer
☐

Business Transaction Id

Use Supplier Address for Tax
☒

20.5.6 FOREIGN TAX ID

Enter address specific tax ID numbers for foreign supplier on tab **Document Tax Information** in the **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Supplier/Address** page, in the nested list below your Brazilian company.

Address ID: 1

Supplier's Own Address ID Supplier Name Supplier Branch

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION **DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION** PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company Tax ID Type Tax ID Number Tax ID Validated Date

BNFX

ADDRESS SPECIFIC TAX ID NUMBERS

	Tax ID Type	Tax ID Number
☐	EIN	55555

20.5.7 DEFINE IMPORT SPECIFIC CHARGES

The following Import Specific Charges should be set up in the **Procurement/ Part/ Purchase Charge Type** page.

- International Freight
- International Insurance
- International Expenses
- AFRMM
- Wharfage
- SISCOMEX
- Demurrage

For the above charges, the relevant Charge Category should be selected from the dropdown "Brazilian Charge Category".

Purchase Charge Type AFRMM - AFRMM - PBS 2 1 of 7

Charge Type: AFRMM Description: AFRMM Charge Group: MN-FREIGHT Charge Group Description: FREIGHT Site: PBS 2 Price UoM: *

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS

Details

Distribute Charge By: Invoicing Supplier: **PB** PUGULK BROKER SUPP - Pugulk Bro...

Charge Price: 0.00 BRL Charge Price Incl Tax: 0.00 BRL

Charge (%): Unit Charge: ☐

Distribute on Receipt: ☐ HSN/SAC Code:

Brazilian Charge Category: AFRMM

Tax

Tax Code: Taxable: ☐

Use Price Incl Tax: ☐

Indicators

Intrastat Exempt: ☐ Print Charge Amount: ☒

20.6 Create Purchase Order

Follow the IFS standard Core process to enter a purchase order for inventory purchase parts in the **Procurement/Order/Purchase Order** page. Enter the Business Transaction ID as “502-Importation of Goods” when saving the Purchase Order.

Brazilian Specific Attributes

Business Transaction Id: 502 - Importation of Goods

Invoicing

Invoicing Supplier: **PF** PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP Payment Terms: 0 - Due Immediately Tax Liability: TAX Pre-posting: ☐ Consolidated: **No**

Payment Schedules Ex...: ☐ Use Price Incl Tax: ☐

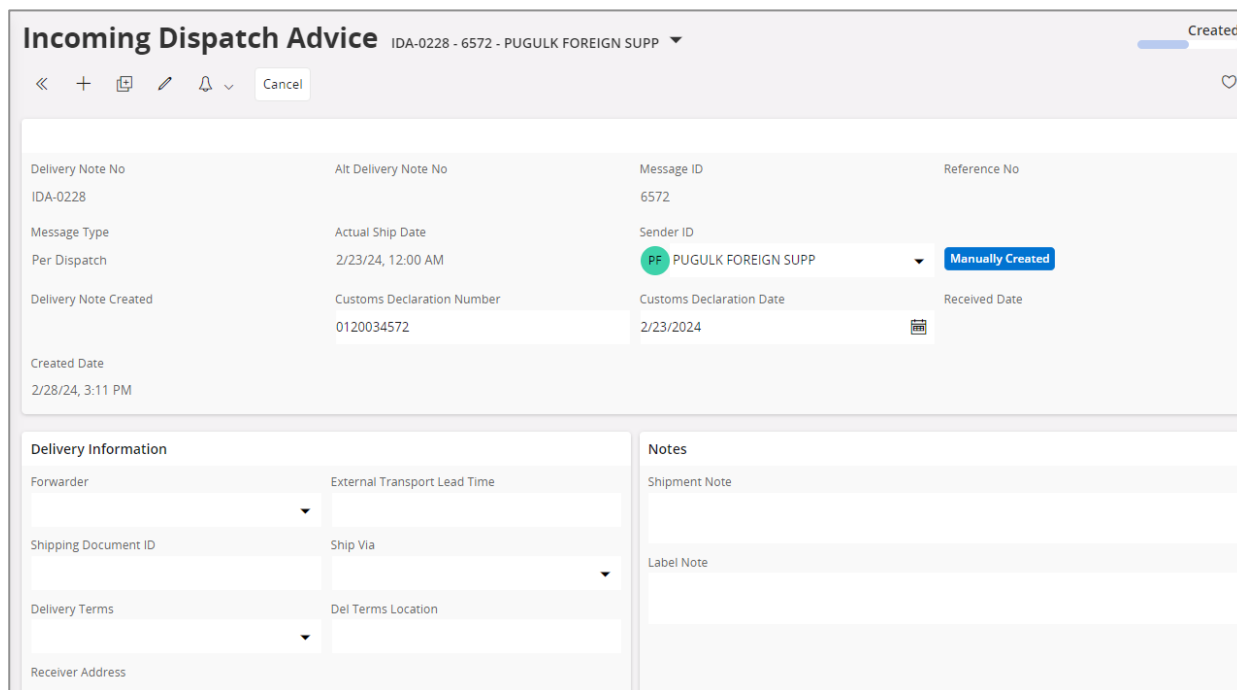
Note:

Since AVALARA Brazilian integration is supported for the tax calculation for Purchase Order, Brazilian specific taxes will be calculated in the PO level automatically.

Upon the calculation of taxes, release and confirm the Purchase Order.

20.7 Create the Incoming Dispatch Advice

Follow the IFS standard Core process to enter an Incoming Dispatch Advice on **Procurement/Receipt/Dispatch Advice/Incoming Dispatch Advice** page. Manually enter the details of Delivery Note No, Sender ID, Ship Date, Customs Declaration No and date. Then save the dispatch advice.



Incoming Dispatch Advice IDA-0228 - 6572 - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP

Created

Delivery Note No: IDA-0228
Alt Delivery Note No:
Message ID: 6572
Reference No:
Message Type: Per Dispatch
Actual Ship Date: 2/23/24, 12:00 AM
Sender ID: PF PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP (Manually Created)
Delivery Note Created:
Customs Declaration Number: 0120034572
Customs Declaration Date: 2/23/2024
Received Date:
Created Date: 2/28/24, 3:11 PM

Delivery Information

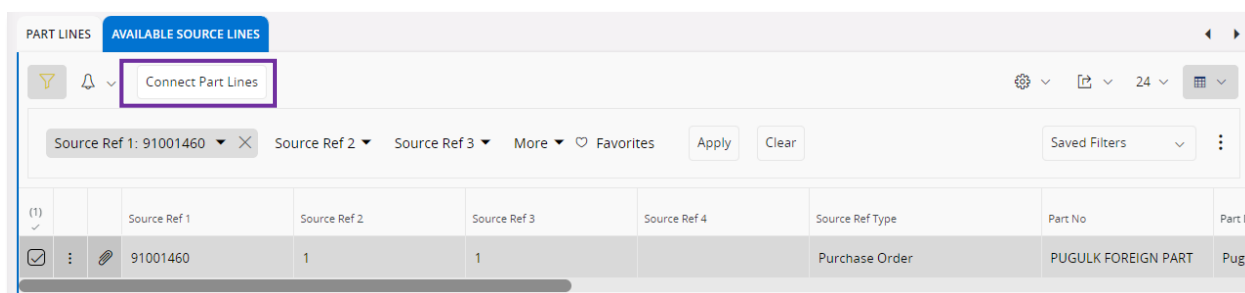
Forwarder:
Shipping Document ID:
Delivery Terms:
Receiver Address:
External Transport Lead Time:
Ship Via:
Del Terms Location:

Notes

Shipment Note:
Label Note:

20.7.1 CONNECT PURCHASE ORDER PART LINES TO INCOMING DISPATCH ADVICE

Once Incoming Dispatch Advice is saved, connect the previously created Purchase order/s to the Incoming Dispatch Advice from “Available Source Lines” tab.



PART LINES **AVAILABLE SOURCE LINES**

Connect Part Lines

Source Ref 1: 91001460 X Source Ref 2 Source Ref 3 More Favorites Apply Clear Saved Filters

(1)	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Part No	Part D
✓	91001460	1	1		Purchase Order	PUGULK FOREIGN PART	Pugu

When Part Lines are connected to the Incoming Dispatch Advice, the PO Part Lines will be available in “Part Lines” tab.

20.7.2 CONNECT CHARGES TO PURCHASE ORDER PART LINES

Charges can be entered from selecting the PO Part Lines in the “Part Lines” tab in the Incoming Dispatch Advice.

PART LINES AVAILABLE SOURCE LINES

Charges Receive Cancel Source Details Disconnect Part Lines

(1)	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Source Ref Type	Part No	Description
☒	91001460	1	1		Purchase Order	PUGULK FOREIGN PART	Pugulk For

The Importation Specific Charges can then be entered in “Charges for Incoming Dispatch Advice” dialog. The charges need to be connected to relevant Purchase Order/s and Purchase Order Lines.

Charges for Incoming Dispatch Advice

✓	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Currency	Distribute Charge By	Connect to Purchase Order No	Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Transfe... to Orders	Invoicing Supplier	Charge Price/Charge Curr	Charge Price Incl Tax/Charge Curr	Distrib on Re
☐	1	AFRMM	AFRMM	BRL		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	40	40	No
☐	2	DEMURRAGE	Demurrage	BRL		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	40	40	No
☐	3	WHARFAGE	Wharfage	BRL		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	40	40	No
☐	4	SISCOMEX	SISCOMEX	BRL		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	40	40	No
☐	5	INTERNATIONAL FREIG...	International Freight	USD		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	10	10	No
☐	6	INTERNATIONAL INSU...	International Insurance	USD		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	10	10	No
☐	7	INTERNATIONAL EXPE...	International Expenses	USD		91001460	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER ...	10	10	No

OK Cancel

The Invoicing Supplier for the Import Specific charges will be a Brazilian Supplier other than the Foreign Supplier.

Once that's done, the Charges can be connected to the Purchase Order Part Lines from the command **Transfer Charges to Purchase Order**.

Charges for Incoming Dispatch Advice

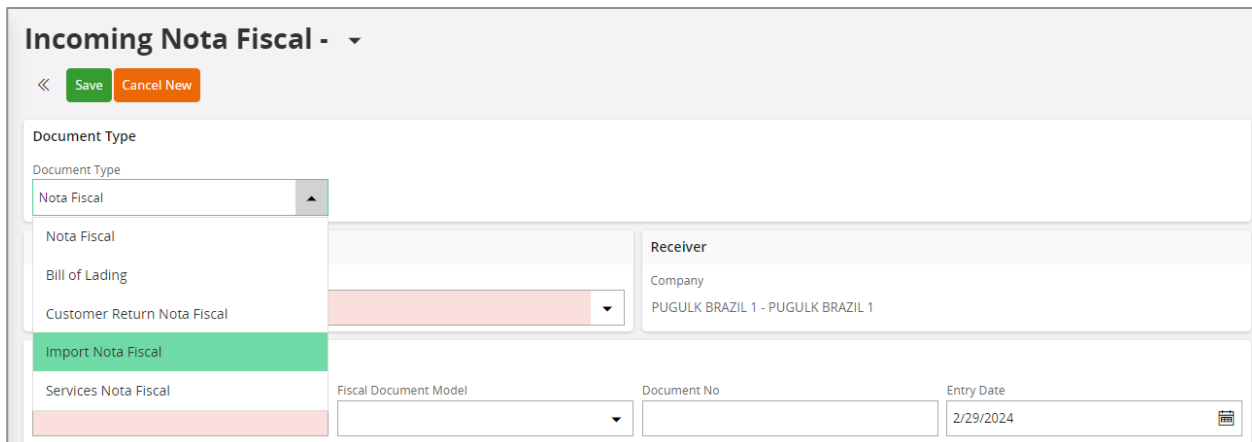
Transfer charges to purchase order

(7)	Sequence No	Charge Type	Charge Type Description	Charge Currency	Distribute Charge By	Connect to Purchase Order No	Connect to Line No	Connect to Rel No	Transferred to Orders	Invoicing Supplier	Charge Price/Charge Curr	Charge Price Incl Tax/Charge Curr	Distrib on Re
☒	1	AFRMM	AFRMM	BRL		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	40	40	No
☒	2	DEMURRAGE	Demurrage	BRL		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	40	40	No
☒	3	WHARFAGE	Wharfage	BRL		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	40	40	No
☒	4	SISCOMEX	SISCOMEX	BRL		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	40	40	No
☒	5	INTERNATIONAL FRE...	International Freight	USD		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	10	10	No
☒	6	INTERNATIONAL INSU...	International Insuran...	USD		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	10	10	No
☒	7	INTERNATIONAL EXP...	International Expenses	USD		91001423	1	1	No	PU PUGULK BROKER SUPP - ...	10	10	No

OK Cancel

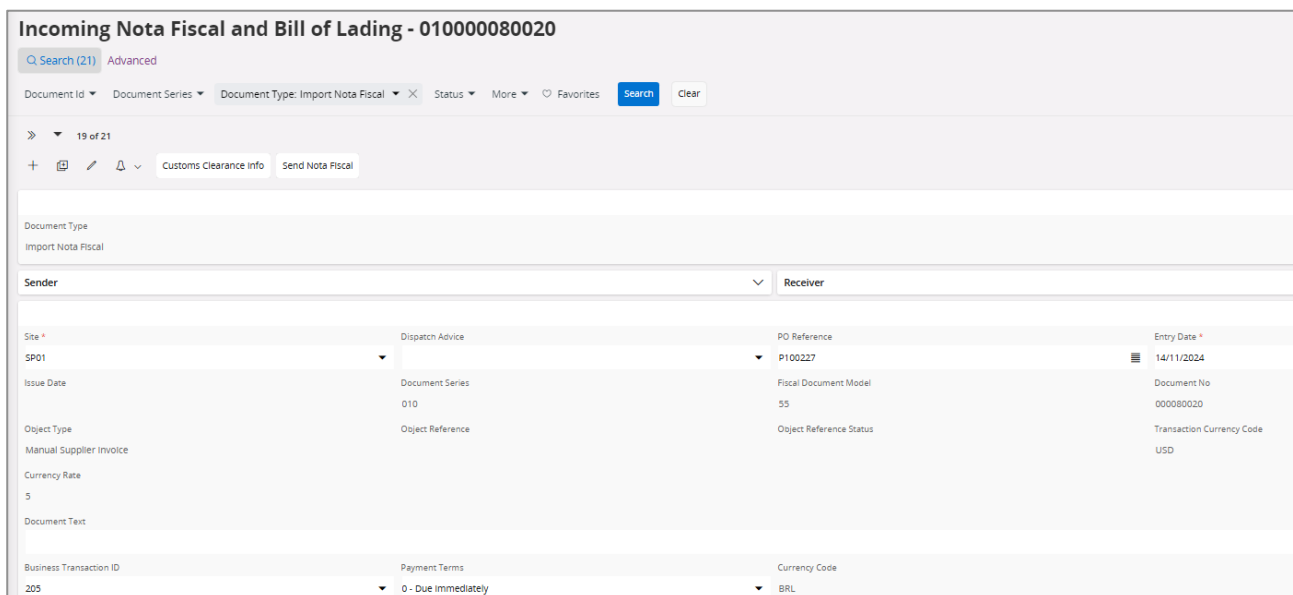
20.8 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal Page

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal** page. Select the “Document Type” as Import Nota Fiscal.



Select the Site and the default series for the selected Branch will be picked. The Nota Fiscal Document Number in “Document No” field will be automatically generated.

Then enter the previously created Incoming Dispatch Advice No in the field **Dispatch Advice**. This will get the connected Purchase Orders in the Incoming Dispatch Advice to the **Incoming Nota Fiscal** page. Save the header level.



Upon saving the Nota Fiscal the two command buttons **Send Nota Fiscal** and **Customs Clearance Info** will be visible on the Nota Fiscal Header.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002010 Initiated

Send Nota Fiscal Customs Clearance Info

Document Type
Document Type
Import Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver
Company
PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is saved, the lines can be received using the “Copy Unreceived PO Lines”.

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Lines

Copy Unmatched PO Receipts Copy Unreceived PO Lines/Charges

Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	BR Unit Price	Gross Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount
(No data)									

The PO lines and the Charges will be received accordingly, and the Charges will be presented in a nested table connected to the lines.

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Lines

Tax Lines

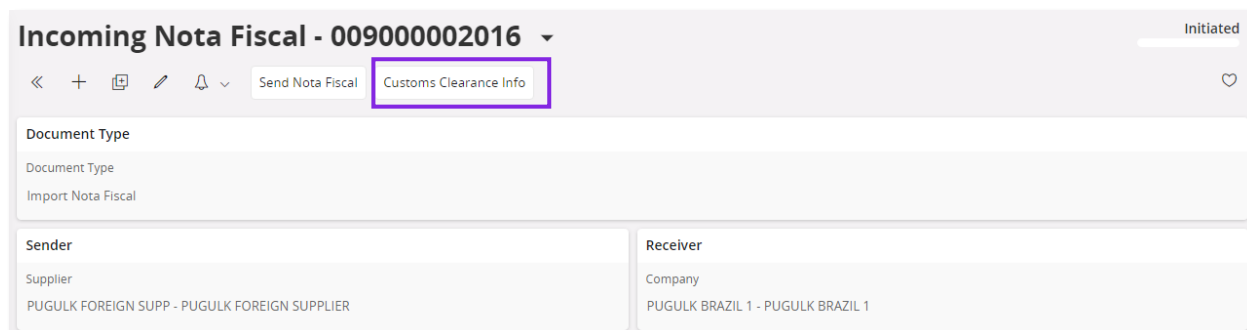
Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	BR Unit Price	Gross Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Net Amount	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount
1			Yes	100.00	100.00	400.00	100.00	400.00	0.00

CHARGES

Charge Type	Description	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount in Accounting Currency	Net Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Source Reference1
AFRMM	AFRMM	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
DEMURRAGE	Demurrage	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
WHARFAGE	Wharfage	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
SISCOMEX	SISCOMEX	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT	International Freight	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE	International Insuran...	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460
INTERNATIONAL EXPENSES	International Expenses	10.00	10.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	91001460

Once the lines are entered according to the Purchase Order/s, the relevant Customs Clearance Info for each line item need to be included. This can be edited either through the command **Customs Clearance Info** in the page header or through the separate columns in the line item.

20.8.1 ENTER CUSTOMS CLEARANCE INFO FROM THE PAGE HEADER COMMAND BUTTON
If the details are the same for all the connected Purchase Orders, the command button **Customs Clearance Info** in the **Incoming Nota Fiscal** page header can be used.



Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002016 Initiated

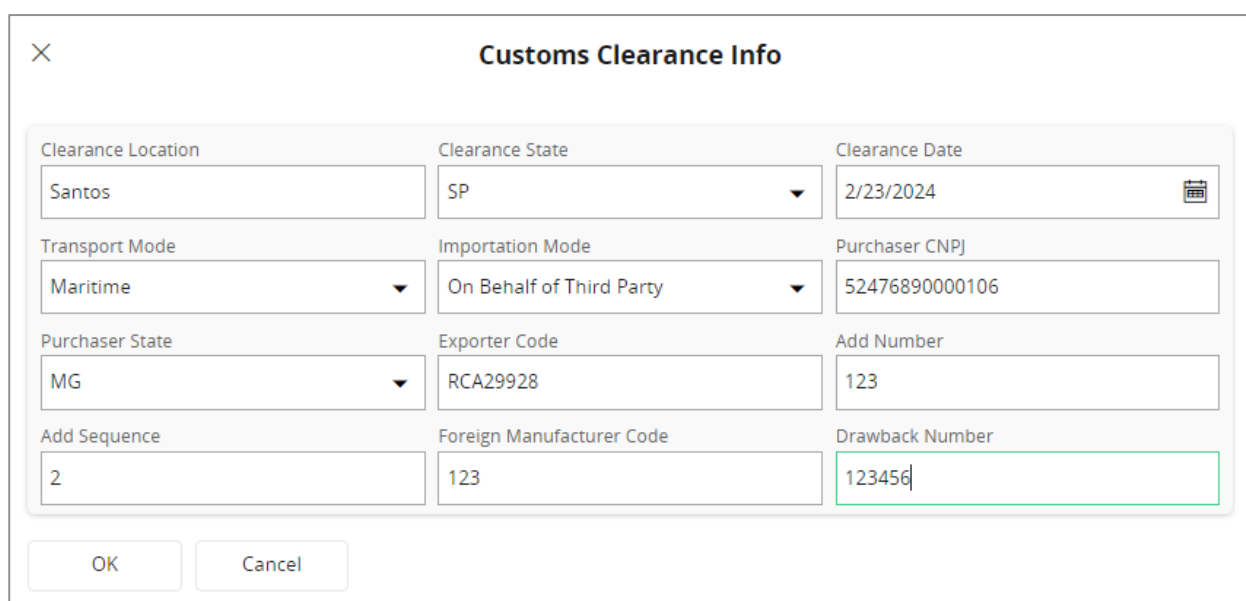
Send Nota Fiscal **Customs Clearance Info**

Document Type
Document Type
Import Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver
Company
PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

This will open the dialog box “Customs Clearance Info”, where you can enter the specific details relevant to the Purchase. Fill the details and save.



Customs Clearance Info

Clearance Location: Santos
Clearance State: SP
Clearance Date: 2/23/2024

Transport Mode: Maritime
Importation Mode: On Behalf of Third Party
Purchaser CNPJ: 52476890000106

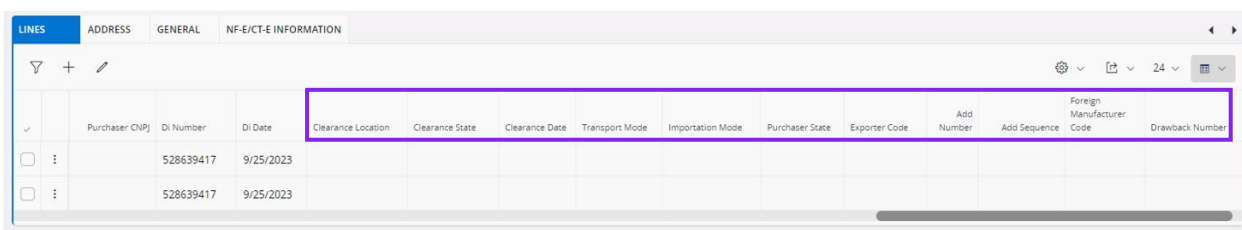
Purchaser State: MG
Exporter Code: RCA29928
Add Number: 123

Add Sequence: 2
Foreign Manufacturer Code: 123
Drawback Number: 123456

OK Cancel

20.8.2 ENTER CUSTOMS CLEARANCE INFO IN THE LINE ITEMS

If needed to enter the Customs Clearance Info separately for each line item, it can be entered from line by line as required.



LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Clearance Location Clearance State Clearance Date Transport Mode Importation Mode Purchaser State Exporter Code Add Number Add Sequence Foreign Manufacturer Code Drawback Number

528639417 9/25/2023

528639417 9/25/2023

Once saved, the details will appear in the line items, these are mandatory fields that needs to be filled before sending the Nota Fiscal to get it approved.

LINES

ADDRESS

GENERAL

NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Lines

▽

+

▽

24

▽

▽

▽	✓	DI Number	:	DI Date	Clearance Location	Clearance State	Clearance Date	Transport Mode	Importation Mode	Purchaser CNPJ	Purchaser State	Exporter Code	Add Number	Add Sequence	Foreign Manufacturer Code	Drawback Number
▽	☐	0120034572	:	2/23/2024	Santos	SP	2/23/2024	Maritime	On Behalf of Third Party	52476890000106	MG	RCA29928	123	2	123	123456

Use the command **Send Nota Fiscal** to generate the NF-e JSON file and send it to the third-party system integrator to communicate with the Brazilian Tax Authority for approval. Refer the appendix for more details on the request JSON file sent to AVALARA.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002016

Initiated

Send Nota Fiscal
Customs Clearance Info

Document Type

Document Type

Import Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier

PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver

Company

PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

20.9 Incoming Nota Fiscal – Approved

Once the request file sent by the Brazilian Company gets approved, the Incoming Nota Fiscal will come to the “Approved” state. Refer the appendix for more details on the request JSON file sent to AVALARA.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 010000080132

Search (10) Advanced

Document Id Document Series Document Type: Import Nota Fiscal Status: Approved More Favorites Saved Searches

Search Clear

1 of 10

Approved

Send Cancel Request Create Supplier Invoices Correction Letter

Document Type

Import Nota Fiscal

Sender

Receiver

Site	Dispatch Advice	PO Reference	Entry Date
SP01	200 - 2119	P100476	06/01/2025
Issue Date	Document Series	Fiscal Document Model	Document No
06/01/2025	010	55	000080132
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Transaction Currency Code
Manual Supplier Invoice			USD
Currency Rate			
5			
Document Text			

SEFAZ Status Code “100” indicates the response file is approved and this will be mentioned in the Response file received from AVALARA.

LINES	ADDRESS	GENERAL	NF-e/CT-e INFORMATION	CC-E INFORMATION
Nota Fiscal Response				
NF-e/CT-e Key	NF-e/CT-e Protocol No	NF-e/CT-e Approval Date	NF-e/CT-e Status Code	
3525010410623000019055010000080132100...	135250000114045	06/01/2025	100	
Return Message				
 Autorizado o uso da NF-e				

```

"key": "35240204106230000190550090000020161000826564",
"subscriptionId": "0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60",
"state": "SP",
"protocol": "135240000902210",
"status": {
  "code": "100",
  "desc": "Autorizado o uso da NF-e",
  "protocol": "135240000902210",
  "authorizationDateTime": "2024-02-29T00:42:34-03:00",
  "accessKey": "35240204106230000190550090000020161000826564",
  "serial": "9",
  "number": "2016"
}

```

Refer the Response file details received from AVALARA below.

20.9.1 CREATING THE SUPPLIER INVOICES

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is Approved, the command Button **Create Supplier Invoices** will be enabled in the Nota Fiscal header. This can be used to Create the Manual Supplier Invoice for the Foreign Supplier and the Tax only Manual Supplier Invoices.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002016		Approved
<< +      Send Cancel Request Create Supplier Invoices		
Document Type Document Type Import Nota Fiscal		
Sender Supplier PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER	Receiver Company PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1	

This will open the “Create Tax Invoice” dialog box. Here, the Brazilian company can enable/disable the “Company Pay Taxes” toggle button as per their requirement i.e., If the company decides to pay taxes instead of a broker, they can enable the “Company Pay Taxes” toggle button.

×

Create Tax Invoices

Company Pay Taxes
☒

Federal Tax Payer
PUGULK FED TAX SUPP

State Tax Payer
PUGULK STATE TAX SUP

OK

Cancel

Then, the Federal Tax Payer and the State Tax Payer needs to be correctly entered accordingly.

If the company decides a broker should pay taxes, they can disable the “Company Pay Taxes” toggle button.

×

Create Tax Invoices

Company Pay Taxes
☐

Broker
PUGULK BROKER SUPP

OK

Cancel

Once the Suppliers are entered accordingly in the ‘Create Tax Invoices’ dialog box, the Tax Invoices will be created accordingly.

20.9.2 POSTING THE SUPPLIER INVOICES – FOREIGN SUPPLIER INVOICE

The **View Invoices** command in the Incoming Nota Fiscal header can be used to View the created Supplier Invoices.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002016

Approved

«

+

📄

✎

🔔

⌵

Send Cancel Request

View Invoices

View Vouchers

📄

Document Type

Document Type

Import Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier

PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver

Company

PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

The Manual Supplier Invoice for the Foreign Supplier will be created in the Transaction Currency terms and accordingly to the Purchase Price of the relevant Part for Supplier.

Use the IFS standard core process to Post the Foreign Supplier Invoice.

Manual Supplier Invoice

SI - 0095500002016 1 of 3 Posted

[New Manual Supplier Invoice](#)
[More Information](#)
[Pre Posting](#)
[Installation Plan And Discounts](#)
[View Vouchers](#)
[Purchasing](#)

PO Reference 91001460	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Referen...	Project ID	Supplier PF PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - Pugulk Foreign ...	
Invoice Type SUPPINV	Series ID SI	Invoice No 0095500002016	Currency USD	Currency Rate 4	Invoice Date 2/29/2024	Arrival Date 2/29/2024
Pay Term Base Date 2/29/2024	Payment Terms 0 - Due Immediately	Due Date 2/29/2024	Plan Pay Date 2/29/2024	Payment Reference	Voucher Type Referen...	Voucher No Reference 2024000012
Authorizer ID *	Notes No	Advance Invoice No	Period Allocation No	Pre-posting No	Received Attachments No	On Hold Installment No
Utility Bills No	Gross Amount 100.00	Net Amount 100.00	Tax Amount 0.00			

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax A...	Cost Amount
100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00

20.9.3 POSTING THE SUPPLIER INVOICES – TAX INVOICES

The IFS standard core process is used to Post the Tax Only Invoices created in the Importation process.

Note: If the User has selected that the Company is paying taxes,

The taxes from Incoming Nota Fiscal's Tax Lines having Tax Type Categories "IPI", "PIS", "II", "IOF" and "COFINS" set on its Tax Codes must be posted in the Manual Supplier Invoice which Supplier is the "Federal Tax Authority".

Supplier Invoice Vouchers

I 2024000013

Voucher Type

Voucher No

Date

Year

Period

I

2024000013

2/29/2024

2024

2

Voucher Postings

<

The taxes from Incoming Nota Fiscal's Tax Lines having Tax Type Categories "ICMS", and "ICMS-ST" set on its Tax Codes must be posted in the Manual Supplier Invoice which Supplier is the "State Tax Authority".

Supplier Invoice Vouchers

I 2024000014

Voucher Type	Voucher No	Date	Year	Period
I	2024000014	2/29/2024	2024	2

Voucher Postings

✓	Voucher Company	Account	Cost Cent	Code C	Code D	Code E	Code F	Proj Activity Seq No	Transact... Code	Process Code	Invol... Quan...	Curre... Code	Currency Rate	Convers... Factor	Tax Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2492 - Oth. Acc Payable - Brazilian State Tax							IP1			BRL	1	1			178.42
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	ICMS 0%	178.42	

Note: If the User has not selected the Company Pay Taxes,

The Tax Only Manual Supplier Invoice is created for the Broker Supplier in the dialog. All taxes from Incoming Nota Fiscal's Tax Lines are posted in this single Manual Supplier Invoice.

Supplier Invoice Vouchers

I 2024000006

Voucher Type	Voucher No	Date	Year	Period
I	2024000006	2/22/2024	2024	2

Voucher Postings

✓	Voucher Company	Account	Cost Cent	Code C	Code D	Code E	Code F	Proj Activity Seq No	Transact... Code	Process Code	Invol... Quan...	Curre... Code	Currency Rate	Convers... Factor	Tax Code	Debit Amount in Transaction Currency	Credit Amount in Transaction Currency
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2494 - Other. Acc Payable - Brazilian Broker							IP1			BRL	1	1			490.12
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	COFINS 0%	96.50	
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	ICMS 0%	282.62	
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	II	90.00	
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	IOF	0.00	
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	IPI 0%	0.00	
☐	PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2641 - Charged input VAT							IP3			BRL	1	1	PIS 0%	21.00	

20.9.4 POSTING THE SUPPLIER INVOICES – THE SUPPLIER INVOICE FOR CHARGES

The Supplier Invoice for Line Connected Charges can be created from **Financials/ Supplier Invoice/ New Manual Supplier Invoice** page.

New Manual Supplier Invoice

Header Information Line Information Posting Information

Company	Voucher Date	Accounting Year	Accounting Period	User Group	Voucher Type	Voucher No
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2/29/2024	2024	2	AC	I	

PO Reference	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Reference	Project ID	Supplier
91001460					PB PUGULK BROKER SUPP - Pugulk Broker Supplier

Invoice Type	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Currency Rate	Invoice Date	Arrival Date	Pay Term Base Date
SUPPINV	SI	001-91001460	BRL	1	2/29/2024	2/29/2024	2/29/2024

Payment Terms	Due Date	Plan Pay Date	Payment Reference	Automatic Payment Authorization	Authorizer ID
0 - Due Immediately	2/29/2024	2/29/2024		No	*

Advance Invoice	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
☐			

Use the **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** command to receive the lines for the Manual Supplier Invoice.

New Manual Supplier Invoice

Header Information — **Line Information** — Posting Information

Invoice		Supplier	Series ID	Invoice No	Currency	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
PUGULK BRAZIL 1		PUGULK BROKER SUPP	SI	001-91001460	BRL			

Line Information				
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cost Amount
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Lines

Line ID	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Method Tax Received	Part No/Charge Type	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
(No data)										

Then the line connected charges will be copied to Invoice Lines accordingly.

New Manual Supplier Invoice

Header Information — **Line Information** — Posting Information

Line Information				
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount	Cost Amount
280.00	280.00	0.00	0.00	280.00

Lines

Line ID	Delivery Type	Income Type Identity	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Method Tax Received	Part No/Charge Type	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Non-deductible Tax Amount
1					No		AFRMM	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2					No		DEMURRAGE	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3					No		WHARFAGE	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4					No		INTERNATIONAL EXPEN...	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5					No		INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6					No		INTERNATIONAL INSUR...	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7					No		SISCOMEX	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Once done, the Manual Supplier Invoice can be created for charges and the IFS Standard core process can be used to Post the Invoice.

Manual Supplier Invoice

SI - 001-91001460 1 of 1

[New Manual Supplier Invoice](#)
[More Information](#)
[Pre Posting](#)
[Installment Plan And Discounts](#)
[View Vouchers](#)
[Purchasing](#)

PO Reference 91001460	Receipt Reference	Sub Contract Reference	Invoice Advice Referen...	Project ID	Supplier PB PUGULK BROKER SUPP - Pugulk Broker S...
Invoice Type SUPPINV	Series ID SI	Invoice No 001-91001460	Currency BRL	Currency Rate 1	Invoice Date 2/29/2024
Pay Term Base Date 2/29/2024	Payment Terms 0 - Due Immediately	Due Date 2/29/2024	Plan Pay Date 2/29/2024	Payment Reference	Voucher Type Referen... I
Arrival Date 2/29/2024					Voucher No Reference 2024000015
Authorizer ID *	Notes No	Advance Invoice No	Period Allocation No	Pre-posting No	Received Attachments No
On Hold Installment No					Posting Proposal No
Utility Bills No	Gross Amount 280.00	Net Amount 280.00	Tax Amount 0.00		

Line Information				
Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax A...	Cost Amount
280.00	280.00	0.00	0.00	280.00

20.9.5 ADDITIONAL IMPORT COST HANDLING

In IFS Cloud, the Incoming Dispatch Advice can be used to register additional import costs informed by the customs broker after the Incoming Import Nota Fiscal has been created, already been approved by the Tax Authority or not, while the goods are still not received in the inventory.

For this purpose, the Purchase Charge Type used to handle the additional costs informed by the broker should be configured with Brazilian Charge Category as Additional Import Cost:

Purchase Charge Type

Q Search

Site ▼ Charge Type ▼ Description ▼ Charge Group ▼ More ▼
 [☆ Favorites](#)
[Search](#)
[Clear](#)

Sort by ▼

FREIGHT
Site: MG01
Description: National Freight Charge

EXPENSE
Site: RJ01
Description: National Expense Charge

ADDCOST
Site: SP01
Description: Customs Additional Cost Charge

EXPENSE

Details

Distribute Charge By
[Dropdown]

Invoicing Supplier
[Dropdown]

Charge Price
0.00 BRL

Charge Price incl Tax
0.00 BRL

Charge (%)
[Input]

Unit Charge
☐

Distribute on Receipt
☐

HSN/SAC Code
[Dropdown]

Brazilian Charge Category
Additional Import Cost

Tax

Tax Code
[Input]

Use Price Incl Tax
☐

Indicators

Intrastat Exempt
☐

With incoming Nota Fiscal in Approved status and good not received, the Charge can be entered in the Incoming Dispatch Advice and distributed across linked Purchase Order lines using the Core functionality. No tax determination is triggered with External Tax System during the transfer to the

Purchase Order lines in this case. The Purchase Order amounts remain unchanged from a tax perspective. The Incoming Nota Fiscal values are not modified.

At the time of goods receipt, the distributed Charge amount is absorbed into inventory cost through the ARRCHG event (posting via M187 x M1) in ARRIVAL transaction of goods.

20.10 Incoming Nota Fiscal – Cancelled

The general rule stated by Brazilian government says that companies are allowed to Cancel Authorized Nota Fiscals up until 24 hours from the issue date and time. There are some scenarios that still allow cancellation even after 24 hours (can be connected to penalty fee or audit).

The **Send Cancel Request** command will send the request to cancel the referenced Nota Fiscal number.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 010000080132

Advanced

Document Id ▾ Document Series ▾ Document Type ▾ Status ▾ More ▾ Favorites Search

1 of 10

Send Cancel Request
Create Supplier Invoices
Correction Letter

Document Type
Import Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier
BR FOREIGN SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR...

Receiver

Company
STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS C

Site	Dispatch Advice	PO Reference
SP01	200 - 2119	P100476
Issue Date	Document Series	Fiscal Document Model
06/01/2025	010	55
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status
Manual Supplier Invoice		
Currency Rate		
5		

Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal cancellation request gets accepted by the Brazilian Tax Authority , cancelled response message will be received, and the Incoming Nota Fiscal will be set to the “Cancelled” state. Refer the appendix for more details on the request JSON file sent to AVALARA.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002019
Cancelled

< + 📄 ✎ 🔔 ⌵
🔖

Document Type
 Document Type
 Import Nota Fiscal

Sender
 Supplier
 PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver
 Company
 PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Fiscal Document Model	Document No	Entry Date	Object Type
55	000002019	2/29/2024	Manual Supplier Invoice
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Transaction Currency Code	Currency Rate
		USD	4
Document Text			
Document Series	Business Transaction ID	Payment Terms	Site
009	502	0 - Due Immediately	PBS 2
Dispatch Advice	PO Reference	Currency Code	
IDA-0229 - 6755	91001478	BRL	

SEFAZ Status Code “101” indicates the response file is cancelled and this will be mentioned in the Response file received from AVALARA

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL **NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION**

✎ 🗑

Nota Fiscal Response

Issue Date	NF-e/CT-e Key	NF-e/CT-e Protocol No	NF-e/CT-e Approval Date
2/29/2024	35240204106230000190550090000020191000...	135240000903070	2/29/2024
NF-e/CT-e Status Code	Return Message		
101	Cancelamento de NF-e homologado		

Refer the Response file details received from AVALARA below.

```

{
  "key": "35240204106230000190550090000020191000000005",
  "subscriptionId": "0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60",
  "status": {
    "code": "101",
    "desc": "Cancelamento de NF-e homologado",
    "protocol": "135240000903070",
    "accessKey": "35240204106230000190550090000020191000000005",
    "authorizationDateTime": "2024-02-29T07:21:57-03:00"
  }
}

```

The handling of Supplier Invoices will not be applicable as the Cancellation Request process happens prior to the “Create Supplier Invoices”. Therefore, no manual supplier Invoices will be created for the Cancelled NF.

Incoming Nota Fiscal - 009000002014
Voiced

< + [] [] [] []

Document Type
Document Type
Import Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
PUGULK FOREIGN SUPP - PUGULK FOREIGN SUPPLIER

Receiver
Company
PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Fiscal Document Model	Document No	Entry Date	Object Type
55	000002014	2/27/2024	Manual Supplier Invoice
Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Transaction Currency Code	Currency Rate
		USD	4
Document Text			
Document Series	Business Transaction ID	Payment Terms	Site
009	502	0 - Due Immediately	PBS 2
Dispatch Advice	PO Reference	Currency Code	
IDA-0227 - 6446	91001449	BRL	

Status Code “102” indicates the response file is voided and this will be mentioned in the Response file received from AVALARA.

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL **NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION**

[] []

Nota Fiscal Response

Issue Date	NF-e/CT-e Key	NF-e/CT-e Protocol No	NF-e/CT-e Approval Date
2/27/2024	35240204106230000190550090000020141000...	135240000903217	2/29/2024
NF-e/CT-e Status Code	Return Message		
102	Inutilização de número homologado		

21 Incoming Nota Fiscal for Services

21.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to issue a Nota Fiscal to register a transfer of ownership or possession of a good or a commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority by the service provider, and the authorized Nota Fiscal will be issued to the recipient company.

In situations where the Nota Fiscal records monetary value transfer between the parties, the Nota Fiscal is also intended for the collection of taxes and non-use features tax evasion.

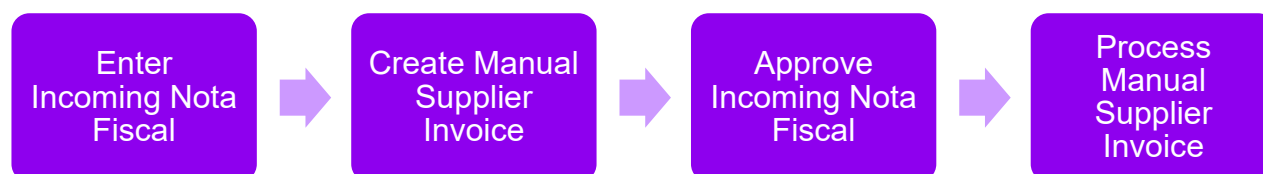
21.2 Business Objectives

The primary business objective here is to enable a new Incoming Nota Fiscal type for Services in the **Incoming Nota Fiscal** page to support for services related business activities in Brazil.

This also seeks to support for the Tax handling in Incoming Nota Fiscal for Services, specifically in relation with Tax Withholding.

21.3 Process Overview

In IFS Cloud, Service Incoming Nota Fiscal could be entered manually by using the **Incoming Nota Fiscal** Page. User can enter an Incoming Nota Fiscal based on the DANFe document received from the supplier.



Note: Receiving the Incoming Nota Fiscal Automatically (NF-e), using the External Supplier Invoice Flow is not supported for the Incoming NF for Services flow. Each city in Brazil has the freedom to develop its own layouts for the files. Since Brazil has over 5000 cities and there is no standardized, unified layout that can be applied to facilitate the automatic upload process, in this solution, only the *manual entry of Service NF* is supported.

21.4 Prerequisites

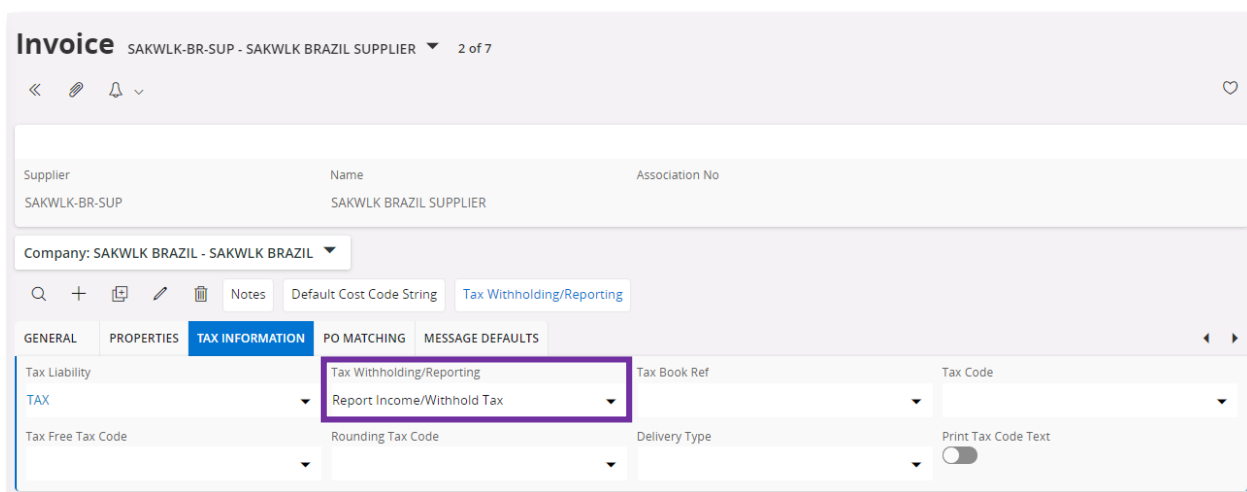
The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the "Incoming Nota Fiscal" parameter must be enabled.

The supplier must be enabled for Tax Withholding in *Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Supplier/Invoice/Tax Information* tab.

The "Post Preliminary Tax Withholding" parameter located in Application Basic Setup/Enterprise/Company/Company/Tax Control/Invoice tab must be disabled to ensure correct withholding tax calculation in Brazilian withholding scenarios.

21.5 Define Basic Data

The supplier must be enabled for Tax Withholding in *Application Base Setup/ Enterprise/Supplier/Invoice/Tax Information/ Tax withholding Reporting* tab.



Invoice SAKWLK-BR-SUP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER 2 of 7

Supplier: SAKWLK-BR-SUP Name: SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER Association No:

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL

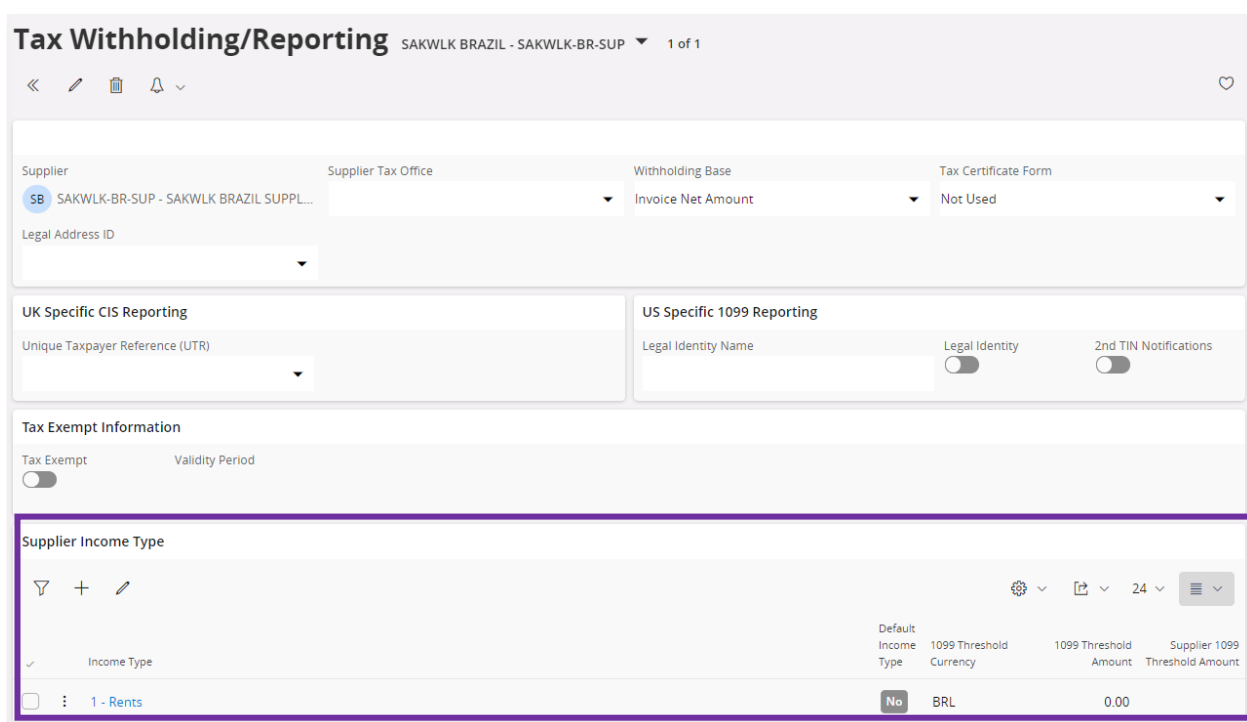
Search, Add, Edit, Delete, Notes, Default Cost Code String, Tax Withholding/Reporting

TAX INFORMATION

Tax Liability: TAX Tax Withholding/Reporting: Report Income/Withhold Tax Tax Book Ref: Tax Code:

Tax Free Tax Code: Rounding Tax Code: Delivery Type: Print Tax Code Text: ☐

Define a default income type for Tax Withholding from the **Tax Withholding/Reporting** command in the header.



Tax Withholding/Reporting SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK-BR-SUP 1 of 1

Supplier: SB SAKWLK-BR-SUP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPL... Supplier Tax Office: Withholding Base: Invoice Net Amount Tax Certificate Form: Not Used

Legal Address ID:

UK Specific CIS Reporting Unique Taxpayer Reference (UTR):

US Specific 1099 Reporting Legal Identity Name: Legal Identity: ☐ 2nd TIN Notifications: ☐

Tax Exempt Information Tax Exempt: ☐ Validity Period:

Supplier Income Type

Income Type	Default Income Type	1099 Threshold Currency	1099 Threshold Amount	Supplier 1099 Threshold Amount
1 - Rents	No	BRL	0.00	

Define Tax Codes related to Brazilian specific Tax Withholding, tax type categories in **Accounting Rules/ Tax/ Tax Codes** page.

Tax Codes

</

21.6 Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually – Using Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading Page

Create Incoming Nota Fiscal manually using **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Incoming Nota Fiscal** page. Select the Document Type as Services Nota Fiscal from the list. For this purpose, you can use Services NF document as the reference. Complete the Incoming NF header level information and save the header.

Incoming Nota Fiscal -

Save
Cancel New

Document Type

Document Type

Services Nota Fiscal

Nota Fiscal

Bill of Lading

Customer Return Nota Fiscal

Import Nota Fiscal

Services Nota Fiscal

Receiver

Company

SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL

Fiscal Document Model

Document No

Invoice Date

12/20/2023

Object Type

Manual Supplier Invoice

Object Reference

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate

1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID

Payment Terms

Site

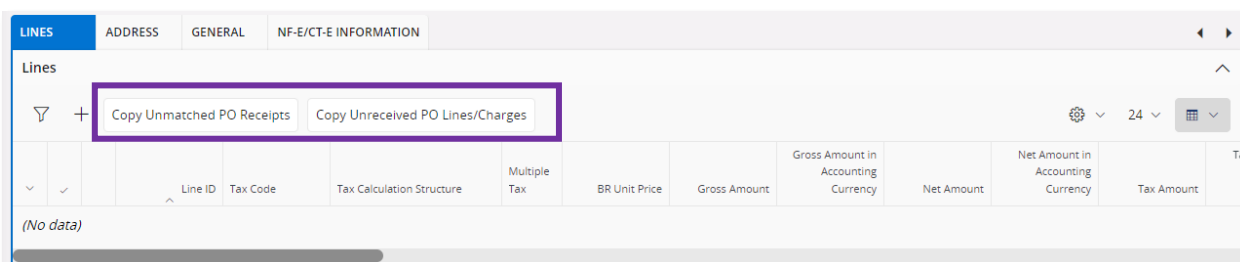
PO Reference

Currency Code

Note: If there are connected POs make sure that the relevant Purchase Order number (or numbers) is entered in the field **PO Reference** in Incoming Nota Fiscal.

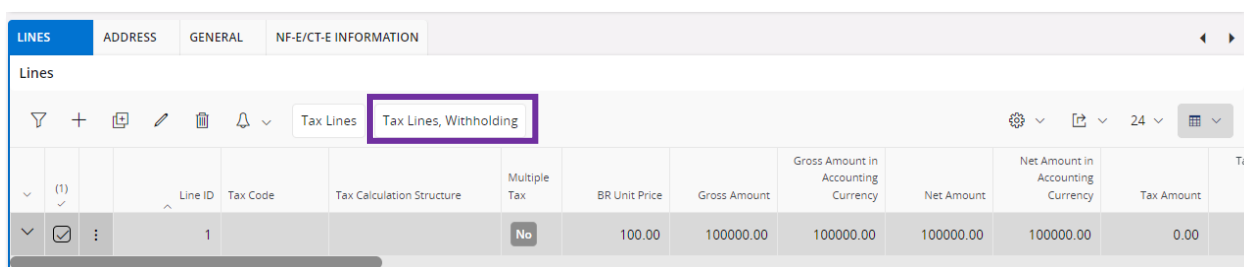
Enter the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines information referring the Services NF Received and save the lines.

Note: If there is a connected PO reference in the NF header, the core application functionalities “Copy Unmatched PO receipts” and “Copy Unreceived PO Lines” can be used to create non-Inventory related Incoming Nota Fiscal lines.



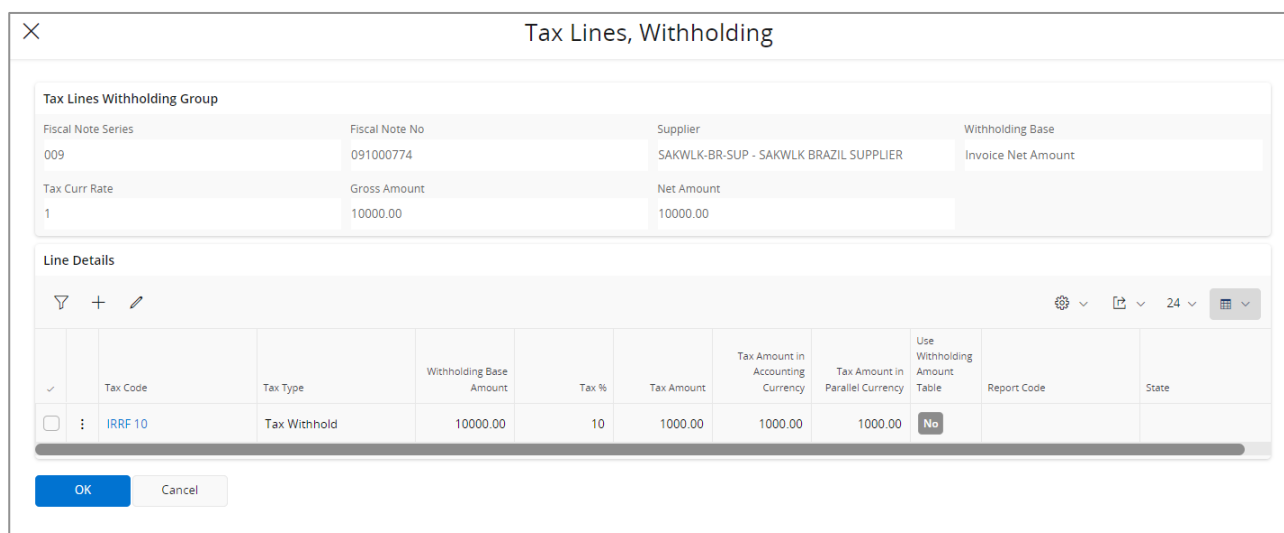
The screenshot shows the 'LINES' tab with a table of line items. The table has columns: Line ID, Tax Code, Tax Calculation Structure, Multiple Tax, BR Unit Price, Gross Amount, Gross Amount in Accounting Currency, Net Amount, Net Amount in Accounting Currency, and Tax Amount. The table is currently empty, showing '(No data)'.

Once the lines are saved, the newly introduced **Tax Lines, Withholding** command will be enabled.



The screenshot shows the 'LINES' tab with a single line item. The table has columns: Line ID, Tax Code, Tax Calculation Structure, Multiple Tax, BR Unit Price, Gross Amount, Gross Amount in Accounting Currency, Net Amount, Net Amount in Accounting Currency, and Tax Amount. The line item has Line ID 1, Tax Code IRRF 10, Tax Calculation Structure Tax Withhold, Multiple Tax No, BR Unit Price 100.00, Gross Amount 100000.00, Gross Amount in Accounting Currency 100000.00, Net Amount 100000.00, Net Amount in Accounting Currency 100000.00, and Tax Amount 0.00.

Enter the Tax Withholding Information by referring to the Service NF document and save the line information.



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Lines, Withholding' dialog box. It has a 'Tax Lines Withholding Group' section with fields: Fiscal Note Series (009), Fiscal Note No (091000774), Supplier (SAKWLK-BR-SUP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER), and Withholding Base (Invoice Net Amount). Below this is a 'Line Details' section with a table of tax withholding information.

	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Use Withholding Amount Table	Report Code	State
☐	IRRF 10	Tax Withhold	10000.00	10	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00	No		

At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Note: The default Tax Withholding Codes given for the supplier in Supplier/Invoice/Tax Information/ Tax withholding Reporting/ Default Tax Withholding Codes will not be copied to the “Tax Lines, Withholding” dialog. The Tax Withholding Codes for each Nota Fiscal item will be automatically fetched from the External Tax System during the Tax Calculation.

22 Support to Issue and Receive Manual Nota Fiscal

22.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the *Secretaria da Fazenda* (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue.

There are some business scenarios that aren't related to sales and procurement flows. Therefore, the normal customer/supplier invoices are not required in all the Nota Fiscal types listed above, since these are about non-billable transactions on both incoming/outgoing sides. For the below mentioned NF scenarios, the inventory must be issued/received, and BR Taxes needed to be calculated.

Scenario	Description	IFS Application Used by	Outgoing Nota Fiscal Creation	Incoming Nota Fiscal Creation	Category
Warranty	The Company (The Customer) will send the Inventory Part (Warranty Part) to the Supplier	Customer	Customer	-	Outbound
	Customer Receives the warranty claimed part from the Supplier.	Customer	-	Customer	Inbound
	Supplier Receives the Warranty claimable inventory Part from the Customer	Supplier	-	Supplier	Inbound
	Supplier provides the warranty facility and sends the warranty claimed part back to the Customer	Supplier	Supplier	-	Outbound

Scenario	Description	IFS Application Used by	Outgoing Nota Fiscal Creation	Incoming Nota Fiscal Creation	Category
Repair & Maintenance	The Company (The Customer) will send the Inventory Part to the Supplier	Customer	Customer	-	Outbound
	Customer Receives the repaired part from the Supplier.	Customer	-	Customer	Inbound

	Supplier Receives the inventory Part to be repaired from the Customer	Supplier	-	Supplier	Inbound
	Supplier does the repair and maintenance and sends the part back to the Customer	Supplier	Supplier	-	Outbound

Scenario	Description	IFS Application Used by	Outgoing Nota Fiscal Creation	Incoming Nota Fiscal Creation	Category
Gifts	Supplier sends gifts to the Customer	Supplier	Supplier	-	Outbound
	Customer receives the gifts from the Supplier	Customer	-	Customer	Inbound

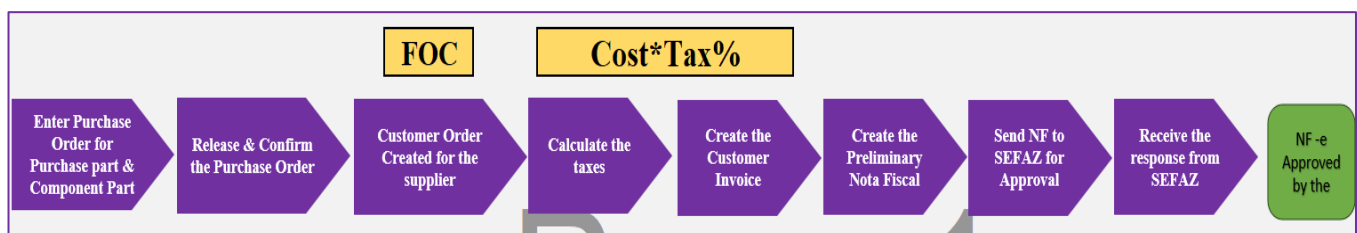
22.2 Other Business Objectives

1. Following Business Scenarios will be handled using BR –147.
 - Issuing and receiving goods to claim warranty
 - Issuing and receiving goods for repair and maintenance
 - Issuing and receiving goods as gifts
2. Enabling the Creation of Tax Only Invoices using the Core FOC functionality and handling the related postings

22.3 Process Overview

Scenario 01: The Company (The Company Uses the IFS ERP) will send the Inventory Part (Warranty Part / Maintenance Part) to the Supplier and supplier will do the repair and maintenance and then sends the Warranty part back to the Customer.

Sending the Inventory Part to the Supplier – (Recipient Supplier and the Issuer is the Customer)



The flow is as follows.

- Calculate the PO taxes.
- Create a Component Customer Order.
- Calculate the Component Customer Order taxes using AVALARA.
- Release the Purchase Order
- Component Customer Order will automatically come to the Invoiced/Closed level.
- Create the Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Send the Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Approve the Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Create Tax Only Invoices
- Post the Tax Only Invoices

The Core **Component Customer Order functionality** will be used to send the Inventory part to the Supplier. The flow starts by creating a Purchase Order and entering the line details of the receiving inventory part from the Supplier after the repair/maintenance/warranty process. The user needs to define a Component part and connect that part to a Component Customer Order. An identical Customer related to the Supplier should be connected as a prerequisite to this flow.

The issuer has to pay the taxes in these types of NF scenarios and the sending party should be connected as the tax payer in the *Company Basic Data >> Tax Control >> Supply Chain >> Tax Payer for free of Charge >> Company*. The Core FOC functionality will be used to create the tax only invoices. The Component part should be selected as a **“Charge Item”** and upon releasing the Component Customer Order, Inventory transactions will be updated.

Inventory Transaction History

Search Advanced

Transaction ID Site Order Ref 1: V11268 More

Sort by

265309

Transaction Code: OESHIP
Part no: PUGULKPART02
Site: PBS 2
Created: 8/23/2024
Creation Time: 1:45 AM
Configuration ID: *

Transaction ID
265309

Transaction Code
OESHIP - Ship Inventory Parts

Part
PUGULKPART02 - PUGULKPART02

Site
PBS 2 - PBS 2

Configuration ID
*

Created
8/23/2024

Creation Time
1:45 AM

Created By
PUGULK

GENERAL **ACCOUNTING** COST DETAIL

✓	Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Debit Curr Amount	Credit Curr Amount	Currency Code	Currency Rat
☐	M1	Inventory		80.00		80.00	BRL	
☐	M24	Cost of Goods Sold, Sales	80.00		80.00		BRL	

Automatically the AVALARA taxes will be calculated for the Component Customer Order lines and the Customer Invoice will be created indicating the ***“Company Bearing Tax Amount”***.

« V11268 1 of 1 Invoiced/Closed

Order No	Customer	Site	Order Type	Wanted Delivery Date/Ti...
V11268	PB PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS - Pugulk Brazil Identical...	PBS 2	PUG	8/26/24, 12:00 AM UTC-3

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margi...	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
0.00 BRL	-80.00 BRL	0.00	0.00 BRL	0.00 BRL	0.00 BRL

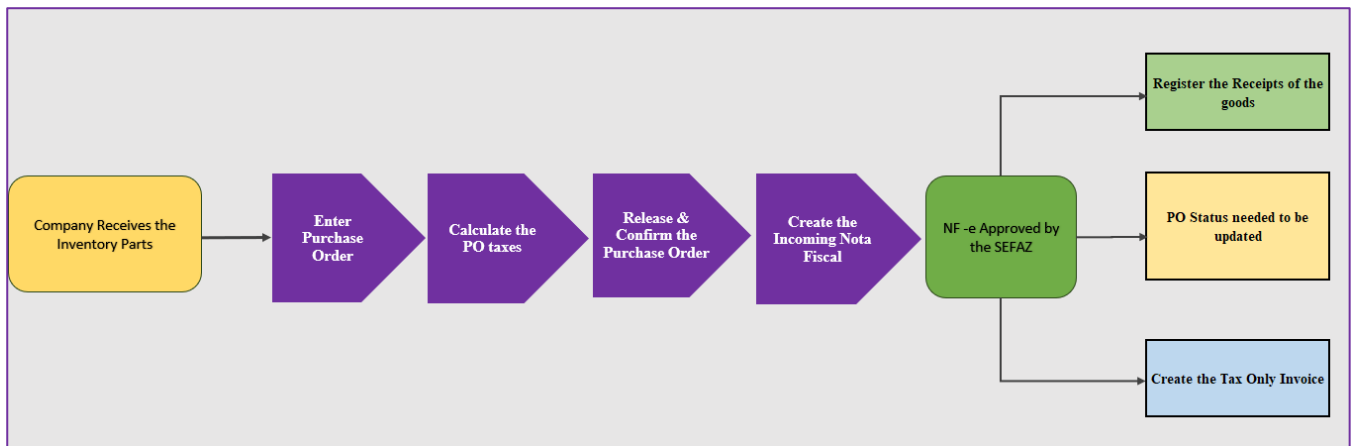
LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

✓	Business Transaction ID	Sales Qty	Free of Charge	Tax Amount/Base	Price incl Tax/Base	Cost	Company Bearing Tax Amount/Base	Tax Basis for FOC/Curr	Line No
☐	1 - Venda de Mercad...	1	Yes	0.00	0.00	80.00	27.50	80.00	1

Attachments

Country Solution Brazil 384

Receiving the Inventory Part back from the Supplier (Recipient Customer and the Issuer is the Supplier)



The flow is as follows.

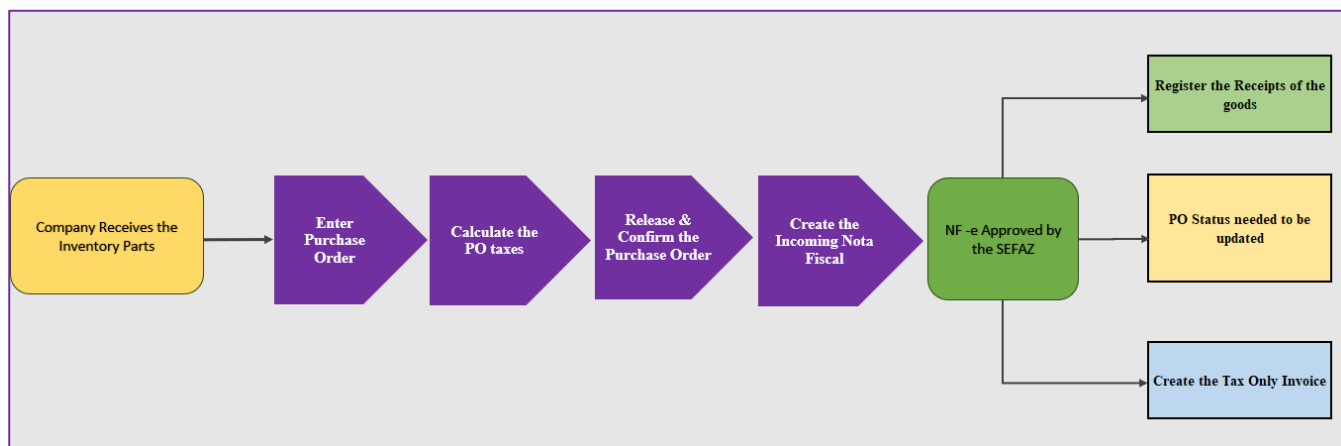
- Create a Purchase Order
- Calculate the PO taxes using AVALARA.
- Release the Purchase Order
- Register the receipt of the goods
- Create the Incoming Nota Fiscal
- Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.
- Create the Tax only Invoices
- Post the Tax Invoices.

The normal Brazilian Incoming Nota Fiscal flow will be used to record the Incoming NF transactions. Upon approving the Incoming Nota Fiscal following Tax posting will be created. After registering the receipt of the Inventory items, the inventory transactions will be automatically updated.

Scenario 02: The Company (The Company Uses the IFS ERP) will receive the Inventory Part to be repaired/ warranty claimable (Warranty Part / Maintenance Part) from the Customer and supplier will do the repairs & maintenance and then sends the Warranty part back to the Customer.

Receiving the Inventory Part from the Customer (Issuer is the Customer and the Recipient is the Supplier)

The flow is as follows.

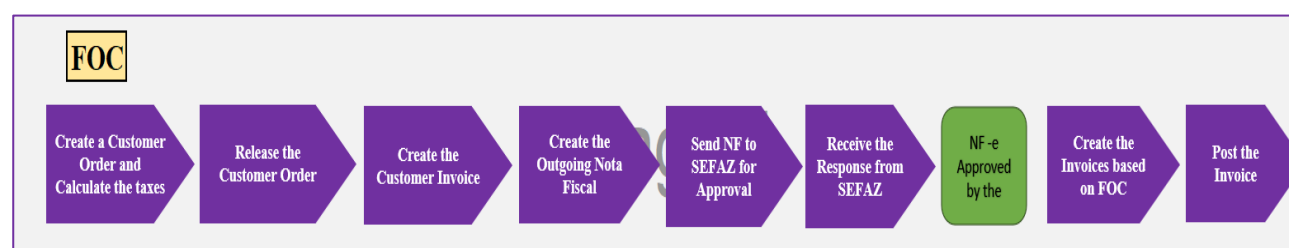


Create a Purchase Order (Goods are received from the Customer, therefore, the user should create an identical supplier for the Customer)

- Calculate the PO taxes using AVALARA.
- Release the Purchase Order
- Register the receipt of the goods
- Create the Incoming Nota Fiscal
- Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal.
- Create the Tax only Invoices
- Post the Tax Invoices.

The normal Brazilian Incoming Nota Fiscal flow will be used to record the Incoming NF transactions. Upon approving the Incoming Nota Fiscal following Tax posting will be created. After registering the receipt of the Inventory items, the inventory transactions will be automatically updated. Normal Procurement related Supplier invoices needn't be created in these NF types and the tax only invoice will be generated. In order to create the tax only Invoices the user needs to enable the creation of Tax Only Invoice in the *Business Transaction Code* page >> *Business Transaction ID* >> *Tax Only Invoice*.

Sending the Inventory Part to the Customer– (Recipient Customer and the Issuer is the Supplier)



The Flow is as follows.

- Create a Customer Order and Calculate the AVALARA taxes.
- Release the Customer Order
- Create the Customer Invoice

- Create the Outgoing Nota Fiscal
- Send NF to SEFAZ for approval
- Create the Invoices and Post the invoices

22.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” parameter must be enabled.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” and “Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the NF-e XML file. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

22.5 Define Basic Data

Tax Payer needed to be the Issuer and should select the Company as the Tax Payer - **Company >>Tax Control >> Supply Chain >> Tax Payer for free of Charge >> Company**

Tax Control

Sort by ▾

PUGULK BRAZIL 1
Name: PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Address
Communication Method
Message Setup
Employees
Accounting Rules
Tax Control 𐀀
Invoice
Payment
Fixed Assets
Periodical Cost Allocation
Supply Chain Information
Localization Control Center
Show less

<< PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1 ▾ 1 of 1

Pencil Bell ▾

Company	Name	Association No	Created By
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	PUGULK BRAZIL 1		PUGULK

GENERAL INVOICE **SUPPLY CHAIN** EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

Pencil

General

Tax Code	Tax Free Tax Code	Modify Tax % on Tra...	Create Tax Document
1 - Tax with no reduction 25%	0 - Tax 0%	☐	☒

Sales

Taxable ☒	Use Price Incl Tax ☐	Tax Payer for Free of Charge * Company ▾	Threshold Amount for Free of Charge * 0.00	FOC Tax Basis Source * Part Cost
---	---	---	---	-------------------------------------

Taxes needed to be calculated based on the Cost of the Part in **Company >>Tax Control >> Supply Chain >> FOC Tax Basis Source >> Part Cost**

Tax Control

Sort by ▼

<< PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1 ▼ 1 of 1

✎ 🔔 ▼

Company	Name	Association No	Created By
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	PUGULK BRAZIL 1		PUGULK

GENERAL INVOICE **SUPPLY CHAIN** EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

✎

General

Tax Code	Tax Free Tax Code	Modify Tax % on Tra...	Create Tax Document
1 - Tax with no reduction 25%	0 - Tax 0%	☐	☒

Sales

Taxable	Use Price Incl Tax	Tax Payer for Free of Charge *	Threshold Amount for Free of Charge *	FOC Tax Basis Source *
☒	☐	Company	0.00	Part Cost

Customer needed to be enabled with a Business Transaction ID in the **Customer Basic Data Setup >> Delivery Tax Information >> Business Transaction ID**

<< PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS - Pugulk Brazil Identical Customer connected to the Supplier ▼ 1 of 4

✎ 🔔 ▼

Customer	Name	Association No
PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS	Pugulk Brazil Identical Customer connected t...	

Address ID: NO 02 ▼

🔍 + 📄 ✎ 🗑️

Customer's Own Address ID	Customer Name	End Customer
		End Customer
		Address Identity

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION **DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION** DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION SALES ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1 ▼

🔍 + 📄 ✎ 🗑️ [IPD Tax Information](#)

Tax Withholding *	Tax Rounding Method *	Tax Rounding Level *	Business Transaction ID
Blocked	Round to the Nearest	Specified on company	101 - Venda de Mercadoria - Somente IPI

ICMS Tax Payer ☒

Supplier needed to be enabled with a Business Transaction ID in the **Supplier Basic Data Setup >> Delivery Tax Information >> Business Transaction ID**

« PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 - Pugulk Brazil Supp 1 ▾ 2 of 5

Supplier: PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 Name: Pugulk Brazil Supp 1 Association No:

Address ID: N0 02 ▾

Supplier's Own Address ID: Supplier Name: Supplier Branch:

GENERAL ADDRESS INFORMATION **DELIVERY TAX INFORMATION** DOCUMENT TAX INFORMATION PURCHASE ADDRESS INFORMATION OUTBOUND ADDRESS INFORMATION

Company: PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1 ▾

Tax Calculation Struc... Business Transaction ID: 500 - Domestic Purchases ICMS Tax Payer: ☒ Use Supplier Address for Tax: ☒

Define and connect the **Component Part** for the inventory part that will be moved between the entities.

Components for Purchase Order Line

Sort by ▾ « 91000095 - 1 - 1 ▾ 1 of 1 Released: ☐

91000095
Line No: 1
Release No: 1
Released
Site: PBS 2

Order No	Line No	Release No	Part No	Quantity
91000095	1	1	PUGULK PART 01 - PUGULK PART 01	1 *

Condition Code Project ID Activity Sequence

+ ☐ ☐ ☐ 24 ▾

Line Item No	Sales Part No	Condition Code	Required Qty	Required Date	Charged Item	Qty Per Assembly	Supply Code
	PUGULKPART02 ▾	▾	1	8/23/2024	Charged item ▾	1	

Create and connect an identical Customer to the Supplier in the **Supplier Basic Data >> Purchase >> General >> Customer No**

Application Base Setup > Enterprise > Supplier > Supplier > Purchase

Purchase

Sort by ▾

PB PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1
Name: Pugulk Brazil Supp 1
Category: Supplier

Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Invoice
Payment
Purchase ▾
SRM
Show less

« PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 - Pugulk Brazil Supp 1 ▾ 1 of 1

Supplier for Part Supply Chain Matrix for Supplier Supplier Small Business Classifications Document Text

Supplier	Name	Association No
PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1	Pugulk Brazil Supp 1	

GENERAL PURCHASE SUPPLIER HIERARCHIES MESSAGE DEFAULTS CHARGES PURCHASE GROUPS DELIVERY OVERHEADS

PUNCHOUT SETTINGS

Supplier Statistic Group *	Buyer *	Purchase Code
30 - Electronic ▾	NL NILEFR - Nicolas Leclercq ▾	
Currency *	Customer No	Customer Category
BRL - Brazilian Real ▾	PB PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS - Pugulk Brazil Ide... ▾	Customer
Our Customer No	Discount (%) *	Additional Cost *
	0	0.00
Expiration Date		

Connect an Order Type in the Identical **Customer Basic Data Set Up >> Sales >> Sales >> Order Type**

Sort by ▾

PB PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS
Name: Pugulk Brazil Identical Customer connected to
Category: Customer

Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Invoice
Payment
Credit Information
CRM Info
Sales ▾

« PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS - Pugulk Brazil Identical Customer connected to the Supplier ▾ 1 of 4

Document Text Supply Chain Matrix for Customer

Customer	Name	Association No
PUGULK BRA SUP-CUS	Pugulk Brazil Identical Customer connected to the S...	

GENERAL SALES MESSAGE DEFAULTS PRICELIST PER PRICE GROUP COMMISSION RECEIVER CHARGES ASSORTMENTS RENTAL

Document Text Supply Chain Matrix for Customer

Order Type	Print
PUG - PUGULK BRAZILIAN ORDER ▾	Print Order Confirmation ☒

Enable the creation of Tax Only Invoice in the **Business Transaction Code** page >> **Business Transaction ID >> Tax Only Invoice**

> Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code

Business Transaction Codes

Filter + Edit Translation

✓	Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Tax Only Invoice
☐	100	Venda de Mercadoria	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	RS	StandardSales	No
☐	101	Venda de Mercadoria - Somente IPI	Outbound	Presence-Onsite	RS	StandardSales	Yes
☐	500	Domestic Purchases	Inbound	Phone		standardPurchase	Yes
☐	502	Importation of Goods	Inbound	Presence-Onsite		standardPurchase	No

22.6 Delimitations

Tax Only Manual Supplier Invoice postings are enabled for Manual Incoming NF scenarios.

23 Support to Issue and Receive Complementary Nota Fiscal

23.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the Secretaria da Fazenda (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue.

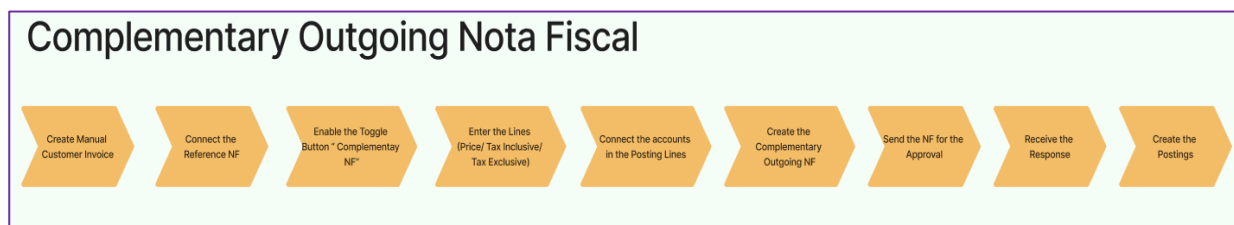
In cases where the tax amount or price stated in the Nota Fiscal is different than it should be, the Tax Authority allows the taxpayer to correct it by issuing a complementary Nota Fiscal. This new document refers to the previous one and includes the amount differences.

23.2 Other Business Objectives

Following business Scenarios will be handled using BR 146 – Complementary Nota Fiscal.

- Price Adjustment Scenarios
- Tax Inclusive and Exclusive Scenarios
- Enabling Outgoing Nota Fiscal handling in the New Manual Customer Invoice
- Handling No Tax Scenarios in both Incoming and Outgoing Nota Fiscals

23.3 Process Overview - Complementary Outgoing Nota Fiscal



Complement the Price, Inclusive and Exclusive taxes in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

1. Go to the New Manual Customer Invoice and enable the Toggle Button “Complementary Nota Fiscal”

New Manual Customer Invoice

Header Information — Line Information — Posting Information

Company * Voucher Date Accounting Year Accounting Period User Group Voucher Type * Voucher No

PUGULK BRAZI... 2/24/2025 2025 2 AC F

Complimentary Nota Fiscal Reference Nota Fiscal ID

Series Branch Fiscal Document Model Nota Fiscal Number

2. Connect the previous Nota Fiscal using Reference Nota Fiscal

New Manual Customer Invoice

Header Information — Line Information — Posting Information

Company * Voucher Date Accounting Year Accounting Period User Group Voucher Type * Voucher No

PUGULK BRAZI... 2/24/2025 2025 2 AC F

Complimentary Nota Fiscal Reference Nota Fiscal ID

Series Branch Fiscal Document Model Nota Fiscal Number

3. Connect the Nota Fiscal Series
4. Fetch an Invoice number and proceed to the line level. (The ODN will automatically replace the Invoice number into the Complementary Outgoing NF)
5. Go to the Part Lines and fetch the Fiscal Nota Line ID reference, once the user fetch the Reference Nota Fiscal ID, it will automatically fetch the Part No and the Description

New Manual Customer Invoice

Header Information — Line Information — Posting Information

Invoice						
Company	Customer	Series ID	Invoice No	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	PUGULKBRAZILCUST	CI	454545	100.00	100.00	0.00

Line Information

Filter: Tax Lines

(1)	Fiscal Note Line ID	Reference	Part No	Part Description	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percent	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency
☒		1	PUGULKPART02	PUGULKPART02		No		100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00

Previous Next Finish Cancel

Handle Price Adjustment in the line level, Tax Inclusive and Tax Exclusive scenarios in the Tax lines Dialog and Save the Line level. *(For the Tax Inclusive Scenarios, the user needs to connect the No Tax line to make it a Gross Zero invoice line)*

Financials > Customer Invoice > New Manual Customer Invoice

New Manual Customer Invoice

Header Information — Line Information — Posting Information

Invoice						
Company	Customer	Series ID	Invoice No	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	PUGULKBRAZILCUST	CI	45445	100.00	65.00	35.00

Line Information

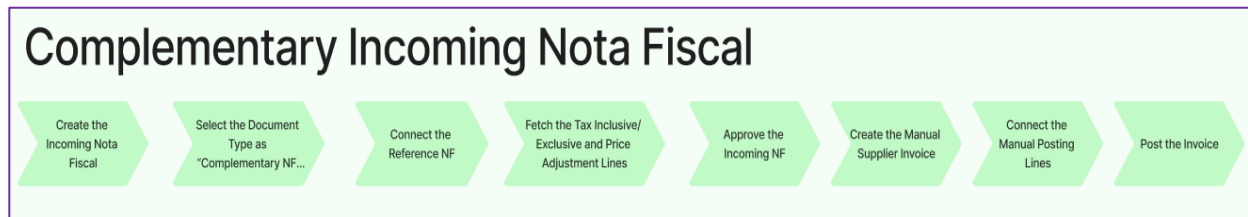
Filter: Tax Lines

(1)	Fiscal Note Line ID	Reference	Part No	Part Description	Tax Code	Multiple Tax Lines	Tax Percent	Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency	Tax Amount In Parallel Currency	Withheld Amt
☒					N	No	0	-35.00	-35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
☐		1	PUGULKPART02	PUGULKPART02		Yes		135.00	100.00	35.00	35.00	70.00	

➤ A user can include only a No Tax Line to make it a gross zero invoice line for the inclusive taxes—ICMS, ICMS FCP, PIS, and COFINS.

6. Manually handle the postings in the Manual Customer Invoice Setup
7. Create the Complementary Nota Fiscal
8. View and Send the Complementary Nota Fiscal
9. Approve the Complementary Nota Fiscal
10. Create the postings upon the Approval of the Nota Fiscal

23.4 Process Overview - Complementary Incoming Nota Fiscal



Complement the Price, Inclusive and Exclusive taxes in the Incoming Nota Fiscal

1. Go to the Incoming Nota Fiscal page and select the Document Type as “Complementary Nota Fiscal”

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading -

Q Search

Sort by < >

Save Cancel New

153
Document Series: 009
Document No: 445454466
Approved

Document Type *
Complementary Nota Fiscal

2. Connect the previous Nota Fiscal using **Reference Nota Fiscal**

< > Initiated

+ < > Cancel Fetch External Tax

Document Type
Complementary Nota Fiscal

Sender
Supplier
PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1

Receiver
Company
PUGULK BRAZIL 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Site * Reference Nota Fiscal ID Entry Date *

PBS 2 7 2/24/2025

3. Provide the Serie, Document Number and the Document Model
4. Connect the Site, Supplier and save the header level.
5. Handle Price Adjustment in the line level, Tax Inclusive and Tax Exclusive scenarios in the Tax lines Dialog and Save the Line level.

(For the Tax Inclusive scenarios, the No Tax Code will be automatically fetched from the defined No Tax Code from the basic data {Company >>Tax Control >> Nota Fiscal >> No Tax Code for Incoming Nota Fiscal} to make it a Gross Zero invoice line)

6. Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal
7. Create the Manual Supplier Invoice
8. Manually handle the Postings
9. Post the Invoice

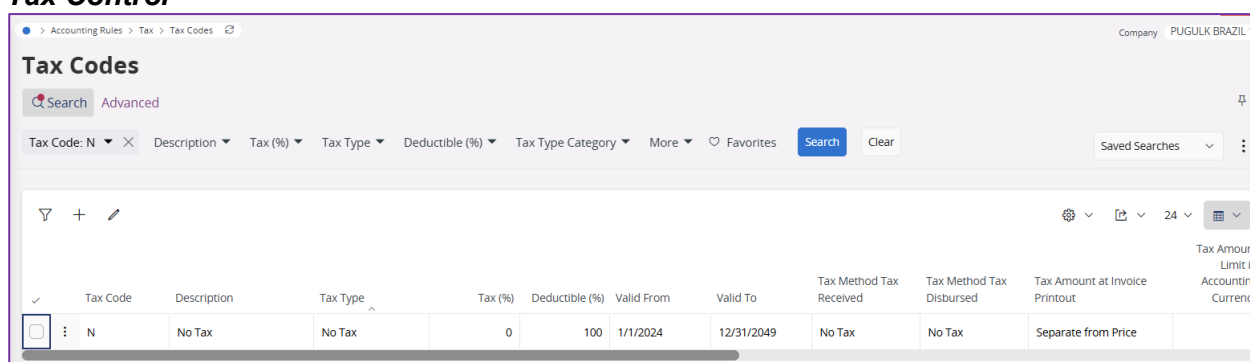
23.5 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” parameter must be enabled.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” and “Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements for the NF-e XML file. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

23.6 Define Basic Data

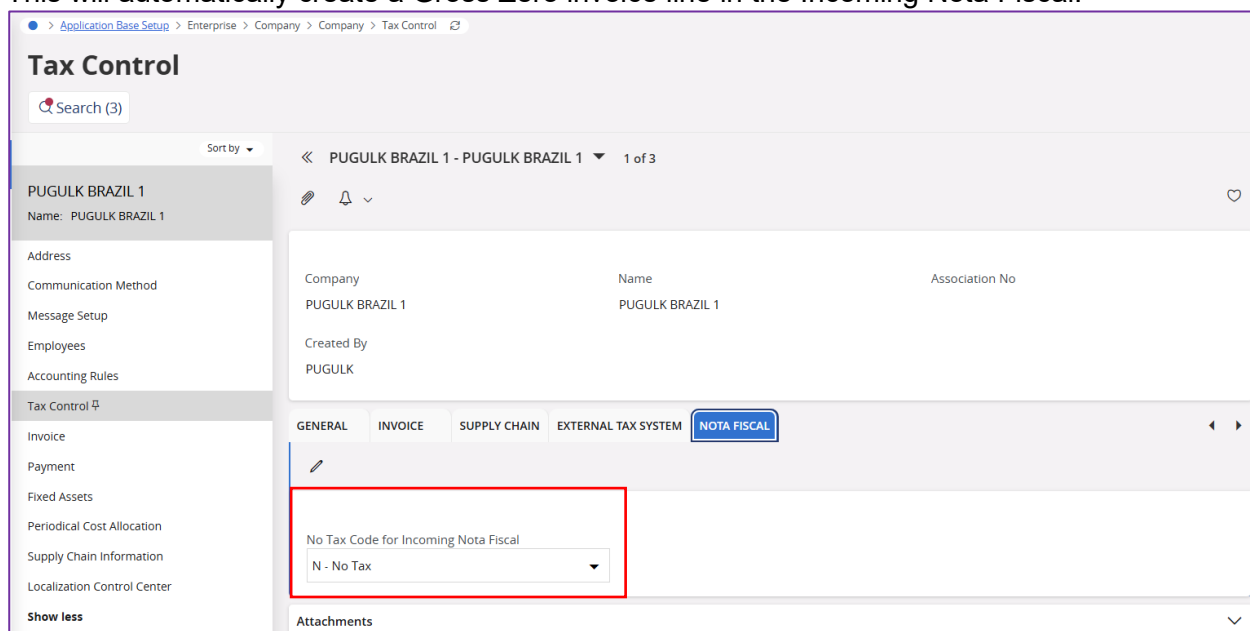
Define No tax code in the **Application Base Setup >> Enterprise >> Company >> Company >> Tax Control**



	Tax Code	Description	Tax Type	Tax (%)	Deductible (%)	Valid From	Valid To	Tax Method Tax Received	Tax Method Tax Disbursed	Tax Amount at Invoice Printout	Tax Amount Limit in Accounting Currency
☐	N	No Tax	No Tax	0	100	1/1/2024	12/31/2049	No Tax	No Tax	Separate from Price	

Fetch the Default No Tax Code in the **Company >> Tax Control >> No Tax Code for Incoming Nota Fiscal**

This will automatically create a Gross Zero invoice line in the Incoming Nota Fiscal.



Tax Control

Search (3)

Sort by

PUGULK BRAZIL 1
Name: PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Address
Communication Method
Message Setup
Employees
Accounting Rules
Tax Control
Invoice
Payment
Fixed Assets
Periodical Cost Allocation
Supply Chain Information
Localization Control Center
Show less

Company: PUGULK BRAZIL 1
Name: PUGULK BRAZIL 1
Association No:
Created By: PUGULK

GENERAL INVOICE SUPPLY CHAIN EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM **NOTA FISCAL**

No Tax Code for Incoming Nota Fiscal
N - No Tax

Attachments

Delimitations

- Inventory valuation based on the price changes aren't handled in both Complementary Incoming and Outgoing Nota Fiscal scenarios.
- Charges are not handled in the Complementary Nota Fiscals.
- Cancellation, Error and Void Nota Fiscal lifecycles aren't handled.

24 Symbolic Shipments with Tax Document

24.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the *Secretaria da Fazenda* (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue.

The **Symbolic Nota Fiscal** is used to handle scenarios where physical goods are either consumed, altered, or otherwise do not exist in their original form. They ensure that even though the physical item may no longer be present, the transaction is still properly documented to meet fiscal and regulatory requirements.

It is important to note that customer or supplier invoices are not required for Symbolic Nota Fiscals, as these relate to non-invoiced transactions on both the incoming and outgoing sides. Although inventory transactions, even if Inventory Part is used, cannot be issued or received in these cases, Brazilian taxes can still be calculated.

Business Scenarios in Handling Symbolic Nota Fiscal

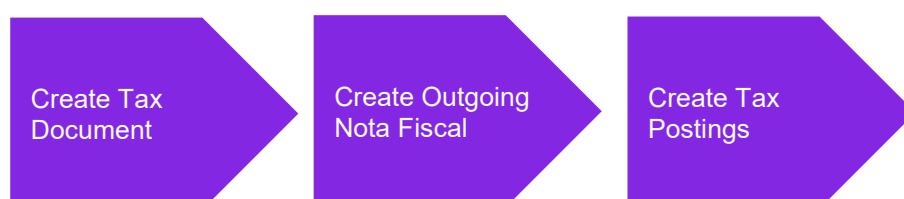
Symbolic Nota Fiscal supports various business transactions where the recipient is not charged and physical goods are either consumed, altered, or otherwise do not exist in their original form such as the following.

1. Inventory count adjustments
2. Return of sample parts previously received
3. Extending the period for external warehousing for goods.

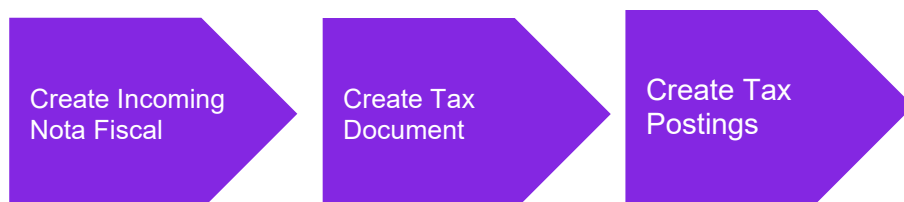
24.2 Process Overview

To facilitate the Brazilian legal requirement of handling Symbolic Nota Fiscals, the Incoming/Outgoing Tax Document objects are used, with some necessary additions, to address these requirements.

ISSUE OF AN OUTGOING SYMBOLIC NOTA FISCAL



RECEIPT OF AN INCOMING SYMBOLIC NOTA FISCAL



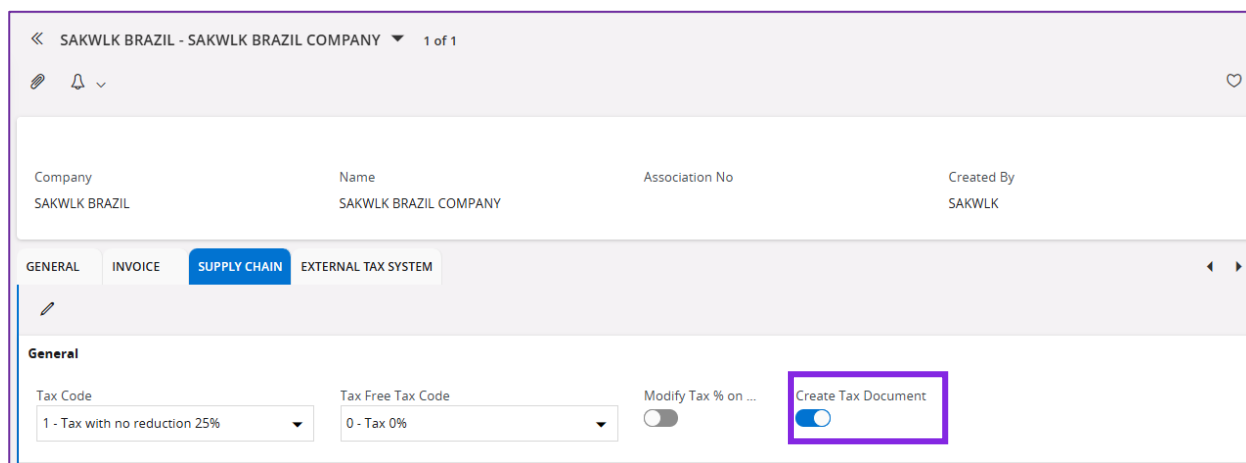
24.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, and the “Outgoing Nota Fiscals” and “Incoming Nota Fiscals” parameters must be enabled.

The parameter “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System” should also be enabled to calculate the taxes through the 3rd party tax calculation engine Avalara.

24.4 Define Basic Data

To create the Outgoing and Incoming Tax Documents the toggle button “Create Tax Document” should be enabled in the **Company/Tax Control/Supply Chain** page.



SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY 1 of 1

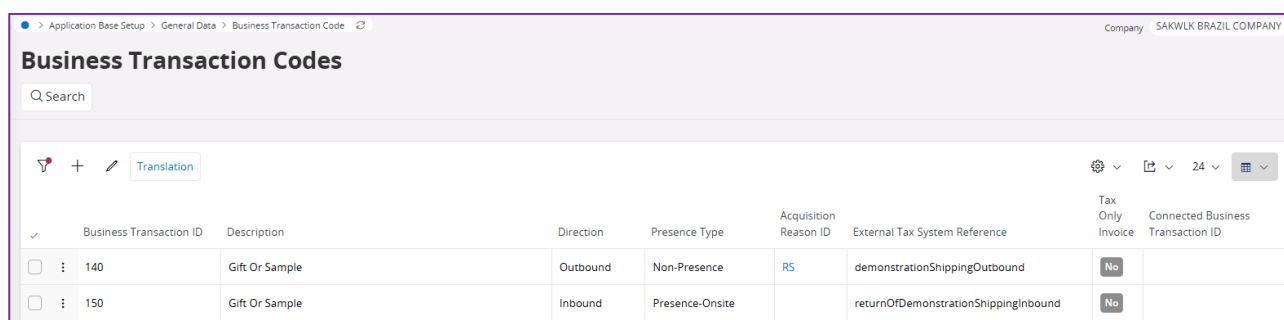
Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL, Name: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY, Association No, Created By: SAKWLK

Tabs: GENERAL, INVOICE, **SUPPLY CHAIN**, EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM

General

Tax Code: 1 - Tax with no reduction 25%
 Tax Free Tax Code: 0 - Tax 0%
 Modify Tax % on ...
 Create Tax Document: ☒

Define other basic data relevant for the above-mentioned business scenarios, in the **Business Transaction Code** and **Business Operation** pages.



Application Base Setup > General Data > Business Transaction Code

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Business Transaction Codes

Search: [Q Search]

Translation

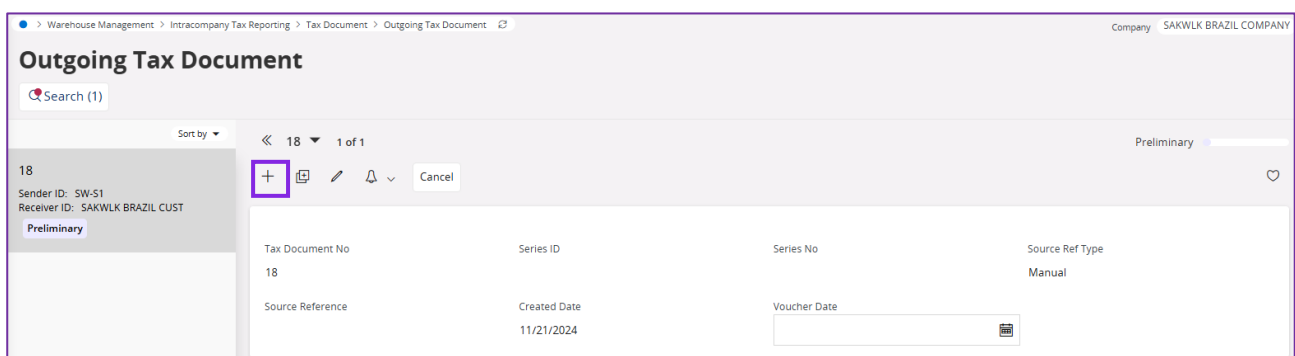
Business Transaction ID	Description	Direction	Presence Type	Acquisition Reason ID	External Tax System Reference	Tax Only Invoice	Connected Business Transaction ID
140	Gift Or Sample	Outbound	Non-Presence	RS	demonstrationShippingOutbound	No	
150	Gift Or Sample	Inbound	Presence-Onsite		returnOfDemonstrationShippingInbound	No	

Applicable basic data should exist for Supplier, Customer, Site and Inventory Part/s defined in the company.

24.5 Issue of an Outgoing Symbolic Nota Fiscal

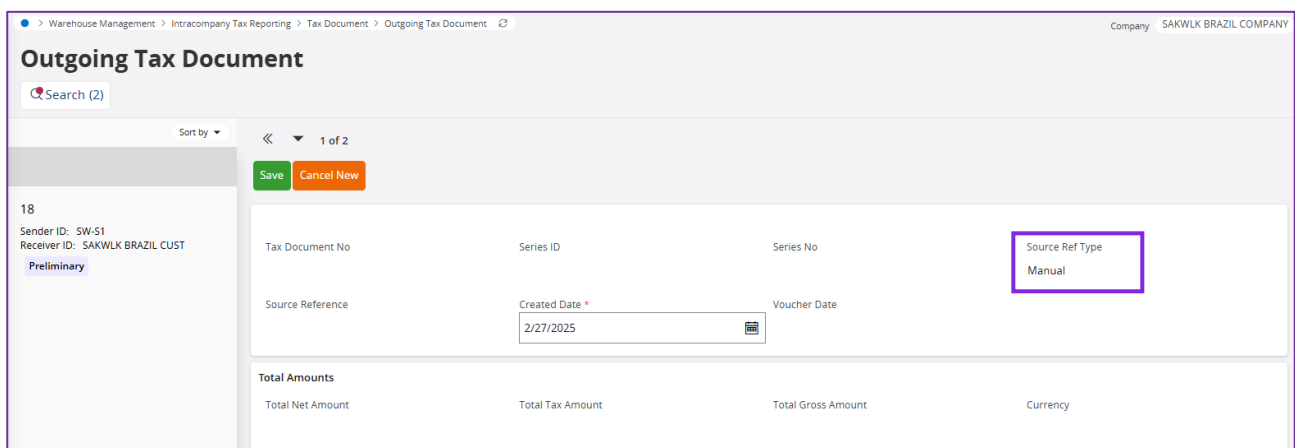
An Outgoing Symbolic Nota Fiscal can be issued by a Company for either a Customer or a Supplier depending on the Business Scenario. Therefore, the Issuer for an Outgoing Symbolic Nota Fiscal will always be the Company's site and the Receiver of the Nota Fiscal will be a Customer or a Supplier. To facilitate this requirement the "Outgoing Tax Document" functionality is used.

Navigate to "Outgoing Tax Document" in **Warehouse Management/Intracompany Tax Reporting/Tax Document/Outgoing Tax Document** page. Add a new record for a Tax Document manually with the enablement of a new button in the Outgoing Tax Document page.



The screenshot shows the 'Outgoing Tax Document' page for company SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY. The page has a breadcrumb trail: Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document. A search bar shows 'Search (1)'. Below the search bar, there's a 'Sort by' dropdown and a pagination indicator '18 1 of 1'. A 'Preliminary' status indicator is visible. On the left, a sidebar shows details for '18' with 'Sender ID: SW-S1' and 'Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST'. A '+ Add' button is highlighted with a red box. The main form contains fields for 'Tax Document No' (18), 'Series ID', 'Series No', 'Source Ref Type' (Manual), 'Source Reference', 'Created Date' (11/21/2024), and 'Voucher Date'.

The newly created Tax Document's "Source Ref Type" is set as "Manual".



This screenshot shows the 'Outgoing Tax Document' page after a new record has been created. The breadcrumb trail is the same. The search bar now shows 'Search (2)'. The pagination indicator is '1 of 2'. The 'Save' button is highlighted in green, and the 'Cancel New' button is highlighted in orange. The 'Source Ref Type' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 'Manual'. The 'Created Date' field now shows '2/27/2025'. The 'Total Amounts' section at the bottom includes fields for 'Total Net Amount', 'Total Tax Amount', 'Total Gross Amount', and 'Currency'.

The "Sender Type" will be automatically set as "Site" and all the sites will be listed in the "Sender ID" LOV. The Receiver Type can be set as either "Customer" or "Supplier", and the list of values in the Receiver ID field will display options based on the selected Receiver Type. The Document and Delivery Addresses will be updated and can be modified if needed.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (2)

Sort by

Sender ID: SW-S1
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST

18
Sender ID: SW-S1
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Preliminary

GENERAL LINES

Sender

Sender Type: Site
Sender ID: SW-S1

Sender Description

Receiver

Receiver Type: Customer
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST

Receiver Description
Final Consumer: ☐

Sender Address

Address Source: Address Source ID

Document Address ID: Delivery Address ID: BR-01

Branch: SW-B1
Sender Delivery Tax ID Number: 04106230000191

Receiver Address

Address Source: Address Source ID

Document Address ID: CUST-01
Delivery Address ID: CUST-01

Receiver Delivery Address Name: Single Occurrence: ☐

Receiver Delivery Tax ID Number: 60881299000405

Inform the specific “Business Transaction ID” in Brazil Specifics and save the Tax Document. Once saved, the “Series” should also be informed in the Official Document Number.

Go to Tax Document Lines and select the “Inventory Part No” and “Inventory Quantity” as required. The default values will be fetched for “Acquisition Origin”, “Acquisition Reason” and “Goods/Services Statistical Code” as defined in the Inventory Part. These fields can be modified as needed. These will be mandatory attributes to calculate taxes through Avalara.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1) Advanced

Status: Tax Document No: 653 Source Ref Type: More Favorites Search Clear

Sort by

653
Sender ID: SW-S1
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Preliminary

653 1 of 1

+     Cancel Fetch External Tax

Tax Document No: 653
Series ID:
Series No:
Source Ref Type: Manual

Source Reference:
Created Date: 2/27/2025
Voucher Date:

Total Amounts

Total Net Amount: 100.00
Total Tax Amount:
Total Gross Amount:
Currency: BRL

GENERAL LINES

Tax Lines

(1)	Inventory Part No	Inv Part Description	Inventory Quantity	Source UoM	Acquisition Origin	Acquisition Reason Id	Goods/Services Statistical Code
☒	SAKWLK PURCHASE PART	SAKWLK PURCHASE PART	1		0 - Nacional, exceto as l...	RS - Goods for Resale	60011010 - De algodao

The “Unit Cost” defined for the selected Inventory Part will be automatically fetched for the “Price” and can be modified if needed. Save the lines and use the “Fetch External Tax” command to calculate taxes through Avalara.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1) Advanced

Status Tax Document No: 653 Source Ref Type More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

Sort by

653
Sender ID: SW-51
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Preliminary

Fetch External Tax

Tax Document No	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type
653			Manual
Source Reference	Created Date	Voucher Date	
	2/27/2025		

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
100.00			BRL

When the command button Fetch External Taxes is clicked, a request for tax determination is sent to the external tax system Avalara. The Brazil unit price returned by Avalara is recorded in the Outgoing Tax Document line, along with all tax details, which are recorded in the Tax Lines dialog for each item.

Tax Document Line Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount
137.46	100.00	37.46

Tax Line Details

Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax(%)	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
137.46	COFINS - 0%	Tax	7.6	10.45	10.45	5.23
137.46	ICMS - 0%	Tax	18	24.74	24.74	12.37
137.46	PIS - 0%	Tax	1.65	2.27	2.27	1.14

OK Cancel

Once taxes are calculated, the “Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal” command button can be used to generate the Nota Fiscal.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1)

Sort by

654
Sender ID: SW-S1
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Preliminary

1 of 1

Cancel Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal Fetch External Tax

Tax Document No	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type
654			Manual
Source Reference	Created Date	Voucher Date	
	2/27/2025		

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
100.00	37.46	137.46	BRL

The Outgoing Nota Fiscal is then created with Document Type automatically set to Symbolic Nota Fiscal, and with the Brazil unit price and all the tax details copied from the related Outgoing Tax Document. The NF-e can then be communicated to the Tax Authority to get it approved.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Outgoing Nota Fiscal > Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 001000001042

Search (1)

Sort by

87
Nota Fiscal Series: 001
Nota Fiscal No: 000001042
Initiated

1 of 1

Send Nota Fiscal Outgoing Tax Document

Document Type
Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Sender		Receiver	
Site	Site Name	Customer	Customer Name
SW-S1	SAKWLK Brazil Site 1	SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST	SAKWLK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Once the Nf-e is approved, the Outgoing Tax Document is in posted state.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Outgoing Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Outgoing Tax Document

Search (1)

Sort by

655
Sender ID: SW-S1
Receiver ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Posted

1 of 1

Reprint Original from Archive Posting Analysis View Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Tax Document No	Series ID	Series No	Source Ref Type
655			Manual
Source Reference	Created Date	Voucher Date	
	2/27/2025		

Total Amounts			
Total Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Total Gross Amount	Currency
100.00	34.38	134.38	BRL

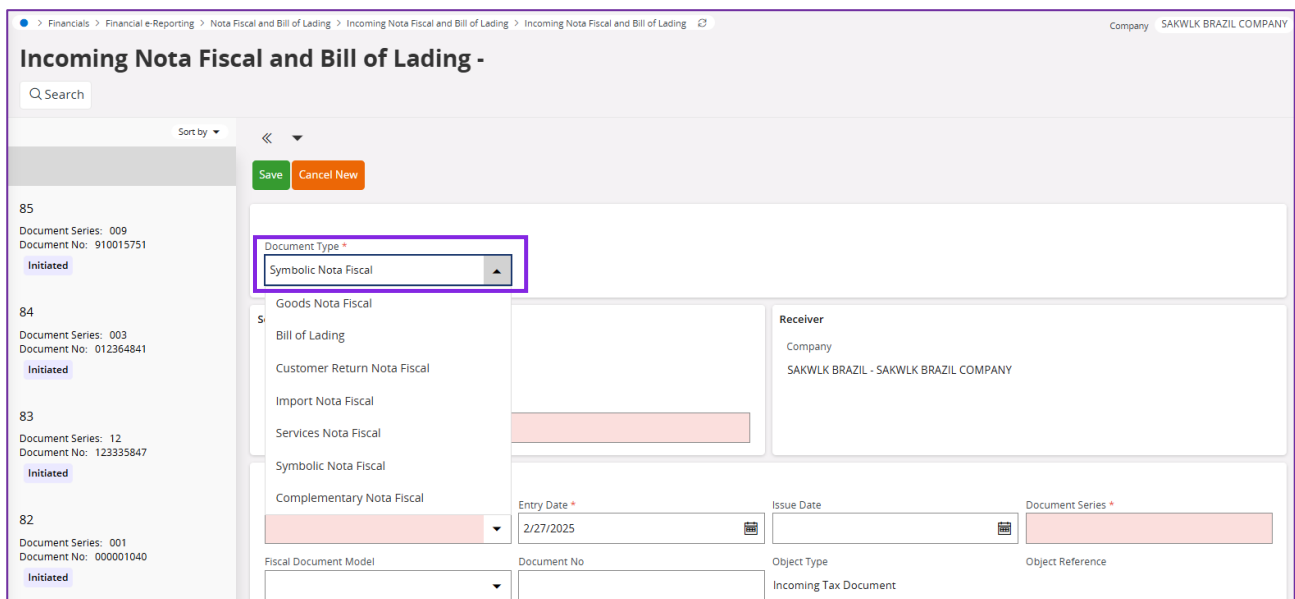
GENERAL LINES

Sender		Receiver	
Sender Type	Sender ID	Receiver Type	Receiver ID
Site	SW-S1	Customer	SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Sender Description		Receiver Description	Final Consumer
SAKWLK Brazil Site 1		SAKWLK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	☐

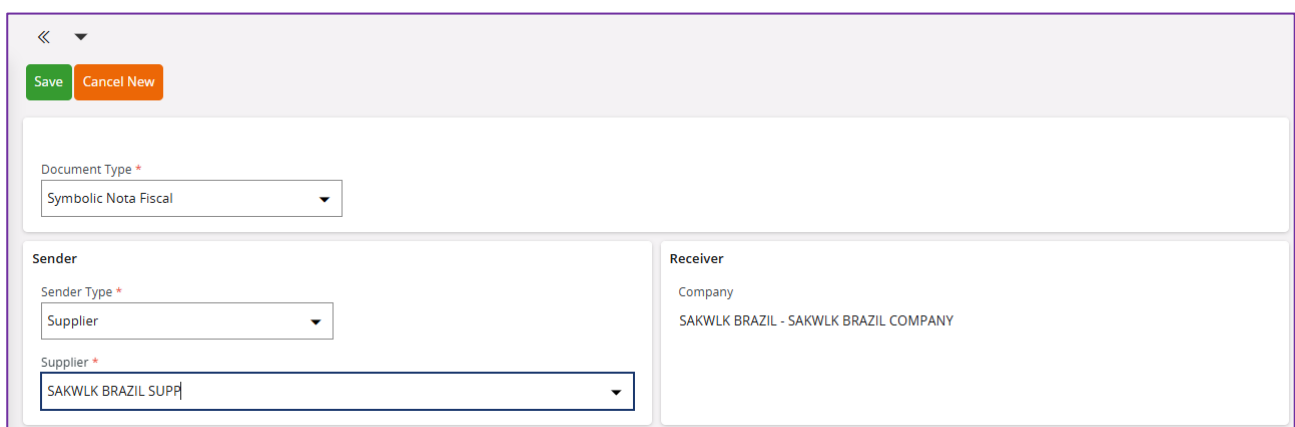
24.6 Receipt of an Incoming Symbolic Nota Fiscal

An Incoming Symbolic Nota Fiscal can be received by a Company from either a Customer or a Supplier depending on the Business Scenario. Therefore, the Receiver for an Incoming Symbolic Nota Fiscal will always be the Company and the Issuer of the Nota Fiscal will be a Customer or a Supplier. To facilitate this requirement a new Document Type, “Symbolic Nota Fiscal” has been introduced in the “Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading” page.

Navigate to **Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading/Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading** page and create a new Incoming Nota Fiscal setting the Document Type as “Symbolic Nota Fiscal”.



The “Receiver” will be automatically set as the Company. The Sender Type can be set as either “Customer” or “Supplier”, and the list of values in the Sender ID field will display options based on the selected Sender Type.



Fill in the attributes – Site, Document Series, Fiscal Document Model, Document Type and Business Transaction ID and save the NF Header. The “Object Type” will be set as “Incoming Tax Document”.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 009839227202

Search (1)

Sort by

88
Document Series: 009
Document No: 839227202
Initiated

Sender

Sender Type
Supplier
Supplier
SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

Receiver

Company
SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Site *
SW-S1

Entry Date *
2/27/2025

Issue Date

Document Series *
009

Fiscal Document Model
55

Document No
839227202

Object Type
Incoming Tax Document

Object Reference

Object Reference Status

Currency Rate
1

Document Text

Business Transaction ID
150

Payment Terms
0 - Due Immediately

Currency Code
BRL

The Document and Delivery Addresses will be updated for the Sender and the Receiver accordingly once the Nota Fiscal Header details are saved.

Go to the Nota Fiscal Lines and enter the lines. Select the needed Inventory Part from the “Part No” which will list all the Inventory Parts connected to the Site and enter the Quantity. Then go to “Tax Lines” and enter Tax details information as required manually.

Tax Lines

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax Amount
110.00	100.00	10.00	0.00
Total Tax Amount	10.00		

Tax Line Details

⌵ +

⚙️ ⌵ ⌵ 24 ⌵ ⌵

	Tax Base Amount	Tax Code	Tax Type	Tax Type Category	Tax(%)	Deductible(%)	Tax Amount	Total Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
⋮	100.00	COFINS 5%	Tax	COFINS	5	100	5.00	5.00	5.00	2.50
⋮	100.00	PIS	Tax	IPI	5	100	5.00	5.00	5.00	2.50

OK Cancel

Once Tax details are entered, save the tax lines and approve the Nota Fiscal. Once approved, use the “Create Incoming Tax Document” command button to create the Incoming Tax Document.

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 009839227202

Search (1)

Sort by

88
Document Series: 009
Document No: 839227202
Approved

1 of 1

Cancel Create Incoming Tax Document Fetch External Tax

Document Type
Symbolic Nota Fiscal

Sender
Sender Type
Supplier
Supplier
SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP - SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPPLIER

Receiver
Company
SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

The Incoming Tax Document is non-editable. All the tax details, Sender and Receiver details are copied from the related Incoming Nota Fiscal. The “Source Ref Type” will be automatically set to “Nota Fiscal”.

The “Post Tax Document” command button can then be used to post the taxes in the Tax Document.

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Incoming Tax Document

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Incoming Tax Document

Search (1)

Sort by

658
Sender ID: SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP
Receiver ID: SW-51
Preliminary

1 of 1

Post Tax Document Incoming Nota Fiscal

Tax Document No: 658
Series ID
Series No
Source Ref Type: Nota Fiscal

Source Reference: 89
Created Date: 2/27/2025
Voucher Date

Total Amounts
Total Net Amount: 100.00
Total Tax Amount: 10.00
Total Gross Amount: 110.00
Currency: BRL

24.7 Postings

24.7.1 OUTGOING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the Outgoing Tax Document:

Voucher Type	Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control Type
MPT	M297	Tax Disbursed, Intracompany Part Movements	Credit	AC7 – Tax Code
MPT	M307	Company Bearing Tax Disbursed, Tax Amount	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Tax Document Posting Analysis

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Tax Document Posting Analysis

Search (1)

Sort by

655 1 of 1

655
Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL
Posted

Tax Document No: 655
Sender: SW-S1
Receiver: SAKWLK BRAZIL CUST
Currency: BRL
Error: No
Outgoing

Amounts

Net Amount	Tax Amount	Gross Amount
100.00	34.38	134.38

Posting Information

✓	Voucher Type	Posting Event	Posting Type	Voucher Date	Voucher No	Account	Amount	Amount in Parallel Currency	Cost Cent
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M297	2/27/2025	2025000010	2610	-8.37	4.19	
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M307	2/27/2025	2025000010	5960	8.37	4.19	
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M297	2/27/2025	2025000010	2610	-24.19	12.10	
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M307	2/27/2025	2025000010	5960	24.19	12.10	
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M297	2/27/2025	2025000010	2610	-1.82	0.91	
☐	MPT	ICBS-TAX	M307	2/27/2025	2025000010	5960	1.82	0.91	

24.7.2 INCOMING TAX DOCUMENT

Following basic data are used when posting the Incoming Tax Document:

Voucher Type	Posting Type	Posting Type Description	Debit/Credit	Control Type
MPT	M299	Tax Received, Intracompany Part Movements	Debit	AC1 – Fixed Value
MPT	M308	Company Bearing Tax Received, Tax Amount	Credit	AC1 – Fixed Value

Warehouse Management > Intracompany Tax Reporting > Tax Document > Tax Document Posting Analysis

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL COMPANY

Tax Document Posting Analysis

Search (1)

Sort by

658
Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL
Posted

658 1 of 1

Tax Document No: 658
 Sender: SAKWLK BRAZIL SUPP
 Receiver: SW-S1
 Currency: BRL
 Error: No
 Incoming

Amounts
 Net Amount: 100.00
 Tax Amount: 10.00
 Gross Amount: 110.00

Posting Information
 Amount in Parallel Currency Cost Cent

✓	Voucher Type	Posting Event	Posting Type	Voucher Date	Voucher No	Account	Amount	Amount in Parallel Currency	Cost Cent
☐	MPT	ICBR-TAX	M299	2/27/2025	2025000012	2641	5.00	2.50	
☐	MPT	ICBR-TAX	M308	2/27/2025	2025000012	5961	-5.00	2.50	
☐	MPT	ICBR-TAX	M299	2/27/2025	2025000012	2641	5.00	2.50	
☐	MPT	ICBR-TAX	M308	2/27/2025	2025000012	5961	-5.00	2.50	

24.8 Delimitations

Charges such as Freight, Insurance, and Expenses will not be handled in this flow, as Charges are not supported in the Tax Document.

The option to enter Non-Inventory Parts in the Outgoing Tax Document Lines will not be supported in this release.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

25 Discounts in Incoming and Outgoing Nota Fiscals

25.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Nota Fiscal is a mandatory official document that must be issued to prove the existence of a commercial act, e.g., sale of goods. It's a tax document that registers transfer of ownership or possession of a good or commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or another company that is doing business in Brazil.

The NF-e is the Nota Fiscal issued online, which allows real time reporting of transactions to the Secretaria da Fazenda (SEFAZ), which is the state government responsible for taxation and revenue.

In both Incoming and Outgoing Nota Fiscal, discounts are mandatory to be specified at the line-item level, whenever applicable.

25.2 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter, the “Outgoing Nota Fiscal” and “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameters must be enabled.

Note that also parameters “Acquisition Origin”, “Business Operation”, “Address Specific Tax ID Numbers”, “Goods/Services Statistical Codes”, “Extended Tax Codes Tax Calculation Structures set-up”, “Use Automatic Generation of Official Invoice Numbers” and “Cancel PostedAuth Customer Order Invoices” must be enabled to fulfill data requirements.

The basic data related to the Incoming Nota Fiscal – automatic (XML) flow also needs to be set up. Please see the specific chapters on how to set up the data needed.

25.3 Process Overview - Discounts Handling in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Handling Discounts - Outgoing Nota Fiscal



Discounts Handling in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Navigate to the Customer Order and retrieve the applicable discounts using the standard IFS core functionalities

Customer Order

Q Search Advanced Search with Time Zone

Status Order No Coordinator Customer Customer's PO No Wanted Delivery Date/Time More Favorites Search Saved Searches

V11218

Customer: PUGULKBRAZILCUST Site: PBS 2 Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 8/25/25, 12:00 AM UTC-3 Planned

Order No: V11218 Customer: PUGULKBRAZILCUST - PUGULKBRAZILCUST Site: PBS 2 Order Type: PUG Wanted Delivery Date/Time: 8/25/25, 12:00 AM UTC-3

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Contribution Margin/	Contribution Margin(%)	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
90.00 BRL	-10.00 BRL	-11.11	90.00 BRL	30.95 BRL	120.95 BRL

LINES RENTAL LINES ORDER DETAILS CHARGES INVOLVED PARTIES

Configuration	Ownership	Status	Acquisition Origin	Acquisition Reason ID	Goods/Services Statistical Code	Discount (%)	Additional Discount (%)	Group Discount (%)
Company Owned	Released	0 - Nacional, exceto as L...	RS - Goods for Resale	74081100 - Com a maio...	10	0	0	

Create Customer Invoice – The Customer Invoice will be created from the Customer Order, and entering additional discounts at this stage is restricted.

« PUGULKBRAZILCUST - PUGULKBRAZILCUST - 217035 - CUSTORDDEB - V11272 1 of 1 Preliminary

Share Cancel Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes Official Document Number Components Create Outgoing Nota Fiscal External Tax System Log

Customer No: PUGULKBRAZILCUST Customer Address Name: PUGULKBRAZILCUST Series ID: PR Invoice No: 217035 Official Document No: PUGULKBRAZIL 1 - PUGU... Site: PBS 2

Invoice Created: 8/27/2025 Order Created: 8/27/2025

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	120.95	90.00	30.95	1	1

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Filter: Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholding Invoice Line Discount Pre Posting

Discount (%)	Group Discount (%)	Total Order Line Discount (%)	Additional Discount (%)	Pos	Invoice Item	Description	Invoiced Qty	Sales UoM
10	0	10	0	1	PUGULK PART 02	PUGULK PART 02	1	*

Create the Outgoing Nota Fiscal – **The Discount Amount, Amount Before Discount, and Discount Percentage** fields will be enabled in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Search (1)

Sort by

155 Nota Fiscal Series: 009 Nota Fiscal No: 000003073 Initiated

« 009 - 000003073 1 of 1 Initiated

Send Nota Fiscal Customer Invoice

Sender Receiver

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Discount Amount
120.95	90.00	30.95	10.00

Charge Amounts

Freight	Insurance	Other Expenses
0.00	0.00	0.00

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION

Lines

Filter: Tax Lines Tax Lines, Withholding

Discount (%)	Discount Amount	Amount Before Discount
10	10	100.00

Send and Approve the Outgoing Nota Fiscal. Upon the approval of the Outgoing Nota Fiscal Customer Invoice postings will be created.

Financials > Customer Invoice > Analysis > Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Search (1)

Sort by

CD - 009B-101000003074 1 of 1

PUGULKBRAZILCUST - PUGULKBRAZIL

CD 009B-101000003074

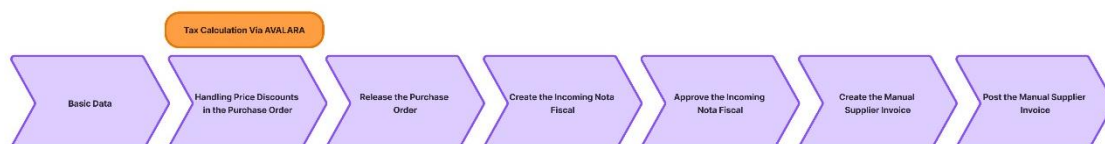
Amounts

Posting Information

Voucher Company	Account	Voucher Type	Posting Type	Amount	Amount in Accounting Currency
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	3011 - Sales, taxable	F	M28	-100.00	-100.00
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	3031 - Discount taxable...	F	M29	10.00	10.00
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M295 - M295	F	M295	-7.54	-7.54
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M296 - M296	F	M296	7.54	7.54
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M295 - M295	F	M295	-21.77	-21.77
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M296 - M296	F	M296	21.77	21.77
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M295 - M295	F	M295	-1.64	-1.64
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	M296 - M296	F	M296	1.64	1.64
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	1510 - Accounts receiva...	F	IP2	120.95	120.95
PUGULK BRAZIL 1	2610 - Output VAT, not ...	F	IP4	-30.95	-30.95

25.4 Process Overview - Discounts Handling in the Incoming Nota Fiscal

Handling Discounts - Manual Flow - Incoming Nota Fiscal



Handling Discounts - External Supplier Invoice Flow - Incoming Nota Fiscal



Discounts Handling in the Incoming Nota Fiscal – Manual Flow

Create a Purchase Order for either an inventory or non-inventory part, and calculate applicable taxes via AVALARA, ensuring that discounts are properly incorporated.

Purchase Order

Search (1)

91000987

Supplier: PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1
Site: PBS 2

Order No: 91000987
Supplier: PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 - PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1
Site: PBS 2 - PBS 2
Order Code: 1 - NORMAL
Receipt Date: 8/25/25, 12:00 AM UTC-3

Product Type: Goods

Order Amounts

Total Net Amount/Base	Total Net Amount/Curr	Total Tax Amount/Curr	Total Gross Amount/Curr
66.97 BRL	66.97 BRL	23.03 BRL	90.00 BRL

PART LINES

Discount (%)	Discount Amount	Line No	Release No	Part No	Part Description	Quantity	Purch UoM	Planned Receipt Date	Planned Arrival
10	10.00	1	1	PUGULK PART 02	PUGULK PART 02	1		8/25/25, 12:00 AM	8/25/25, 12:00

Release the Purchase Order & Create the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

Use the **Copy Unreceived PO Lines**, **Copy Unmatched PO Receipts** option available in the Incoming Nota Fiscal line level to fetch the line details from the Purchase Order - The **Discount Amount**, **Amount Before Discount**, and **Discount Percentage** fields will be enabled in the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (2)

009 - 437647384 1 of 2

Document Series: 009
Document No: 437647384

Document Type: Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender: ... Receiver: ...

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Discount Amount
90.00	66.97	23.03	10.00
Non-deductible Tax Amount			
0.00			

Charge Amounts

LINES

(1)	Part No	Description	Gross Amount	Discount (%)	Discount Amount	Amount Before Discount	Price	Price Incl Tax	Tax Msg	Line ID	Tax Code
✓	PUGULK PART 02	PUGULK PART 02	90.00	10	10	100.00	76.97	100.00		1	

- Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal
- Register the Receipts of the Goods
- Create the Manual Supplier Invoice
- Post the Manual Supplier Invoice

Discounts Handling in the Incoming Nota Fiscal – Automatic Flow

Receive the Incoming XML file using the External Supplier Invoice Load Information page.

Check Invoices and Create the Incoming Nota Fiscal.

Discount information will be automatically fetched into the **Order Discount** field upon loading the XML file through the **External Supplier Invoice Load Information** page.

External Supplier Invoice Line Information

Search (1)

Sort by

1059 - 0095500000575 - SUPPEXT 1 of 1

Invoice Type: SUPPEXT
Invoice No: 0095500000575
PB PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1
Checked

Load ID	Invoice No	Invoice Type	Supplier	Invoice Load Status
1059	0095500000575	SUPPEXT	PB PUGULK BRAZIL SUPP 1 - PUGULK BRA...	Checked

External Supplier Invoice Lines

Invoiced Quantity	Invoiced Price Net/Unit	Sales UoM	Purchase Part Description	Supplier Part No	Line Discount	Order Discount	Sales Unit Price	Price UoM	Load Error	Order Line Delivery Date
10		PCS		PUGULKPAR...		1000.00	1000.00	PCS	No	

View the Incoming Nota Fiscal - *The Discount field at the header level of the Incoming Nota Fiscal will display the total discount amount from the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines.*

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading

Search (1)

Sort by

009 - 000000575 1 of 1

Document Series: 009
Document No: 000000575
Initiated

Document Type: Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender: Receiver:

Amounts

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Discount Amount
10000.00	6352.50	3647.50	1000.00

Non-deductible Tax Amount: 0.00

The **Discount Amount** and **Amount Before Discounts** fields will be enabled in the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines copied from the XML file. The **Discount Percentage (%)** will not be displayed in the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines when the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created through the **External Supplier Load Information** page.

LINES

ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION

Filter: Tax Lines, Tax Lines, Withholding

Quantity	Price	Price Incl Tax	Gross Amount	Discount (%)	Discount Amount	Amount Before Discount	Tax Msg	Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure
1	00.00	1000.00	10000.00		1000	11000.00		1		

- Approve the Incoming Nota Fiscal
- Create the Manual Supplier Invoice
- View the Manual Supplier Invoice
- Post the Supplier Invoice

Tax Calculation incorporating Discounts in the Incoming Nota Fiscal

In the Incoming Nota Fiscal, the user can use the '**Fetch External Tax**' command to calculate taxes for both inventory and non-inventory parts, incorporating discounts. The Discount Amount, Amount Before Discount, and Discount Percentage fields will be enabled in the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines after fetching the AVALARA taxes.

25.5 Delimitations

- Payment- and receipt-level cash discounts are not considered in this development.
- The user cannot use the Matching option to create automatic postings in the Manual Supplier Invoice; therefore, postings must be handled manually.
- Tax calculation in the Customer Invoice using the Additional Discounts and Group Discounts options is disabled at the Customer Invoice level.
- Charges are not supported in either Incoming or Outgoing Nota Fiscals.
- The "Amount Before Discount" field in the Incoming Nota Fiscal lines will not be calculated correctly when the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created through the **External Supplier Invoice Load Information** page.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

26 Correction Letter for NF-e

26.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The Correction Letter (CC-e) is an electronic document used to amend information in an Electronic Nota Fiscal (NF-e) previously issued and authorized by the Tax Authority (SEFAZ). This correction can only be made for errors that do not change fiscal values, total amount, taxes, or recipient information (name, CNPJ). Tax Authority allow issuing up to 20 correction letters per Nota Fiscal.

26.2 Process Overview



26.3 Prerequisites

The company must be configured to use Brazilian localization (refer to the Company Setup chapter). Additionally, the 'Integration to Brazilian External Tax System' parameter must be enabled. Ensure that the series used for issuing Nota Fiscal is unselected for Manual Issue Nota Fiscal in the 'Official Document Numbers' settings.

26.4 Issue Correction Letter

Goods Nota Fiscal can be issued through different flows in the application. Once the Nota Fiscal has been created, integrated with the Tax Authority (SEFAZ), and authorized, a Correction Letter can be issued if adjustments are required.

Click the command button Correction Letter:

Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133

»

Send Cancel Request

Customer Invoice

Customer Invoice Postings Analysis

Correction Letter

Approved

Document Type

Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender

Company

STDBRAZIL

Company Name

STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE S...

Receiver

Customer

BR DOMESTIC CUST

Customer Name

NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLO...

Site

SP01

Nota Fiscal Series

010

Nota Fiscal No

000080133

Entry Date

06/01/2025

Issue Date

06/01/2025

Object Type

Customer Order Invoice

Object Reference

010BSP0155000080133

Object Reference Status

Posted Auth

Currency Code

BRL

Currency Rate

1

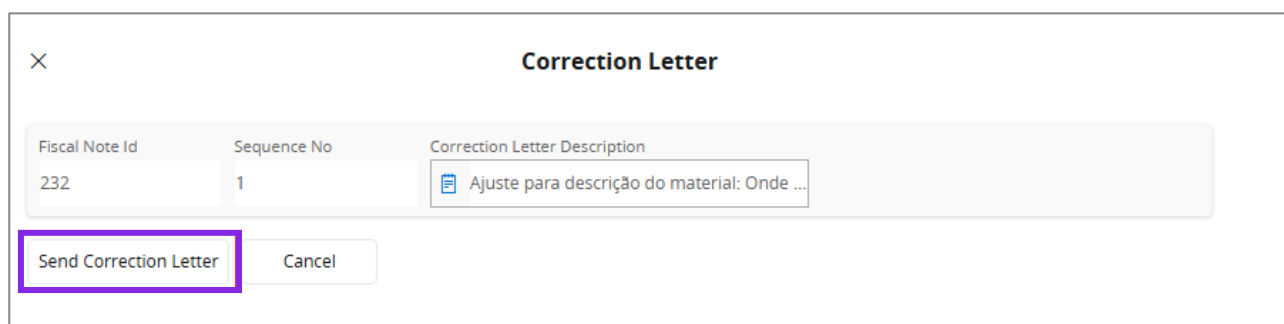
Nota Fiscal Text

Fiscal Document Model

Payment Terms

Business Transaction ID

In the Correction Letter dialog, enter the adjustment text regarding correction to be done in the field Correction Letter Description. The text must be between 15 and 1000 characters. Click the notes icon in the left side of field to expand it if needed. Once the adjustment text is entered, click the command Send Correction Letter:



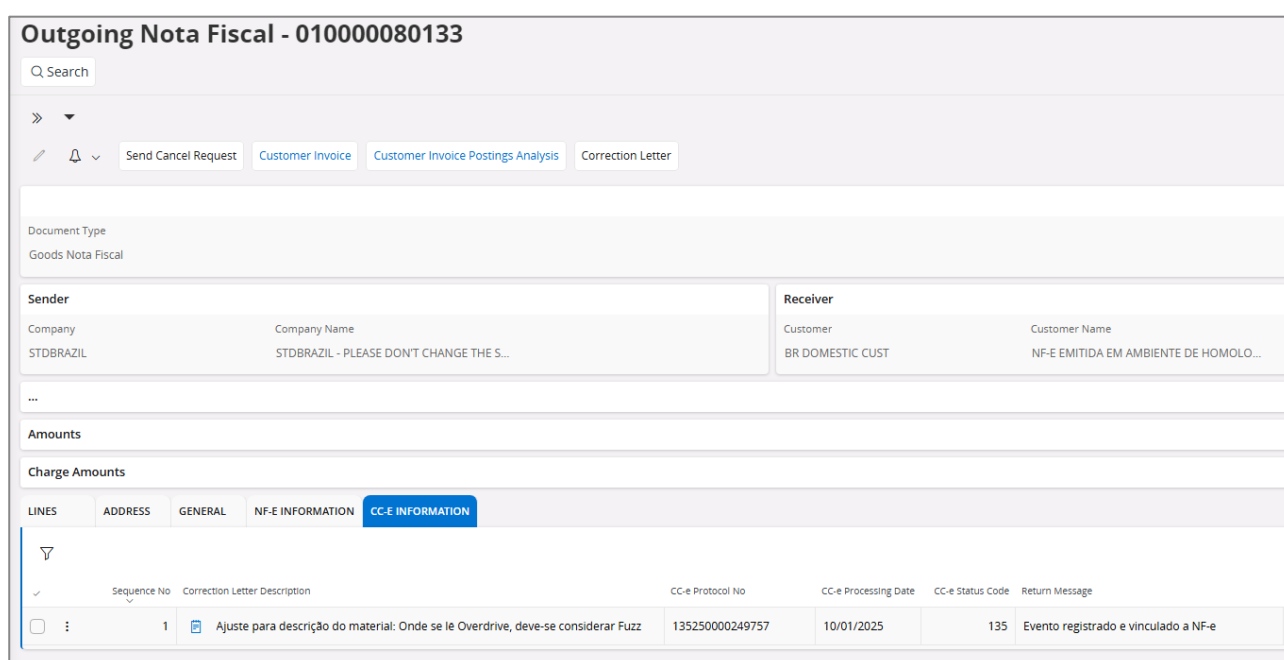
The dialog box titled "Correction Letter" contains the following fields:

Fiscal Note Id	Sequence No	Correction Letter Description
232	1	 Ajuste para descrição do material: Onde ...

At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Send Correction Letter" (highlighted with a red box) and "Cancel".

The application communicates the Correction Letter to Tax Authority (Sefaz) via integration with external tax system Avalara.

Once Correction Letter dialog is closed, the details of Correction Letter can be verified in the CC-e Information tab of Nota Fiscal:



The screenshot shows the "Outgoing Nota Fiscal - 010000080133" interface. It includes a search bar, navigation tabs (Send Cancel Request, Customer Invoice, Customer Invoice Postings Analysis, Correction Letter), and a detailed view of the fiscal note. The "CC-E INFORMATION" tab is selected, showing the following data:

Sequence No	Correction Letter Description	CC-e Protocol No	CC-e Processing Date	CC-e Status Code	Return Message
1	 Ajuste para descrição do material: Onde se lê Overdrive, deve-se considerar Fuzz	135250000249757	10/01/2025	135	Evento registrado e vinculado a NF-e

The Brazilian Tax Authority allow the taxpayer companies to issue a maximum of 20 correction letters per Nota Fiscal.

27 Tax Events for CBS/IBS

27.1 Overview Legal Requirement

The tax events are electronic records linked to the Brazilian electronic invoice (NF-e / NFC-e). They complement notas fiscais information without canceling or replacing the document for purposes of calculating IBS (Tax on Goods and Services), CBS (Contribution on Goods and Services under Brazil's new Consumption Tax Reform).

These events allow companies to register specific stages of the taxable event or tax-relevant situations that affect credits, adjustments, payment confirmation, and goods allocation.

These events become part of the mandatory ancillary obligations within the NF-e lifecycle.

Events:

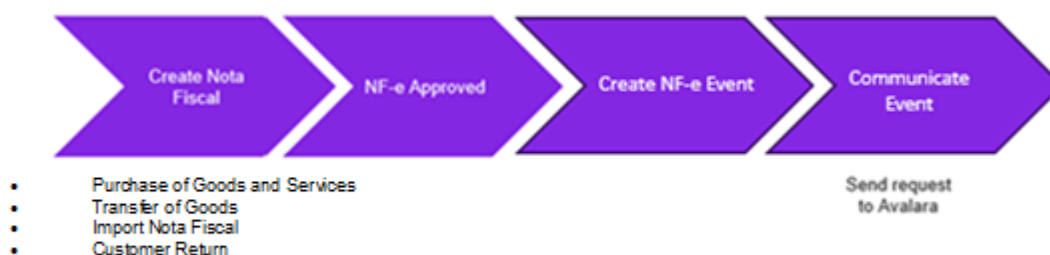
Event Code	Description	Responsible
112110	Information on full payment made to enable presumed credit for the purchaser. (Header)	Issuer
112130	Perishing, loss, theft, or robbery during transportation arranged by the supplier.	Issuer
112140	Delivery not completed despite advance payment.	Issuer
112150	Update to the estimated delivery date.	Issuer
112120	Import in Free Trade Zone (ALC/ZFM) not converted into exemption.	Issuer(Importation Notas Fiscais)
211110	Request for appropriation of presumed credit.	Recipient
211120	Allocation of item for personal use.	Issuer/Recipient
211124	Perishing, loss, theft, or robbery during transportation arranged by the purchaser.	Recipient
211128	Acceptance of debit in tax calculation due to credit note issuance. (Header)	Recipient
211130	Item allocated to fixed assets (capital goods).	Recipient
211140	Request for appropriation of fuel credit.	Recipient
211150	Request for appropriation of credit for goods/services dependent on purchaser's activity.	Recipient
212110	Response to IBS credit transfer request in succession operations.	Recipient
212120	Response to CBS credit transfer request in succession operations.	Recipient
412120	Tax Authority response regarding IBS credit transfer in succession operations.	Recipient
412130	Tax Authority response regarding CBS credit transfer in succession operations.	Recipient

27.2 Process Overview

Events for Outgoing Nota Fiscal



Events for Incoming Nota Fiscal



27.3 Prerequisites

The company must be configured to use Brazilian localization (refer to the Company Setup chapter). Additionally, the 'Integration to Brazilian External Tax System' parameter must be enabled and Use CBS/IBS Tax.

27.4 Send Outgoing Nota Fiscal event for CBS/IBS

Goods and Services Nota Fiscal can be issued through different flows in the application. Once the Nota Fiscal has been created, integrated with the Tax Authority (SEFAZ), and authorized, it complies with the rules for issuing event for CBS/IBS.

Notes:

- Not all Outgoing Notas Fiscais for goods/services are eligible for sending the event to SEFAZ (the Brazilian Tax Authority).
- Each event dynamically enables the necessary fields for its submission.

Click the command button Send Events and select one:

IFS

IFS.ai Copilot

Sao Paulo 09:18

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Outgoing Nota Fiscal > Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Company: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Search (4)

Status | Nota Fiscal ID | Nota Fiscal Series | Document Type | Object Type | Entry Date | Object Reference Status | More | Favorites

Search Clear

011 - 000250179 1 of 4

Approved

Send Cancel Request Customer Invoice Customer Invoice Postings Analysis Correction Letter Send Events Fiscal Note Events

Document Type: Goods Nota Fiscal

Sender: Company: STDBRAZIL Company Name: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE ...

Customer Name: BR DOMESTIC CUST NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOM...

Event Types: Credit Release Payment, Loss/Damage During Supplier Transport, Non-Delivery After Advance Payment, Estimated Delivery Date Update, Allocation of Item for Personal Use, Event Cancellation

The application communicates the event to Tax Authority (Sefaz) via integration with external tax system Avalara.

Once event dialog is closed, the event is submitted, an event submission history will be generated. If the event is not approved it's possible to send the event again. If the event is approved and needs to be cancelled, you can submit the event cancellation request.

IFS

IFS.ai Copilot

Sao Paulo 13:41

Financials > Financial e-Reporting > Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading > Fiscal Note Events

Company: Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Fiscal Note Events

Search (1)

Sort by

428

Fiscal Note No: 000250247
Sequence No: 1
Event Type: Update of Estimated Delivery Date

000250247 - 1 - Update of Estimated Delivery Date 1 of 1

Send Event

Fiscal Note ID	Fiscal Note No	Contract	Object Type
428	000250247	SP01	Customer Order Invoice

Sequence No	Event Type	Planned Due Date	Creation Date
1	Update of Estimated Delivery Date	16/02/2026	16/02/2026 13:36

Is Cancelled: No

NF-e Event Status Code: Return Message

Event Protocol No: Event Approval Date

Fiscal Note Event Lines

Line ID	Part No	Description
(No data)		

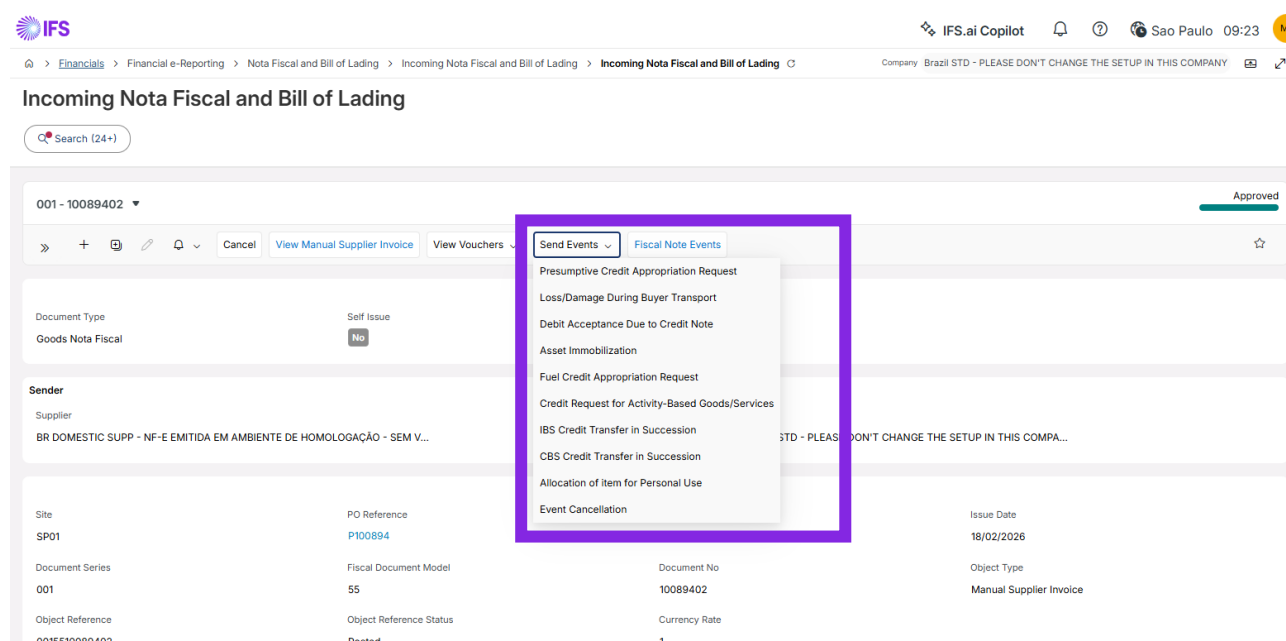
27.5 Send Incoming Nota Fiscal event for CBS/IBS

Goods and Services Nota Fiscal can be issued/Approved through different flows in the application. For the Incoming Notas Fiscais issued (Import Nota Fiscal and Self Issue), once the Nota Fiscal has been created, integrated with the Tax Authority (SEFAZ), and authorized, It complies with the rules for issuing event for CBS/IBS. For the Incoming Notas Fiscais without self Issue, once the Nota Fiscal has been Approved, It complies with the rules for issuing event for CBS/IBS integrated.

Notes:

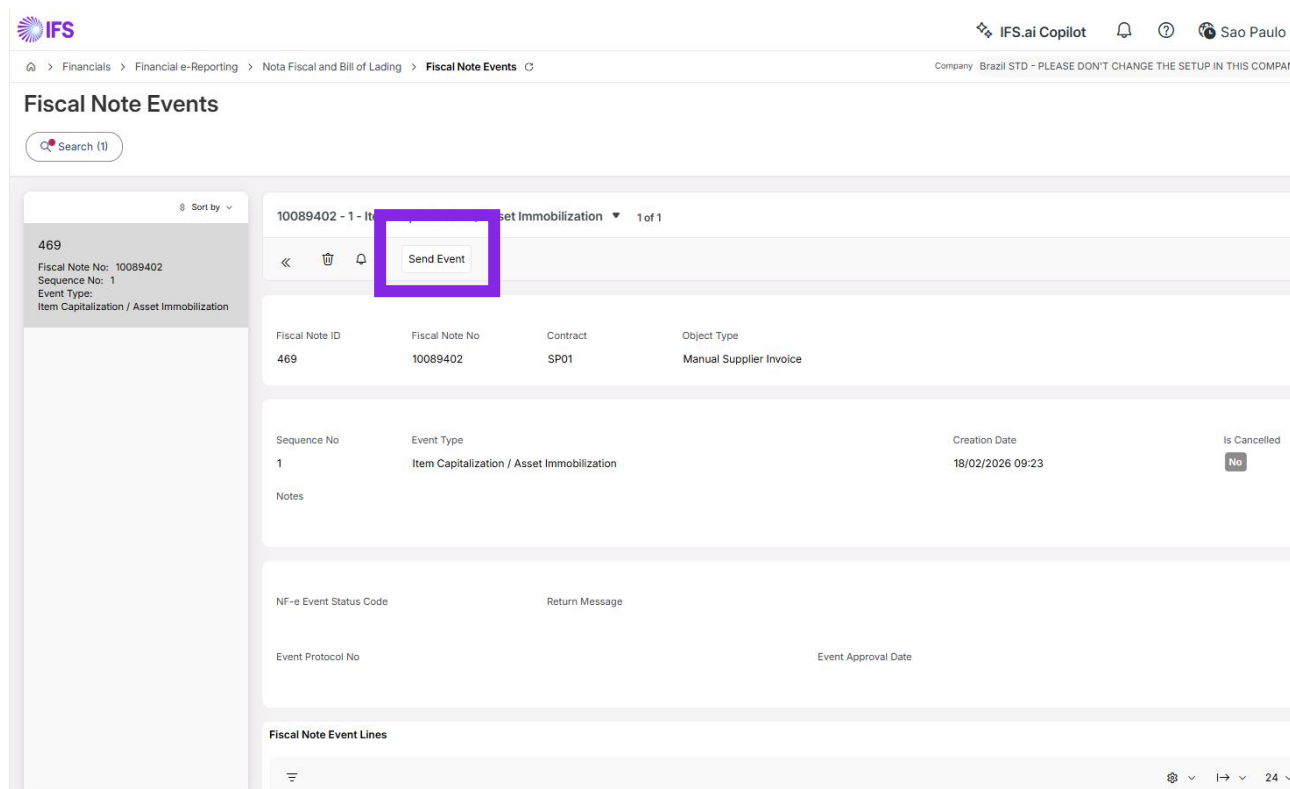
- Not all Incoming Notas Fiscais for goods/services are eligible for sending the event to SEFAZ (the Brazilian Tax Authority).
- Each event dynamically enables the necessary fields for its submission

Click the command button Send Events and select one:



The application communicates the event to Tax Authority (Sefaz) via integration with external tax system Avalara.

Once event dialog is closed, the event is submitted, an event submission history will be generated. If the event is not approved it's possible to send the event again. If the event is approved and needs to be cancelled, you can submit the event cancellation request.



Fiscal Note Events

Search (1)

Sort by

10089402 - 1 - Item Capitalization / Asset Immobilization 1 of 1

Send Event

Fiscal Note ID	Fiscal Note No	Contract	Object Type
469	10089402	SP01	Manual Supplier Invoice

Sequence No	Event Type	Creation Date	Is Cancelled
1	Item Capitalization / Asset Immobilization	18/02/2026 09:23	No

Notes

NF-e Event Status Code Return Message

Event Protocol No Event Approval Date

Fiscal Note Event Lines

28 Boleto – Bank Collection Bill

28.1 Overview Legal Requirement

Boleto is an accounts receivable document used to receive money from customers. This is not a legal requirement but is a widely used business requirement. This document is a copy of the customer invoice and can be paid in any institution or bank, until the due date.

There are enough key elements in the Boleto so the payer can easily identify all data needed to make the right compensation of the amounts.

It is estimated that 50 million of Boletos are paid monthly in Brazil.

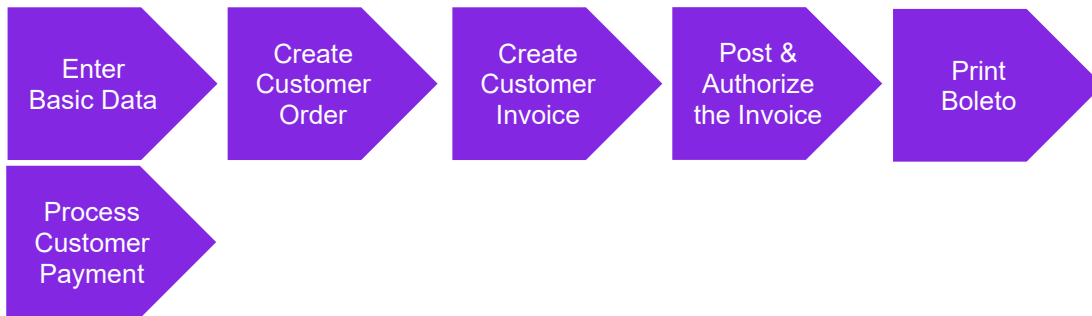
The system covers Boleto for following Brazilian banks: **Bradesco, Itaú, Santander, Banco do Brasil, and Caixa Econômica Federal.**

28.2 Solution Overview

- Boleto functionality should be enabled on company level and the Payment basic data for specific bank should be defined.
- Boleto could be printed soon after the Customer Invoice is set to the status “PostedAuth”.
- The amount is compensated in the company’s bank account just after the customer process the Boleto’s payment and can be identified manually or automatically by using a file integration (core process).

- Boleto's layout - Each bank has a specific layout for the Boleto printout. This document describes the solution for bank Bradesco.

28.3 Process Overview



28.4 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. The 'Boleto – Bank Collection Bill' parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab. The **Customer Invoice Creation Method** field should be set to 'Brazilian Boleto' on the *Company/Invoice/General* tab.

28.5 Define Basic Data

Payment Format per Company:

Select the Customer Payment Format Id that will be used to print the Boleto. After selection, the Payment Format it will be available for use in the company.

Payment Formats per Company													
	Payment Format ID	Format Description	Used in Company	Allowed Currencies	Payment Party Type	Input/Output Type	Repeatable Output	Format Instruction	Incoming File Template	Outgoing File Template	Payment Advice as a Single Print Job	Generate Payment Advice	Allow Negative Amount
☐	BR237CUST	Brazilian format for bank BRADE	☒	BRL	Customer	FILE	☒	On Plan or Spec Date	CUP_BR_23	CUST_GEN_	☐	☐	☐

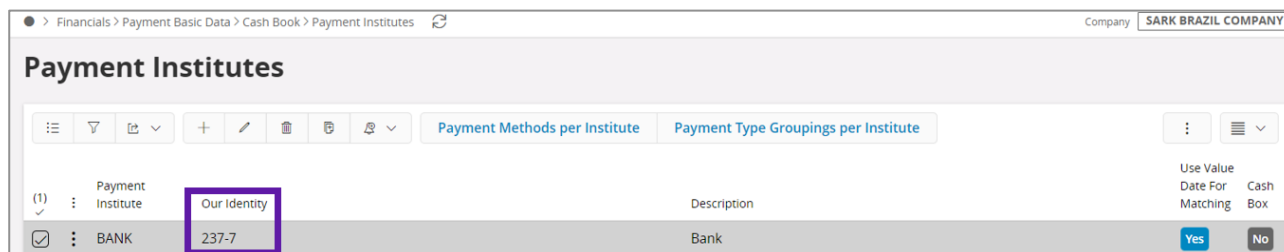
Payment Method:

Enter a new Payment Method and connect to Payment Format in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Methods** page.

Payment Methods					
	Payment Method	Description	Format ID	Generate Trace Information	Cash Account In Any Currency
☐	BR237CUST	Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer	BR237CUST - Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer	☒	☐

Payment Institutes:

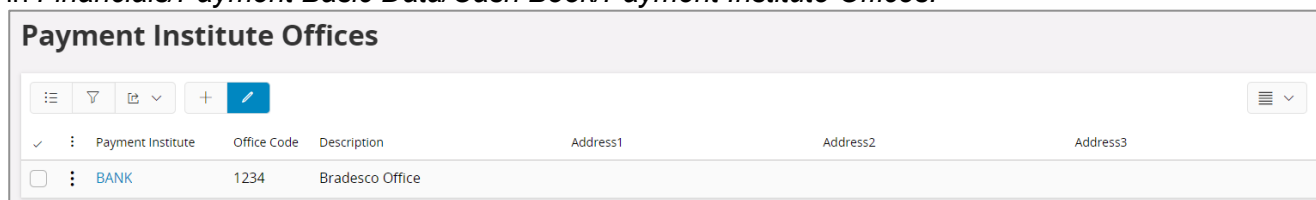
Define Payment Institute for bank in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes** page. The field **Our Identity** should be filled with the number of the bank and respective control digit because it is important information to be printed in the Boletto.



Payment Institute	Our Identity	Description	Use Value	Date For	Cash Matching	Box
BANK	237-7	Bank	Yes	No		

Payment Institute Offices:

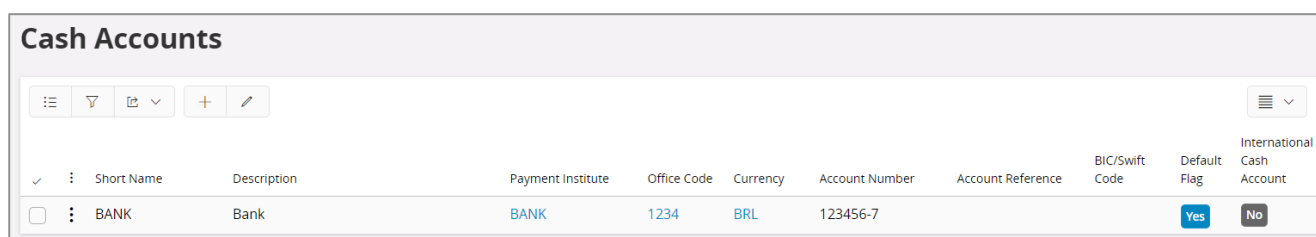
Define a Payment Institute Office to be used in the Cash Account that will be used to print the Boletto in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institute Offices**.



Payment Institute	Office Code	Description	Address1	Address2	Address3
BANK	1234	Bradesco Office			

Cash Account:

After creating Payment Institute and Payment Institute Office it is necessary to create the Cash Account that will be used to print the Boletto in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Cash Account** page. The field **Short Name** can be used to define the unique identifier of the Cash Account in the system. Fill the **Office Code** column using LOV, the **Account Number** column should be filled with the account number and the control digit of the account, as the picture below:



Short Name	Description	Payment Institute	Office Code	Currency	Account Number	Account Reference	BIC/Swift Code	Default Flag	International Cash Account
BANK	Bank	BANK	1234	BRL	123456-7			Yes	No

Format Specific Info per Institute:

Make sure that all Boletto definitions are filled in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes/Payment Methods per Institute/Format Specific Information per Institute**. Enter record in **Format Specific Info per Institute** page using cash account defined previously. This definition can be found in the Bank's documentation related to the layout of the Boletto. Start value mentioned here is the "Our Number" in Boletto layout.

Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Institutes > Payment Methods per Institute > Format Specific Information per Institute - BANK - BR237CUST

Company: SARK BRAZIL COMPANY

Format Specific Information per Institute - BANK - BR237CUST

Format ID	License No	Security Type No	Instruction 1	Instruction 2	Control File Seq No	File Seq No	
BR237CUST	190	1			☒	12	
Accepted	Document Type 1	Document Type 2	Cash Account	Digit Calc. Method	Start Value	End Value	Next Value
N	Real	DT2	BANK	M1	000001	999999	000059

Customer Master Data:

Attach Payment Method to the customer on *Customer/Payment* tab. Make sure that the option **Use Default Method for Installments** is enabled. Further add a line to “Electronic Payment Address” as shown in the screenshot below.

SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Name: SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER
Association No:
Category: Customer

Address
Contact
Communication Method
Message Setup
Invoice
Payment #

Credit Information
CRM Info
Sales
Project Reporting Info
less...

SARK CUSTOMER

Name: Sark customer
Association No: 500-3000
Category: Customer

PAYMENT METHODS MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENT INFORMATION

Use Default Payment Method for Installments ☒

Payment Method

Payment Method

BR237CUST - Brazilian format for bank BRADESCO, customer ☒ Yes

Electronic Payment Address

Payment Method	Address ID	Description	Bank Account	BIC/Swift Code	Default
BR237CUST	1				☒ Yes

Cash Account per Customer:

Define Cash Account per customer in *Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Cash Accounts/Cash Account per Customer* page. Make sure that the Cash Account that will be responsible for the Boleto's printout is enabled as **Default**.

Cash Accounts per Customer

Customer ID	Currency	Cash Account	Account Number	Text	Default
%	%	BANK - Bank	123456-7		☒ Yes

28.6 Boleto Printout

28.6.1 PRINT BOLETO FROM CUSTOMER INVOICE

When Customer Invoice is in the “PostedAuth” state the “Print Boleto” button is enabled and user can print the Boleto.

Customer Invoice BRCUST1 - Brazilian Customer 1 - 970000010 - CUSTORDDEB - P11676 1 of 11

Share Credit/Correction Invoice Posting Installment Plan and Discounts Notes

Reprint Original from Archive
Reprint Original Duplicate
Reprint Modified
Print Boleto

Customer No: BRCUST1

Series ID: CD Invoice No: 970000010 Company: EABRSYSTEST Site: BRST Invoice Created: 2020-11-11 Order Created: 2020-11-11

Amounts

Currency	Gross Amt	Net Amt	Tax Amt	Currency Rate	Tax Currency Rate
BRL	361,39	288,00	73,39	1	1

LINES GENERAL NF-E INFORMATION HISTORY

Pos	Invoice Item	Description	Invoiced Qty	Sales UoM	Price Qty	Price UoM	Sales Price/Curr	Sales Price Incl Tax/Curr	Acquisition Origin	Business Operation
1	181	Garage door handle, Belu	1	pcs	1	pcs	200,00	250,96		
2	165	Remote control, Radio	1	pcs	1	pcs	100,00	125,48	0 - National	

Bank

Payer Receipt

Payer Name:

SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER

Beneficiary	CNPJ / CPF	Guarantor	Due Date
SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	78.733.562/0001-31		16-NOV-20

Address of Company

Caljundo Nova 1024 Bairro 08190-145 São Paulo SP

Portfolio / Our Number	Portfolio	Currency	Quantity	Amount	Office / Payee Code
190/00000000060-5	190	Real			1234/123456-7

Doc Date	Document No	Currency Document	Accepted	Processing Date	Installment Amount
16-NOV-20	333000001027-1	DT2	N	24-NOV-20	87.33

Authentication mechanics

Bank

[237-7] 23791.23413 90000.000001 60012.345603 7 84410000008733

Paying Place

Can be paid in any Bank Agency.

Due Date

16-NOV-20

Beneficiary	CNPJ / CPF	Office / Payee Code
SARK BRAZIL COMPANY	78.733.562/0001-31	1234/123456-7

Address of Company

Caljundo Nova 1024 Bairro 08190-145 São Paulo SP

Doc Date	Document No	Currency Document	Accepted	Processing Date	Portfolio / Our Number
16-NOV-20	333000001027-1	DT2	N	24-NOV-20	190/00000000060-5

Bank Use	Portfolio	Currency	Quantity	Amount	(=) Document Amount
	190	Real			87.33

Intruccion (All information in this boleto are the sole responsibility of the Beneficiary).

(-) Discounts / Reductions

(=) Interest and Fine

(=) Total Amount

Payer Name: **SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER** CNPJ / CPF: **58.265.036/0001-87**

Address: **Rua Alhandra 70 08190-145 São Paulo SP BRAZIL**

Guarantor: CNPJ:

Code of Payment:



Authentication mechanics / COMPENSATION FORM

28.6.2 BOLETOS MANAGEMENT

The **Boletos Management** page was created to facilitate the use of the Boletto printing functionality, allowing to manage Boletto related data, even if it is already printed and to cancel or print again if necessary. The path is *Financials/Accounts Receivable/Boleto - Bank Collection Bill/ Boletos Management*.

Boletos Management										
✓	:	Customer	Customer Name	Series ID	Invoice No	Official Invoice No	Installment ID	Payment Date	Due Date	Currency
☐	:	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000010	333000001008	1	10/5/2020	10/5/2020	BRL
☐	:	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000011	333000001010	1	10/13/2020	10/13/2020	BRL
☐	:	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - SARK B	CD	970000012	333000001011	1	10/13/2020	10/13/2020	BRL

In this page both the IFS Customer Invoice number as well as the Official Invoice number (represented by Nota Fiscal series concatenated with Nota Fiscal number) can be used when searching for Boletos.

28.6.3 BOLETOS HISTORY

Boletos History is a page that contains all the history actions performed on the *Boletos Manager* page. Once a Boletto document is printed, canceled or reprinted, it is possible to follow all the actions and have a complete history simply by analyzing this page.

Boletos History

✓	:	History ID	User ID	Hist Date	Customer	Customer Name	Printed	Series ID	Invoice No	Official Invoice No	Installment ID	Currency
☐	:	135	SARKLK	11/19/20, 3:55 PM	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	Yes	CD	970000030	333000001029	1	BRL
☐	:	134	SARKLK	11/18/20, 10:29 AM	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	Yes	CD	970000027	333000001026	1	BRL
☐	:	133	SARKLK	11/18/20, 10:29 AM	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	No	CD	970000027	333000001026	1	BRL
☐	:	132	SARKLK	11/16/20, 11:54 AM	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER	 SARK BRAZIL CUSTOMER - S	Yes	CD	970000027	333000001026	1	BRL

28.7 Delimitations

Only five Brazilian banks are covered by this solution:

- Bradesco
- Itaú
- Santander
- Banco do Brasil
- Caixa Econômica Federal

29 Self-Billing Invoices in Brazil

29.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil, it's a legal requirement to receipt a Nota Fiscal for the business transactions related to procurement transactions and referred as Incoming Nota Fiscal. The Nota Fiscal must be authorized by the Brazilian Tax Authority prior to shipment of goods and the printed version of Nota Fiscal (DANFE – Auxiliary Document for e-Nota Fiscal) is used to support the transportation of goods to the recipient's locations.

The Nota Fiscal must be received by the goods recipient before the goods is received into inventory.

All inventory transactions created from procurement must be identified by the Nota Fiscal number and Nota Fiscal item. These references are used when submitting tax reporting to the Tax Authority at the end of tax period. These references might also be required in Tax Audits. The references are also widely used in the daily operations in Brazilian companies.

Note: The Primary business objective here is to enable the Supplier side Self-Billing functionalities in Brazilian localization to further support the above described, Incoming Nota Fiscal flow.

29.2 Other Business Objectives

1. Enabling the possibility of entering the Incoming Nota Fiscal prior to the goods arrival.
2. Enable direct cross reference between Incoming NF, Receipt Reference and Supplier Invoice by automatically filling the Receipt Ref as Incoming NF No.

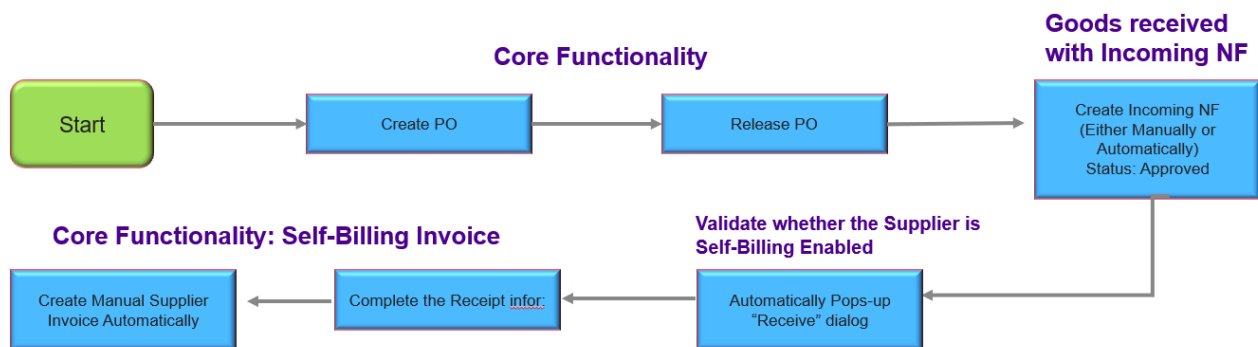
29.3 Process Overview

- a. Enable Supplier for Self-Billing invoicing (Core functionality)

Incoming Nota Fiscal could be received to IFS Cloud in two ways,

- b. Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal either,
 1. Automatically (NF-e) – Using External Supplier Invoice Flow or,
 2. Enter Incoming Nota Fiscal Manually – Using **Incoming Nota Fiscal** Page
- c. Once the Incoming Nota Fiscal is created, application is validate whether the Supplier is Self-Billing enabled and, from the Incoming Nota Fiscal page user can receive the Goods by using the newly introduced option “Receipt Goods”.
- d. Finally, user can create the inventory transactions related to the goods receipt and process Manual Supplier Invoice.

29.4 Process Overview

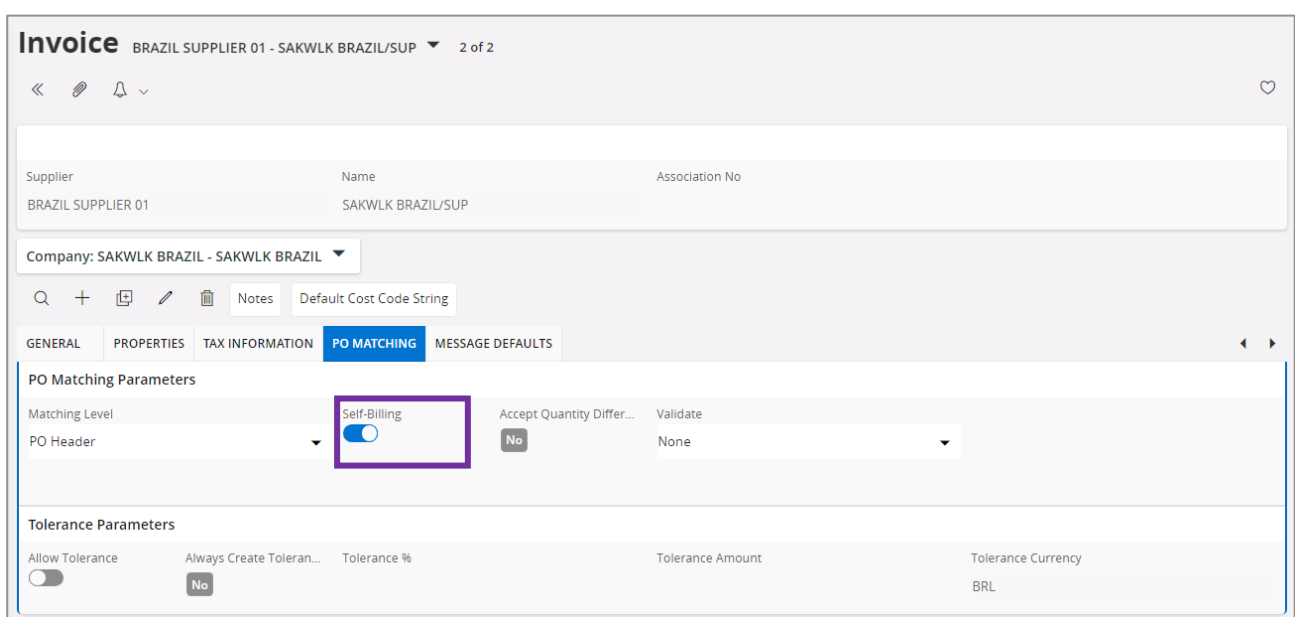


29.5 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. And the “Incoming Nota Fiscal” parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab. The **Supplier should be enabled for Self-Billing Invoicing**.

29.6 Define basic data

The **Supplier should be enabled for Self-Billing Invoicing**.



Invoice BRAZIL SUPPLIER 01 - SAKWLK BRAZIL/SUP 2 of 2

Supplier: BRAZIL SUPPLIER 01 Name: SAKWLK BRAZIL/SUP Association No:

Company: SAKWLK BRAZIL - SAKWLK BRAZIL

Q + [Icon] [Icon] Notes Default Cost Code String

GENERAL PROPERTIES TAX INFORMATION **PO MATCHING** MESSAGE DEFAULTS

PO Matching Parameters

Matching Level: PO Header Self-Billing: ☒ Accept Quantity Differ...: No Validate: None

Tolerance Parameters

Allow Tolerance: ☐ Always Create Toleran...: No Tolerance %: Tolerance Amount: Tolerance Currency: BRL

29.7 Self-Billing: Receive Incoming Nota Fiscal and Supplier Invoice Flow

IFS Cloud standard External Supplier Invoice flow or the manually entering Incoming Nota Fiscal flow could be used in this scenario to facilitate Self billing supplier invoices.

Please refer the details in the process described step by step in related above chapters to how to create Incoming Nota Fiscal in Brazilian context.

29.7.1 CREATE AND HANDLE PURCHASE ORDER

Follow the IFS standard Core process to enter a purchase order for inventory purchase parts in the **Procurement/Order/Purchase Order** page. Release and confirm purchase order.

29.7.2 Receive Incoming Goods and create the Incoming Nota Fiscal (Manually or Automatically Use IFS Core External Supplier Invoice flow to load the incoming NF-e XML and create the NFe using **Create Nota Fiscal** command or create an Incoming Nota Fiscal manually.

29.7.3 APPROVE INCOMING NOTA FISCAL

The step of Approve incoming nota fiscal will validate whether the supplier is enabled for self-Billing.

Incoming Nota Fiscal and Bill of Lading - 010000080022

Advanced

Status: Approved
Document Id
Document Series
Document Type
More
Favorites
Search
Clear
Saved Searches

1 of 26+
Approved

Send Cancel Request
Create Supplier Invoices
Correction Letter

Document Type

Import Nota Fiscal

Sender

Supplier

BR FOREIGN SUPP - NF-E EMITIDA EM AMBIENTE DE HOMOLOGACAO - SEM VALOR FISCAL

Receiver

Company

STDBRAZIL - STDBRAZIL - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY

Site	Dispatch Advice	PO Reference	Entry Date
SP01		P100236	14/11/2024
Issue Date	Document Series	Fiscal Document Model	Document No
14/11/2024	010	55	000080022
Object Type	Object Reference	Object Reference Status	Transaction Currency Code
Manual Supplier Invoice			USD
Currency Rate			
5			
Document Text			

Further, upon approving the Nota Fiscal, "Receipt" button on the face of the **incoming Nota Fiscal** page will be enabled.

LINES ADDRESS GENERAL NF-E/CT-E INFORMATION												
Tax Lines Receive 24												
(1)	Line ID	Tax Code	Tax Calculation Structure	Multiple Tax	BR Unit Price	Gross Curr Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency	Source Reference	
☒	1			Yes	76.92	160.00	153.85	6.15	6.15	1.23	91000778	

29.7.4 RECEIPT DIALOG

User could click the “Receive” button and application will pop up the core “Receive” Dialog facilitating user to enter receipts from this step.

In this step, Incoming Nota Fiscal No will be automatically fetched as the Receipt Reference which will enable direct cross reference between Incoming NF and the Receipt Reference by automatically filling the Receipt Ref as Incoming NF No.

×

Receive

Received By

SAKWLR

Receipt Reference

001000222555

Actual Delivery Date

9/6/23, 12:00 AM

Actual Arrival Date

9/6/23, 12:26 AM

Packing Details

Handling Unit Type ID

Customs Information

Customs Declaration Number

Customs Declaration Date

Print

Print Barcodes

Print Arrival Report

Print Serviceability Tag

24

✓	Source Ref 1	Source Ref 2	Source Ref 3	Source Ref 4	Site	Part No	Part Description	Input UoM Group	Condition Code	Packing Instruction ID	Alt Handling Unit Label II
☐	91000778	1	1		SW001	SP0001	Brazil Sales Par	No			

OK

Cancel

29.7.5 CREATE MANUAL SUPPLIER INVOICE AUTOMATICALLY

Once the “Receipt” dialog is completed with all required information and click the OK button, Manual Supplier Invoice will be automatically created. (Core Self-Billing functionality).

Sort by

SB BRAZIL SUPPLIER 01 - SAK...
AS
001000222555
Posted

Manual Supplier Invoice AS - 001000222555 1 of 1

New Manual Supplier Invoice More Information Pre Posting Installment Plan And Discounts View Vouchers Purchasing Copy and Cancel Use Invoice Template

PO Reference 91000778	Receipt Reference Series ID AS	Sub Contract Reference Invoice No 001000222555	Invoice Advice Referen... Currency BRL	Project ID SB BRAZIL SUPPLIER 01 - SAKWLK BRAZIL/SUP	Supplier SB BRAZIL SUPPLIER 01 - SAKWLK BRAZIL/SUP
Invoice Type AUTSUPPINV	Payment Terms 10 - 10 Days Net	Due Date 9/16/2023	Currency Rate 1	Invoice Date 9/6/2023	Arrival Date 9/6/2023
Pay Term Base Date 9/6/2023	Payment Terms 10 - 10 Days Net	Due Date 9/16/2023	Plan Pay Date 9/16/2023	Payment Reference I	Voucher Type Reference 2023000018
Authorizer ID *	Notes No	Advance Invoice No	Period Allocation No	Pre-posting No	Received Attachments No
Gross Amount 160.00	Net Amount 153.85	Tax Amount 6.15		On Hold Installment No	Posting Proposal No

Line Information

Gross Amount	Net Amount	Tax Amount	Non-deductible Tax A...	Cost Amount
160.00	153.85	6.15	0.00	153.85

29.7.6 SAME CROSS REFERENCE FOR THREE IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS

Once completed, the same reference number should exist for all the three documents: Incoming Nota Fiscal, Receipt Reference and the Manual Supplier Invoice.

29.8 Delimitations

Supplier Self-Billing in Subcontract Management is not supported in the Project Invoice – Initial Solution.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

30 External Brazilian Reporting

30.1 Overview Legal Requirement

In Brazil the Legal Reporting are a mandatory official files that must be send Brazilian Federal Revenue Office. These files are related to taxes, accounting, inventory, services, etc. The official name for the legal reporting is “SPED Project”.

Public Digital Bookkeeping System (Sped). It is a technological solution that formalizes the digital files of taxes and accounting bookkeeping of business systems within a specific and standardized format.

Instituted by Decree No. 6,022, of January 22, 2007, the Public Digital Bookkeeping System (Sped) is part of the Federal Government's Growth Acceleration Program (PAC 2007-2010) and constitutes yet another advance in the computerization of relationship between the tax authorities and taxpayers. Benefits:

- Reduction of costs with the waiver of issuance and storage of paper documents;
- Elimination of paper;
- Cost reduction with the rationalization and simplification of ancillary obligations;
- Standardization of the information that the taxpayer provides to the different federated units;
- Reduction of involuntary involvement in fraudulent practices;
- Reduction of time spent with the presence of tax auditors at the taxpayer's premises;
- Simplification and streamlining of procedures subject to control by the tax administration (foreign trade, special regimes and transit between states);
- Strengthening control and inspection through the exchange of information between tax administrations;
- Quick access to information;
- Increased auditor productivity by eliminating steps to collect files;
- Possibility of exchanging information between the taxpayers themselves based on a standard layout;
- Reduction of administrative costs;
- Improved quality of information.
- Possibility of crossing between accounting and tax data;
- Availability of authentic and valid copies of the bookkeeping for different and concomitant uses;
- Reduction of the "Brazil Cost";
- Improving the fight against tax evasion;
- Preserving the environment by reducing paper consumption.

Sped Project in Brazil:



On IFS Cloud we will provide some of these reports through integration with Avalara. The reports available are:

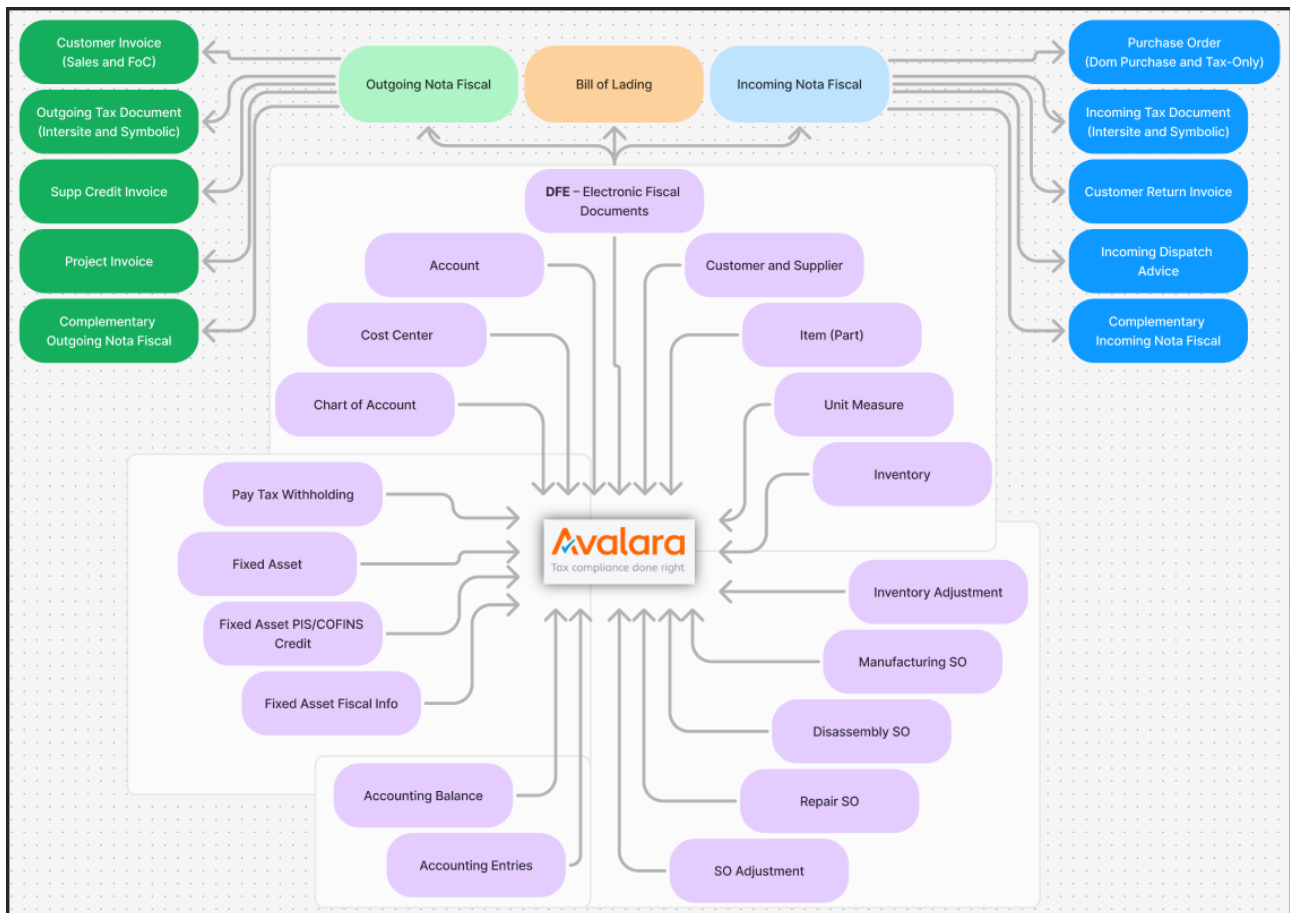
- NF-e – Electronic Nota Fiscal (chapters 19,20)
- CT-e – Bill of Lading (chapter 21)
- EFD ICMS / IPI
- EFD Contribuições
- EFD Reinf
- ECD
- ECF

30.2 Solution Overview

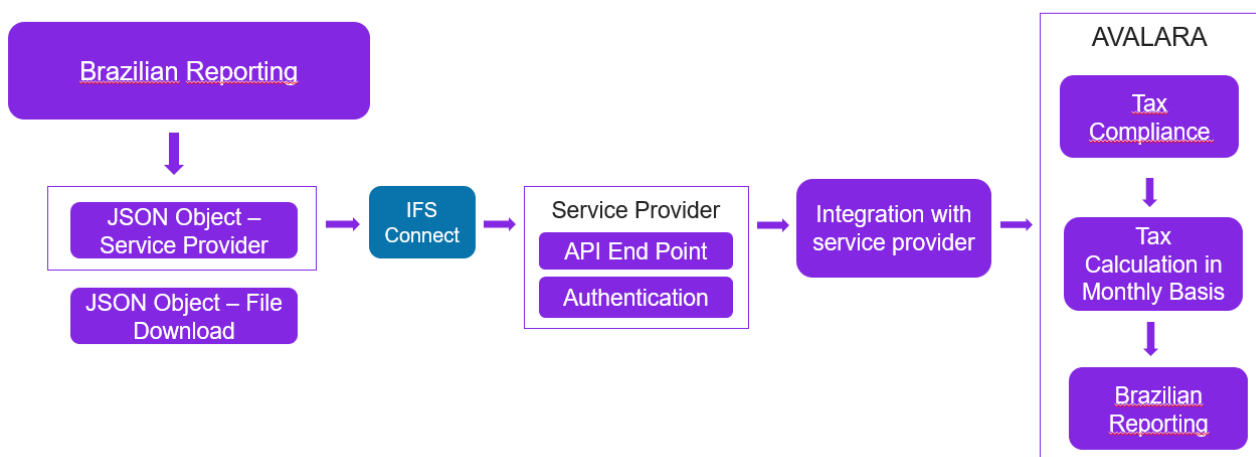
All tax/accounting reporting will be generated by the Avalara partner. Basic and transactional data will be sent from IFS to Avalara.

30.3 Process Overview

Flow Chart IFS's Source data to Avalara



Flow chart IFS Integration to Avalara



30.4 Prerequisites

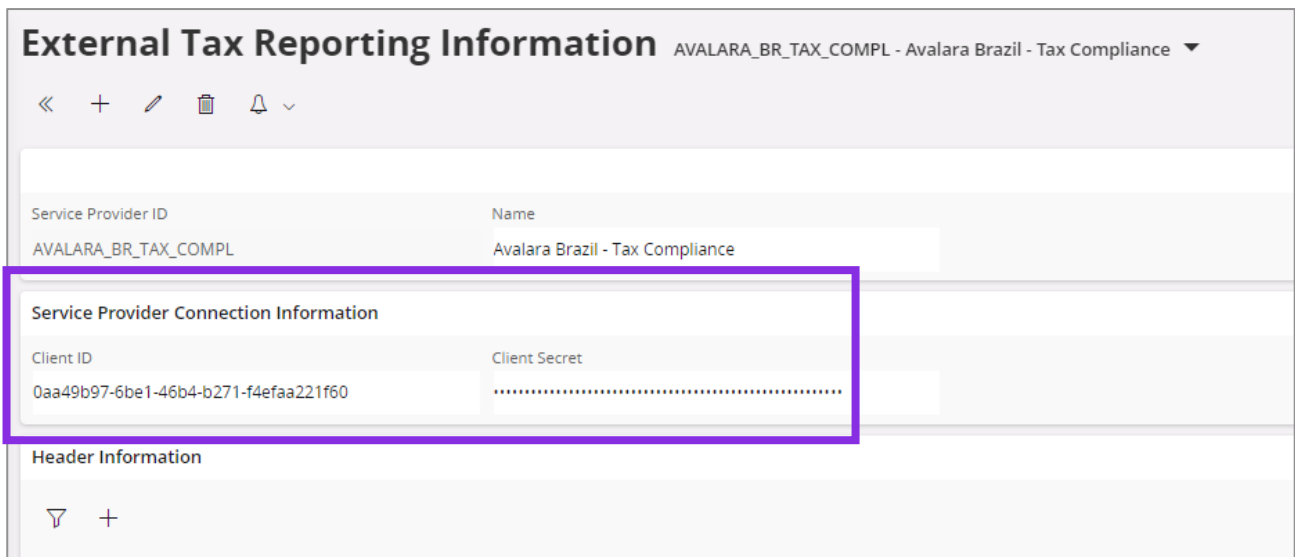
The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set up chapter. The "Integration to Brazilian External Tax System" parameter under the **Localization Control Center** tab must be enabled on the *Company/Localization Control Center* tab.

30.5 Define basic data

To utilize the IFS integration for Avalara, some basic data set up is required with regards to the Company.

30.5.1 EXTERNAL TAX SYSTEM PARAMETERS

The Avalara Brazil connection information is defined in page **Application Base Setup/Enterprise/Tax/External Tax Systems/External Tax Report Information**.



External Tax Reporting Information AVALARA_BR_TAX_COMPL - Avalara Brazil - Tax Compliance ▼

Service Provider ID: AVALARA_BR_TAX_COMPL Name: Avalara Brazil - Tax Compliance

Service Provider Connection Information

Client ID: 0aa49b97-6be1-46b4-b271-f4efaa221f60 Client Secret:

Header Information

30.6 Brazilian Reporting

The Brazilian Report support master data and transaction data needed by Avalara

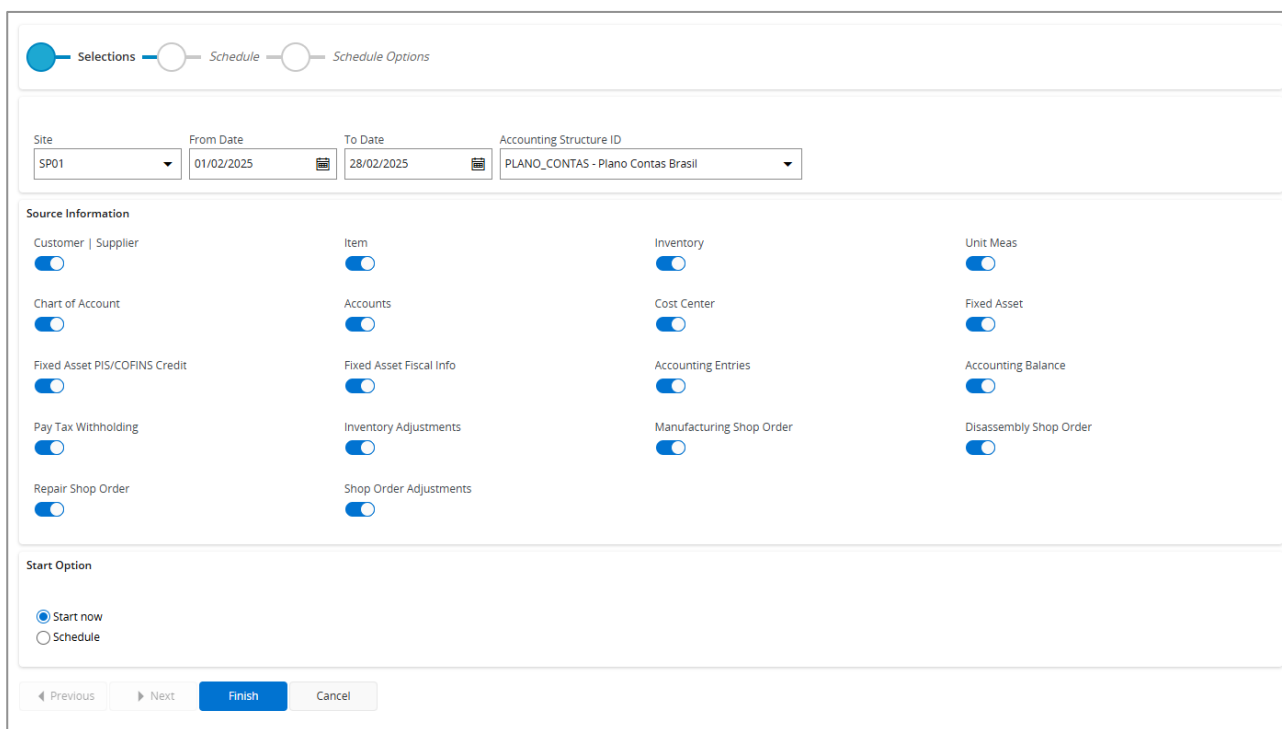
Master Data

- Chart of Account
- Account
- Cost Center for EFD PIS and Cofins
- Customer/Supplier
- Inventory and non-inventory part
- Unit meas/ Unit Meas Conv Factor
- Fixed Asset
- Transaction data needed by Avalara
 - Fiscal Document
 - Incoming Nota Fiscal
 - Outgoing Nota Fiscal
 - Bill of Lading
 - Importation Process
 - Inventory Transactions
 - Fixed Asset Pis/Cofins Credit
 - Fixed Asset Fiscal Info
 - Payment of Tax Withholding
 - Accounting Entries
 - Accounting Balance
 - Inventory Adjustments

- Manufacturing Shop Order
- Disassembly Shop Order
- Repair Shop Order
- Shop Order Adjustments

30.6.1 MASTER / TRANSACTION DATA

Go to Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Brazilian Reporting / External Reporting select the Command “New Reporting”.



Can choose to send a single endpoint or all at once. The format of execution can be online or scheduled (background).

After sending the endpoints, they will be available on the **external reporting** page.

On this page, we will be able to view the status of the interface and if any correction is necessary and send it again. Possible statuses are: Created, SentRequest, Error, Partly Completed, Completed.

If an error occurs in one or more endpoints, it will be possible to adjust and send it again through resend reporting.

Notes:

For initial data loads with large data volumes, we recommend running them in the background (scheduled). This helps prevent session drops and interruptions in the integration with the external system.

For the Items and Customer | Supplier endpoints, JSON files of 1000 and 500 lines, respectively, will be generated at a time.

The accounting entries endpoint can only be executed in the background and within a single period (monthly) due to the large amount of data to be generated. Also, JSON files of 5000 lines at a time will be generated.

For the accounting entry and accounting balance endpoints, it is mandatory to have the accounting structure (a core functionality of IFS) defined in accordance with the referential chart of accounts from the ECD (Brazilian Digital Accounting Bookkeeping – SPED Contábil) provided by the Brazilian Federal Revenue Service. This structure must include both analytical and synthetic accounts, along with their respective levels.

Example of accounting structure:

Strucutre Node/Code Part Value	Node Name/Code Part Value Name	Level	Parent Account	Node / Account
1	Assets	1		Node
1.1	Current Assets	2	1	Node
1.1.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	3	1.1	Node
1.1.1.01	Cash	4	1.1.1	Account
1.1.1.02	Bank Accounts	4	1.1.1	Account
1.1.2	Accounts Receivable	3	1.1	Node
1.1.2.01	Domestic Customers	4	1.1.2	Account
2	Liabilities	1		Node
2.1	Current Liabilities	2	2	Node
2.1.1	Suppliers	3	2.1	Node
2.1.1.01	Domestic Suppliers	4	2.1.1	Account
3	Equity	1		Node
3.1	Share Capital	2	3	Node
3.1.1.01	Subscribed Capital	3	3.1	Account
4	Revenues	1		Node
4.1	Gross Revenue	2	4	Node
4.1.1.01	Sales Revenue	3	4.1	Account
5	Expenses	1		Node
5.1	Operating Expenses	2	5	Node
5.1.1.01	Sales Commissions	3	5.1	Account
5.2	Administrative Expenses	2	5	Node
5.2.1.01	Salaries and Wages	3	5.2	Account
5.2.1.02	Rent Expenses	3	5.2	Account

To generate the **Inventory Adjustments** or any **Shop Order-related** endpoint:

- It is also necessary to generate the following endpoints as well: **Item**, **Unit Meas**, and **Inventory**.
- For By-Products:
It is required to finalize the Shop Order within the selected period.

External Reporting

New Reporting

30.6.2 FISCAL DOCUMENT

Go to *Financials/Financial e-Reporting/Brazilian Reporting / Fiscal Document Log*:

Fiscal Document ID	Fiscal Document Number	Fiscal Document Date	Fiscal Document Status	Fiscal Document Type	Site	Sent Date	Error Text	Status
324	001000009	27/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	27/02/2024 09:40	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
322	001000007	27/02/2024	Cancelled	Nota Fiscal	SP01	27/02/2024 05:16	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
321	000061006	26/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	27/02/2024 02:13		Pending
320	125586	27/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	27/02/2024 02:05		Pending
318	001000005	26/02/2024	Cancelled	Nota Fiscal	SP01	26/02/2024 12:27	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
317	001000004	26/02/2024	Cancelled	Nota Fiscal	SP01	26/02/2024 12:27	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
316	000061005	26/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	26/02/2024 12:28		Completed
315	001000003	26/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	26/02/2024 12:27	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
314	001000002	23/02/2024	Cancelled	Nota Fiscal	SP01	27/02/2024 05:09	"errors":{"localExecucaoServico":{"Local Execucao Servico" possui u...	Error
313	313	23/02/2024	Approved	Nota Fiscal	SP01	23/02/2024 14:23		Completed

The fiscal document page is filled in for each incoming and outgoing nota fiscal whose status is:

- Incoming Nota Fiscal (Goods / Services)
 - After the supplier invoice or customer return credit have been posted – Will be insert in Avalara System
 - Canceled Status – Will be delete in Avalara System
- Outgoing Nota Fiscal (Goods / Services/ Project)
 - Approved Status – Will be insert in Avalara System
 - Canceled, Voided, Declined Status – Will be change in Avalara System the nota fiscal Status
- Intersite Process (Outgoing / Incoming Nota Fiscal)
 - After the final inventory transactions have been posted
- Symbolic Outgoing / Incoming Nota Fiscal)
 - After the tax document has been posted

There are two method calls to integrate the tax document into the Avalara system. The first one is "POST" method which will validate endpoint structure errors, and the second method is "GET" which will validate data errors.

The format of execution for both methods are background jobs.

After sending the endpoint, they will be available on the **fiscal document log** page.

On this page, we will be able to view the status of the interface and if any correction is necessary and resend it again. Possible statuses are: Created, SentRequest, Error, Pending and Completed. The Completed Status is available just after to send GET method.

The resend option will be available in any status, and for the incoming nota fiscal, when the NF-e key or CEST code is changed, it will be possible to trigger the resend again.

30.6.3 CIAP BASIC DATA FOR ICMS AND PIS/COFINS CREDIT

30.6.3.1 Overview Legal Requirement

CIAP (Credit Control of Fixed Assets) is a record used within the scope of the Public Digital Bookkeeping System (SPED) in Brazil. SPED is a Brazilian government project that aims to modernize and unify companies' tax and accounting bookkeeping activities.

CIAP is part of Block G of SPED Fiscal, which deals with the Control of ICMS Credit for Permanent Assets. It is used to control and demonstrate ICMS credits related to the company's permanent assets, such as machinery, equipment and other assets used in production activities.

The idea behind CIAP is to allow companies to credit the ICMS paid on the acquisition of permanent assets over time, considering the depreciation of these assets. This way, the company can recover part of the tax paid in previous stages of the production chain. Therefore, the taxpayer who purchases item to compose the asset can use this physical report to perform the calculation of the credit of ICMS to be monthly appropriated referring to the acquisition of good of the fixed asset.

It is important that companies comply with SPED obligations, including correct CIAP basic data, to avoid tax problems and ensure transparency in accounting and tax operations.

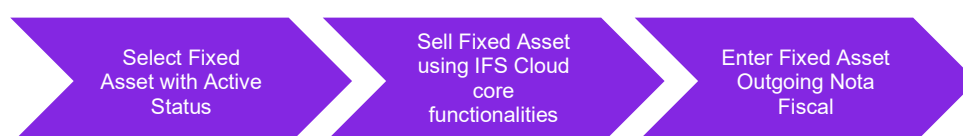
Another point that we will also consider are the credits determined based on the acquisition value of goods incorporated into the fixed assets of the legal entity, acquired for use in the production of goods intended for sale, or in the provision of services that, depending on their nature, NCM, destination or date of acquisition, tax legislation allows the right to PIS/COFINS credit based on its acquisition value.

30.6.4 Process Overview

Fixed Asset Acquisition Process Overview



Fixed Asset Sale Process Overview





Fixed Asset Scrapping Process Overview

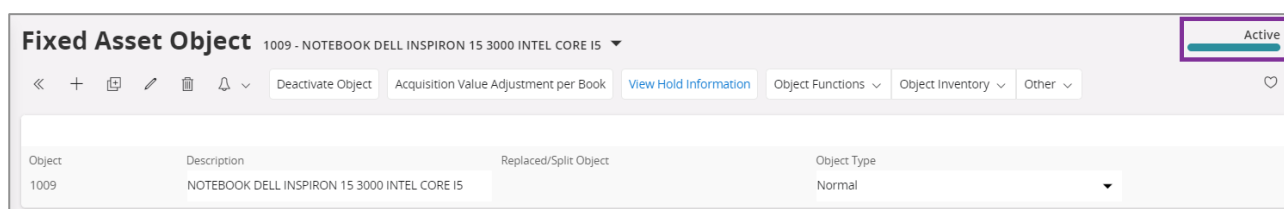


30.6.4.1 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System”.

30.6.4.2 Define basic data

A Fixed Asset must be registered, and the IFS Cloud core functionalities must be executed until it reaches Active status.



Fixed Asset Object 1009 - NOTEBOOK DELL INSPIRON 15 3000 INTEL CORE I5

Active

Deactivate Object Acquisition Value Adjustment per Book View Hold Information Object Functions Object Inventory Other

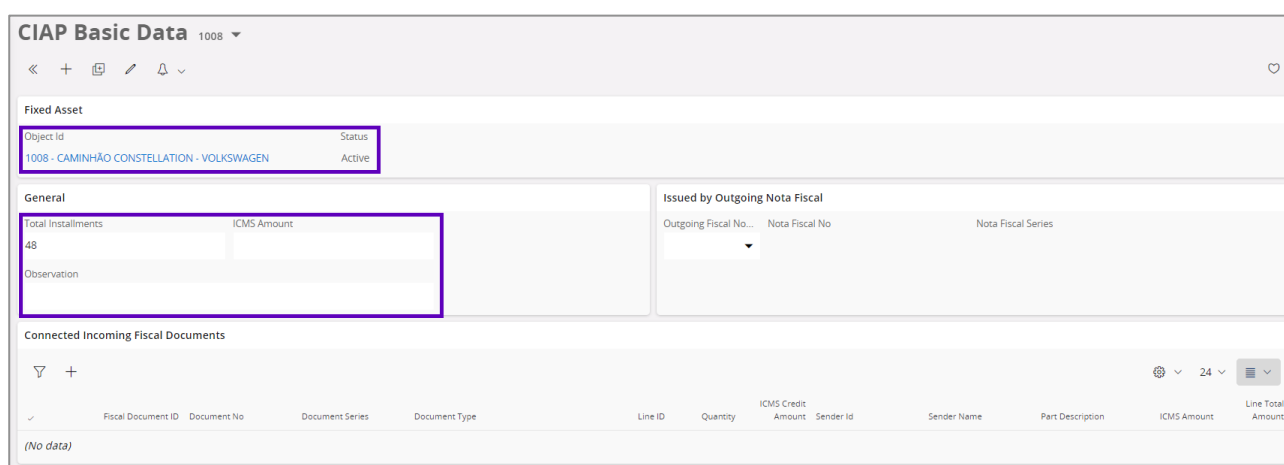
Object	Description	Replaced/Split Object	Object Type
1009	NOTEBOOK DELL INSPIRON 15 3000 INTEL CORE I5		Normal

The incoming nota fiscal related to the acquisition of the fixed asset must be previously entered into the application and sent to the third-party system integrator.

The outgoing nota fiscal for the fixed asset must be previously entered into the application and sent to the third-party system integrator.

30.6.4.3 CIAP Basic Data

It is necessary to fill below fields on the **Financials \ Financial e-Reporting \ Brazilian Reporting \ CIAP Basic Data** page:



CIAP Basic Data 1008

Fixed Asset

Object Id	Status
1008 - CAMINHÃO CONSTELLATION - VOLKSWAGEN	Active

General

Total Installments	ICMS Amount
48	

Observation

Issued by Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Outgoing Fiscal No...	Nota Fiscal No	Nota Fiscal Series

Connected Incoming Fiscal Documents

Fiscal Document ID	Document No	Document Series	Document Type	Line ID	Quantity	ICMS Credit Amount	Sender Id	Sender Name	Part Description	ICMS Amount	Line Total Amount
(No data)											

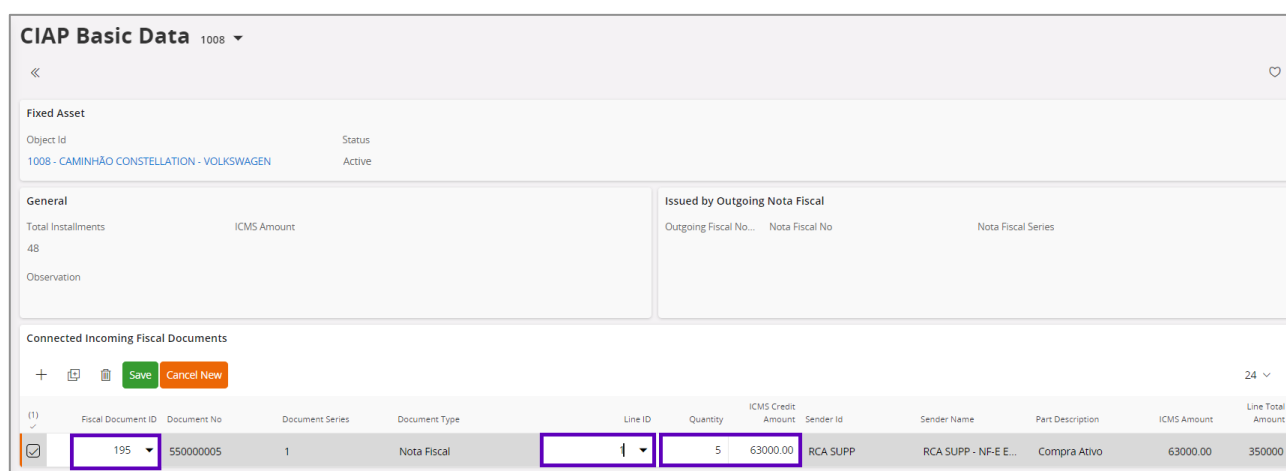
Object Id: Enter the Fixed Asset code which will initiate the credit process for ICMS and PIS/COFINS purposes. Only fixed assets with the Active status will be displayed.

Total Installments: Enter the Total Number of Installments that will be used to calculate the CIAP credit by the third-party system.

ICMS Amount: Enter the total value of ICMS with rights to the tax credit for the fixed asset. This total ICMS value is also automatically filled in, totaling the total ICMS of the notes connected in the Connector Incoming Fiscal Documents session.

Observation: Enter a brief description of the function of the asset in the site's activity.

It is necessary to enter the incoming fiscal documents received regarding the acquisition of the fixed assets in the gridline below:



CIAP Basic Data 1008 ▼

Fixed Asset

Object Id: 1008 - CAMINHÃO CONSTELLATION - VOLKSWAGEN Status: Active

General

Total Installments: 48 ICMS Amount: Observation:

Issued by Outgoing Nota Fiscal

Outgoing Fiscal No... Nota Fiscal No Nota Fiscal Series

Connected Incoming Fiscal Documents

+ Save Cancel New

(1)	Fiscal Document ID	Document No	Document Series	Document Type	Line ID	Quantity	ICMS Credit Amount	Sender Id	Sender Name	Part Description	ICMS Amount	Line Total Amount
☒	195	550000005	1	Nota Fiscal	1	5	63000.00	RCA SUPP	RCA SUPP - NF-E E...	Compra Ativo	63000.00	350000

You can connect the incoming fiscal documents to the fixed asset by manually entering information about the **Fiscal Document ID** and the **Line ID** fields. In this case, the remaining information will be automatically filled, both for incoming fiscal documents and for bill of lading.

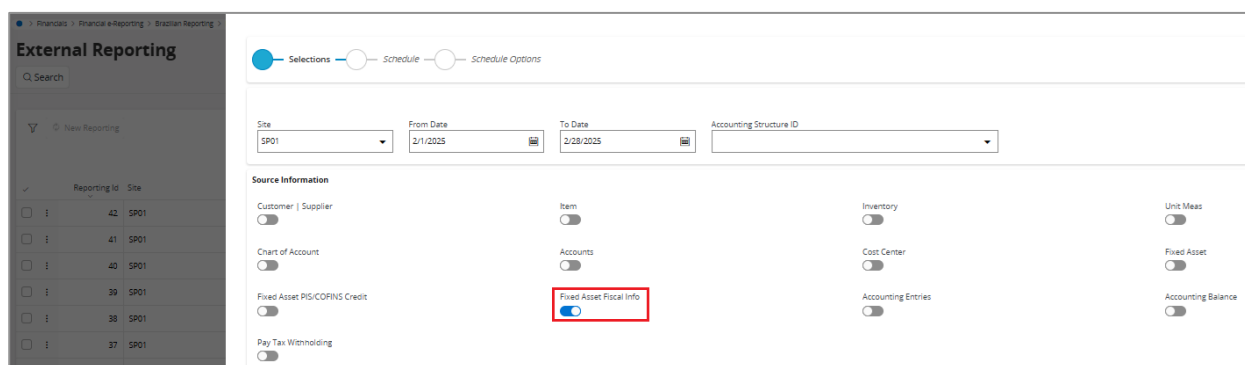
The **ICMS Credit Amount** field contains the tax credit for given fixed asset in this fiscal note line. The value informed in such column will be added in the **ICMS Amount** field present in the header of the CIAP Basic Data/General tab. In necessary, it is possible to change de value recovered from the respective line of the fiscal note.

You can also modify the information of **Quantity** field in case acquisition of such fixed asset is related to only a part of the total quantity of this item in fiscal note line. The rest can also be connected to another fixed asset if you want.

This movement will be sent to the third-party system integrator with the Type: **IM - Immobilization of individual assets**, referring to the first installment based on the acquisition of the fixed asset.

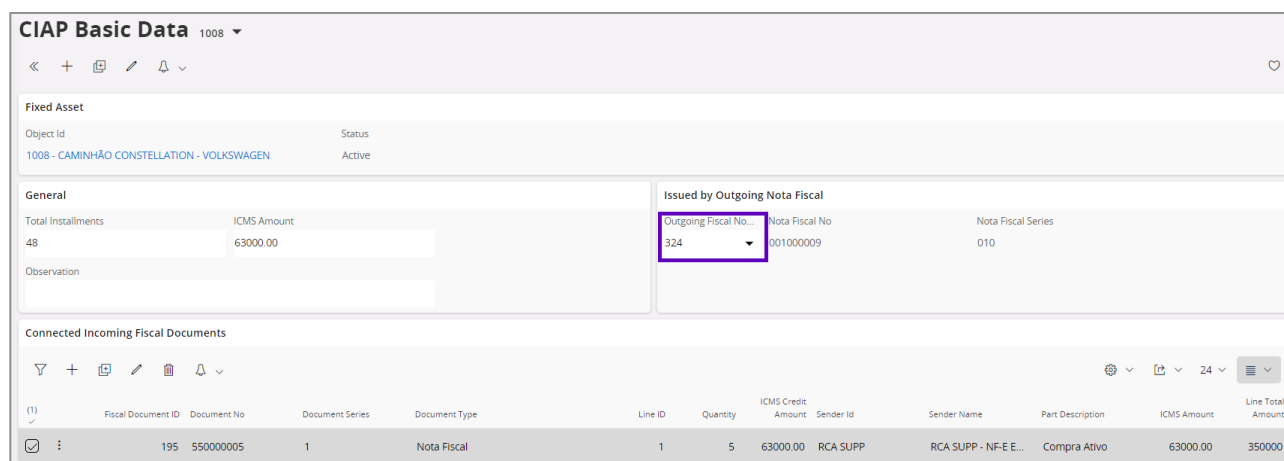
This IM type indicates the initial movement of the fixed asset, and from there, the third-party system integrator will control the CIAP for all other installments, until it reaches the end of the useful life of the fixed asset and the credit to be taken for this fixed asset ends, where the third-party system integrator will write off and close this fixed asset, generating the movement **BA - Asset write-off - End of appropriation period** in SPED Fiscal - Block G.

This initial IM movement will be sent to the third-party system integrator through the option below:



If IFS customer has other fixed assets that are already in the process of appropriating the credit in its current ERP and the current portion calculated is after 1, that is, the acquisition occurred in the past, then the movements referring to the Type: **SI - Initial balance of fixed assets** for these fixed assets that are already in the process of appropriating the ICMS credit must be imported directly into the third-party system integrator, informing the information of the last appropriate installment for each fixed asset in the customer's current ERP, so that in this way, the third-party system integrator will be able to calculate the other installments until the end of the appropriation period.

You can enter the below information if the fixed asset was sold:



Outgoing Fiscal Note Id: Enter the Fiscal Note Id of the fixed asset sold. With this, the movement of the sale of the fixed asset with the movement type **AT - Alienation or Transfer** will be sent through the **Fixed Asset Fiscal Info** toggle on the **External Reporting** page.

When the third-party system integrator receives this transaction related to the sale of the fixed asset, it will write off and close the right to credit for this fixed asset.

If the fixed asset is scrapped, the core processes must be used via the Scrap Object option on the **Fixed Asset Object** page. With this, the movement type **PE - Perishment, Loss or Deterioration** will be sent through the same **Fixed Asset Fiscal Info** toggle on the External Reporting page.

When third-party system integrator receives this transaction related to the scrapping, loss, deterioration, etc. of the fixed asset, it will write off and close the right to credit for this fixed asset.

30.6.5 INTEGRATION OF TAX WITHHOLDING FOR THIRD PARTY SYSTEM

30.6.5.1 Filter for sending taxes withheld on the Incoming Nota Fiscal

The export will be done by filtering by the Entry Date of the Incoming Nota Fiscal. The withholdings tax codes existing within the Tax Lines, Withholding command button of the Manual Supplier Invoice connected to this Incoming Nota Fiscal defined as **Invoice Entry** in the **Tax Method Tax Received** field of the **Tax Codes** page will be exported, since a Payment ID has already been previously created on the **Supplier Payment Analysis** page with the Payment Type: **Supplier Tax Withholding**, after posting the manual supplier invoice.

Tax Lines, Withholding option on Incoming Nota Fiscal:

Line Details							
Y							
✓	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount In Accounting Currency	Tax Amount In Parallel Currency
☐	COFINSRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	3	5.09	5.09	1.02
☐	CSLLRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	1	1.70	1.70	0.34
☐	INSSRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	IRPJRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	IRRFRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	1.5	2.54	2.54	0.51
☐	PISRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0.65	1.10	1.10	0.22

30.6.5.2 Filter for sending taxes withheld on payment of Manual Supplier Invoice

The export will be done by filtering by Payment Date from Supplier Payment Analysis, for Payment Type: **Automatic Payment** and **Supplier Payment**. Each record from Supplier Payment Analysis is connected to an Installment from Manual Supplier Invoice with Status: **Paid** or **Partly Paid**, and the withholdings tax codes of these installments will be considered in the export, being those calculated after payment of the manual supplier invoice.

When the payment of the installment is made by **Supplier Payment Orders** page: A Payment ID is generated in **Supplier Payment Analysis** page with Payment Type: **Automatic Payment**.

In this flow, the withholdings calculated on the payment can be seen on the **Supplier Payment Proposal Details** page \ **Details** tab \ Select the line and click on the Tax Lines, Withholding command button.

After confirming the proposal and creating the Supplier Payment Order, it is no longer possible to see the individualized withholdings tax codes, showing only the total amount withheld in the payment of the installment in question.

However, the export will be done individually for each withholding tax code defined as **Payment** in the **Tax Method Tax Received** field on the **Tax Codes** page, which are the withholdings that are considered by default by Core in the payment of the installment of the Manual Supplier Invoice.

When the installment payment is made by **Mixed Payment** page: A Payment ID is generated in Supplier Payment Analysis with Payment Type: **Supplier Payment**.

In this flow, the withholdings calculated in the payment can be seen within Mixed Payment, which is also connected to Supplier Payment Analysis \ Transactions Tab \ Transaction Details Session \

Select the line and click on the View Transactions button \ Select the line in the Matched Transactions Details session \ Tax Lines, Withholding command button, where the withholdings tax codes calculated for the installment in question are shown and individualized, ready to be exported.

Tax Lines, Withholding option on Manual Supplier Invoice payment:

Line Details										
✓	Modify Tax	Tax Code	Income Type	Tax Base Amount	Prel Tax Amount	Prel Tax Amount In Acc Curr	Prel Withheld Tax Amount In Parallel Curr	New Tax Amount	New Tax Amount In Acc Curr	New Withheld Tax Amount In Parallel Curr
☐	No	COFINSRET-INCOMING	BR-INCOMET...	1920.00				57.60	57.60	11.52
☐	No	CSLLRET-INCOMING	BR-INCOMET...	1920.00				19.20	19.20	3.84
☐	No	PISRET-INCOMING	BR-INCOMET...	1920.00				12.48	12.48	2.50

30.6.5.3 Filter for sending taxes withheld in the Outgoing Nota Fiscal

The export will be done by filtering by the Issue Date of the Outgoing Nota Fiscal. The withholdings tax codes existing within the Tax Lines, Withholding command button of the Customer Invoice connected to this Outgoing Nota Fiscal defined as **Invoice Entry** in the **Tax Method Tax Disbursed** field of the **Tax Codes** page will be exported, since a Payment ID has already been previously created on the **Customer Payment Analysis** page with the Payment Type: **Customer Tax Withholding**, after posting the customer invoice.

Tax Lines, Withholding option on Outgoing Nota Fiscal:

Line Details							
							
✓	Tax Code	Tax Type	Withholding Base Amount	Tax %	Tax Amount	Tax Amount in Accounting Currency	Tax Amount in Parallel Currency
☐	COFINSRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	3	5.09	5.09	1.02
☐	CSLLRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	1	1.70	1.70	0.34
☐	INSSRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	IRPJRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
☐	IRRFRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	1.5	2.54	2.54	0.51
☐	PISRET	Tax Withhold	169.58	0.65	1.10	1.10	0.22

30.6.5.4 Filter for sending taxes withheld on Customer Invoice payment

The export will be done by filtering by the Payment Date from Customer Payment Analysis, for Payment Type: **Customer Payment** and **Customer Automatic Payment**. Each Customer Payment Analysis record is connected to a Customer Invoice Installment with Status: **Paid** or **Partly Paid**, and the withholdings tax codes of these installments will be considered in the export, being those calculated after the customer invoice payment.

When the installment payment is made by **Mixed Payment** page: A Payment ID is generated in Customer Payment Analysis with Payment Type: **Customer Payment**.

In this flow, the withholdings calculated on the payment can be seen within Mixed Payment, which is also connected to Customer Payment Analysis \ Transactions Tab \ Transaction Details Session \ Select the line and click on the View Transactions button \ Select the line in the Matched Transactions Details session \ Tax Lines, Withholding button, where the withholdings tax codes calculated for the installment in question are shown and individualized, ready to be exported.

When the installment payment is made by **Customer Payment Orders** page: A Payment ID is generated in Customer Payment Analysis with the Payment Type: **Customer Automatic Payment**.

In this flow, the withholdings calculated on the payment can be seen on the **Customer Payment Proposal Details** page \ Details Tab \ Select the line and click on the Tax Lines, Withholding button.

After confirming the proposal and creating the Customer Payment Order, it is no longer possible to see the individualized withholdings/tax codes, showing only the total amount withheld in the payment of the installment in question, however the export will need to be done individually for each withholding/tax code defined as **Payment** in the **Tax Method Tax Disbursed** field on the **Tax Codes** page, which are the withholdings that by default are considered by Core in the payment of the installment of the Customer Invoice.

Tax Lines, Withholding option on Customer Invoice payment:

Line Details

✓	Modify Tax	Tax Code	Income Type	Tax Base Amount	Prel Tax Amount	Prel Tax Amount in Acc Curr	Prel Withheld Tax Amount in Parallel Curr	New Tax Amount	New Tax Amount in Acc Curr	New Withheld Tax Amount in Parallel Curr
☐	:	No	COFINSRET	BR-INCOMET...	2983.16			89.49	89.49	17.90
☐	:	No	CSLLRET	BR-INCOMET...	2983.16			29.83	29.83	5.97
☐	:	No	PISRET	BR-INCOMET...	2983.16			19.39	19.39	3.88

30.6.6 FCI – Import Content File

30.6.6.1 Overview Legal Requirement

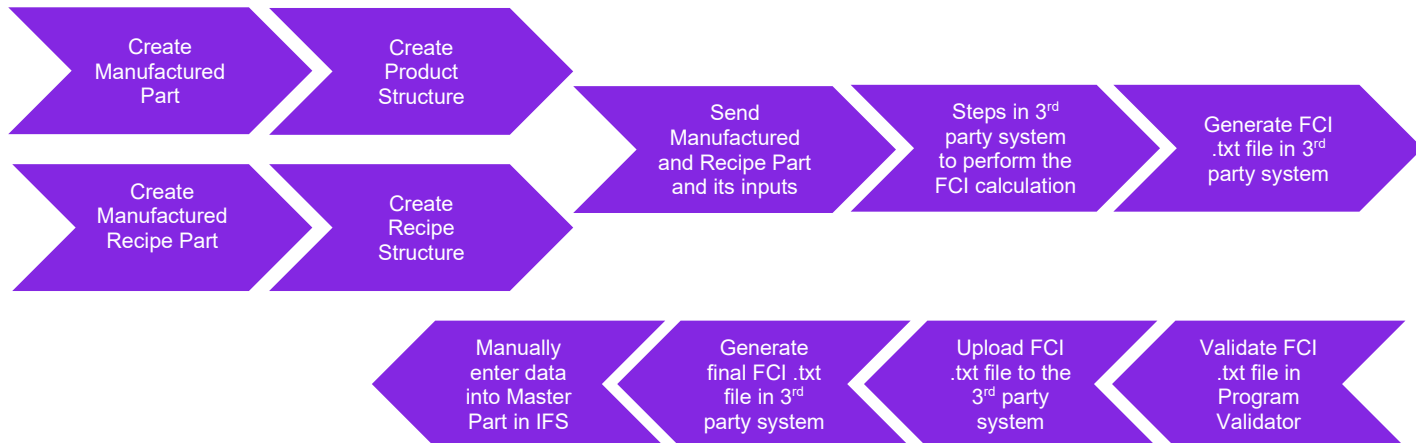
FCI - Import Content File is a control introduced by the Brazilian government to track the use of special ICMS tax percentage when the product is sold, between states, has some portion of imported material on its manufacturing.

The calculation of the imported content for manufactured products considers the notas fiscais for the acquisition of production inputs (component parts in the structure of the manufactured products) versus the interstate sales of the manufactured product using as a reference the second period before the current period. In such cases, before selling the finished product, it is necessary to calculate the percentage of imported material used during the manufacturing process and classify the finished product accordingly.

This classification is sent to the Brazilian government, using a .txt file, to request the FCI hash code for each finished product. When the Brazilian government returns the file with the FCI hash code, this information must be recorded and included in the Nota Fiscal XML file, in a specific tag. This FCI hash code contains all the details of the imported content of the manufactured products, allowing control and authorizing the use of this special ICMS tax rate at a reduced value in interstate transactions.

In IFS Cloud, all of this will be controlled by the third-party system, so they will be the ones who will calculate the FCI according to the notas fiscais we have already sent to them and, for this to happen, some data such as the structure of manufactured parts and manufactured recipe must be previously sent to the third-party system so that they can calculate the FCI and generate the .txt to be submitted to the validator program provided by the Brazilian Government.

30.6.6.2 Process Overview

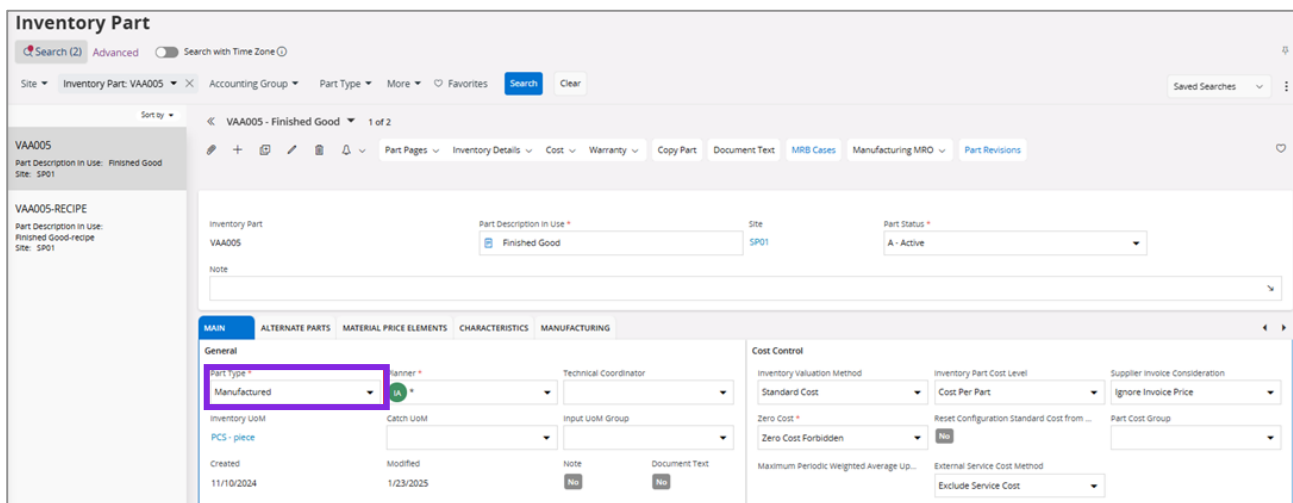


30.6.6.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set-up to use Brazilian localization, see the Company Set-Up chapter and the “Integration to Brazilian External Tax System”.

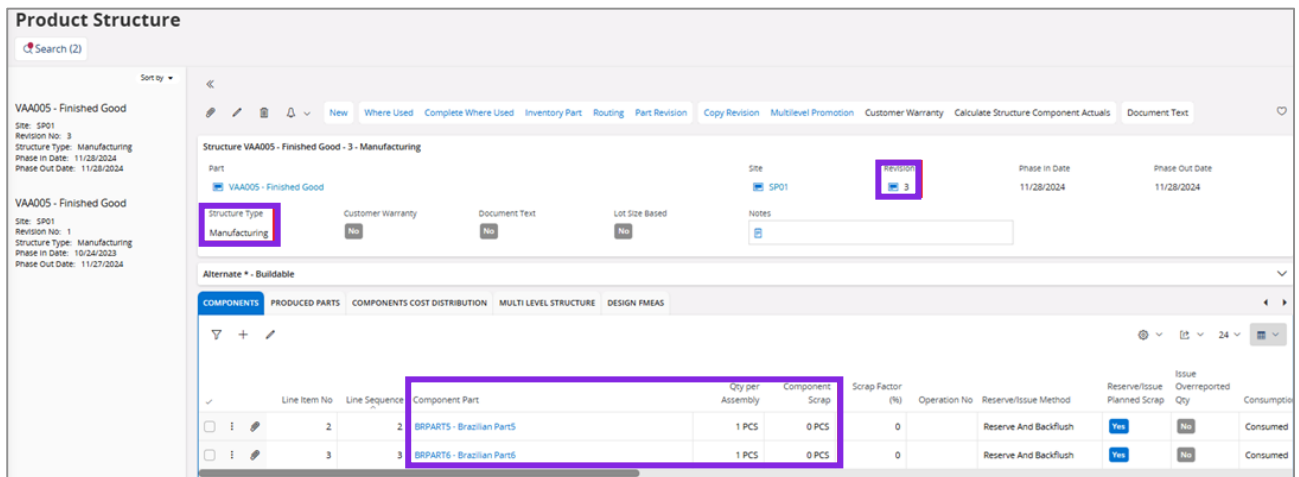
30.6.6.4 Define basic data

Manufactured parts must be previously registered on the **Inventory Part** page, set to **Manufactured** in the Part Type field:



The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Part' form in the IFS system. The form is for part 'VAA005' and is set to 'Finished Good' with site 'SP01'. The 'Part Type' field is highlighted with a red box and set to 'Manufactured'. The 'Part Status' is 'A - Active'. The form includes tabs for 'MAIN', 'ALTERNATE PARTS', 'MATERIAL PRICE ELEMENTS', 'CHARACTERISTICS', and 'MANUFACTURING'. The 'General' tab is active, showing fields for 'Part Type', 'Inventory UoM', 'Created', 'Modified', 'Note', and 'Document Text'. The 'Cost Control' tab is also visible, showing fields for 'Inventory Valuation Method', 'Inventory Part Cost Level', 'Supplier Invoice Consideration', 'Standard Cost', 'Cost Per Part', 'Ignore Invoice Price', 'Zero Cost', 'Zero Cost Forbidden', 'Reset Configuration Standard Cost from ...', 'Part Cost Group', 'Maximum Periodic Weighted Average Up...', 'External Service Cost Method', and 'Exclude Service Cost'.

The structure of the main parts set to manufactured with its respective inputs must be registered on the **Product Structure** page. The structure defined with the Structure Type: **Manufacturing** will be considered, as well as the last revision of the structure is the one that will be considered, as can be checked through the Revision field:



Product Structure

Search (2)

Sort by

VAA005 - Finished Good
Site: SP01
Revision No: 3
Structure Type: Manufacturing
Phase In Date: 11/28/2024
Phase Out Date: 11/28/2024

VAA005 - Finished Good
Site: SP01
Revision No: 1
Structure Type: Manufacturing
Phase In Date: 10/24/2023
Phase Out Date: 11/27/2024

Structure VAA005 - Finished Good - 3 - Manufacturing

Part: VAA005 - Finished Good

Site: SP01

Revision: 3

Phase In Date: 11/28/2024

Phase Out Date: 11/28/2024

Structure Type: Manufacturing

Customer Warranty: No

Document Text: No

Lot Size Based: No

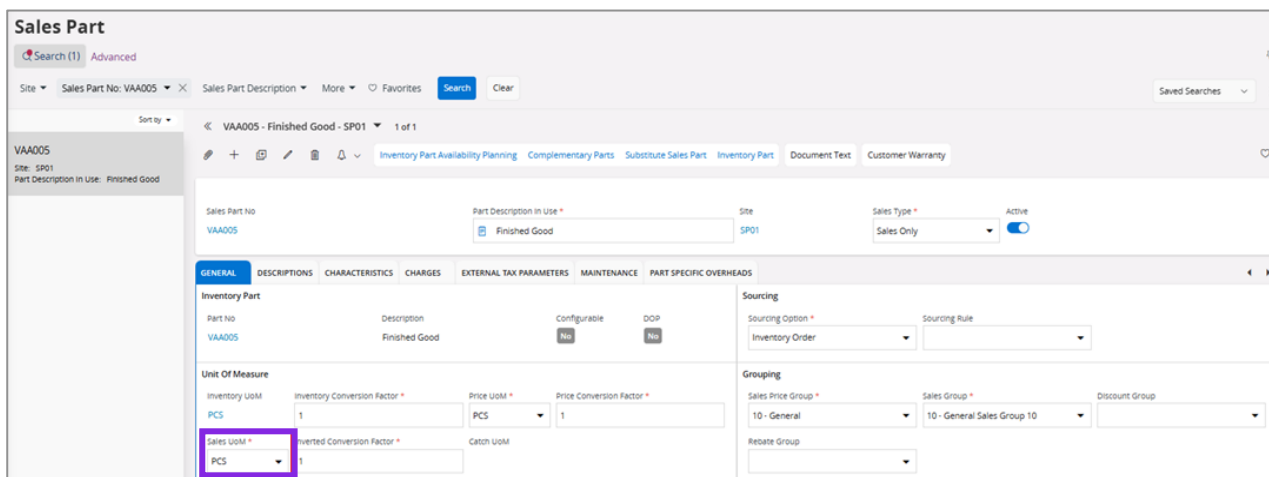
Notes:

Alternate * - Buildable

COMPONENTS PRODUCED PARTS COMPONENTS COST DISTRIBUTION MULTI LEVEL STRUCTURE DESIGN FMEAS

Line Item No	Line Sequence	Component Part	Qty per Assembly	Component Scrap	Scrap Factor (%)	Operation No	Reserve/Issue Method	Reserve/Issue Planned Scrap	Issue Overreported Qty	Consumption
2	2	BRPARTS - Brazilian Parts	1 PCS	0 PCS	0		Reserve And Backflush	Yes	No	Consumed
3	3	BRPARTS - Brazilian Parts	1 PCS	0 PCS	0		Reserve And Backflush	Yes	No	Consumed

The main parts must also be registered on the **Sales Part** page, with the Sales UoM being used as the sales unit of measure for the FCI:



Sales Part

Search (1) Advanced

Site: Sales Part No: VAA005 Sales Part Description: More Favorites Search Clear

Sort by

VAA005
Site: SP01
Part Description in Use: Finished Good

Sales Part No: VAA005

Part Description in Use: Finished Good

Site: SP01

Sales Type: Sales Only

Active

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS CHARGES EXTERNAL TAX PARAMETERS MAINTENANCE PART SPECIFIC OVERHEADS

Inventory Part

Part No: VAA005

Description: Finished Good

Configurable: No

DOP: No

Sourcing

Sourcing Option: Inventory Order

Sourcing Rule:

Unit Of Measure

Inventory UoM: PCS

Inventory Conversion Factor: 1

Price UoM: PCS

Price Conversion Factor: 1

Sales UoM: PCS

Inverted Conversion Factor: 1

Catch UoM: PCS

Grouping

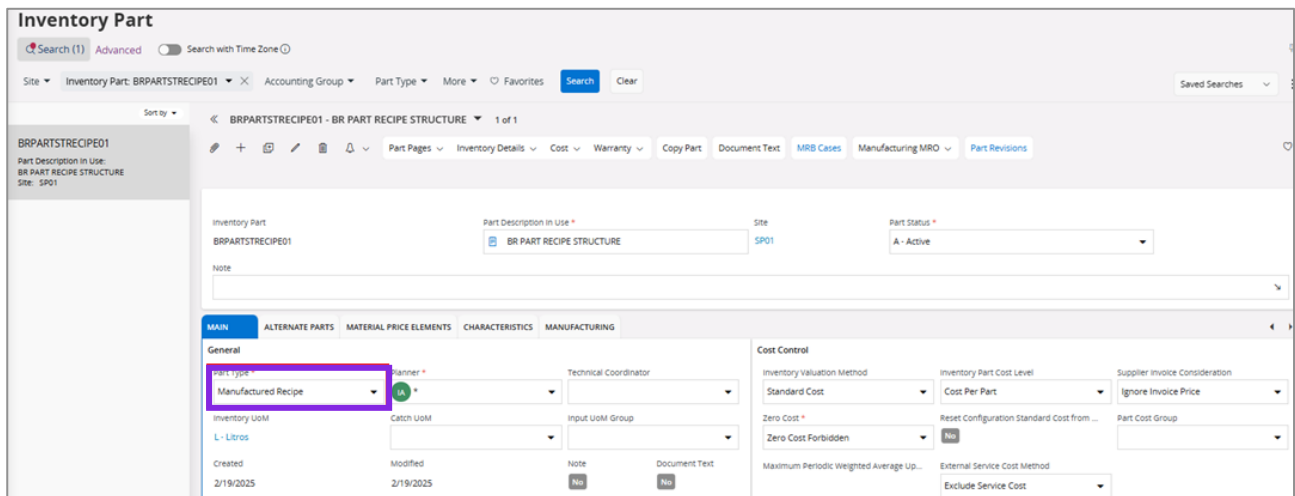
Sales Price Group: 10 - General

Sales Group: 10 - General Sales Group 10

Discount Group:

Rebate Group:

Manufactured Recipe parts must be previously registered on the **Inventory Part** page, set to **Manufactured Recipe** in the Part Type field:



Inventory Part

Search (1) Advanced Search with Time Zone

Site: Inventory Part: BRPARTSTRECEP01 Accounting Group: Part Type: More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

Sort by: << BRPARTSTRECEP01 - BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE 1 of 1

BRPARTSTRECEP01
Part Description in Use: BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE
Site: SP01

Inventory Part: BRPARTSTRECEP01
Part Description in Use: BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE
Site: SP01
Part Status: A - Active

Note:

MAIN ALTERNATE PARTS MATERIAL PRICE ELEMENTS CHARACTERISTICS MANUFACTURING

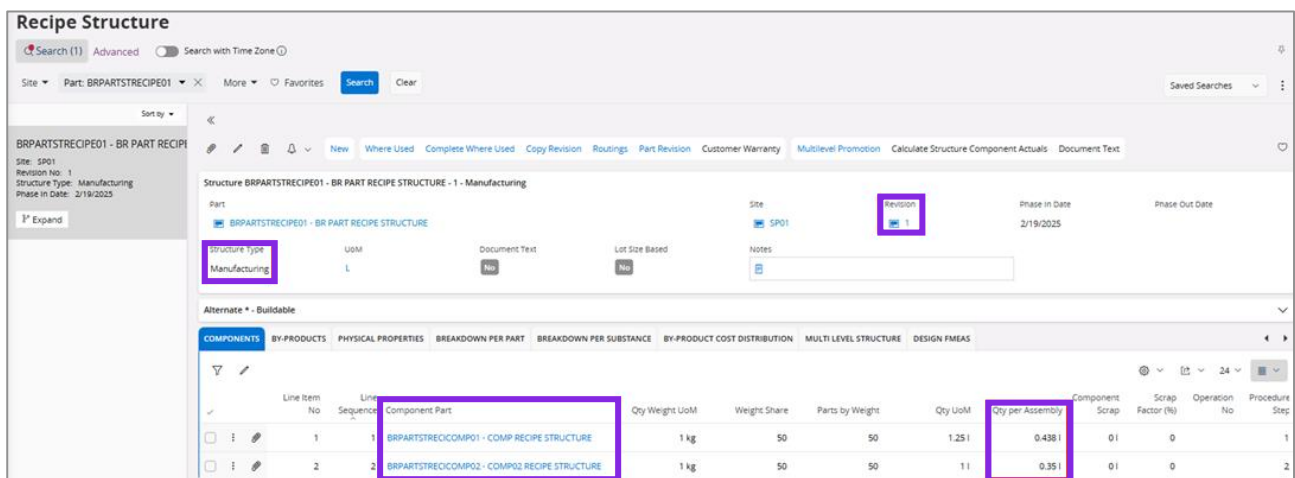
General

Part Type: **Manufactured Recipe** (highlighted with red box)
Banner: IA
Technical Coordinator:
Inventory UoM: L - Litros
Catch UoM:
Input UoM Group:
Created: 2/19/2025
Modified: 2/19/2025
Note: No
Document Text: No

Cost Control

Inventory Valuation Method: Standard Cost
Inventory Part Cost Level: Cost Per Part
Supplier Invoice Consideration: Ignore Invoice Price
Zero Cost:
Reset Configuration Standard Cost from:
Part Cost Group:
Zero Cost Forbidden:
Maximum Periodic Weighted Average Up:
External Service Cost Method: Exclude Service Cost

For the parts set to Manufactured Recipe on the **Inventory Part** page, the structure of the main part with its respective inputs must be registered on the **Recipe Structure** page. The structure defined with the Structure Type: **Manufacturing** will be considered, as well as the last revision of the structure is the one that will be considered, as can be checked through the Revision field:



Recipe Structure

Search (1) Advanced Search with Time Zone

Site: Part: BRPARTSTRECEP01 More Favorites Search Clear Saved Searches

Sort by: << BRPARTSTRECEP01 - BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE

BRPARTSTRECEP01 - BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE
Site: SP01
Revision No: 1
Structure Type: Manufacturing
Phase In Date: 2/19/2025

Structure BRPARTSTRECEP01 - BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE - 1 - Manufacturing

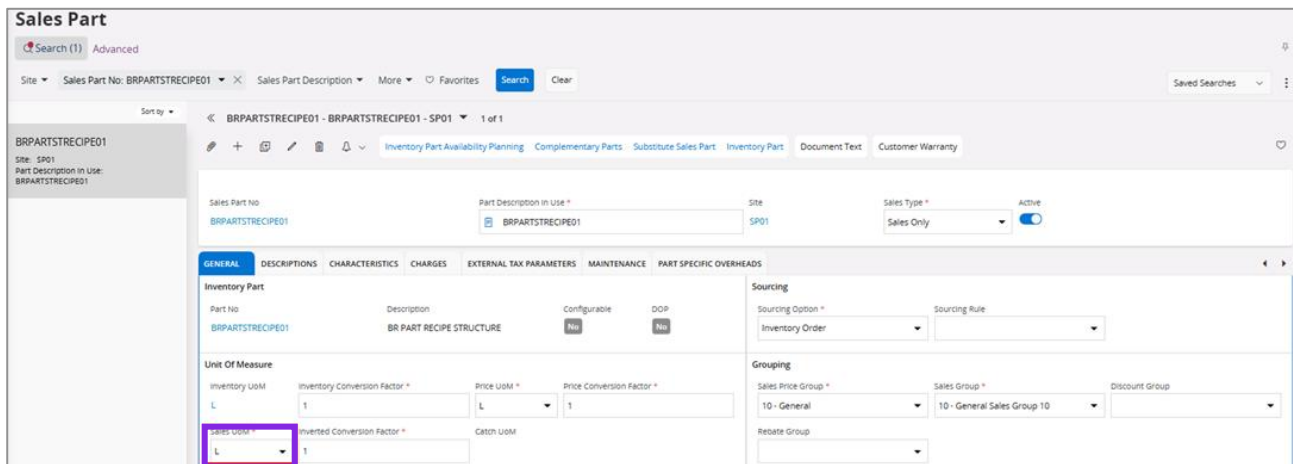
Part: BRPARTSTRECEP01 - BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE
Site: SP01
Revision: 1 (highlighted with red box)
Phase In Date: 2/19/2025
Phase Out Date:
Notes:
Structure Type: **Manufacturing** (highlighted with red box)
UoM: L
Document Text: No
Lot Size Based: No

Alternate: Buildable

COMPONENTS BY PRODUCTS PHYSICAL PROPERTIES BREAKDOWN PER PART BREAKDOWN PER SUBSTANCE BY-PRODUCT COST DISTRIBUTION MULTI LEVEL STRUCTURE DESIGN FMEAS

Line Item	No	Sequence	Component Part	Qty Weight UoM	Weight Share	Parts by Weight	Qty UoM	Qty per Assembly	Component Scrap	Scrap Factor (%)	Operation No	Procedure Step
1	1	1	BRPARTSTRECEP01 - COMP RECIPE STRUCTURE	1 kg	50	50	1.25	0.438	0	0	1	1
2	2	2	BRPARTSTRECEP02 - COMP RECIPE STRUCTURE	1 kg	50	50	1.1	0.351	0	0	2	2

The main parts must also be registered on the **Sales Part** page, with the Sales UoM being used as the sales unit of measure for the FCI:



Example of a JSON file used to send a part and its components/inputs to the third-party system:

```
{
  "Codigo": "BRPARTSTRECIPE01",
  "Descricao": "BR PART RECIPE STRUCTURE",
  "Companhia": {
    "CodigoCIA": "STDBRAZIL",
    "Descricao": "Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY"
  },
  "UnidadeMedidaEstoque": {
    "Codigo": "L",
    "Descricao": "Litros",
    "Companhia": {
      "CodigoCIA": "STDBRAZIL",
      "Descricao": "Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY"
    }
  },
  "TipoItem": {
    "Codigo": "04"
  },
  "OrigemItem": {
    "Codigo": 0,
    "Descricao": "Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos cdigos 3, 4, 5 e 8."
  },
  "ConversaoUnidadeUnidade": 1,
  "Insuno": {
    "Quantidade": 0.4375,
    "Finalidade": "1",
    "Item": {
      "Codigo": "BRPARTSTRECIPE01",
      "Descricao": "COPI RECIPE STRUCTURE",
      "Companhia": {
        "CodigoCIA": "STDBRAZIL",
        "Descricao": "Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY"
      },
      "TipoItem": {
        "Codigo": "01"
      },
      "OrigemItem": {
        "Codigo": 0,
        "Descricao": "Nacional, exceto as indicadas nos cdigos 3, 4, 5 e 8."
      },
      "UnidadeMedidaEstoque": {
        "Codigo": "L",
        "Descricao": "litre",
        "Companhia": {
          "CodigoCIA": "STDBRAZIL",
          "Descricao": "Brazil STD - PLEASE DON'T CHANGE THE SETUP IN THIS COMPANY"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

In summary, we can consider that as basic data for the FCI:

- The parts defined as Manufactured or Manufactured Recipe on the **Inventory Part** page.
- The Product Structure for the Manufactured part and the Recipe Structure for the Manufactured Recipe part, defined on the Product Structure and Recipe Structure pages, respectively.
- The incoming nota fiscal related to the acquisition of production inputs (component parts in the structure of the manufactured products) must be previously entered into the application and sent to the third-party system integrator.
- The outgoing nota fiscal for the interstate sales of the manufactured product must be previously entered into the application and sent to the third-party system integrator.

30.6.6.5 Delimitations

- Currently, the third-party system does not have an endpoint in which we can use it to automatically obtain, right after processing the return file generated by the government validator program, the acquisition origin and the FCI hash code, so that these are updated in the Master Part of the material sold in interstate operations and thus, this data could be sent in the electronic XML, to prove its right to use the reduced ICMS rate.

Thus, the current solution will require the user to access the Master Part page and manually update the material with the updated acquisition origin, as well as with the FCI hash code, for the purpose mentioned above.

As soon as the third-party system provides an endpoint in which the acquisition origin and FCI hash code are returned, this integration will be reviewed so that there is an automatic update of the Master Part without the need for manual intervention.

- The structures containing the list of components/inputs will always be obtained from what is previously defined on the Product and Recipe Structure pages. The structures used in the shop orders of the period will not be considered, since these changes are most of the time punctual and will not necessarily impact much on the calculation, and since the change in the structure of a material is frequent, the ideal is to create a new revision for the structure with the new list of components updated for this material.

Additional delimitations may apply; all relevant flows should be tested to ensure completeness.

31 Brazilian Payment Formats

31.1 Overview Requirement

Brazilian payment formats are used to exchange Customer and Supplier financial information between companies and banks to process payments. Electronic files are generated by using the external files functionality.

There are two payment format processes, one for Customer communication and another one for Supplier communication. The purpose of this communication is to send and receive payment information from suppliers and customers to process such payments automatically.

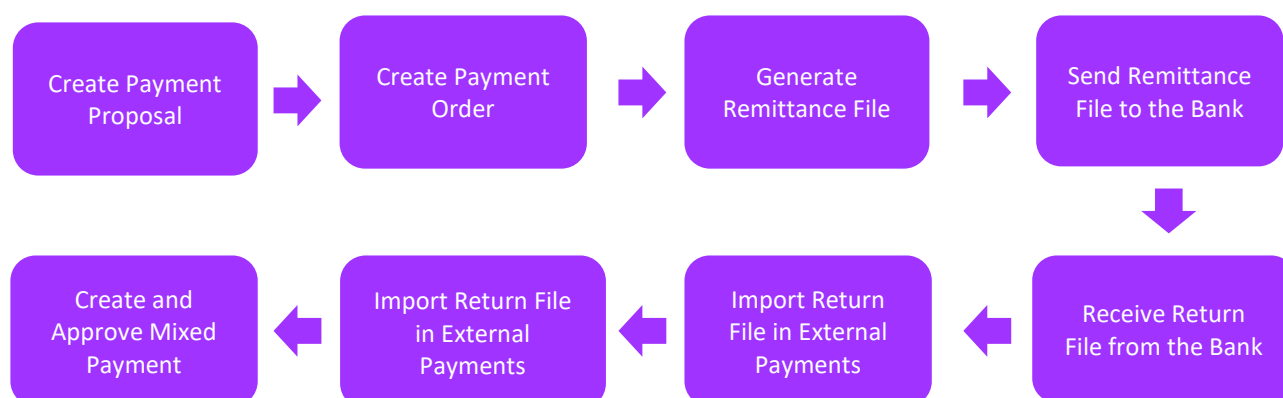
The system covers the following Brazilian banks: **Bradesco, Itaú, Santander, Banco do Brasil, and Caixa Econômica Federal.**

31.2 Solution

This solution consists of outgoing and incoming file templates created by using the **External File** functionality. Below are the details about the available layout structures:

BANK	PARTY TYPE	PAYMENT FORMAT	DIRECTION FILE	FILE TEMPLATE	FILE TYPE	FILE LENGTH
BRADESCO	SUPPLIER	BR237SUP	REMITTANCE	SUP_GEN_BR_237_CP	BrPayment237Cp	500
			RETURN	SRF_BR_237_CP	ExtSuppPaymRet	
	SUPPLIER	BR237SUP240	REMITTANCE	CUST_GEN_BR_237_240_CR	BrPayment237Cp	240
			RETURN	CUP_BR_237_240_CR	ExtSuppPaymentRet240	
	CUSTOMER	BR237CUST	REMITTANCE	CUST_GEN_BR_237_CR	GenCustPaymentBr	400
			RETURN	CUP_BR_237_CR	ExtCustPayment	
ITAÚ	SUPPLIER	BR341SUP	REMITTANCE	SUP_GEN_BR_341_CP	BrPayment341Cp	240
			RETURN	SRF_BR_341_CP	ExtSuppPaymentRet240	
	CUSTOMER	BR341CUST	REMITTANCE	CUST_GEN_BR_341_CR	GenCustPaymentBr341	400
			RETURN	CUP_BR_341_CR	ExtCustPayment	
BANCO DO BRASIL	SUPPLIER	BR001SUP240	REMITTANCE	SUP_GEN_BR_001_CP	BrPayment240Cp	240
			RETURN	SRF_BR_001_CP	ExtSuppPaymentRet240	
	CUSTOMER	BR001P240CUST	REMITTANCE	CUST_BR_001_240_CR	BrPayment240Cr	240
			RETURN	CUP_BR_001_240_CR	BrPayment240CrRet	
SANTANDER	SUPPLIER	BR033SUP	REMITTANCE	SUP_GEN_BR_033_CP	BrPayment240Cp	240
			RETURN	SRF_BR_033_CP	ExtSuppPaymentRet240	
	CUSTOMER	BR033CUST	REMITTANCE	CUST_GEN_BR_033_CR	GenCustPaymentBr033	400
			RETURN	CUP_BR_033_CR	ExtCustPayment	
CAIXA ECONÔMICA	SUPPLIER	BR104SUP240	REMITTANCE	SUP_GEN_BR_104_CP	BrPayment240Cp	240
			RETURN	SRF_BR_104_CP	ExtSuppPaymentRet240	
	CUSTOMER	BR104P240CUST	REMITTANCE	CUST_BR_104_240_CR	BrPayment240Cr	240
			RETURN	CUP_BR_104_240_CR	BrPayment240CrRet	

The below process is used in the system to handle both customer and supplier payments, no matter what the payment format used.



This document will describe the solution for **Banco do Brasil** Bank. Users can follow the same process for other banks as well.

31.3 Prerequisites

The company must be set up to use Brazilian localization, see the [Company Set up](#) chapter. The '**Brazilian Payment Formats**' parameter under the **Localization Functionality** section must be enabled on the **Company/Localization Control Center** tab to use Banco do Brasil, Caixa Economica, and Santander payment formats whereas Itau and Bradesco payment formats are implemented as a core solution.

To run the Customer process all basic data relevant to the Boleto process must be defined before starting the communications with the banks. Further, it is necessary to print the Boleto if the company has this process. Unpaid customer ledger items that match the Customer Payment Proposal loading criteria specified must exist.

To run the Supplier process, unpaid supplier ledger items that match the Supplier Payment Proposal loading criteria specified must exist.

31.4 Basic Data

All Basic Data stated in Boleto – Bank Collection Bill chapter 28 are necessary to set up before starting the remittance and return file generation for customer payments. In this section, additional basic data necessary to run remittance and return files for supplier payments are provided.

Enter all necessary **Payment Instruction Codes** that will be used during the communication with the bank in the **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Instruction Codes** page.

Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Instruction Codes

Payment Instruction Codes

✓	Country	Identity Type	Identity	Description
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	01	Credit Account
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	03	DOC
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	08	TED
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	41	TED ITAU
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	30	Boleto same bank
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	31	Boleto Different Banks
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	13	Bills
☐	BRAZIL	Condition	1	License No/Our Number
☐	BRAZIL	Condition	2	Agency/Account/License No/Our Number
☐	BRAZIL	Entry	5	Savings Account Credit

Define **Payment Method** in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes/Payment Methods per Institute** page.

Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Institutes > Payment Methods per Institute

Company DEMO BRAZIL 3

Payment Methods per Institute

BANCO DO BRASIL - BANCO DO BRASIL 1 of 1

✓	Payment Method	Bank Transaction Code	Output File Name
☐	BR001P240CUST - BR001P240CUST	* - IFS Bank Transaction Code	BR001P240CUST.DAT
☐	BR001SUP BB - BR001SUP BB	* - IFS Bank Transaction Code	BR001SUP BB.DAT

Define **Format Specific Info per Institute** for the payment method in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Institutes/Payment Methods per Institute/ Format Specific Info per Institute** page.

The below information might differ from one payment format to another and should be filled according to the bank layout definitions and specifications.

Information specific to a particular Payment Method and Payment Institute. The information required depends on the Payment Format connected to the Payment Method. This field is defined on the **Client Mapping** page.

Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Institutes > Payment Methods per Institute > Format Specific Information per Institute - BANCO DO BRASIL - BR001SUP BB

Company DEMO BRAZIL 3

Format Specific Information per Institute - BANCO DO BRASIL - BR001SUP BB

Format ID	Boleto Diff Bank Entry Code	Boleto Same Bank Entry Co...	TED Entry Code	DOC Entry Code	Current Account Credit Entr...	Utility Bills Entry Code	Control File Seq No
BR001SUP240	31	30	08	03	01	13	☐
File Seq No	Limit Amount						

Define return **Message Codes** for each Format ID in **Financials/Payment Basic Data/Cash Book/Payment Formats per Company/Payment Formats/Payment Format Message Codes** page.

Financials > Payment Basic Data > Cash Book > Payment Formats per Company > Payment Formats > Payment Format Message Codes

Payment Format Message Codes BR001SUP240 - * - Default issuer 1 of 1

» Add Issuer Update External Payment Parameters

Payment Format: BR001SUP240 - Brazilian format for bank Banco do Brasil, supplier
Issuer: * - Default issuer

Message Code Details

✓	Message Code	Description	Transaction Type	Error Code	Payment Format Message Function
☐	01	ACCEPT	Supplier Payment	No	
☐	02	REJECTION	Supplier Payment	Yes	Remove From Order
☐	03	PAYMENT	Supplier Payment	No	Accept Payment

Related to the return file creation setup, connect the payment method to the **External Payment Parameters** page in the **Financials/Cash Book/External Interface/External Payment Parameters** page.

Financials > Cash Book > External Interface > External Payment Parameters

External Payment Parameters BR001SUP BB - BR001SUP BB

» + Copy Parameter

Payment Method: BR001SUP BB - BR001SUP BB Default ☐

Matching

Allow Automatic Matching ☐ Only Complete Matching of Payment Amount ☐ Only Identifiers Connected to Message Code ☐ Consider Customer/Company Tolerances when Matching ☐

MESSAGE CODES DEFINITION OF IDENTIFIERS SEGMENTATION CRITERIA COMPANY IDENTIFIER DEDUCTION RULES WRITE-OFF

Issuer	Message Code	Transaction Type	Identifier Connected	Error Code	Payment Format Message Function	Tax Code	Account	New Item Invoice Type	New Item Invoice Series	Payment Terms	Generate Text for New Item	Default Difference Code
*	01 - ACCEPT	Supplier Payment	No	No							No	
*	02 - REJECTION	Supplier Payment	No	Yes	Remove From Order						No	
*	03 - PAYMENT	Supplier Payment	No	No	Accept Payment						No	

31.5 Customer File Generation

After printing Boletos, it is necessary to generate the Customer Payment Proposal to select the invoices that will be sent to the bank.

Create Customer Payment Proposal in **Financials/Accounts Receivable/Customer Payment Proposal/Customer Payment Proposals** page. The Customer Payment Proposal can be created automatically, using the **New Directing Debit Proposal** command button or by clicking **New**.

On the **Customer Payment Proposal Details** page, it is possible to insert or remove invoices/installments. The **Cash Account** and **Payment Method** fields will be automatically filled with the same information printed previously in the Boletos using the default entries or should be manually filled.

Financials > Accounts Receivable > Customer Payment Proposal > Customer Payment Proposals > Customer Payment Proposal Details

Company: PUGULK BRAZIL 1

Customer Payment Proposal Details 2 1 of 1

Created

Proposal ID: 2 Proposal Type: Direct Debiting Creation Date: 2/9/2024 User ID: PG PUGULK

DETAILS PARAMETERS

Print Proposal Recalculate Netting Possibility Recalculate Offset Possibility

	Series ID	Inv/Prepaym No	Installment ID	Payment Method	Cash Account	New Payment On Account	Payment in Advance	Netting Possibility	Offset Possibility	Advance Invoice	Payment Reference	Voucher Type	Voucher No	Customer
☐	CD	00917000060	1	BR001P240CUST	BANCO DO BRASIL	No	No	No	No	No		F	2024000020	P PUGULKBRAZILCUST - PUGULKBRAZILCUST

Select the above Proposal ID from the **Customer Payment Proposal** page and **Acknowledge** it. Afterward, click on the **Create Direct Debiting Order** command and enter the **Payment Method** and the **Payment Institute** used in this Proposal.

New Payment Order

Payment Order Information Cash Accounts Information

Selected Proposals: 2 Payment Method: BR001P240CUST - BR001P240CUST

Only Installments Specified with Default Payment Method: ☐

Payment Institute: BANCO DO BRASIL - BANCO DO BRASIL Currencies: BRL

Payment Date:

Previous Next Finish Cancel

Upon finishing the above process Customer Payment Order and the remittance file will be generated.

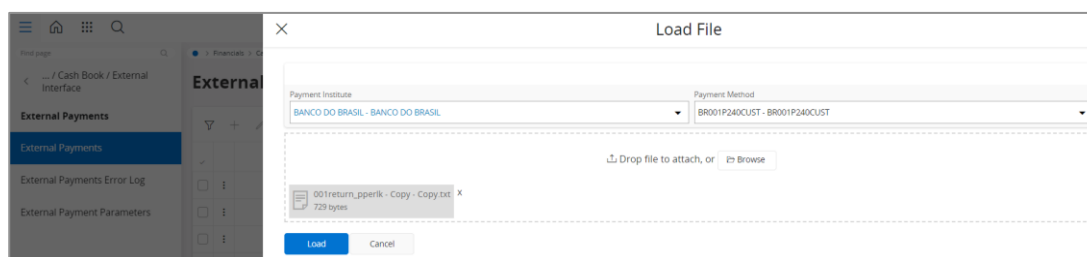
Subsequently, the user can share the remittance file with the relevant banks.

31.6 Customer Return File

After the payment instructions are realized by the bank, the bank will provide a return file for the same remittance file provided.

The financial user will load this file to the system by using the External Interface functionality, in the **Financials/Cash Book/External Interface/External Payments** page using the **Load File** command.

Select the **Payment Institute** and **Payment Method** related to this return file. Browse for the return file received from the bank.



After loading the return file, click on the **Create Mixed Payment** command. The next step is to view the **Mixed Payment** created using the **Attached Mixed Payment** command.

Once the mixed payment is approved payment will be accounted and the status of the invoices will change to **PaidPosted**.

31.7 Supplier File Generation

The process to generate the Supplier remittance and return files is the same as Customer remittance and return file generation but with the use of Supplier Payment Formats.

Create Payment Proposal in **Financials/Accounts Payable/Supplier Payment Proposal/Supplier Payment Proposals** page. The Supplier Payment Proposal can be created automatically, using the **New Proposal** command, or by selecting **New**. On the **Supplier Payment Proposal Details** page, it is possible to insert or remove invoices/installments.

Select the above proposal ID from the **Supplier Payment Proposals** page and **Acknowledge** it. Afterward, click on the **New Payment Order** command and enter the **Payment Method** and the **Payment Institute** used in this Proposal.

Upon finishing the above process Supplier Payment Order and the remittance file will be generated.

Subsequently, the user can share the remittance file with the relevant banks to process all supplier payments.

31.8 Supplier Return File

After the payment instructions are realized by the bank, the bank will provide a return file for the same remittance file provided.

The financial user will load this file to the system by using the External Interface functionality, in the **Financials/Cash Book/External Interface/External Payments** page using the **Load File** command.

Select the **Payment Institute** and **Payment Method** related to this return file. Browse for the return file received from the bank.

After loading the return file, click on the **Create Mixed Payment** command. The next step is to view the **Mixed Payment** created using the **Attached Mixed Payment** command.

Once the mixed payment is approved payment will be accounted and the status of the invoices will change to **PaidPosted**.

31.9 Delimitations

Only five Brazilian banks are covered by this solution:

- Bradesco
- Itaú

- Santander
- Banco do Brasil
- Caixa Econômica Federal

32 Appendix

32.1 Appendix:01

The NF-e XML mapping to IFS Cloud is described in DocMan document “NF-e xml mapping to IFS (Brazil)”.

32.2 Appendix:02

32.2.1 AVALARA INTEGRATION: TAX BASE AMOUNT: **NET**

Scenario: 01 Tax Base Amount: Net Amount – Excluding Tax: IPI

Let’s have a look into the scenario below explaining a Brazilian tax calculation based on Net Amount and excluding the tax, IPI.

Net Amount calculation and Tax calculation

▪ Net Amount	= 72.75
Tax Base Amount	= $\frac{72.75 \times 100}{100 - (18 + 1.65 + 7.6)}$
	= 100.00
▪ Tax: ICMS 18%	= 18.00
PIS 1.65%	= 1.65
COFINS 7.6%	= 7.60
Total Tax	= <u>27.25</u>
Gross Amount (72.75 + 27.25)	= <u>100.00</u>

AVALARA: Response File

Tax Base: Net

```
"header": {
  "eDocCreatorType": "self",
  "amountCalcType": "net",
  "companyLocation": "12.345.678/9012-34",
```

Net Amount from the Response file

```
entityItemSubstituted
},
"lineNetFigure": 72.75,
"taxDetails": [
  {
```

Complete AVALARA Response file for the reference



AEFD93BF.json

IFS Application Tax Code Mapping

External Tax Codes Mapping					
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎					
✓	:	Tax Code	Tax Type Category	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base
☐	:	COFINS-0-BR - COFINS Tax 0%	COFINS	0	<button>Yes</button>
☐	:	ICMS-0-BR - ICMS Tax 0%	ICMS	0	<button>Yes</button>
☐	:	PIS-0-BR - PIS Tax 0%	PIS	0	<button>Yes</button>

Customer Invoice Postings

✓	:	✎	Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount
☐	:	✎	IP2		BRL	<button>No</button>	100.00		100.00
☐	:	✎	IP4	PIS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		1.65	-1.65
☐	:	✎	IP4	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		7.60	-7.60
☐	:	✎	IP4	IPI-0	BRL	<button>No</button>		0.00	0.00
☐	:	✎	IP4	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		18.00	-18.00
☐	:	✎	M28		BRL	<button>No</button>		72.75	-72.75
☐	:	✎	M295	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		7.60	-7.60
☐	:	✎	M296	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>	7.60		7.60
☐	:	✎	M295	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		18.00	-18.00
☐	:	✎	M296	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>	18.00		18.00
☐	:	✎	M295	PIS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>		1.65	-1.65
☐	:	✎	M296	PIS-0-BR	BRL	<button>No</button>	1.65		1.65

Scenario: 02 Tax Base Amount: Net Amount – Including Tax: IPI

Let's have a look into the scenario below explaining a Brazilian tax calculation based on Net Amount and including the tax, IPI.

Net Amount calculation and Tax calculation

▪ Net Amount	= 78.75
Tax Base Amount	= $\frac{78.75 \times 100}{100 - (7.6 + 1.65 + 12)}$
	= 100.00
▪ Tax: ICMS 12%	= 12.00
PIS 1.65%	= 1.65
COFINS 7.6%	= 7.60
IPI 30%	= 30.00 (100 X 30%)
Total Tax	= <u>51.25</u>
Gross Amount (78.75 + 51.25)	= <u>130.00</u>

AVALARA: Response File

Tax Base: Net

```
"header": {
  "eDocCreatorType": "self",
  "amountCalcType": "net",
  "companyLocation": "12 345 678/9012-
```

Net Amount

```
},
  "lineNetFigure": 78.75,
  "taxDetails": [
```

Total Line Amt & Total Invoice Amt

```

"summary": {
  "numberOfLines": 1,
  "totalLineAmounts": 100,
  "totalTaxedDiscounts": 0,
  "totalUntaxedDiscounts": 0,
  "totalInsurances": 0,
  "totalFreights": 0,
  "totalOtherCosts": 0,
  "totalUnTaxedOtherCosts": 0,
  "totalInvoice": 130,

```

ICMS 12% = 12.00

```

"taxType": "icms",
"citation": "ICMS/AC_Decreto nº 8/1998, Artigo
"citationId": "ac789807-2fab-49ff-b921-be0682ed
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 12,
"tax": 12,

```

COFINS 7.6% = 7.60

```

"taxType": "cofins",
"citation": "PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.833/2003,
"citationId": "670e7148-b125-46f6-837f-3bb4e
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 7.6,
"tax": 7.6,

```

PIS 1.65% = 1.65

```

"taxType": "pis",
"citation": "PIS/COFINS Lei nº 10.637/2002,
"citationId": "bfb5ddd3-00ca-42f7-a170-a9c4a
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 1.65,
"tax": 1.65,

```

IPI 30% = 30.00 (100 X 30%)

```
"taxType": "ipi",
"citation": "IPI Decreto nº 8950/2016",
"citationId": "56b13fd9-18fb-4d35-91dd-908",
"subtotalTaxable": 100,
"rate": 30,
"tax": 30,
```

Complete AVALARA Response file for the reference



E87B5159.json

IFS Application Tax Code Mapping

External Tax Codes Mapping					
☰ 🔍 📄 + ✎					
✓	:	Tax Code	Tax Type Category	Tax (%)	Tax in Tax Base
☐	:	COFINS-0-BR - COFINS Tax 0%	COFINS	0	<button>Yes</button>
☐	:	ICMS-0-BR - ICMS Tax 0%	ICMS	0	<button>Yes</button>
☐	:	IPI-0 - IPI Tax 0%	IPI	0	<button>No</button>
☐	:	PIS-0-BR - PIS Tax 0%	PIS	0	<button>Yes</button>

Customer Invoice Postings

✓	:		Trans Code	Tax Code	Currency Code	Correction	Currency Debit Amount	Currency Credit Amount	Currency Amount	Currency Rate
☐	:		IP2		BRL	No	130.00		130.00	1
☐	:		IP4	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65	1
☐	:		IP4	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60	1
☐	:		IP4	IPI-0	BRL	No		30.00	-30.00	1
☐	:		IP4	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No		12.00	-12.00	1
☐	:		M28		BRL	No		78.75	-78.75	1
☐	:		M295	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No		7.60	-7.60	1
☐	:		M296	COFINS-0-BR	BRL	No	7.60		7.60	1
☐	:		M295	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No		12.00	-12.00	1
☐	:		M296	ICMS-0-BR	BRL	No	12.00		12.00	1
☐	:		M295	IPI-0	BRL	No		30.00	-30.00	1
☐	:		M296	IPI-0	BRL	No	30.00		30.00	1
☐	:		M295	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No		1.65	-1.65	1
☐	:		M296	PIS-0-BR	BRL	No	1.65		1.65	1

32.2.2 AVALARA REQUEST FILE MAPPING

Refer **Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx** to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details.



Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx

32.3 Appendix:03

Refer **Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx** to see the Avalara Request File Mapping details for NFe communication.



Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx

32.4 Appendix:04

Refer the Excel file "Purchasing Final Avalara Request mapping" for details about the Avalara Request File Mapping.

[Purchasing Final Avalara Request mapping](#)



Purchasing Final Avalara Request mapping V3.xlsx

32.5 Appendix:05

1. Avalara Request and Response file mapping for the Import Nota Fiscal Approved.



BR85 Approval
Response.json



BR85 Approval
Request.json

2. Avalara Request and Response file mapping for the Import Nota Fiscal Cancelled.



BR85 Cancelled
Request.json



BR85 Cancelled
Response.json

3. Avalara Request and Response file mapping for the Import Nota Fiscal Voided.



BR 85 Voided
Request.json



BR 85 Voided
Response.json